



ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ISLAMIC STUDIES

The Best "Wazaif" to get rid of domestic
problems and social confusion

Hakeem Syed Muzammil Hussain Naqshbandi (Spiritual Scholar)

Encyclopedia *of* Islamic Wazaif

The best Wazaif (daily prays) to get deliverance from
family problems and social complexeties

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi
(Spiritual Scholar)

This is a fact that Quran-e-Karim is a cure as well as the blessing of Allah for the true believers. Therefore, Allah Almighty said in the Quran-e-Karim as:

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

“And we descended Quran that is cure and blessing for the true believers”.

Allah Almighty has awarded such effectiveness to Quran-e-Karim that it is a source of remedy for the spiritual diseases (heathenism, polytheism and bad characters etc.), in the similar way it is a means of cure for the physical diseases. That is why when affect of magic appeared at the Holy Prophet (PBUH) the Allah Almighty descended the Maoozatain (last two Surahs of Holy Quran) for His (PBUH) treatment. Allama Ibn-e-Qayyem said: “These two Surahs contain the most effective remedy against the affect of magic, bad vision and all other physical and spiritual sufferings.” The Holy Prophet (PBUH) himself instructed about the treatment through Quran-e-Karim and He (PBUH) used to seek the protection of Allah Almighty for Hazrat Hussnain (RA) through the words اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ. Mullah Ali Qari (God bless him with mercy) says in his book Marqat (a commentary of Mishqat sharif,) That “treatment through the recitation of Quranic verses, the most beautiful names of Allah, the attributive names of Allah and prayers told by the Holy Prophet (PBUH) is rightly doable.” But in the present era the Islamic code of conduct is opposed openly at the name of wazaif (amulets). If analyzed thoroughly one can find that the lust and greed being a reason behind it. The anti Islamic ways are being promoted in the society to collect money and the pure methods of Islamic code of conduct are being mutilated. As a result, some people are being trapped due to lack of knowledge and distance from religion whereas some are regarding the right methods of shariah with doubts and they deny the amulets derived from authentic methods from Quran and Hadith.

In these circumstances, it was essential to guide the people towards the middle way of pure Islamic Shariah by pulling them out

from the marshes of hesitation. By keeping in view this need respectable Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi compiled the book with the name of Islamic Wazaif in which the Islamic Wazaif as evidenced from Quran and Hadith have been collected. I hope an essential need of hours will be fulfilled through it and this book will prove a source to save the people from polytheism and heathenism. May Allah Almighty make this book beneficial to all Muslims and a way of forgiveness to the compiler of the book! Ameen.

21 Shaban, 1430

Attendant of Jamia Ashraf-ul-Madaris

As the eating of thick paste of pearls is fully effective only for that person who avoids to eat poison similarly, these virtues are useful only for those who manage to protect themselves from sins and if they commit any mistake then compensate it at once through repentance and seeking forgiveness from Allah. Therefore, for full benefit of the repeated recitation and Wazaif, avoidance from the sins completely is essential.

The foregoing is from sagacious of Allah's consent Hazrat Maulana Shah Hakeem Muhammad Akhtar Sahab (May Allah bless him for ever.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif

Compiled and arranged by

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi
(Spiritual Scholar)

Rabbania Publications

27/8, Beroon Chobachcha Mustafa Abad (Dharampura), Lahore
Phone: +92-42-36849501, Mobile : +92-300-8866988

All Right Reserved!

Name of Book: Encyclopedia of the Islamic Wazaif

Compiled by: Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi

Composing:

Editing and Proof Reading by: Mohammad Kaukab Jamil

Hashmi, Islamabad

First Urdu edition: May 2007

(Twenty nine editions in Urdu have been printed till now)

Price:

Distributors:

Contents

Chapters	Description	Page#
Chapter-1	The Most beautiful names of Allah	
Chapter-2	Blessing of Darood on The Holy Prophet (PBUH)	
Chapter-3	Properties of the Surahs	
Chapter-4	Morning and Evening prayers	
Chapter-5	Istikharah (Augury)	
Chapter-6	Livelihood and Debt	
Chapter-7	Diseases of Heart	
Chapter-8	Marriage and matrimony	
Chapter-9	Diseases of Children	
Chapter-10	Specific diseases of Men	
Chapter-11	Treatment of Spirit and Magic	
Chapter-12	Love, Captivation	
Chapter-13	Treatment of Enmity, Separation, Spirit, Jealousy	
Chapter-14	Diseases of Ear	
Chapter-15	Fever	
Chapter-16	Eye Diseases	
Chapter-17	Treatments of the Poisonous Sting	
Chapter-18	Development of Memory, Intelligentsia, Deliverance from forgetfulness	
Chapter-19	Specific Diseases of Women	
Chapter-20	Diseases of Hands and Feet	
Chapter-21	Influence of An Evil Eye	
Chapter-22	Diseases of Mouth	
Chapter-23	Diseases of Chest	
Chapter-24	Diseases of Throat and Neck	
Chapter-25	Freedom from Prison	
Chapter-26	Relating to Enemy	

Chapter-27	Diseases of Nose	
Chapter-28	Miscellaneous Incurable Diseases	
Chapter-29	Miscellaneous Wazaif	
Chapter-30	Theft, Lost	
Chapter-31	Skin Diseases	
Chapter-32	For Pregnancy	
Chapter-33	Diseases of Abdomen	
Chapter-34	To fulfill Needs, Solution of Problems, Triumph	
Chapter-35	Diseases of Kidney and Bladder	
Chapter-36	Authentic Events and Excellent Wazaif	
Chapter-37	Easy Description to Ward off the Sorrows	
	An Interview of Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi by a Journalist.	
	Some Important Announcements (for Friends and Patients)	
	Reality of Superstitions (Majic)	

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
الحمد لله وسلام على عباده الذين اصطفى بعد الحمد والصلاة

Allah Almighty descended the Quran-e-Karim as the remedy for the spiritual and physical diseases and the Possessor of revelation (PBUH) Authenticated the use of Quran-e-Karim and the excellent prays. Its detail is present in the pretexts of the book. As it is proved from Quran-e-Karim and Hadith, hence its progress remained continued through the deductions (اجتهاد) and experiments (تجربات) like Islamic Jurisprudence and it has become a permanent skill.

On the other hand the athiest used the blasphemed and polytheistic resources to deceive the public and they are continuously doing so. The respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi, by working hard in the right direction has compiled the book named "Encyclopedia of the Islamic Wazaif". He has tried to save the Muslims from blasphemy and polytheism through this hard work. جزاء الله احسن الجزاء

May Allah Almighty make this book beneficial and means of protection for public! Ameen.

Maulana Doctor Abdur Razzaq Iskander

Administrator: Jamia Islamia Allama Banori Town
Karachi.

Chief of Grammar of all Intellectual and Traditional Sciences

Hazrat Maulana Mufti Muhammad Hassan

(May he be blessed forever)

Chief of Hadith in Jamia Madnia Modern

نحمده ونصلي على رسوله الكريم أما بعد

With the name of Almighty

It is the greatest favor, kindness and mercy of Allah the Almighty that He bestowed His worshiper with numerous blessing. However, any blessing becomes important only when it is lost. How much precious is every moment of life, Hakim ul Ummat Hazrat Thanvi (May Allah bless him!) said: "Every breath of life is such a precious that after death if someone spends millions and billions of rupees to buy only one breath of life, it cannot find it again. The respectability of this blessing of Allah Almighty rests only in filling every moment of our lives with pleasure and obedience to Allah Almighty." Our pious leader, my teacher and chief Maulana Sufi Muhammad Sarwar (May Allah bless him forever) said: "No situation for a true believer is without benefit. If he faces the situation according to his own will then he should be tolerant. Tolerance and gratitude both are two ways leading to paradise. The pious people of Allah remain under different state of situations which do not sustain. As the Holy Lord said:

ومن يتق الله يجعل له مخرجاً ويرزقه من حيث لا يحتسب

One of our elders said: "Sufferings which touch the people are of two types. One becomes the source of closeness to Allah Almighty and the other is the symptom of anger of Allah. All those problems and worries in which the sufferer becomes attentive toward Allah Almighty and his hands rise in the court of Allah, such worries and problems are the source of closeness to Allah. Consoling someone in the moment of anxiety, asking him to be tolerant and making him attentive towards the holy court of Allah is a great virtue and goodness. May Allah Almighty bless our great, pious, sincere brother Hazrat Maulana Syed Muzzammil Hussain

Shah (May he be blessed forever), who compiled in the light of Islamic code of conduct such virtuous and excellent Wazaif in his book "Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif". The reciting of these Wazaif will help the distressed people and will earn them reward in the here in after (Insha Allah). A brother said: "I perform Wazifa but it does not give any benefit". The other brother on the contrary said: "Is it not enough benefit that you are reciting the name of Allah Almighty? The recitation of the name of Allah is also a great treasure. There is only one place from where every thing is given to us." May Allah Almighty give ourselves opportunity to bow down before Him at any cost! accept this esteemed book of in His court and make it the mean of favour and pleasure of Allah! Ameen! O' Lord of all the worlds!

Indigent of prays

Muhammad Hassan (May he be forgiven!)

**An excerpt from the speech of Sagacious to Allah's consent,
the devout,**

Hazrat Maulana Shah Hakim Muhammad Akhtar

(May he be blessed forever)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ وَدَرْكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ (صحيح البخاري، كتاب القدر، باب من تعوذ بالله ج: ٢: ص: ٩٤٩)

(Sahih Bokhari, Kitabul Qadr, Chapter; Taooz Billah, Volume-2, Page- 979)

Consult the commentary of the above Hadith; Mullah Ali Qari says, "The Holy Prophet (PBUH) taught this pray. If Allah had not changed the destiny, that is; His decision then the Holy Prophet (PBUH) would have not taught us this pray. It means that the creation of Allah can not change His decision but He can change the destiny and His own decision."

A unique heading in Masnavi; Pray to change bad luck:-

Maulana Roomi has explained this Hadith in his book 'Masnavi' as: "O' God! Your decision can not rule upon You. How Your decision can govern over You? Could Allah can not changed His decision then Allah would not been Almighty, He would have become the subject to His decision. Hence O'Allah! Your decision is Your subject. You are the ruler of Your decision. Therefore change the bad luck to good luck."

Pray as off and on as, "O' Allah! If you have decided my bad end due to my bad deeds and written me as hellish, then change Your decision of my bad luck to good luck. Pray to Allah, Insha'Allah He will change the decision and write you as heavenly. Get changed your destiny in this life. Pray and request to Allah as: "O' Allah! If I have to strike with Paralyzes in future, suffer from Spasmodic distortion of face, cancer is my destiny or my kidneys are to be damaged, how much bad lucks have been decided for me or my family and my friends, convert all those into good luck with mercy. Insha'Allah you, your family and friends all will remain safe. Make a routine of regards and prays to Allah. What a great pray it is that O' Allah! If You have decided melancholy, misfortunate, bad death and hell for me then convert this bad luck into good luck with Your

mercy. As Your Prophet (PBUH) has taught us the pray. If You do not change your decision then the Holy Prophet (PBUH) would never have taught us the pray.” You must learn the following sentence of Maulana Roomi, “O' God! Your will that is Your decision has no power to govern on You. You are the ruler of Your decisions. Therefore, convert our bad luck into good luck. Pray that may Allah favor us to act upon this pray and accept our presence in his court and include us into His lovers by His mercy. صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْكَرِيمِ.

***Hazrat Maulana Mufti Mahmood ul Hassan
Shah Masoodi (May he be blessed forever)***

**Souvenir of the ancestors, family member of Allama
Anwar Shah Kashmiri, Muzaffarabad.**

(Administrator Jamia Abu Hurairah Muzaffarabad Azad Kashmir)

الحمد لله وحده والصلاة والسلام على من لا نبي بعده أما بعد

The True, Glorious, Dignified, The Greatest in glory and Almighty Allah has made human being with the combination of spirit and body. Both feel hunger and need food. Both become sick and need medicine. But the difference in both is that if body is sick then sins go decreased whereas if spirit is sick then sins go increased. In case of physical disease blessings of Allah the Glorious descend while at spiritual disease the curse of Allah the Magnificent descends. If someone dies due to physical disease then it is martyrdom while the death due to spiritual disease most of the times results in bad end.

Our respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah (May he be blessed more) who is highly regarded and esteemed to me, is saint and blessed person as well. He is also trustworthy to our noble leaders and religious scholars. He is attentive and kind to me (the humble) since long. I also have deep love and respect for him and use to make attentive the specific and general friend towards him. In the last holy journey to the both Holy cities, I met him during the Tawaf (making the rounds of Ka'aba) near Hateem and then his company during the Tawaf of the House of Allah proved as a spur. I came to know that Hazrat Shah Sahib had his desire and pray since long to have my company and companionship during the journey to the Holy cities. The Glorious Allah made it possible practically.

The True and Glorious Allah has blessed Hazrat Shah Sahib (May he be blessed more) with various abilities. It is witnessed during face to face meeting with him and by reading his wonderful book "Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif". Here I am writing some sentences of unmatched words in his favor which are like putting rough patch in a silk fabric, are to get pray and attention. Otherwise, the comments given by the nobles of the time are already certifying the significance and volubility of the book. May

Allah the Glorious save us all from the spiritual, physical, visible and hidden diseases! May Allah the Respectful Lord, spread the benefit of Hazrat Shah Sahib (Allah gave him favor) in the whole world! Ameen.

This humble has request that the book should not be studied to get information but for the betterment of deeds. As the knowledge without execution is just like paralysis. May the True, Glorious, Dignified Allah bless with His favor keeping in view the reverence of Leader of the Prophets (PBUH) to act upon these definite resources with deep concentration and make them part of life! Ameen.

Humble:

Mahmood ul Hassan Shah Masoodi

May Allah keep hidden his faults and his parents' faults and forgive all their sins!

Written in Mosque of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)

Madina Manawrah (City of Prophet (PBUH))

Monday, Maghrib 10th Shaban ul Muazzam 1432 AH

In the memories of my father

Hazrat Maulana Syed Ghulam Rabbani Shah Naqshbandi (May Allah bless him!) whose bountiful training blessed me all this knowledge:

Praise to Allah! I belong to an educated and literary religious family. My grandfather (late) and father (late) both were religious scholars. I came in this world in such family where atmosphere was full of true religious fragrance and grew up in such environment which was decorated and under the influence of devotees to Allah. My father not only had deep association with eminent scholars and great abstemious persons of the time but our home mates were also often blessed with the hospitality of virtuous ancestors and great scholars from "Deuband". By the grace of Allah this process is still continuing. Although I, the most unworthy person, could not get much benefits of the company of these nobles of the Islamic nation due to my little age, however by having company of my superiors and by rendering service to them and teaching provided to me, got the opportunity to get benefit to some extent which is a great treasure for me. Afterward due to these ancestors I enjoyed the company of many great nobles and this worthless person accompanied the saints of Islam as their servant in this journey.

تھا یہ بھی کوئی ناز کسی بے نیاز کا

احساس دے دیا مجھے اپنے گداز کا

Translation: (This was also a pride of someone sovereign that he left his feelings of touch with me)

The continuity of fealty of this most unworthy myself was started with the absolute saint, model and souvenir of ancestors, devotee religious guide Hazrat Maulana Muhammad Yar Sufi Naqshbandi Mujaddadi (May Allah bless his grave with light). This is all due to the blessing of my forefathers and virtuous ancestors that Allah Almighty chosen me for such a great work (to compile this encyclopedia) though I accompanied the saints for a very short time. This is very true "This fortune cannot be earned by one's own power". My humble effort to compile and arrange this encyclopedia is only the result of company of these absolute saints and the training from my deceased father (May Allah bless him with mercy).

I would like to write here a quotation in the same context from the Philosopher of nation, the revival of faith Hazrat Maulana Shah Ashraf Ali Thanvi (May Allah bless him). Hazrat used to say, "If you will sit in the company of a perfumer then you will at least get the benefit of fragrance even though you do not purchase the perfume because;

مستی کے لئے بوئے مئے تند ہے کافی
مے خانے کا محروم بھی محروم نہیں ہے

Translation:

(Only the quick smell of wine is sufficient for ecstasy, so even the deprived of tavern is not the loser)

My late father was a practical committed scholar, a true believer of Allah, follower of Sunnah of Prophet (PBUH), true devotee to the Prophet (PBUH) and a brave preacher of the true religion of Islam.

Many events of my father's extreme love with the Prophet (PBUH) are clear evidence of his devotion to the Holy Prophet (PBUH). In this connection, I would like to narrate here one event especially for the readers. Once a Qadyani (a non believer) came in the nearby village and my father came to know about him. He at once approached to the residence of Qadyani and asked him, "Leave this place with your sinful soul as I can not bear any arrogant to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) here". To listen this, Qadyani hidden himself in a house and slept behind the locked doors, although it was very hot in those days. Next day early in the morning he fled away. The next night my father got the honour to meet the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in his dream and in the morning he announced that "I shall go to perform pilgrimage." Therefore, Allah Almighty produced the travelling means and he went to the pilgrimage and was rewarded to be present in the House of Allah at Makkah and mausoleum of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) at Madina. This was true event of the life of a extreme lover of the Holy Prophet (PBUH), perpetual performer of prayer and fasting and devotee of Sunnah of the Holy Prophet (PBUH). It was this blessing of these good deeds and bounty of nobles of the nation that he left this world to meet his Creator in the position of adoration in prayer and obeyed the decision of the claimer of soul. May Allah Almighty illuminate his

grave and descend His billions of blessings at him and reward him the best on our request. Ameen.

My father was an experienced physician and expert in the spiritual amulets. He travelled many times to get the knowledge of mysticism, spiritualism and the sciences of medicine and I accompanied him in many such travelling. In fact father had deep association with religion since his childhood. He had good interest in knowledge and literature. He led his life with great interest in reading. Mysticism and spiritualism were like a food for his soul and he remained in search of these knowledges in every moment of his life. In his student life, when he was studying in a religious school of Sargodha, it was his routine that whenever the religious leader Syed Atta Ullah Shah Bokhari (May Allah bless him) came to make a speech in Sargodha, he used to attend these public meetings and congregations by travelling miles of distance on foot to listen the speeches of respected Syed and other religious leaders in order to fulfill his desire of gaining knowledge. After completion of his early education he moved to Lahore to enhance and promote his intellect and thoughtful capabilities. Here, he joined the classes of the absolute saint, chief of commentary of Holy Quran, religious guide Hazrat Maulana Ahmed Ali Lahori (May Allah illuminate his grave). After paying fealty in front of this absolute saint, he made his mystic abilities refined and took many steps in this field. After the death of Hazrat Lahori (May Allah bless his soul) he underwent spiritual devotion to a unique personality, practical devoted scholar and the absolute mystic, guide to religious methods and laws Hazrat Maulana Sufi Muhammad Yar Naqshbandi, Mujadadi (May Allah bless him). Introduction of whom has already been given earlier.

On one hand respected Hazrat Sufi (May Allah bless him) was an intelligent student of famous interpreter of Quran Hazrat Maulana Syed Hussain Ali (May Allah bless him) the interpreter of the matchless commentary of Holy Quran named "Attabiyan" at Ludhyana (India) and on the other hand he was also the deputy of Chief of Arab and non-Arabs Hazrat Maulana Syed Hussain Ahmed Madani (May Allah illuminate his grave). He got specific certificate in medical sciences from Hazrat Maulana Madni (May Allah bless him). He got the certificate of excellence in religious and medical sciences from Dar ul Uloom Deowband as well. Afterward respected

Hazrat Sufi (May Allah bless him) paid his homage to Hazrat Maulana Abdul Ghafoor Al-Abbasi, Almadni (May Allah illuminate his grave) and got his deputyship as well. Respected Hazrat Sufi (May Allah bless him) was the practical illustration of this verse from Iqbal the Poet of East.

مہرو مہ وانجم کا محاسب ہے قلندر
ایام کا مرکب نہیں راکب ہے قلندر

Translation:

(Sun, Moon and Stars are accountable to a monk, he is not ridden by the days but is the rider of them).

My father (late) remained in the discipline of Respected Hazrat (May Allah bless him) for fifteen years and during this period he fully attained the knowledge of Islamic medical science (طب اسلامی) along with rising the spiritual level. The general public got the benefit of these medical recipes along with spirituality and hundred of them got cured. My elder brother Hazrat Maulana Saif-Ur-Rehman Shah (May Allah bless him) (who completed his education from Khair-ul-Madares Multan and become certified physician from Tibia college Multan) is still using these medical recipes successfully for the benefit of the humanity. My elder brother was also the devotee of respected Hazrat Sufi (May Allah bless him). He found a chance to spend long time in the company of Hazrat Sahib and father (May Allah bless them) to learn a lot and get full benefit of this company. After the departure of Hazrat Sufi Sahib (May Allah bless him) my brother joined the fealty of Syed Nafees Shah Al-Hussaini (May Allah illuminate his grave). Praise to Allah! My four brothers are religious scholars and are serving in different departments of religion. I pray to Allah that He may accept our good efforts and make them useful for all human beings and make these efforts forever reward to our forefathers and ancestors and a source of forgiveness for all of us in hereafter. Ameen! Again Ameen!

Preface

This is a worthlessness of human knowledge that he cannot even fully recognize the magnificence and glories of his Preserver with the help of signs and amazing incidents around him. The greatness of human knowledge is that he should recognize the blessings of the Lord of the universe to make use of them and be thankful to Him. It is the miracle of the vastness of knowledge that as much a person gets it, so much he perceives himself to be a valueless bubble in the vast ocean of awareness.

As Muslims we have only two authenticated sources of knowledge. First is the Holy Quran and second is the Holy life of the Last Prophet (PBUH). According to the limited ability of the researcher, there are more than 51 thousand fields of knowledge present in the Holy Quran and each and every moment of the life of the Last Prophet (PBUH) is considered as the level of themes of human life.

There are numerous kinds of knowledge, one of which is interpreted by the commonly known word 'secret knowledge'. The same is called spiritual knowledge and the persons those follow this school of thought are included in mysticism (Sufies). Apart from all the traditional and publically accepted definitions, the mysticism may also be defined as,

“By remaining in the specific circle of religion, and by accepting the faith and believes from the core of heart, attaining eternity in continuous practice so that the lights of faith and the sweetnesses of believe may be felt alive and the flourishing by the man.”

Now as much as a religion will have truthfulness so much mystical feelings will be true and established in it.

Praise to Allah, Quran-e-Majeed is the truest book of the universe and the life of Holy Prophet (PBUH) is the complete and the best model for all human beings. Muslim who has strong belief in the 'Oneness of Allah' and firm devotee of the Lord of the universe (PBUH), Allah Almighty opens all secrets and symbols to him.

یہ مکتب کی کرامت تھی یا کہ فیضانِ نظر تھا
سکھائے کس نے اسمعیل کو آدابِ فرزندِی

Translation:

(What was it, either blessings of someone's kind attention or the miracle of any school that taught Hazrat Ismail (AS) the manners of a son?)

I brought up in such a lap full of love where all the surroundings were painted with chasteness and religious values. Since my childhood I undergone such observations while encraved with the truthfulness of spiritual knowledge in my heart. My respected father Hazrat Maulana Ghulam Rabbani Shah (May Allah bless him!) was a well known physician in the village named 'Balloana' near the city of Sahiwal. He had established a religious school in his home to teach the children of the village. Father (late) had special skills in the spiritual healing as well. He was a committed doer of Surah Muzammil with serving spirits but he did not use his spiritual powers to earn living. Beside the other amulets my father had an effective amulet to blow breathe by putting his heal in the boiling mustard oil. He used to perform this amulet for the treatment of the children suffering from the growth restriction disease. I have the same amulet as well. My father was fealty of chief of interpreter of Quran Hazrat Maulana Ahmed Ali Lahori. After his departure he paid his homage to Hazrat Maulana Sufi Yar Muhammad Naqshbandi. I always accompanied my father in his spiritual travellings. I found the chance to learn and analyze thing much in his company. His thought provoking ideas and effective spiritual personality soon brought resolution in my whole life. The effect of change remained continued in my character. Now I was zealous as eagerness for spiritual observation was taking place quickly in me. Then all of a sudden an incident took place due to which I had to spend all my energies to seek the spiritual knowledge. One of my closed friends was attacked with a severe magic by his relative. The spiritual healers diagnosed that his stomach was gripped due to this spell. No medicine was effective and all spiritual healers remained failed in his treatment. Hence my dear friend came to death. This was the event of 1995. I remained disturbed and sad for a long time. I continued my struggle to find out the solution but remained in confusion. At last Allah provided me opportunity and I decided to learn the spiritual knowledge at every cost so that I could provide the treatment in the sphere of

religious laws to the helpless, innocent and magically exploited people. During these days of anxiety and research I fortunately met with the great Chief of knowledge of Hadith Mulana Muhammad Abdullah from Saharanpur, a city of India. He made me a special favor and blessed me with some amulets which I exercised with great care. I got the specific amulet of 'attendance of spirits at book' from Hafiz Abdul Aziz. May Allah bless him with the best reward! I was introduced to him through Syed Israr Shah. This is the amulet which helps me to diagnose a disease. I had to perform three meditations of forty one days each for this amulet in which I had to recite for almost one hour daily. After its completion I performed a specific amulet of presence of spirits under the supervision of respected Hafiz Abdul Aziz and remained successful. Respected Hafiz was very happy and he blessed me with much prayers to exceed my spiritual abilities. With the permission of elders I started the treatment of different patients suffering from the spiritual diseases. Allah succeeded and blessed me at every step of life.

In exploring the world of spirituality, I came to know the different problems of the people. I heard many stories of the plundered peoples, especially the illiterate simple women who were looted by the fraudulent spiritual healers. These stories put me in strange confusion; I was astonished to know that many magical businesses have come into existence in the name of spirituality and mysticism. However, such mournful incidents could not change my mind instead my faith and determination became stronger.

My first practical step was to establish the religious school "Uloom-e-Rabbania which I took as the task to teach the Holy Quran and Quranic sciences to the Muslim children to illuminate their hearts with the light of teaching of Quran. Allah helped me at every step and this task is progressing toward the success.

I strongly believe that we are surrounded by hundreds of problems due to being away from the teaching of Islam and disobeying the orders of Allah Almighty. There are five such basic problems with which probably no one hardly remains untouched. These include economic stress; disobedient children; family disputes; mental, physical and psychic diseases; and non-availability of matched spouse for the children. The families and individuals affected by the magic or Genies show the following general

symptoms; a sudden attack of the chronic disease, sprinkle of blood or water at home, cuts of clothes kept at the safe places, money stolen or automatic break out of fire in any part of the house. These are the initial symptoms of the effects of magic and Genie. It is a general observation that people consult the magicians or amulet doers who perform amulets against the Islamic Shariah. While getting treatment against the affect of spirit from black magic doer is just un-Islamic. The fact is that even the biggest magic proves to be ordinary clay in front of the Quranic verses.

A lot of patients who got recovery, expressed their desire that I must write the book of Wazaif comprised of Quranic verses and beautiful names of Allah. The desire of friends was important itself but I also felt the need of such book due to the following reasons.

1. Plenty of books of doers are available in the market carrying such Wazaif which are in accordance with of Islamic Shariah.
2. The Wazaif written in such books were rarely remained in the author's own practice. They have done so for sake of writing book of Wazaif only.
3. Such tricks have been written in the name of wazaif that the name of mysticism has become a joke.

I have such an amulet that is performed at male-goat head. I want to tell about it in detail as some peoples ask the authenticity of this amulet in Islamic law. The reason behind this question is their ignorance about procedure of this amulet. Many such patients also came to me who simply refused to go through this amulet. Most of these patients were infact deceived by professional spiritual healers. I contacted a board of Muslim Jurists in Jamia Ashrafia Lahore some time before to avoid such objections. I personally went to them to explain them the whole procedure of amulet of male-goat head to remove the magic spell and requested them to guide me in the light of Islamic law. I also told them if this amulet is not lawful under Islamic law then I am ready to leave it. They asked me few questions.

1. Do you put in the male-goat head any script of the Quranic verses?
2. Can you harm someone through this amulet?

3. Do you say some polytheistic words during this amulet? For example to seek upon someone's help other than Allah Almighty, or from creation of Allah etc.

The answers of all questions were in negation. Therefore, the board declared the amulet is lawful and they assured to give me the written verdict about lawfulness of the amulet. I became happy to hear the views of the board of Muslim jurists as Allah Almighty, by His mercy kept me safe from involving in non-Islamic and deceiving amulets.

I used to understand all these requisitions. Allah blessed me with courage and I started my work to compile this book. In this connection I am especially thankful to respected Dr. Abid Ali Saleemi who worked hard to slick this book. I travelled far off, collected Wazaif and got verdicts from the boards of jurists about many amulets in my use so that the Islamic law should not be violated in anyway. The biggest objective of this book is to save the Muslim men and especially women from the false and liar spiritual healers and magicians under the cover of mysticism. I also wrote in this book the Wazaif those I got by struggling hard day and night.

An important work was to launch website. Praise to Allah, it has been completed by the mercy and favor of Allah; and with continuous hard work of this humble (me). This book is also available at website to search by the people of whole world and it can be downloaded free (in the way of Allah).

ہم نے تو دل جلا کے سہ عام رکھ دیا
اب جس کے جی میں آئے وہی پائے روشنی

Translation: (we have lit our heart and put at thoroughfare,
now that person can get its light which is willing to do so)
Seeker of prays and humble slave of Allah

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi

Khanqah Rabbania and Madresa uloom-a-Rabbania
27/8 Outer Chobachcha, Mustafa Abad (Dharampura) Lahore
Phone: 0092-42-36849501 Cell: 0092-321-8866988,
0092-300-8866988
www.islamicwazaif.com
Email: info@islamicwazaif.com
Call Timings: 3:00 pm to 9:00 pm

REVIEW**Hazrat Maulana Fazal Muhammad**

(May Allah bless him)

Teacher of Hadith Jamia Uloom-e- Islamia Banoori Town Karachi

الحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيد الانبياء والمرسلين وعلى آله واصحابه
اجمعين اما بعد :-

Islam is a prefect, full and complete code of conduct and life. This absolute religion has solution of every problem for the each aspect of human life. Islam provides the best guidance in all sectors of human life either it is his social or individual life, the conditions of happiness or sorrow, the foreign policy or interior policies, the state politics or home economics, his worship or ethics and manners, economics or commerce. Islam guides effectively in every department of human life. Therefore, as Islam serves the human race medically in the shape of Holy Prophet's (peace be upon him) way of medical treatment in the field of medical science. Similarly, it also completely serves the humanity through the method of spiritual treatment. Quran-e-Karim points out both these methods as;

وَنَزَّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Since malevolent devil is the eternal enemy of the human race which though is out of sight but keeps to attack at every moment to destroy the human. For the protection against the continuous attacks of this out of sight and malevolent enemy, Allah Almighty in Holy Quran and the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in Ahadith have narrated such Wazaif by use of which a man protect himself from the attacks of this hidden but dangerous enemy.

Anyone believe it or not but it is an undeniable fact that the creature of Allah has been getting full benefits of these Wazaif for the last fourteen hundred years. This benefit is still continuing till now and will continue in the future Insha'Allah. But unfortunately such a few people have entered in this chaste way of treatment who had introduced their impure and subverted methods to fulfill their despised objectives and wicked desires.

Since it is a general custom that whenever a thing becomes public and gets popularity in the society many businessmen also

enter into the market to deal with it and in the situation these deceitful and selfish peoples mix the artificial thing with the original one and propagate through their agents to such an extent that it becomes difficult to distinguish the fabricated things from the original ones. This situation is not only faced by the materialistic worldly matters but religious and spiritual matters are also affected by it.

Therefore now-a-days the agents of devil have started with the business of charms and spells. They mislead the innocent peoples through exercising magic and necromancy and fill up their heaven stomach of lust and greed through unlawful wealth. In this way these devilish human beings have mutilated the pure method of Islamic law. Due to this such feelings of aversion took place in the public that they feel doubt in the right methodology too and begin to deny the certified Wazaif from Holy Quran and Hadith. In this uncertain situation it was essential that the moderate way of Islamic law must be explained fully so that the simpleton Muslim can find the right way easily.

By perceiving the same requirement respected Syed Muzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi has written a detailed book of Wazaif named "Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif". This book consists of 37 chapters and covers all sectors of human life. Readers should take special care in the recitation of these Wazaif with correct pronunciation so that the mistakes in writing may be avoided. Insha'Allah these Wazaif will prove to be an arrow on the target in achieving the objectives. May Allah Almighty make this book beneficial to common Muslims and a source of libration in hereafter for the learned compiler! (Ameen! O' Preserver of the worlds)

Fazal Muhammad Bin Noor Muhammad Yousaf Zai

Teacher in Jamia Uloom-e-Islamia Banori Town Karachi
20th Safar 1429 AH as 28th February, 2008 AD.

This Book is a Link of the Chain of Ancient Spirituality

Quran-e-Karim is the last book of Allah, the Glorious and Almighty. This is the source of guidance, blessing and cure for humanity in all respects. No doubt, Quran-e-Karim is the remedy of all external and spiritual diseases and these remedies are available in the Sunnah of Holy Prophet (PBUH) in plenty that have been compiled by the respected compilers of Hadith, under the permanent headings. The predeceasing and succeeding scholars of Islamic Nation used to treat the physical and spiritual diseases through Holy Quran and Sunnah. The spiritual treatment proved more effective than the physical treatment in every era. Moreover respected scholars have written different books of amulets and Wazaif extracted from Holy Quran and Sunnah since the ancient times. Hundreds of books have been written in Arabic, Urdu, Persian and in so many languages and this process will continue as the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said in the Holy Hadith about Quran-e-Karim (ولا ينقض عجائبه) (Quran wonders do not end).

Anyhow the under consideration book of respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqshbandi named "Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif" is a part of this ancient chain in which he collected the Islamic Wazaif and spiritual amulets in a beautiful way after thorough research. Due being in old age, sickness and excessive pre-occupations I could not go through this book completely however I have glanced over some parts of the book. May Allah preserve it! The book seemed to be as fine and useful. The healers who will use this book and other books, are humbly requested that for God sake! do not spoil the faith and belief of the people of Allah under the pretence of amulets and do not let them ignore belief of the causer of Causes (مسبب الاسباب) "Allah the Gracious and Almighty". Try to make them devotee of Sunnah, as it is a general observation that people give importance to the charmlets and spells whereas their

hearts remain empty from the respect of Sunnah. They even do not follow Sunnah as it is the first requirement while the charmlets are secondary in priority. May Allah the Gracious protect our faith and believes of all of us and make this book beneficial!

Hazrat Maulana Abdul Wahid

(May Allah bless him forever)

Founder and Chief of Jamia Hammaadia

Shah Faisal Colony Karachi

There is no doubt in the lawfulness of the use of Quranic verses and authentic pray for treatment

نَحْمَدُهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى وَنُصَلِّي وَنُسَلِّمُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Allah Almighty as produced the qualities in the material objects for the treatment of the physical diseases similarly Quran verses and authentic prays have been blessed with effectiveness for the treatment. As the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: ” الفاتحة شفاء لكل داء۔“

It is written in Tafsir-e-Kabir: “Hazrat Abdullah Bin Umer (May Allah please with him) used to get worn the writing of the pray اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّةِ الخ till end, in the neck of his small children and get them memorized when they are grown up.” Almost similar activities have been narrated about all the subservient of Allah. These are available in printed form with their names. Hence there is no doubt in the lawfulness of the use of Quranic verses and authentic prays for remedy subject to the condition that the limitation of Islamic code of conduct are fully observed and avoided such charmlets and expressions which contained polytheistic words. The prevention from the polytheism itself is treatment of many diseases. Only the devotee to the faith of Oneness of Allah and committed follower of the Last Prophet of Allah, Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) can get the full benefits of the Quranic Wazaif.

Respected Syed Muzzammil Shah has compiled a collection of Quranic verses and authentic prays meant for the treatment of different diseases and solution of the problems. May Allah accept this service and make it the source of benefit for the people of Allah!

Hazrat Maulana Mufti Zafar Iqbal

Chief Administrator of Jamia Islamia Bab ul Uloom
Kahror Pakka, District Lodhran.

Healing through Quran always remain a routine of erudite:

نَحْمَدُهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى وَنُصَلِّيْ وَنُسَلِّمُ عَلَى رَسُوْلِهِ الْكَرِيْمِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِيْنَ

Quran-e-Karim is the healing for both spiritual and physical diseases and the Holy Prophet (PBUH) Himself instructed the treatment through Quran-e-Karim in case of problems, diseases and distresses. Healing through Quran always remained a routine matter amongst Islamic scholars. No Muslim can deny the blessings and benefits of it. At present when the use of black magic and other such nonsense practices are increasing in amulets, struggling to popularize the use of Quran-e-Karim and the sayings and recommendations of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) for remedies and provide the comfort in difficulties and treatment for diseases to the common people is the act of a big virtue. Those people who are serving others by keeping in view the conditions and etiquettes, are no doubt doing the virtuous job.

Our respected and dear brother Syed Muzzammil Hussain shah Naqshbandi is also working in this regard with diligence and concentration. May Allah Almighty bless him with ability to serve the public and distressed peoples as much as he can! Ameen, O' Preserver of the Worlds!

Abu Ammar Zahid ul Rashidi

Rector Central Jamia Masjid, Gujranwala.

This book is a beam of hope

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى أَفْضَلِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

It is a duty the every Muslim to make struggle in spreading the religion of Islam. Teaching of useful information to the Muslims is essentially. Any Muslim who knows whatever about the precious treasure of Islam, disclosure of it to the other is a right thing. Syed Muzzammil Hussain deserves to be praised hundreds of times who made a valuable attempt to provide the material of Wazaif about such subject by keeping in view the Islamic beliefs.

Custom to publicize the polytheism and magic has been spread as a career in our society. Government of Punjab has planned to gradually discourage the efforts of deceptors of the innocent Muslims who are working through charmlets and spells. But the media through advertisement, has made such attraction the dealers of hateful business in the name of amulets, and therefore, every reformatory effort is being wasted. In this difficult era this book of Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah is a beam of hope. The Wazaif in it are based upon Holy Quran, Hadith and teachings of Islam and for many Wazaif, the standard written verdicts have been secured.

May Allah Almighty bless this research work of Syed Muzzammil Hussain with reward and acceptance of book!

Seeker of prays

Hafiz Tahir Mahmood Ashrafi

Ex-Advisor Religious Affairs Government of Punjab

Respected Syed Muzzammil Shah is a practical spiritual healer and Islamic Struggle

Syed Muzzammil Shah is a practical spiritual healer and Islamic struglar. In this era when shops of magic, necromancy, amulets, black, yellow and many other unknown amulets are established in every nook and corner. These fraudulent and criminal peoples are robbing the property and honour of the distressed peoples. One is claiming to change the destiny through magical miracle in two and half hours and the other is claiming the same to do within two and half minutes. Hence, men and women distressed by the miserable conditions, unfortunately including some learned and intelligent people, are happily becoming the scape goats for them. A storm of nastiness has gripped the whole society. In these difficult conditions the book that is being presented by Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah for ending the anxieties and worries through the verses of Quran Hakim, is a step of great admiration. This is the integral part of every Muslim's faith that Holy Quran is the book of guidance which has solutions of unsolved problems of life. The real need is its thorough study and a strong belief in it. The people who have belief that they will remain safe from worldly problems through the recitation of the verses of Holy Quran shall be successful in achieving their objectives and believe me that no black magic shall affect them because the solution of our problems lies in the struggle to collect resources and leave the result to "the Causer of the Causes" (Allah). After having the strong believe in the Oneness of Allah Almighty and the Merciful Prophet (PBUH) as the last Prophet of Allah, it is out of question that some one could be teased through black magic, charmlets and spells. Even now if a Muslim seeks guidance and direction from the Holy Quran, he will be guided surely. I congratulate whole heartedly to respected Syed Muzzammil Shah at this praiseworthy endeavour and pray for him.

**Humble
Tariq Ismail Sagar**

Revolutionary thoughts in spirituality

The bird of my thoughts is flying toward the past, by expelling away the mist of past through its wings, is searching for that moment quickly when I was introduced to the “young elder” Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah. Aamir Khan, Advocate introduced me with respected Mr. Shah in a very respectable and courteous way. I did not know that Mr. Shah was altruistic person in reality. Humbleness, smiling face, decorated with the Sunnah of Holy Prophet (PBUH), silence, at a high stage of abstinence in just a young age, I found Shah Sahib a very good friend. I did not find him keeping any type of pride or making differentiation among others. His meetings with the patients at Abbey Rabbania, going with the patients at any time even by pending his own activities on their call for help, probably are the rare qualities existing in any person at present. When Shah Sahib intended that the spiritual Wazaif should be made public, then I supported him more enthusiastically as his revolutionary thoughts in spirituality did inspire me very much. I myself believe in the positive change and destruction of orthodox of the moldy thoughts. For the writing and completion of these Wazaif I found the unique opportunity to get closer to Shah Sahib through Mirza Younas Baig. I got the benefit of his valuable thoughts. I like these words of Shah Sahib very much that service to the distressed mankind and creation of a beam of hope in the hopeless hearts is a Jihad. This was the only motive for the publishing of this book of Wazaif as many of the amulets in this book are in practice of Shah Sahib and the remaining were granted to him by the nobles. Every Muslim may benefit of these Wazaif according to his own capacity.

Dr. Abid Ali Saleemi, Shahkot

Ex-lecturer of Urdu Department

Atchison College Lahore

Shah Sahib, who relates every task Subject to the consent of Allah

At present if you open any newspaper either it is morning edition or evening journal, weekly periodical or monthly magazine, you will find excessively such advertisements which have claims like; “only one night amulet will force to bow your beloved in your feet”, “wife will become obedient to the husband and husband will become slave to the wife”, get rid of your enemy through amulets of one, two or three nights, “deliverance from the cruel mother in law, either to bring in your control the calumniator daughter in law or make her like maid-servant”, either you want to know the result of a playing match in advance or want to become a millionaire overnight by winning a lottery. You will have a long list of such claimers solve these problems readily in minutes or seconds or in a moment. If you go around the city then at each road the screams and roars of “Bengal magic” will make you attentive in shape of wall chalking. If you park your car in any market for shopping then on return you will find good news for the solution of all worldly and religious problems in form of stickers and pamphlets. It is height of sorrow, grief and ignorance that we study and observe the evil deeds of fraudulent healers, liar magicians and so called religious guides through newspapers and TV channels but due to our superstitious nature and having distance from religion we are in contact with these healers and magicians, as a result lose our wealth, time and sometime even honour as well. No doubt magic is a reality, the existence of Genies is also proved by Holy Quran and Sunnah and it is also a fact that people are going to be lazy and idle in this modern and scientific era. These are also wonders of the electronic and print media. Now the methods of enmity have changed, people do not warn each other face to face, instead, they attack behind the scene through Christian healers and magicians. Hence they take the support of other new methods to destroy their enemy or use the magic or spell for it. Now it is point to think that if the person affected by magical spell, what should he do for safety? Who should be contacted? And from whom should he get treatment against magical effect? As the claimers of the treatment of magical effects advertise in such a way that a person becomes

surprised. If our religious scholars and Muftis who have the knowledge of Quran and Sunnah, inform to the public in their own areas during their statements in Friday prayers in the respective mosques about the evil deeds of these so called healers and magicians, and guide those peoples who are victims of the magic, spell and bound due to black wicked deeds of Christian and so called Muslim healers. If they direct those people to contact such pious, religious, virtuous and the healers who are devoted of Quran and Sunnah, then many people may be saved from going in the marshes of the ambiguity.

My association with respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah is not new. We have company from that time when he was not the trekker of this way. It is said that if you want to know the character of a person or his beliefs then consult his close friends or companions. I am a close witness of this reality that Shah Sahib was miles away from the polytheism and novelty in religion and was bound to abstinence and sobriety in the past. He used to become impatient to find the peoples in problems and misery before this too. He was already habitual to serve the religion without considering and taking into account his fame, wealth and show-off. He is facing the difficulties, troubles and problems for amulets not for sake of prosperity or fame but he was following this way as a result of death of his closed friend who was under the effect of magical spells. Respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah did not show any comfort and easiness for choosing the way to this difficult and thorny valley of amulets rather he became more busier than before in serving the helpless and distressed people under the passion to provide relief only. Some of such close friends of mine who were feeling their life worthless for them under the influence of magical spells and charm, praised to be Allah! they are living peacefully now after meeting to Shah Sahib. Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah, who relates his every task under the consent of Allah, have been blessed with numerous capabilities. I believe that Allah blesses such person with His numerous mercies and blessings who takes the problem and grief of others to be as his own without any greed and considering the profit and loss. I think it is my good luck that I am blessed with the friendship of respected and honorable Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah in this insignificant epoch.

Admirer, seeker of prayers

Khalid Shahzad Farooqui,

Editor, monthly "Arzoo" Lahore

“This bouquet has been prepared by taking rounds of garden to garden”

My association with the practical spiritual healer respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain is not so old. I was introduced with him by one of my relative Muhammad Iftikhar, who considers him as his religious guide and leader. From the very first meeting with Shah Sahib it was not difficult for me to assess that he is not a traditional religious guide or healer. Even then I asked so many questions from him due to my habit. I continuously observed his conversation and dealing with the visitors for hours. I have visited numerous places of healers and magicians, where I saw human skulls, bones, horrible pictures and magical tricks but the place of this paternal and maternal Syed and religious devotee had nothing against the religious code of life. Along with treatment Shah Sahib is guiding the distressed peoples psychologically through preaching and advice. Afterward, I met many times to him even I introduced my brothers Major Khalid Manzoor Choudhary and Choudhary Shabbir Ahmed to him. I suggested him that the truthful knowledge of Holy Quran and Hadith should spread from city to city and village to village. The branches of abbey Rabbania should be established in all cities.

This book of Syed Muzzammil Husain Shah is a special gift amongst the books written on Wazaif which will provide guidance for the people surrounded by the cyclone of difficulties and problems, Insha'Allah. It will prove to be as means of healing to the peoples suffering from the spiritual and physical diseases as it is a essence of his experiments, meditations, traveling, reading and observation of many years. Once respected Muzzammil Shah himself said the following beautiful sentence in this reference, “I collected this bouquet by roaming garden to garden”. Therefore dear readers, in my point of view this book having collection of Quranic, illuminated, thoughts prophetic feelings and prays will be proved undisputed to all scholars of all sects of belief as this humble (I) has not observed any such thing in it which may be disputed.

I pray that may this book of Shah Sahib prove useful for all devoted Muslim men and women!

Abid Kamalvi Naqshbandi

Hassan Perwana colony Multan

Prerequisite for a spiritual healer

(Syed Muzzammil Husain Naqshbandi)

If we try to describe all prerequisites for a spiritual leader in a single word, it is only "Taqwah" (abstinence). This word is like an unlimited ocean in its meaning. It is inevitable that a spiritual healer must be a practical religious scholar and he should be aware of all Islamic laws (Shariah) and conditions of Islamic law (Fiqh) at all stages. The use of Alvi sciences is lawful. All those ways and Wazaif which lead to the polytheism, unlawfulness, sorcery and dirtiness are clearly unfair and unlawful. The study of descriptions of Holy Quran clarify that Quranic sciences can be used to ward off the physical, spiritual and mental diseases of mankind. The treatment given to the chief of the tribe by the recitation of Surah Al-Fatehah and receiving its fee are the clear evidences about it. But if the fee is the only objective then it is trading which seems to be contrary to the teachings of Islam.

Genies are also the creation of Allah. In Quran-e-Majeed beside their reference, they have been addressed too at many places along with human being. Genies are such creatures of God which remain hidden from the human eye but link and relation between human beings and Genies is not entirely out of observation. The Quranic verses are verification on their role in the event of Queen of Saba, Bilqees and their presence in the court of Prophet Hazrat Suleiman (AS).

Here it is very essential and suitable to mention that spiritual healers are not unseen beings but they enhance their human skills through different Wazaif by using their abstinence as a sharp sword and blessing of elders. They use these skills to serve the creation of Allah without any lust and greed. Therefore, it can be said that a spiritual healer must have more passion of sacrifice than others. While performing a Wazifa a spiritual healer has to fulfill some other conditions which are obligatory in any field of knowledge and application. These conditions are given here in detail.

1. Use of bedding, Utensils and other things:

It is compulsory for a spiritual healer that he should neither permit anyone else to sleep on his bed nor sleep himself on others bed during the performance period of the amulet. He should neither let other to use his utensils nor use the others too. As whenever a person touches a thing, his smell prevails in it by this

contact. Therefore it is strongly recommended that a spiritual healer neither use anything which is in use of others, nor let any one else to use his own things during the performance period of amulet.

2. Taking care of purification:

It is essential for a spiritual healer during amulet performance days to take care of both physical and spiritual purifications. He should avoid telling a lie, backbiting, evil vision etc. so that he should remain prosper with the inner purification. He should manage and take care of physical purification every moment as well. For example, he should remain abluted every moment and take a bath daily. If it is possible, he should keep in fast during the amulet performance days; otherwise keep a fasting every third day. If it is not possible due to weakness then he should take fast on every Monday and Thursday and take a bath first and last days of the amulet performance period.

3. Use of Pilgrimage clothing (Ahram) and perfume:

During performance of amulet if the performer wears the pilgrimage dress then amulet will be powerful. Whatever the dress is, it should be fragrant. Try to wear the white dress as it is better for every type of amulet.

4. Hard work, patience and struggle:

Before stepping in the field of amulets one should keep in mind very clearly that, for becoming a doctor or physician the person has to undergo different stages of knowledge and training, similarly, to become an absolute spiritual healer one has to pass through many stages of hard work, struggle, knowledge and practice otherwise nothing can be achieved and sometimes it results in severe loss instead of gain. At present the people those have made their shops in every street are not spiritual healers rather they are businessmen only.

If you really want to become a spiritual healer then warm up yourself for struggling hard as without it the field of amulets cannot be conquered. The person, who avoids the struggle and abstinent he should not step in this field because it is a right of those people who are habitual to work hard and keep worship.

5. Zakat of Wazaif (Only for spiritual healers):

Copying the Amulets and Wazaif from books cannot be useful until the regular Zakat of every Amulet and Wazifa is paid. If an amulet has become effective without paying its Zakat it could be coincidence and considering success as one's own excellence is a silly act.

6. Lawful livelihood:

Before starting the recitation of any Wazifa or paying the Zakat of amulets the following essential conditions and limitations should be kept in mind by a spiritual healer. For example: Managing the purification, obligatory worship, public service, Continuity of truthfulness, lawful earning, heart purification and zeal to love the creature of God etc. Without these qualities, becoming a spiritual healer is impossible.

7. For the sake of healer's life:

A spiritual healer should not perform any amulet to harm someone otherwise he will suffer spiritual loss instead of advantage. A healer only saves lives. It is not his task to make an attempt to seize someone's life, even though it is impossible. The worldly and hereafter lives of those healers who perform the negative amulets are ruined and their children also face the results of their deeds.

8. Quranic Teachings:

It is for better that the persons who are zealous to become a spiritual healer should be Hafiz-e-Quran but if they are not Hafiz then the memorization of the Surah Yasin, Surah Muzzammil, Surah Saffat, Surah Jinn and Surah Fatah is necessary for them and the capability to recite the Holy Quran with correct pronunciation is most compulsory.

9. Fortification (protective besiege):

It was the habit of Holy Prophet (PBUH) that he kept reciting Tauzaat (Last two Surahs from the Holy Quran) and breathe Himself for fortification. Therefore we should manage the same. A performer of amulets always remains surrounded by his enemies. He and his family remains at risk day and night. Therefore, fortification is must for a spiritual healer.

10. Avoid from the treatment of Genies effect:

Usually the abstaining from treatment against the effect of Genies is better as they leave no stone unturned in their spite, hostility and enmity. If they could not harm the spiritual healer, they harm his race. If the treatment is required, first perform the protective Wazaif against the Genies then start treatment.

11. Avoid arrogance and pride:

Avoid from arrogance and pride as the proud one loses grace before Allah. The help and assistance of Allah is not provided to him. It is also an authentic fact that "pride hath a fall". Neither show pride during the conversation while facing the magicians and Genies nor trust in himself. Instead remain humble and keep trust in Allah.

12. Respect for Muslims:

Have respect to the patients and visitors in your heart. It is narrated in Hadith: "All creatures of mankind is the family of God and the best among you is a person who does well to this family."

Therefore, a healer must have respect in his heart for the creature of God and should remain thankful to Allah for this act that he has been chosen for public service as serving the distressed humanity is the biggest virtue.

13. Avoid to tell a lie:

Never tell a lie. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said:
"A Muslim cannot be a liar."

Telling a lie and wrong talking deeds become unauspicious. Tell the true and clear thing to the patients even it is felt bad. الحق مر (truth is always bitter.) But remember that do not present the true words with bitterness. Rather expose it with such modesty and manners that it does not feel bad to the listener.

14. Avoid the lust and greed:

Prevent yourself from lust and greed. Lust and greed are from the disliked acts. Contentment is a great asset which maintains and sustains the respect of spiritual healer in both worlds. It is not suited to a spiritual healer to keep an eye on the assets and belongings of the people.

I pray that may Allah Almighty bless us with His favor to follow the above mentioned rules, regulations, conditions and manners, bless us with steadiness on them and hence success in both worlds through the service of His mankind. Ameen!

Chapter # 1

The most Beautiful Names of Allah

The most Beautiful Names of Allah

The Glorious God, Creator of the oceans and dry lands has announced with the Royal glory “وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا” Allah has many names, all these are purified, call your Lord with these names. The Everlasting God says اَدْعُونِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ O' People! Ask me for help, I will respond”. Allah Almighty has numerous names; every name is the source of unlimited treasure. Each name has its own great kingdom. Allah is the personal name, God, all others are attributed names. The Holy names of Allah are recited individually but they can be called combined as well. No one is able to get the complete advantages of these most beautiful names of Allah. But the droplet of significance that fell at my heart is written here.

Attributes of name “Allah” (The eminent in glory)

(۱) اَللّٰهُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) By reciting it one thousand (1000) times daily extreme faith is granted.
- 2) On Friday before Jumma prayer if recited it in loneliness after getting purification, every objective becomes easy to achieve how much difficult it may be.
- 3) if recited on the incurable patient, such patient recovers, provided that his death moment has not approached.
- 4) After every prayer if recited regularly by hundred (100) times the recitor becomes identifier of inner nature and possessor of divine revelation.
- 5) Allah Almighty blesses that patient, gets cured if given to him to drink the washing of it's sixty six (66) times writing. Even it is useful in the influence of a evil spirit.
- 6) For the person under the effect of an evil spirit, one should write the name Allah in a pot till its capacity and sprinkle the water of the pot at the affected person. Then the occupying devil is burnt out.

- 7) The person, who recites "Allah" perpetually due to love of God and never has doubt in it, will be among the possessors of faith.
- 8) The person who keeps reciting **هُوَ اللَّهُ الرَّحِيمُ** seven times after every prayer, his belief will never be finished and he will remain safe from the wickedness of the devil.
- 9) The person who recites **يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ** one thousand (1000) times, faith and knowledge of God will be made strong in his heart.
- 10) The person who keeps reciting **يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ** from Asar to Maghrib prayer on Friday by positioning himself towards the Qibla, then whatever he will demand from Allah Almighty in his pray, He (SWT) will bestow the same.

Attributes of the Name Al-Rehman(The eminent in glory)

(r) **أَلرَّحْمَنُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ**

- 1) By reciting hundred (100) times this holy name after every prayer, the carelessness of heart and forgetfulness of mind is warded off. Help is provided in the worldly matters as well.
- 2) The copious recitor of this name remains safe from all unpleasant activities.
- 3) Writing and giving it's washing to the patient of hot fever to drink provides remedy to patient.
- 4) Whoever will recite it two hundred and ninety eight (298) times after the Fajar prayer, Allah Almighty will bestow His great mercy on him.
- 5) The person who recites **يَا رَحْمَنُ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَا رَحِيمَهُمَا** forty one (41) times for forty one (41) days daily, his every need will be fulfilled very easily.
- 6) Whoever keeps reciting **يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ** while going to meet the cruel ruler, Allah Almighty saves him from the evil of the brutal and blesses him with well being.

Attributes of Name Al-Raheem(The eminent in glory)

الرَّحِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (r)

- 1) The person, who makes routine of its hundred (100) times recitation daily, is blessed with the mercy of Allah Almighty and the hearts of people become soft to him.
- 2) Who recites it copiously becomes the "Accepted of all prayers". He remains safe from the troubles of the time.
- 3) Whoever will recite this Holy name five hundred (500) times daily, find wealth and the creation of Allah Almighty will be kind and merciful to him.
- 4) Whoever will recite it hundred (100) times after Fajar prayer; the creation of Allah Almighty will be kind and generous to him.
- 5) The person, who recites it five hundred and fifty five (555) times after Fajar prayer, will remain autonomous to fulfill every need.
- 6) Who will recite رَحْمَنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ رَحِيمَهَا for forty one (41) days, his need will be fulfilled.
- 7) The person who will recite it hundred (100) times daily, gentleness is produced in his heart. In other words it is the treatment of the rigidity of heart.
- 8) The person, who has risk of unpleasant work, should recite الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ copiously Insha'Allah he will remain safe.
- 9) If the washing of its script is poured in the roots of a tree, the fruit is blessed with abundance.

Attributes of name Al-Malik(The eminent in glory)

الْمَلِكُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (r)

- 1) The person, who recites it one hundred and twenty (120) times at the decline of sun, Allah Almighty blesses him with purity of heart and autonomy. Either it is physical autonomy or intrinsic.
- 2) The person who recites it, his self becomes obedient to him and he gets respect and dignity.
- 3) Whoever recites it three thousand (3000) times at the sunrise, will get whatsoever he demands.

- 4) The holder of wealth and property (ruler or a high official) if recites this name in the combination of the name (الْقُدُّوسُ) then his wealth and property will sustain.
- 5) The person who will have routine to recite this name one hundred and twenty (120) times after Fajar prayer, Allah Almighty will make him prosperous by means of His blessings.
- 6) If a ruler makes routine of its recitation then the biggest arrogant persons (proud and rebellious people) will become obedient and subdued to him.
- 7) Whoever recites (مَلِكًا) copiously after Fajar prayer daily, Allah Almighty will make him wealthy, carefree.

Attributes of Name Al-Qudoos (The eminent in glory)

(٥) الْقُدُّوسُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Whoever recites this name thousand (1000) times will become indifferent from all needs. (Even from the unfair lust).
- 2) The person, who recites it for protection against the enemy while escaping, will remain safe.
- 3) The one who continues its recitation during journey will never be tired.
- 4) The one who recites it three hundred and nineteen (319) times at a sweet and gives enemy to eat, the opponent will become kind.
- 5) One who recites this Holy name after decline of sun (zawal) one hundred and seventy (170) times; his heart will be illuminated with celestial light and will get freedom from all spiritual diseases.
- 6) One, who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times in isolation for forty (40) days, will achieve the objective and its power of effectiveness will appear in the world.
- 7) If someone recites it one thousand (1000) times in the last part of night, disease or distress leaves his body.
- 8) After Jumma prayer, the person who recites (سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ) one hundred and fifty (150) times and then writes it at

the pieces of bread to eat, will remain safe from all calamities and will be favored to worship.

- 9) Whoever keeps eating the bread loaf after writing **سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ** on it after Jumma prayer, will become like angel in qualities.

Attributes of the Name As-Salam(The eminent in glory)

(٢) **اَلْسَّلَامُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ**

- 1) One who always recites this name one thousand (1000) times after Fajar prayer, his knowledge will increase.
- 2) If someone recites this name one hundred forty one (141) or one hundred and sixty one (161) times to blow at the sick then the patient will recover.
- 3) Who recites this name copiously or keeps its script with him, will remain fearless from enemy.
- 4) Patient or frightened person if recites it one hundred and eleven (111) times to blow at himself, will remain safe from disease and fear.
- 5) Recite this holy name six hundred and ninety (690) times at sweet, give it to eat the enemy, then opponent will become kind.
- 6) If someone recites this name one hundred and twenty one (121) times along with **قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ** at a patient then he will recover.
- 7) If any person recites this name one hundred and thirty six (136) times with raising hands sitting by the head side of the bed of patient in such a loud voice that the patient may listen it, Insha'Allah he will recover.
- 8) Keep reciting **اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا سَلَامُ سَلَامٌ** fifteen (15) times after every Faradh prayer, peace in all respect will be achieved.
- 9) Whoever keeps reciting this name copiously; Insha'Allah will remain safe from every disaster.
- 10) Whoever breathes at the patient by reciting it one hundred and fifteen (115) times, Allah Almighty will bless him with health and recovery.

Attributes of the name Al-Momin(The eminent in glory)

(٤) اَلْمُؤْمِنُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Whoever recites it copiously, his belief will sustain and the human creation of Allah will become his obedient and adherent.
- 2) Whoever has daily routine of three time recitation of this holy name, will have no fear.
- 3) Anyone who recites this holy name one hundred and thirty six (136) times will remain safe from the brutality of the brutal and all disasters.
- 4) The frightened person if recites this name thirty six (36) times regularly after Fardh prayers then his life and property will remain safe.
- 5) The person who is under the effect of fear, should keep reciting (يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ) especially if passenger carry on recitation of it then he will be blessed with peace and safety from Allah Almighty.
- 6) The person who recites this name six hundred and thirty (630) times in the moment of fear, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all types of fear and harm.
- 7) One who breathes himself after reciting this name one hundred and fifteen (115) times, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all types of fear and harm.
- 8) The person who recites this name or keeps its writing with him, his external and internal spiritual conditions will remain in the custody of Allah almighty.

Attributes of the name Al-Muhaymin(The eminent in glory)

(٨) اَلْمُهَيِّمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who takes bath then offers prayer in loneliness with concentration and recites this name one hundred (100) times, his heart will be illuminated, his desire will be fulfilled and he will possess high strength.
- 2) One, who recites it twenty nine (29) times, will have no grief.
- 3) One, who always keeps reciting this name, will remain safe from all distresses.

Attributes of the name Al-Aziz(The eminent in glory)

(٩) الْعَزِيزُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites it forty (40) times for forty (40) days, Allah Almighty will make him respectable and virtuous.
- 2) The person, who keeps reciting it forty one (41) times after Fajar prayer, will never be needy Insha'Allah and will get respect after disrepute.
- 3) If people gather in the last part of night and each individual recites this Holy Name two thousand (2000) times then it will be rain with blessing.
- 4) One who recites (يَا عَزِيزُ مِنْ كُلِّ عَزِيزٍ بِحَقِّ يَا عَزِيزُ) will be respectable in public.
- 5) One, who recites it daily ninety four (94) times till ninety four (94) days, will remain respectable and successful.
- 6) One, who recites this name two hundred (200) times daily along with Darood Sharif at first and last for four hundred and eleven (411) days, his all tasks will be completed rightly.
- 7) One who recites (يَا عَزِيزُ) forty one (41) times in the morning before going in the court of a ruler, the ruler will be kind to him.
- 8) One who recites (يَا عَزِيزُ يَا عَزِيزُ) two hundred (200) times after Isha prayer, the blessing of Allah Almighty will be upon him.
- 9) One who will recite this Holy Name seventy (70) times pointing with hand towards the army of enemies, that army will be defeated by the command of Allah Almighty.

Attributes of the name Al-Jabbar(The eminent in glory)

(١٠) الْجَبَّارُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name two hundred and twenty six (226) times daily in the morning and evening, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the brutality and cruelty of brutal.
- 2) If a king keeps reciting it then no other king can overcome him.
- 3) One, who keeps reciting this name always, will remain safe from the backbiting and calumny of public and Allah Almighty protects him from every brutal and cruel being.

- 4) The recitation of this name with the combination of (ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ الْإِكْرَامِ) is also very useful for protection.

Attributes of the name Al-Mutakabbir(The eminent in glory)

(١١) اَلْمُتَكَبِّرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One, who recites it copiously without tiring, gets high respect & dignity and no one can face him.
- 2) To stop someone from shameful conduct, ten (10) times recitation of this name at him is very useful.
- 3) One who recites this Holy Name ten (10) times before copulation, Allah Almighty will bless him with pious and abstinent son.
- 4) One who keeps reciting this holy name copiously before starting of every task, there will be no hurdle in his work.
- 5) One who recites it twenty one (21) times, Insha'Allah he will never frighten in the dream.
- 6) One who recites it for six hundred and sixty two (662) times daily for six hundred and sixty two (662) days, will be powerful and authorized.
- 7) One who has fear from his enemies if continues its recitation, the enemy will refrain from calumniation.

Attributes of the name Al-Khaliq(The eminent in glory)

(١٢) اَلْخَالِقُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this holy name for an hour or more after midnight, Allah Almighty will illuminate his heart and face.
- 2) The one whose son or property has lost, if recites it five thousand times (5000) the lost son or property will come back.
- 3) One, who recites it hundred (100) times for seven (7) days continuously, will remain safe from all disasters.
- 4) One, who recites it thousand (1000) times, will be blessed with a son.
- 5) If a person keeps reciting (اَلْخَالِقُ) always then Allah Almighty creates an angel who worships on his part and his face remains illuminated.

- 6) Whoever recites it three hundred (300) times during a fight, his enemy will be overpowered.

Attributes of the name Al-Bari (The eminent in glory)

(۱۳) اَلْبَارِئُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If a physician recites this name regularly then his healing power will be effective and curative.
- 2) Whoever recites it hundred (100) times on Saturday, Allah Almighty will lead him towards paradise.
- 3) Whoever recites this name two hundred and forty four (244) times; his need will fulfill whatever it will be?
- 4) One who does continuous recitation of this name; the Almighty Lord will provide a consoler for him.
- 5) If a barren woman keeps seven days fasts and breaks it with water at Iftar each time then recites (اَلْبَارِئُ اَلْمُصَوِّرُ) twenty one times (21) daily. Insha'Allah, she will be blessed with son.
- 6) By its copious recitation the invention of unique artifices becomes easy.
- 7) The person who recites it hundred (100) times daily for seven (07) days, Allah Almighty will bless him with recovery from diseases and safety from disasters.

Attributes of the name Al-Musawwir(The eminent in glory)

(۱۴) اَلْمُصَوِّرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If a person keeps fasts till seven days and recites this Holy Name twenty one (21) times to blow at the water after sunset but before aftaar of the fast and gives this water to drink to the barren woman, Insha'Allah her barrenness will come to an end.
- 2) One who recites this name seven times after going to his bed then copulates; Allah Almighty will bless him with pious children.
- 3) By its copious recitation the invention of unique artifices becomes easy.
- 4) One who recites it copiously the difficult tasks becomes easy for him.
- 5) Whoever writes it with index finger at own forehead after ablution then every person who meets him becomes his friend.

- 6) One, who recites it and breathes the water to drink, will get high rank.

Attributes of the name Al-Ghaffar

(١٥) اَلْغَفَّارُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

15) The Forgiving (The eminent in glory)

- 1) Whoever recites continuously (يَا غَفَّارُ) his all sins will be forgiven and evil desires of his heart will ward off.
- 2) One, who recites (يَا غَفَّارُ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي) hundred (100) times after Jumma prayer, Allah Almighty will forgive him and he will have right of dignity and forgiveness in hereafter.
- 3) The person who recites (يَا غَفَّارُ اغْفِرْ لِي) daily after Asar prayer, Allah Almighty will enter him in the group of forgiven people in hereafter, Insha'Allah.
- 4) Who recites this name hundred (100) times after Jumma prayer, the symptoms of forgiveness will be produced for him, the hardness will be ended and unimagined livelihoods will be provided.
- 5) If this name is recited at the furious person then he becomes cool down.

Attributes of the name Al-Qahhar (The eminent in glory)

(١٦) اَلْقَهَّارُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who has any need should recite, (يَا قَهَّارُ) hundred (100) times by raising hand in his house or in mosque bear headed, Insha'Allah his need will be fulfilled.
- 2) One who recites, (يَا قَهَّارُ) seven times in the adoration after Ishraq (sun rise) prayer, Allah Almighty will bless him with indifference from need.
- 3) The person, who has fear of enemies, should recite the following, (يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا ذَا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ) hundred (100) times at sun rise and in the last part of night to destroy the enemy then say as (خُذْ حَقِّي مِّنْ ظَلَمَتِي وَعَدَا).
- 4) By its copious recitation the love for world and gracefulness of everything except Allah is finished from the heart and recitor will overcome the enemies.

- 5) Write in the china clay vessel and give it's washing to a person who is not able to copulate with the wife due to spell bidding, the magic will finish.
- 6) The person who has deep love to worldly affairs should recite this name copiously; Insha'Allah love of worldly affairs will be diminished whereas love to Allah Almighty will take place and the end of life will be peaceful.
- 7) One who has fear of any brutal should recite this name three hundred and six (306) times after Fardh prayers, Allah Almighty will keep him in peace and he will defeat the enemy. The ruler will be kind and fear will depart from his heart.
- 8) One who recites this name hundred (100) times for any complexity, the problem will be solved.
- 9) To subdue the enemy the hundred (100) times recitation of this name between the Faradh and Sunnah prayers is very useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Wahhab(The eminent in glory)

(۱۴) اَلْوَهَّابُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The one who will recite this name seven (7) times daily shall become a person whose all prayers are accepted”.
- 2) The one who recites this name fourteen hundred and fourteen (1414) times after Isha prayer, will be blessed with abundance in livelihood.
- 3) One who is worried about hunger and starvation should recite this name copiously; Allah Almighty will provide him surprising comfort.
- 4) The person who repeats (اَلْوَهَّابُ) seven (7) times in adoration after recitation of the verse of adoration at the completion of Chasht prayer (A prayer after rising sun brightly) will be unconcerned with the creatures of Allah.
- 5) One who wants abundance in livelihood should offer four raka'at prayers at the time of Chasht, and after completing the prayer recite (اَلْوَهَّابُ) one hundred and four (104) times in adoration and if he is short of time then should recite fifty (50) times, he will become wealthy.

- 6) In case of any need one should recite it hundred (100) times by raising hands after adoration in the courtyard of house or mosque at midnight. Repeat this process for three or seven nights, Insha'Allah the need will be fulfilled.
- 7) One, who recites it eleven hundred and fifty (1150) times after Isha prayer, will not remain under debt.
- 8) The person who is suffering from hunger and starvation should keep reciting this name or keep its script with him or recite in the last adoration of Chasht prayer forty (40) times then Allah Almighty will bless him with deliverance from hunger and starvation in a wonderful way, Insha'Allah.
- 9) For protection of belief the recitation of following verse seven (7) times after every prayer is useful. رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا. (وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ)
- 10) For blessing, the recitation of this name along with (الْكَرِيمُ) is useful.
- 11) For blessing in everything the recitation of this name along with (الْكَافِي) is useful.
- 12) Whenever one faces a problem he should recite (يَا وَهَّابُ) hundred (100) times by raising hands like pray in an open field, Insha'Allah, the problem will be solved.

Attributes of the name Al-Razzaq(The eminent in glory)

(الرَّزَّاقُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ)

- 1) One who makes routine to recite this name twenty (20) times in an empty stomach, Allah Almighty bestows him with such an intellect due to which he comprehends the completes and difficulties of any problem.
- 2) The person who blows on the four corners of his house with ten (10) times recitation of this name for each corner after the Fajar prayer, Allah Almighty will open the doors of livelihood to him. Disease and poverty will never reach him. Start the recitation from the right corner and keep the face towards Qibla.
- 3) One, who recites this name five hundred and fifty (550) times daily between the Sunnah and Fardh prayer of Fajar for forty

- one (41) days, will become wealthy. For this the offering of Fajar prayer with Jama'at (congregation) and recitation of Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last is conditional.
- 4) One who recites (يَا رَزَاقُ تَزِدُنِي مَن تَشَاءُ يَا رَزَاقُ) bear headed, eleven (11) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last after Isha prayer for forty one (41) days; the livelihood will be opened to him.
 - 5) Whoever recites name five hundred and forty five (545) times daily, his livelihood will be abundant and difficulty or weakness will not touch him.
 - 6) One who recites this name one thousand (1000) times in isolation daily, Insha'Allah will be blessed with special spiritual rank.
 - 7) One, who makes routine of its recitation after every prayer, will get livelihood from unseen sources.
 - 8) The person who recites this name seventeen (17) times in front of a person from whom he has any concern, Insha'Allah his need will be fulfilled.
 - 9) One who recites it hundred (100) times for release of any prisoner, the person will be released. If he recites it for health improvement of a patient, he will be cured, Insha'Allah.

The meaning and attributes of the name Al-Fattah

(The eminent in glory)

(۱۹) الْفَتَّاحُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Whoever recites this name seventy one (71) times after Fajar Prayer by keeping his hand at own chest, his heart will become pure and illuminated. Right path will be unveiled to him. He will be awarded with ease in all tasks and blessing in the livelihood, Insha'Allah.
- 2) If a dull minded will lick it after writing in the china clay plate then he will become intelligent.
- 3) One who recites it seven (7) times, darkness of his heart will be removed.
- 4) One who recites it copiously, his affliction of heart will be disappear and the ways to overwhelm the hearts will be opened to him.

Attributes of the name Al-Aleem(The eminent in glory)

(۲۰) اَلْعَلِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites (يَا عَلِيمُ) copiously, Allah Almighty will open the ways of knowledge and wisdom to him and he will be given soon whatever will he ask from Allah Almighty and his memory will become strong.
- 2) One, who recites this name silently, will become the possessor of divine inspiration. If anyone recites after Fardh prayer one hundred and fifty (150) times, will become a true confident.
- 3) One who recites (يَا عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ) hundred (100) times after prayer, Allah Almighty will make him fellow of with revelation.
- 4) One who wants Istikhara (Augury) should recite this holy name hundred (100) times in the mosque at Friday night after prayer and sleep there; he will be informed about the required matter.
- 5) One who wants to know about any unknown matter, should offer at first two raka'at prayer then recite Darood Sharif and seventy (70) times (سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ) and recite (يَا عَلِيمُ عَلِّمْنِي يَا خَبِيرُ أَخْبِرْنِي يَا مُبِينُ بَيِّنْ لِي) hundred (100) times then lay on bed to sleep keeping in mind the objective. If he cannot sleep then go into any gathering and find the omen from the discussion of the people.
- 6) One who makes routine to recite hundred (100) times (يَا عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ), Insha'Allah he will become the fellow of revelation.
- 7) If a person recites (يَا عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ) to such an extent that he becomes out of self control then his spirit will be blessed with progress in the heavenly world.

Attributes of the name Al-Qabidh(The eminent in glory)

(۲۱) الْقَابِضُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name thirty (30) times daily, Insha'Allah will get victory on enemy.
- 2) Anyone who eats daily four (4) or forty (40) bites of bread after writing this name at them for forty (40) days will remain safe

from hunger and agony of grave. Similarly he will remain safe from wound and pain etc. Insha'Allah.

- 3) One who keep reciting this name at mid night his enemy will be under oppression.

Some scholars say that the recitation of (الْقَائِصُ) along with (الْمُؤَجَّرُ) with (الْمُقَدَّمُ), (الْمُبِينُ) with (الْمُنِي), (الْمُبْدِلُ) with (الْمُبْعِزُ), (الْمُبَاسِطُ) with (الْمُنَافِعُ), (الْمُنَافِعُ) with (الْمُنَافِعُ) is more suitable. The recitation of the first name (الْمُبْعِزُ) without the combination of the second like (الْمُبْدِلُ) is not suitable. وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالصَّوَابِ.

Attributes of the name Al-Basit(The eminent in glory)

(۲۲) الْمُبَاسِطُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Whoever recites this name after Chasht prayer, will get immensity in every matter of life and Insha'Allah will never be needy of anyone.
- 2) One who recites this name ten (10) times by raising hands toward the sky and then moves the hands over his face, the autonomy way will be opened to him.
- 3) One who recites it forty (40) times, Insha'Allah will be free from the need of public.
- 4) To ward off the difficulties the recitation of this name one hundred and forty (140) times daily is useful.
- 5) For expanded livelihood recite this name twelve thousand (12000) times daily for seventy two (72) days.
- 6) One who completes the recitation of (يَا مُبَاسِطُ) one lac and twenty five thousand (1, 25,000) times in three nights along with Darood Sharif hundred (100) times at first and last, Insha'Allah will get livelihood from divine invisible world afterworld carry on its recitation hundred (100) times daily.
- 7) One who recites this name eleven (11) times in the morning with closed eyes and breathes at the hands to twist at his face, then looks at the hands after opening his eyes and recites it seventy two (72) times then prays as **وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ لَا تُحْصُوْهَا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَغَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ** Insha'Allah he will not remain hungry that day.

- 8) Whoever recites this name seventy two (72) times daily, the Almighty Lord keeps him safe from all disasters.
- 9) One, who says this name ten (10) times by raising hands in the last part of the night, will remain happy always and never feel sorrow and grief. He will find benefit from such ways from where he did not have any hope.
- 10) The person who keeps reciting this name daily and carries its script with him, Insha'Allah no sorrow will touch him and find livelihood from the divine hidden world. He will not be needy from anyone.

Attributes of the name Al-Khafidh(The eminent in glory)

(۲۲) الْخَافِضُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name five hundred (500) times, Insha'Allah his need will be fulfilled and his problem will be solved. He will remain safe from the harm of the enemy and the protection of Allah will remain with him.
- 2) Who recites it a thousand (1000) times; Insha'Allah will remain safe from all enemies.
- 3) If someone keeps three fasts and on fourth day some people collectively recite this name seventy thousand (70.000) times in a sitting then victory over the enemy will be blessed, Insha'Allah. For the same objective the seventy (70) times recitation of this name after three fasts is also better.
- 4) One who recites it too much; the ruler will be agreed to him.
- 5) If someone faces any problem then one thousand four hundred and eighty one (1481) times recitation of this name is very useful.
- 6) One who scares from any brutal should keep reciting this name seventy (70) times; he will remain safe from the cruelty of the brutal.

Attributes of the name Al-Rafay(The eminent in glory)

(۲۳) الرَّافِعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name four hundred and forty (440) times on Monday or on Friday night after Maghrib or Isha prayer will be blessed with dignity among the public.

- 2) One who recites it at midnight or at noon hundred (100) times, the Almighty Lord, (eminent in glory) will make him noble and he will become rich and autonomous.
- 3) Anyone who recites this name twenty (20) times daily, Insha'Allah will achieve the objective.
- 4) Whoever recites (الرَّافِعُ) hundred (100) times at midnight of fourteenth of every lunar month, Allah Almighty will make him uninterested from the public help and make him rich one.
- 5) One, who recites it three hundred and fifty one (351) times, will become dear in the public.
- 6) One, who recites it seventy (70) times, will remain in peace from the cruel and Insha'Allah will remain safe from the rebellious.

Attributes of the name Al-Muizz(The eminent in glory)

(۲۵) اَلْمُؤِزُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this holy name forty (40) times after Maghrib on Monday or Friday night, Insha'Allah God Almighty will produce his dignity in the heart of people.
- 2) The person who recites it one hundred and forty (140) times after Isha prayer on Monday or Friday night, Allah Almighty will produce his dignity and respect in the heart of public. He will not be afraid from anyone except Allah Almighty and will remain in His safe custody.
- 3) One, who recites it daily forty one (41) time for one hundred and forty (140) days without skipping will get respect in this world and in final world to come Start its recitation from the night of Monday or Friday.

Attributes of the name Al-Muzill(The eminent in glory)

(۲۶) اَلْمُزِيلُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Who prays in adoration after the recitation of this name seventy five (75) times, Allah Almighty will accept the pray.
- 2) One who has fear of a brutal or jealous person should recite (يَا مُزِيلُ) or (اَلْمُزِيلُ) seventy five (75) or twenty one (21) times then after adoration says as: "O' Allah! Save me from the evil of so

and so brutal.” The True Almighty will give him shelter and keep him in His custody.

- 3) One who recites (يَا مُنْذِلُ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ بِقَهْرِ عَزِيزِ سُلْطَانِكَ) seven hundred and seventy (770) times daily at a specified time, his enemy will repulse.
- 4) One who has claim against any other person and the lender is using delay tactics then he will pay the claim Insha'Allah, if the claimer recites this name copiously.

Attributes of the name Al-Samee(The eminent in glory)

(٢٤) اَلْسَمِيعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name on Thursday five hundred (500) times after the Chasht prayer, Insha'Allah will become eligible for accepted of all prayers.
- 2) One who recites it copiously, Insha'Allah will recover from the disease of hard hearing.
- 3) If someone recites this name five hundred (500) times after Chasht prayer on Thursday and as per other narration the hundred (100) times recitation daily without talking during the recitation process and he prays to Allah after the recitation then Insha'Allah he will recover from disease.
- 4) If a person recites the name hundred (100) times on Thursday between the Fardh and Sunnah prayers of Fajar, Allah Almighty will bestow him with special blessings.

Attributes of the name Al-Baseer(The eminent in glory)

(٢٨) اَلْبَصِيرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name hundred (100) times before or after the Jumma prayer, Allah Almighty will produce illumination in his eyes, light in heart and favor him in performing virtuous conversation and deeds.
- 2) The person who recites this name hundred (100) times between the Sunnah and Fardh prayer of Fajar on Friday, Allah Almighty will bless him with favorable merciful sight .
- 3) One, who recites it copiously, will remain safe from the eye diseases. For the same the following pray is useful as well

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا بَصِيرُ مَتَّعْنِيْ بِسَمْعِيْ وَبَصَرِيْ وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَ مِنِّيْ

- 4) One, who recites this name daily seven (7) times at Asar, will remain safe from the accidental death.
- 5) One who recites this name hundred (100) times before Jumma Address, Insha'Allah will become favorite to Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Hakam(The eminent in glory)

الْحَكَمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (٢٩)

- 1) One who recites this name with ablution ninety nine (99) times in the last part of night, Allah Almighty will make his heart the palace of secrets and splendors.
- 2) One who recites this name at Juma night to such an extent that he becomes out of condition and senseless, then Allah Almighty will bless his heart with divine Instinct and revelation.
- 3) One who recites this name on Friday midnight, the True Almighty will purify and clean his heart.
- 4) Whoever recites this name eighty (80) times after five times prayers, will have no needs from anyone needs from anyone.

Attributes of the name Al-Adl(The eminent in glory)

الْعَدْلُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (٣٠)

- 1) One who recites this name and eats the twenty (20) bites of bread on Friday night after writing this name on them, the hearts are subdued to him.
- 2) One, who recites this name after every prayer, finds livelihood from the undisclosed sources and he is favored with the blessing of good deeds.
- 3) One, who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times after Maghrib prayer, will get salvation from the natural calamities.
- 4) One, who recites this name eighty (80) times after five times prayers, will not be needy to anyone.

Attributes of the name Al-Lateef(The eminent in glory)

اللطيف جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (٣١)

- 1) The person who recites this name one hundred and thirty three (133) times, Insha'Allah his livelihood will be blessed and his all tasks will be completed in perfection.
- 2) The person who suffers from hunger, starvation, pain, disease, loneliness, poverty or any other problem, should recite it

hundred (100) times after proper ablution daily by keeping in view the objective and needs, Insha'Allah the objective will be achieved.

- 3) One, who recites this name one hundred and seventy three (173) times daily, will be blessed with the resources of economy and his need will be fulfilled.
- 4) For the good wooer of daughters or for good fortune and for recovery from diseases hundred (100) times daily recitation of this name after offering the prayer of ablution(salaa-ul wudu) is useful.
- 5) For every religious and worldly mission sixteen thousand six hundred and forty one (16641) times recitation of this name at the empty space with the compulsion of pray is useful.
- 6) One who recites this name one hundred and sixty (160) times along with the following verse (لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْبَصَارُ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْبَصَارَ وَهُوَ) (اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ), Insha'Allah, will remain in peace from fear.
- 7) For recovery from diseases, the recitation of any one verse of recovery (Ayet-e- shifa) along with this name will be beneficial.
- 8) To ward off the anxieties and problems the perpetual recitation of this name is useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Khabir(The eminent in glory)

(۲۲) الْخَبِيرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One, who recites it perpetually for successive seven days, is blessed with the spirituality from the Allah Almighty which guides him in the required matters.
- 2) One who is uncontrolled by ardent desire should recite it copiously, Insha'Allah, will get rid of it.
- 3) For Istikhara (augury) one should recite (يَا خَبِيرُ أَخْبِرْنِي) three hundred (300) times daily for forty one (41) days then recite three hundred times whenever it is needed and asleep. He will be informed about right or wrong conditions, Insha'Allah.
- 4) Whoever is in the control of a noxious should recite this name copiously; Insha'Allah will be blessed with freedom.

Attributes of the name Al-Halim(The eminent in glory)

الْحَلِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (۳۳)

- 1) One who recites it all the time, Insha'Allah will be victorious and safe from all disasters.
- 2) One who will recite it daily nine (9) times after Zohar prayer, Insha'Allah will remain successful among entire public.
- 3) Whoever moves his hand at face after wetting with water and recites this name as soon as faces the enemy, claimer or ruler, Insha'Allah the enemy will not be able to treat him harshly and the ruler will deal him very kindly and sympathetically.
- 4) One who gets its script then washes it to sprinkle its washing in his field then Insha'Allah the crop will remain safe from all disasters of agriculture and will reach the top in yield and have blessing as well.
- 5) One who will recite this name in front of a king, Insha'Allah will remain safe from his anger.
- 6) One, who recites it, will become kind-hearted. Peace and patience will settle in his heart.
- 7) Whoever recites this name at the time of planting a tree, it will remain green and safe during autumn.
- 8) If a rich man recites it abundantly then his leadership will establish well and will find comfort.
- 9) If someone writes this name at a piece of paper, washes with water and rubs this washing on the professional tools then his profession will have much blessing.

Attributes of the name Al-Azim(The eminent in glory)

الْعَظِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ (۳۴)

- 1) Someone who is scared from a ruler should recite this name twelve (12) times to breathe himself, Insha'Allah will remain safe and find the leniency.
- 2) By its copious recitation, one will be blessed with respect and find recovery from every disease.
- 3) One who recites this name seven (7) times to breathe at water and drinks it, Insha'Allah will not have pain in the stomach.

Attributes of the name Al-Ghafur(The eminent in glory)

(٣٥) اَلْغَفُوْرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites it copiously, Insha'Allah the darkness of his heart will decrease.
- 2) If the patient of fever or headache or a sad man writes it on a paper and absorbs its print at the bread to eat then the True Almighty Glorious Lord will bless him with recovery and freedom.
- 3) One, who recites it copiously, will remain safe from ill-manners, spiritual and physical diseases. His property and family will be blessed as well.

Attributes of the name Ash-Shakur(The eminent in glory)

(٣٦) اَلشَّكُوْرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this holy name forty one (41) times to breathe the water and sprinkle this water at own eyes, his eyesight will become sharp.
- 2) One who has asthma or fatigue or distressed organs should rub its writing over his body and breathe at the water after reciting it and drink this water, it will be beneficial. If the weak sighted person rubs over his eyes then Insha'Allah his eyesight will improve.
- 3) The person who suffers from financial crises or some other trouble, pain, sorrow, and grief should recite this name forty one (41) times daily; Insha'Allah will be blessed with freedom from all the problems.
- 4) The person who has lost his eyesight should recite this name daily for forty one (41) times and apply his saliva on eyes and breathe the water to drink, Insha'Allah the eyesight will be restore.
- 5) A poor should recite this name twenty one (21) times will become autonomous and one who recites it too much, will get respect in the public.
- 6) Whoever recites this name five thousand (5000) times daily, Insha'Allah will get high rank on the Day of Judgment.

Attributes of the name Al-Aliy(The eminent in glory)

(٣٤) اَلْعَلِيُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who always keeps reciting this name and carries its script with him, Insha'Allah, will be blessed with a high rank, prosperity and success in achieving the objective.
- 2) The one who blows at the swelling place of the body by its three times recitation, Insha'Allah will get health.
- 3) If a beggar recites it one hundred and ten (110) times, will become prosper and get respect in this world.
- 4) If the writing of this holy name is tied to any child he will become adult soon, and if a passenger keeps it with him, will meet his relatives soon, and if he is needy then becomes prosperous.
- 5) This name is a spiritual treasure for the patriarchs, saints, students and virtuous people.
- 6) If the name of Allah Almighty is recited together with it then it is included in great praising of Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Kabeer(The eminent in glory)

(٣٨) اَلْكَبِيرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The copious recitation of this name opens the door for knowledge and comprehension.
- 2) If this holy name is recited at the edible thing and given to the husband and wife to eat then mutual love will be generated.
- 3) The person who is dismissed from his post should have seven days fasting and recite this name one thousand (1000) times daily, Insha'Allah, will be reinstated and blessed with the nobility and superiority.
- 4) One, who recites this name, will become respectable and highly esteemed before the public.
- 5) This is a Wazifa of the kings and ruler, if they manage to recite it then they will have dignity and their missions will be completed well.
- 6) One who recites it nine (9) times to blow at patient, Insha'Allah the sick will recover.
- 7) One who recites it hundred (100) times will remain dear to public.

Attributes of the name Al-Hafeez(The eminent in glory)

(٣٩) الْحَفِيزُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name perpetually and keeps its writing with him, Insha'Allah will remain safe from every type of fear, danger and harm.
- 2) This holy name is much useful and most effective for protection during the dangerous journeys. Even if someone sleeps between the beasts after its recitation then they cannot harm him. After recitation of this name, recite three times the following pray. (يَا حَفِيزُ احْفَظْنِي)
- 3) One who recites this name sixteen (16) times daily, Insha'Allah will remain fearless in all dangers.
- 4) One who recites (يَا حَفِيزُ يَا حَفِيزُ يَا رَقِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا اللَّهُ يَا اللَّهُ) forty one (41) times after Maghrib prayer facing towards Qibla, Insha'Allah will get livelihood from the in visible sources.
- 5) One who recites this holy name seventy (70) times daily to breathe at patient for forty weeks, Insha'Allah the patient will get well.
- 6) The recitor and holder of its script will remain safe from drowning, burning, and effect of demon or fairy and evil eye.

Attributes of the name Al-Muqet(The eminent in glory)

(٣٠) الْمُقِيتُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If someone blows on the empty goblet after reciting it seven (07) times and drinks water from it or give it to other to drink then Insha'Allah will achieve the objective. This amulet is also useful for the peace in a journey especially when Surah Quraish is recited along with it in the morning and evening.
- 2) One who has reddish eye with pain should recite this name ten (10) times to breathe at it.
- 3) Who finds someone poor or himself suffers from poverty or a child is fretful or cried too much then he should recite this holy name seven (07) times to breathe the empty goblet and fill it with water to drink himself and give to drink the others, Insha'Allah will be beneficial.

- 4) If the keeper of fasting fears of death he should recite it hundred (100) times at a flower and smell it, Insha'Allah will find energy and will have fasting daily.
- 5) One who recites this name seven times (07) with the combination of (الْقَائِمُ) after every prayer, Insha'Allah, will recover from chronic disease.
- 6) One who recites this name seven (07) times to breathe the water then drinks it, Insha'Allah will get livelihood from invisible resources and will never remain hungry.

Attributes of the name Al-Haseeb(The eminent in glory)

(٣١) الْحَسِيبُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who has fear from thief or jealous or neighbor or enemy or eye wound or effect of evil eye should recite (حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ) seventy (70) times for a week before the sunrise and in the evening before the sunset, Allah Almighty will bless him peace before the end of a week and Insha'Allah, every matter will be corrected. Start the recitation from Thursday.
- 2) One who recites (حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْحَسِيبُ) daily, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all disasters.
- 3) One who recites this name seventy (70) times, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the mischiefs of enemy.
- 4) If someone faces a problem then he should recite this holy name one hundred and forty five (145) times in the morning and evening daily, Insha'Allah the difficulty will be converted into resolution.
- 5) If there is risk of torture in any dealing or a danger in some matters related to the relatives then one should recite this holy name twenty (20) times before the sunrise and sunset for seven (7) days.
- 6) Al-Hasib has the sign of "The Greatest Name" (اسم اعظم) in it: (Allah knows better!)

Attributes of the name Al-Jalil(The eminent in glory)

(٣٢) الْجَلِيلُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name for seventy three (73) times, Insha'Allah will be the possessor of dignity.

- 2) One who recites this ten (10) times at his belonging, it will remain safe and sound from being stolen.
- 3) One who recites it copiously and drinks the washing of it after writing with Musk and Saffron and keeps its script with him, Allah Almighty will bless him with respect, dignity, high esteem and honor.

Attributes of the name Al-Kareem (The eminent in glory)

(۴۴) الْكَرِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who sleeps at night by reciting (يَا كَرِيمُ), Allah Almighty will give him respect in religious scholar and nobles and bless him with livelihood from the in hidden resources.
- 2) The person who recites (الْكَرِيمُ ذَا الطَّوْلِ الْوَهَّابِ) copiously, blessing will appear in his property and matters.

Attributes of the name Al-Raqib (The eminent in glory)

(۴۵) الرَّقِيبُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) By recitation of this name property and family of the recitor shall remain safe.
- 2) If any belonging of someone is misplaced then Insha'Allah it is found back by copious recitation of this name.
- 3) If there is a risk of abortion of a pregnant woman then the recitation of this holy name seven (07) times is useful.
- 4) At the time of departure for a journey, recite this holy name seven (07) times by keeping a hand at the neck of the family member and children who have any type of risk or anxiety, Insha'Allah they will remain safe.
- 5) One who breathes at his wife and son or his property by seven (07) times or seventy (70) times recitation of this name, will remain safe from the Genie and all enemies and disasters, Insha'Allah and his dignity will increase as well.
- 6) One who blows at and pimple after three (03) times recitation of this name, Insha'Allah will get recovery.
- 7) Anyone who recites this name at the time of leaving his property and belonging (car etc.), then Insha'Allah it will be protected from theft. It is testified.

Attributes of the name Al-Mujeeb(The eminent in glory)

(٣٥) الْمُجِيبُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name copiously, Insha'Allah his prayers will begin to be accepted in the court of Allah.
- 2) One, who keeps the writing of this holy name with him, will remain in the safe custody of Allah Almighty.
- 3) One, who recites this holy name three times to blow for diminished headache, Insha'Allah headache will be diminished.
- 4) One who makes routine to recite this name fifty five (55) times at sunrise, Insha'Allah will become worthy of being accepted of all his prayers.

Attributes of the name Al-Wasay(The eminent in glory)

(٣٦) الْوَاسِعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites it copiously will be blessed with physical and spiritual wealth. Moreover he will be blessed with respect, courage, patience, generosity and purification of heart. Allah Almighty will provide him expansion in all matters of life.
- 2) One who keeps reciting this name, angelic revelation of upon him takes place.
- 3) One, who makes the routine of the recitation of this name, Insha'Allah he will get livelihood and never be deprived of.
- 4) The one who has been stung by a scorpion should be breathed with the seventy (70) times recitation of this name, Insha'Allah the poison will not affect him.
- 5) One, who recites it for being wealthy, will become wealthy as much as he will increase the recitation.

Attributes of the name Al-Hakeem (The eminent in glory)

(٣٧) الْحَكِيمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who keeps reciting (يَا حَكِيمُ) copiously; Allah Almighty will open the doors of knowledge and wisdom to him.
- 2) Those whose task is not completed should recite this name regularly, Insha'Allah task will be completed.
- 3) One, who recites this name ninety (90) times after Zohar prayer, will remain successful among all creations.
- 4) One who keeps reciting it seventy two (72) times, Insha'Allah will never face any difficulty and all his needs will be fulfilled.

- 5) One who recites it copiously; his tongue will become the source of knowledge and wisdom. He will understand the secrets of the omens and their meanings.

Attributes of the name Al-Wadud(The eminent in glory)

(٣٨) اَلْوَدُّوْدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who breathes at the meal after reciting (يَا وَدُّوْدُ) thousand (1000) times and eats it in the company of his wife, Insha'Allah the dispute between husband and wife will be finished and mutual love will develop.
- 2) Whose son has involved in evils should recite this holy name one thousand and one (1001) times after Juma prayer to breathe at the fragrant and delicious sweet, offer two raka'at prayers and give him to eat the sweet, Insha'Allah he will become pious.
- 3) Its perpetual recitation is useful for triumph.
- 4) The person who is suffering from any problem should pray after offering two raka'at prayers, Insha'Allah his problem will be solved. The pray is here. Recite three (3) times (اَللّٰهُمَّ وَدُّوْدُ) then
يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ يَا مُبْدِيَّ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا فَعَالُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ اَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِكَ مَلَأْ
اَرْكَانَ عَرْشِكَ وَيُقَدِّرَتِكَ الَّتِي قَدَّرْتَ بِهَا عَلَى جَمِيعِ خَلْقِكَ وَبِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِي وَسَّعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
(يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغْثِينَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ) Repeat last sentence three times.

Attributes of the name Al-Majeed(The eminent in glory)

(٣٩) اَلْمَجِيْدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who is suffering from the noxious disease like Leprosy, Syphilis, Cutaneous diseases etc; should keep fasts of the 13, 14 and 15 dates of the lunar month and recite this name copiously after completing the fast and drink water duly blown, Insha'Allah the disease will be ended.
- 2) After keeping twenty (20) days fasts fifty seven (57) times recitation of this name at the completion of each fast is useful in troublesome diseases.
- 3) One who has no respect and dignity amongst his fellows should recite this name ninety nine (99) times every morning and breathe at himself, Insha'Allah will get respect and dignity.

- 4) One, who recites this name in summer, will remain in peace from thirst.
- 5) One, who is copious in the recitation of this name, will become noble.

Attributes of the name Al-Baaith(The eminent in glory)

(٥٠) اَلْبَاعِثُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who keeps reciting (يَا بَاعِثُ) hundred (100) times by putting his hand at the chest at sleeping time, Insha'Allah his heart will become alive through knowledge and wisdom.
- 2) One who makes routine of hundred (100) times recitation of this name, Insha'Allah good deeds will be done by him and he shall remain safe from evils.
- 3) One who recites this name seven (7) times and breathes upon himself and then goes before, a ruler the ruler will be kind to him.
- 4) One who keeps reciting it copiously; fear of God will dominate him.

Attributes of the name Ash-Shaheed(The eminent in glory)

(٥١) اَلشَّهِيدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who has disobedient wife or children should recite (يَا شَهِيدُ) twenty one (21) times by keeping a hand at forehead of the concerned person to breathe in the morning, Insha'Allah he will become obedient. According to some scholars the thirty one (31) times recitation is useful rather than twenty one (21) times.
- 2) For religiously positioned and the person having passion of martyrdom, recitation of this name is more suitable and useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Haqq(The eminent in glory)

(٥٢) اَلْحَقُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites it perpetually one thousand (1000) times daily, his morality will be good and faults of his nature will be rectified positively, Insha'Allah.
- 2) One who recites (لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ اَلْمَلِكُ اَلْحَقُّ اَلْمُبِينُ) daily, Allah Almighty will bless him with indifference from poverty and all of his tasks will become easy, Insha'Allah.

- 3) One, who recites this name copiously, will become dear to public.
- 4) If a thing is lost then one should take pure square paper, write this name at the corner and stand under the sky at midnight by holding the paper at his palm then recite this name one hundred and ninety nine (199) times, Insha'Allah the lost thing will be found.
- 5) If a prisoner recites this name one hundred and eight (108) times bear headed at night, he will be blessed with release from prison, Insha'Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Wakeel(The eminent in glory)

(۵۳) اَلْوَكِيْلُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites perpetually (يَاوَكِيْلُ) while fearing natural calamities and makes this holy name his trustee, Insha'Allah will remain safe from every disaster.
- 2) Any one, who recites this holy name seven (7) times at Asar daily, will remain in the protection of Allah.
- 3) Any one, who does not avoid the bad habits, should breathe at himself after recitation of this holy name ten (10) times and drink the washing of its script. Insha'Allah he will get rid of bad deeds.
- 4) One who recites it excessively; Allah Almighty will be trustee for himself in all tasks and will not leave him at the mercy of his desires.
- 5) The one, who recites this name one hundred ninety six (196) times daily, will remain safe from cruelty of the cruel Insha'Allah and will not be afraid of anyone.
- 6) This name is termed to be as the great name' i.e.(اسم اعظم)
- 7) For every need its copious recitation is useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Qawiyy(The eminent in glory)

(۵۴) اَلْقَوِيُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If any uncourageous recites this name will become courageous; if he feels himself weak, will become strong enough; if an oppressed person recites to overpower the brutal then the cruel will be subdued Insha'Allah.

- 2) For the death of a cruel or protection from his evil, one thousand (1000) times recitation of this name is useful.
- 3) One who is in short of livelihood should recite this holy name one thousand (1000) times along with following verse. (اللَّهُ طَيِّفٌ) (بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ). Insha'Allah he will be treated with courtesy and kindness. The door of goodnesses will be opened for him.
- 4) One who recites this name copiously, Insha'Allah will become powerful and reach to the high rank quickly.
- 5) If someone has powerful enemy and is unable to ward him off, should take yeastful flour in a small quantity, make one thousand one hundred (1100) small balls, then recite - (يَا قَوِيُّ) at each ball and throw in front of a cock one by one till end, with the intention to ward off the enemy. Allah Almighty will defeat and subdue his enemy. Do not perform this amulet unfairly otherwise the recitor will harm himself.
- 6) If someone recites this name in the second half part on Friday, his forgetfulness will be cured.

Attributes of the name Al-Mateen (The eminent in glory)

(اللَّهُ الْمُبِينُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ)

- 1) The woman who keeps less or no milk, giving her the washing of the script of this name, Insha'Allah will result in abundance of milk.
- 2) The child who has been detached with mothers milk and is not tolerant, he should also be given the washing of ten (10) times writing of this holy name, Insha'Allah he will have patience.
- 3) One who wants to hold country's rank, he should recite this holy name three hundred and sixty (360) times in the first half past of Sunday with same intention, Insha'Allah will become holder of country's rank.
- 4) One who recites it copiously, his problems will be solved and needs will be fulfilled, Insha'Allah.
- 5) If recited (اللَّهُ الْقَوِيُّ الْمُبِينُ) ten (10) times at the impious and deprived boy and girl, Insha'Allah he/she will be reformed and will remain away from mistake.

Attributes of the name Al-Waliyy(The eminent in glory)

(٥٦) اَلْوَلِيُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One, who recites it copiously, will become favorite and be blessed with the rank of the greatest saint. The realities of the things will be revealed to him.
- 2) One who faces a trouble should recite this holy name one thousand (1000) times at Friday night; Insha'Allah his problem will be solved and he will be included in the friends of Allah.
- 3) If anyone recites it before being accompanied with his wife then both the husband and wife will become beneficial to each other.
- 4) The person who is unhappy with the habits and nature of his wife should recite this name whenever faces her, Insha'Allah she will have good nature.

Attributes of the name Al-Hameed(The eminent in glory)

(٥٧) اَلْحَمِيدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites (يَا حَمِيدُ) in isolation ninety three (93) times till forty five (45) days, his all bad habits and nature will ward off.
- 2) Whoever recites this name copiously will have favorite habits.
- 3) Whoever has habit to talk badly and he is unable to avoid it, should write this holy name in a bowl then recite ninety (90) times to breathe at it. He should always drink water in that bowl; Insha'Allah will be protected from bad talking.
- 4) If a dumb drinks its solution, will talk clearly.
- 5) One who recites this holy name ninety nine (99) times after Fajar to breathe at the hands and rubs over his face, Allah Almighty will bless him with respect and dignity and the celestial light on face, Insha'Allah.
- 6) One who makes routine to recite this holy name 100 times after Faradh prayer, Insha'Allah will be included the community of pious people.
- 7) One who makes routine of its recitation sixty six (66) times after Fajar and Maghrib prayer, Insha'Allah will be blessed with laudable words and deeds.

- 8) By providing a patient the washing of the script of Surah Al-Fatehah written preceding this name, the patient will recover.

Attributes of the name Al-Muhsi(The eminent in glory)

(٥٨) اَلْمُحْصِي جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times on Friday night; Allah Almighty will set him free from the accountability on the Day of Judgment.
- 2) Whoever takes ten (10) pieces of bread and recites this holy name twenty (20) times at each piece then eats it; Allah Almighty will make all creations obedient to him.
- 3) One who recites it copiously will be blessed with regard. If he recites in the combination with name of Allah Almighty, will be blessed with numerous sciences.
- 4) One who recites this name abundantly, Insha'Allah will remain safe from sins.
- 5) One, who keeps reciting this name ten (10) times, will remain in protection and custody of Allah Almighty.

Attributes of the name Al-Mubdi(The eminent in glory)

(٥٩) اَلْمُبْدِي جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If someone keeps reciting it perpetually then correct and right words will emanate from his mouth.
- 2) If someone's wife is pregnant and he has risk of her abortion then he should move his index finger at her abdomen or around it after ninety (90) times recitation of this holy name in the morning, Insha'Allah the pregnancy will sustain.
- 3) One who recites this name in abundance, virtuous deeds will be done by him and will remain safe from sins.
- 4) If the belongings of someone is stolen, he should recite this name, Insha'Allah it will be recovered.
- 5) One who keeps its writing with him, the True Almighty Lord will protect him from all disasters.

Attributes of the name Al-Mu'id(The eminent in glory)

(٦٠) اَلْمُعِيْدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) For getting back the lost person, one should recite (يَا مُعِيْدُ) seventy (70) times in the four corners of the house when all its inhabitants have slept at night, Insha'Allah the lost one will

come back in seven (7) days or information will be received about him.

- 2) One who is astonished in any matter should recite this holy name thousand (1000) times; his distraction will be finished and guided towards the right direction, Insha'Allah.
- 3) If someone has forgotten a matter or a thing, then continuous recitation of (يَا مُبْدِي يَا مُعِيدُ) make matters or things recalled. Moreover by its recitation guidance about hidden matters will also be achieved.

Attributes of the name Al-Muhiyy(The eminent in glory)

(٢١) اَلْمُحْيِي جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who makes routine to recite this name one thousand (1000) times daily, Insha'Allah his heart will become alive and body will become powerful.
- 2) The person who is sick should recite it copiously or breathe at someone else after its copious recitation, Insha'Allah the patient will recover from sickness.
- 3) The person who recites it eighty nine (89) times to breathe himself, he will remain safe from all types of prison and confinements, Insha'Allah.
- 4) One who recites it seven (7) times for seven (07) days to breathe for relief in the pain of the great vein of the arm, (هفت دھن) will recover from disease.
- 5) One who has pain or risk of wastage of the body part should recite this name seven (07) times, Insha'Allah he will remain safe.
- 6) One who has fear of separation or is afraid of imprisonment, should recite this name copiously.
- 7) One who recites this name copiously, his heart will be illuminated, Insha'Allah.
- 8) One, who is afraid of anyone's wrath, should recite this name fifty eight (58) times on a piece of bread to eat will remain safe Insha'Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Mumit(The eminent in glory)

(۴۳) الْمُمِيتُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name to such an extent that he becomes out of self control and then prays for the killing of someone among the brutal and sinners, the person in question will die on the spot.
- 2) One who recites this name copiously his self will be subdued, Insha'Allah.
- 3) One who has the habit of profusion or he does not incline towards worship, should recite this name copiously. Its procedure method is as follows:

Sleep after the recitation of this name by putting a hand at the chest, Insha'Allah his self will become obedient to him.

- 4) One who recites this name seven (07) times to breathe himself, Insha'Allah the magic will not affect him.

Attributes of the name Al-Hayy(The eminent in glory)

(۴۴) الْحَيُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites it three times daily, Insha'Allah will never be sick.
- 2) If someone writes this name in the pot of china clay with musk and rose water, washes it with sweet water to drink or to give to other patient to drink, Insha'Allah he will find complete recovery from ailment.
- 3) One who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times for any patient, he will live long and Insha'Allah and his spiritual power will increase as well.
- 4) One who recites (يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا إِلَهَ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ) on a specified time equal to the numbers of his name along with Darood Sharif at first and last, for any extreme need then his need will be fulfilled, Insha'Allah.
- 5) If someone writes this name one hundred and twenty (120) times to hang over the door of the house then all inhabitants of the house will remain safe from severe diseases, Insha'Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Qayyum(The eminent in glory)

(٧٠) الْقَيُّومُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name seventy (70) times daily in isolation, will be free from dullness of mind, his memory will be strong and heart will be illuminated, Insha'Allah.
- 2) The sleepless person should recite the following two verses
(فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ أَدَانِهِمْ فِي) - (Surah Kahaf verse-18) (وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ)
(الْكُفْهِبِ) (Surah Kahaf verse-11), Insha'Allah will sleep. This amulet can be done for someone else. Whereas the person who has the habit of excessive sleeping, breathe at his head by reciting (الْمَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ) Insha'Allah his sleepiness shall ward off.
- 3) If someone wants that his heart should remain viberant and never become inactive again then he should recite following forty (40) times daily: (يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ).
- 4) Remember that (الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ) both are the 'the Great names' (اسم) (اعظم) and these are the recitals of the people who have state of mind of being present before Allah. The Holy Prophet (P.B.U.H) said to his daughter Hazrat Fatima (RA) to recite the following pray in the morning and evening. (يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ أَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ وَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَىٰ نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ)
- 5) The person, who recites it copiously, will get more respect in public, Insha'Allah.
- 6) One who recites it in isolation, Insha'Allah will become prosperous.
- 7) The person who recites (يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ) after Fajar prayer till the rising of sun, his laziness and idleness will be ended.
- 8) One who recites it loudly in the morning, his domination will be felt in people hearts. It means that people will keep him as friend.
- 9) One who recite the following prayers forty one (41) times daily, his morally dead heart will become alive, Insha'Allah. (يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُحْيِيَ قَلْبِي بِنُورِ مَعْرِفَتِكَ أَبَدًا).

Attributes of the name Al-Wajid (The eminent in glory)

(٢٥) اَلْوَاٰجِدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites (يَا وَاٰجِدُ) perpetually at the time of meal, the food will cause the power, strength and brightness of his heart.
- 2) One, who recites it copiously in isolation, will become wealthy.
- 3) Whoever recites it with every bite of meal, the food will become bright in his stomach Insha'Allah, and the disease will go away.
- 4) One, who recites it too much, his heart will be free of needs Insha'Allah.
- 5) One, who recites this name, will remain safe from the cruelty of the cruel.
- 6) One, who recites it to an extent that he becomes out of self control then, he will find unprecedented revelation in his spirit.

Attributes of the name Al-Majid (The eminent in glory)

(٢٦) اَلْمَاٰجِدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name to such an extent that he becomes out of self control, then Insha'Allah, the splendors of Allah will start to reveal on his heart.
- 2) If someone gives water to the patient duly blown from mouth by reciting this name then Insha'Allah the patient will recover.
- 3) One who recites this name ten (10) times at the syrup before drinking it, he will not be sick, Insha'Allah!
- 4) One, who recites it copiously, will be dear and noble among the public.

Attributes of the name Al-Wahid (The eminent in glory)

(٢٧) اَلْوَاٰحِدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who will recite (اَلْوَاٰحِدُ اَلْاَحَدُ) one thousand (1000) times daily, the love and fear of creatures will be warded off from his heart, Insha'Allah.
- 2) The person who is childless, should keep the writing of (اَلْوَاٰحِدُ اَلْاَحَدُ) with him, he will be blessed with pious children Insha'Allah.

- 3) One, who is frightened with isolation, should recite this name one thousand (1000) times in ablution state, Insha'Allah fear will be warded off from his heart and wonders will be revealed to him.

Attributes of the name Al-Ahad(The eminent in glory)

(٦٨) اَلْوَاحِدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites (اَلْوَاحِدُ اَلْوَاحِدُ) one thousand (1000) times, the love and fear of the creature will be warded off from his heart, Insha'Allah.
- 2) The Holy Prophet (PBUH) heard a person praying as, " اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنْكَ اَنْتَ اَللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ اَلصَّمَدُ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ " . Then He (PBUH) said: "This person has prayed to Allah Almighty with the 'Great name', through which whenever is prayed Allah Almighty bless him."
- 3) One who appears before a ruler after reciting this name nine (09) times, Insha'Allah will find respect and success.
- 4) Whoever breathes at snake biting after hundred (100) times recitation of (اَلْوَاحِدُ اَلْوَاحِدُ), the affected person will recover, Insha'Allah.
- 5) One who recites it one thousand (1000) times in isolation, Insha'Allah will be the possessor of angel like qualities.
- 6) One who recites this name, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the brutality of the brutal.

Attributes of the name As-Samad(The eminent in glory)

(٦٩) الصَّمَدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name one hundred and fifteen (115) or one hundred and twenty five (125) times in adoration early in the morning, Insha'Allah will be blessed with inner and outer spiritual truth and will not be arrested by a brutal.
- 2) The person who recites perpetually this name in state of ablution, Insha'Allah will become autonomous from the creatures.
- 3) One who recites this name one hundred and thirty four (134) times, the traces for being care free will appear and Insha'Allah he will never remain hungry.

- 4) Anyone who recites this name in plenty his problems will be solved.
- 5) One who recites it ten thousand (10000) times, Insha'Allah will be conquer on the enemies.

Attributes of the name Al-Qadir (The eminent in glory)

(٤٠) الْقَادِرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If someone recites this name while washing different parts of body during ablution he will not be taken over by a brutal Insha'Allah, and no enemy will find victory over him.
- 2) If someone faces difficulty, in task he should recite this holy name forty one (41) times; Insha'Allah the task will become easy.
- 3) One who keeps the writing of this name with him, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all calamities.
- 4) The person who recites this holy name hundred (100) times after offering two raka'at prayers, Allah Almighty will dishonor and disgrace his enemy provided that he is right. He will be blessed with the spiritual power of worship beside the physical power.

Attributes of the name Al-Muqtadir (The eminent in glory)

(٤١) الْمُقْتَدِرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name perpetually after wake up or at least recites twenty (20) times, Insha'Allah his all tasks will become easy and correct.
- 2) Whoever recites this name, Insha'Allah, his enemy will be subdued.
- 3) One who recites it twenty (20) times daily, Insha'Allah, will remain under blessing of Allah.
- 4) One who keeps reciting this name attentively, Insha'Allah, will remain free from the state of indifference and carelessness.
- 5) The person who is really oppressed should offer two raka'at prayer on the ground in the dark room at last night of the month and in the last adoration of the second raka'at pray against the brutal after reciting the following (الْمُقْتَدِرُ الشَّدِيدُ) الْقَوِيُّ الْقَاهِرُ, Insha'Allah the pray will be accepted.

Attributes of the name Al-Muqaddim(The eminent in glory)

(٤٢) الْمُقَدِّمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this holy name copiously at the time of war, Allah Almighty will bless him with the power to move advance and remain safe from the enemies. Sorrow and grief will not reach him.
- 2) The person who keeps reciting (يَا مُقَدِّمُ) every time, Insha'Allah will become obedient and submissive to Allah.
- 3) One, who recites this name copiously, will overpower the enemy and, his self will be submissive and the obedience to Allah.
- 4) One who recites it nine (9) times at sweet and give to eat someone then Insha'Allah the person will love him. This amulet if used for unlawful and unfair objectives will be very much harmful.

Attributes of the name Al-Mu'akhkhir(The eminent in glory)

(٤٣) الْمُؤَخِّرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites it copiously, Insha'Allah will be blessed with true penitence.
- 2) The person who recites this name regularly hundred (100) times daily, Insha'Allah will be blessed with such an attachment to the True Almighty Allah and that he will not find comfort without this condition.
- 3) Islamic scholars say if someone keeps reciting (يَا مُؤَخِّرُ) and (يَا مُوَجِّهُ) together, whenever he faces a difficulty and recites these names twenty one (21) times, Insha'Allah the difficulty will convert into an ease.
- 4) One who keeps reciting this holy name three thousand (3000) times for forty eight (48) days, Insha'Allah will meet whatever he demands.
- 5) One who recites this holy name forty one (41) times, his self will be obedient to him, Insha'Allah.
- 6) One who keeps reciting this holy name hundred (100) times daily, Insha'Allah his all tasks will be completed.
- 7) The following pray is narrated by the Holy Prophet (PBUH):

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ أَنْتَ الْبَقْدُمُ وَأَنْتَ الْبُخْرُ
وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Attributes of the name Al-Awwal(The eminent in glory)

(٤٣) الْأَوَّلُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who is travelling should recite this name one thousand (1000) times on Friday; Insha'Allah will reach soon to homeland safely.
- 2) The person who has no son should recite this name forty (40) times daily, Insha'Allah his desire will be fulfilled and all difficulties resolved.
- 3) One who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times after Isha prayer for forty (40) Friday nights, his all needs will be fulfilled, Insha'Allah.
- 4) One who recites this holy name eleven (11) times daily, Insha'Allah all mankind will be kind to him.
- 5) One who recites this holy name hundred (100) times, Insha'Allah his wife will love him.

Attributes of the name Al-Akhir(The eminent in glory)

(٤٤) الْآخِرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times daily, the love for all except than Allah will finish from his heart and it will become expiation for all shortcomings of life Insha'Allah. His end will be good and his virtues will not be rejected.
- 2) The one who has reached to last part of his life and has no virtues should recite this name; the Almighty Lord will make heaven better for him.
- 3) One, who goes anywhere and recites this name, will find respect and honor there.
- 4) One, who recites this name to ward off the enemy, will succeed Insha'Allah.
- 5) One who has routine to recite this name one hundred (100) times after Isha prayer; his last age will be better than the first one Insha'Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Zahir(The eminent in glory)

(٤٦) الظَّاهِرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name five hundred (500) times after Ishraq prayer (the prayer after sunrise); Allah Almighty will bless him with the visibility of eyes and illumination of heart, Insha'Allah.
- 2) If there is a threat of rain etc., recite this holy name copiously, Insha'Allah will find safety.
- 3) If someone recites this name at the wall of the house, Insha'Allah the wall will remain safe from disaster.
- 4) One who recites this holy name eleven (11) times at collyrium to apply in the eyes, people will be kind to him.
- 5) One who recites this holy name five hundred (500) times on Friday, his inside (heart) will be illuminated and enemy will be subdued.
- 6) This is the recitation of the possessors of revelation.

Attributes of the name Al-Batin(The eminent in glory)

(٤٧) الْبَاطِنُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites (يَا بَاطِنُ) thirty three (33) times, Insha'Allah the hidden secrets will be revealed to him and love and affection for Allah will be produced in his heart.
- 2) The person who offers two raka'at prayer and makes a routine of reciting the holy name (هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ) one hundred and forty five (145) times, all of his needs will be fulfilled.
- 3) Anyone who recites this name forty one (41) times, Insha'Allah his heart will be brightened.
- 4) One who makes routine to recite this name thirty three (33) times after every prayer every person who meets will love him.
- 5) Anyone who recites this name three hundred and sixty (360) times after Isha, Fajar or any other prayer daily either quietly or loudly, will be possessor of spiritual strength and aware of the Divine consent of almighty Allah.

- 6) One who hands over a deposit to someone or buries in the soil, should put the writing of this name with it, Insha'Allah no one will be able to embezzle it.
- 7) One, who recites it eighty (80) times after any prayer, will be aware of secrets of Allah.
- 8) One, who recites it daily for an hour three (3) times in a day, will be blessed with the familiarity of Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Waali(The eminent in glory)

(٤٨) اَلْوَالِيَّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One, who wants to save his house or someone else's house from every disaster and disease, should recite (اَلْوَالِيَّ) three hundred (300) times, Insha'Allah the house will remain safe.
- 2) If someone recites it eleven (11) times with intention to captivate a person, Insha'Allah the person will be obedient and submissive to him.
- 3) Write this name in the unused new goblet (earthen bowl) and fill it with water by reciting this name then sprinkle this water at the doors and walls of the house, Insha'Allah the house will remain safe from the disasters.
- 4) One who recites this name excessively, Insha'Allah will be respectable in the public.
- 5) The person who recites this name copiously, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all sudden calamities.
- 6) Its copious recitation is useful for the protection against the thunderclap.
- 7) The recitation of this name is much useful for people who have superiority over the people like rulers, officers and chiefs etc.

Attributes of the name Al-Muta'alu(The eminent in glory)

(٤٩) اَلْمُتَعَالَى جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name copiously, Insha'Allah all of his problems will go away.
- 2) The woman who recites this name copiously during menses, Insha'Allah her pain will be relieved.
- 3) The prostitute, woman who recites this name copiously during her menses, will get freedom from her bad character.

- 4) The person who takes bath in Sunday night then recites it three (3) times facing toward the sky, whatever he prays, Insha'Allah will be acceded to.
- 5) By its copious recitation the elevation of respect is achieved.
- 6) One, who recites this name while going towards a ruler, will be blessed with love and overcome at ruler.
- 7) For death of enemy it's one thousand (1000) times recitation for seven (7) days is useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Barr (The eminent in glory)

(٨٠) اَلْبَرُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One, who is suffering from sins like vine drinking or prostitution, should recite this name seven (7) times daily, Insha'Allah his heart will get away from the sins.
- 2) Whoever recites it in fear of storm like calamities, Insha'Allah will remain safe.
- 3) The person who is involved in the love of materialism should recite it copiously; Insha'Allah love of world will finish from his heart.
- 4) One who recites this holy name seven (7) times without breaking his breath and blows at his son, Insha'Allah the child will remain safe from all disasters till his maturity.
- 5) One, who recites this name, will be loved by public.
- 6) This name is safety for passenger of land and ocean.
- 7) The person who recites this name fifteen (15) times at the head of his son then prays (اَللّٰهُمَّ بِبِرْكَةِ هَذَا الْاِسْمِ رَبِّهِ لَا يَتِيْمًا وَلَا لَيْتِيْمًا) Insha'Allah this pray will be accepted and the child will neither be orphan nor helpless.
- 8) If the committer of great sin recites this holy name seven hundred (700) times then Insha'Allah he will be blessed with penitence from the sin.
- 9) If this name is recited with the combination of (اَلرَّحِيْمُ) as (يَا بَرُّ) (يَا رَحِيْمُ), then it is much nearer to acceptance.

Attributes of the name At-Tawwab(The eminent in glory)

(٨١) اَلتَّوَّابُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) Anyone who recites this name three hundred and sixty (360) times after Chasht prayer, Insha'Allah will be blessed with true penitence.
- 2) The person who recites this name abundantly, Insha'Allah his all tasks will become easy and his self will find happiness in the obedience of Allah.
- 3) If recited and breathed over brutal after ten (10) times recitation of this name then Insha'Allah freedom from brutal will be blessed from Him.
- 4) Anyone who recites اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَتُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ after Chasht prayer then his sins will be forgiven Insha'Allah.
- 5) One who recites this holy name eight hundred (800) times for forty one (41) days, Insha'Allah will be bestowed with the spiritual and physical blessings.
- 6) One who writes this name and gives its washing with rain water to the habitual drinker to drink, then he will leave his habit and Insha'Allah will repent the drinking habit.

Attributes of the name Al-Muntaqim(The eminent in glory)

(٨٢) اَلْمُنْتَقِمُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person, who is right and has no power to take revenge, should recite this copiously for three (3) Fridays; Allah Almighty will avenge from his enemy.
- 2) Whoever will recite this holy name at midnight, whatever the intention has, Insha'Allah the same task will be completed.
- 3) Anyone who recites يَا قَهَّارُ يَا مُزِلُّ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ one thousand and one (1001) times daily for forty (40) days after Isha or Fajar prayers, Insha'Allah the cruel will die.
- 4) Whoever recites this name copiously, Insha'Allah his eyes will never have inflammation.

Attributes of the name Al-Afuw(The eminent in glory)

(٨٣) اَلْعَفُوُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name copiously, Allah Almighty will forgive his sins and bless him with the ability to do good deeds.

- 2) One who recites this name for three (3) weeks perpetually, all the enemies will become his friends and he will be respectful among the public.
- 3) One who is afraid of a person should recite this holy name too much, his fear will go away.
- 4) If (الْغُفُورُ) is recited with the combination of this name then it is nearer to acceptance.
- 5) One who recites it one hundred and fifty five (155) times, Allah Almighty will bless him with safety from fear.

Attributes of the name Al-Rauf(The eminent in glory)

(٨٣) الرَّؤُوفُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who wants the freedom of an oppressed person from the custody of a cruel one, he should recite (يَا رُؤُوفُ) ten (10) times. The cruel will accept his intercession.
- 2) One who recites this name copiously, the cruel heart will be kind to him, and all people will take him as friend and will be kind to him, Insha'Allah.
- 3) The person who recites Darood Sharif ten (10) times and this name ten (10) times, Insha'Allah his rage will go away. If breathed at another furious person, his wrath will be warded off.

Attributes of the name Al-Maliku'l-Mulk (The eminent in glory)

(٨٥) مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who keeps reciting this name always, Allah Almighty will make him rich and autonomous from people and Insha'Allah he will not be needy for anyone.
- 2) The king who wants to conquer a country should recite this name too much, Insha'Allah he will succeed.
- 3) One who recites (مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ) too much, if he is poor will become autonomous but this name has beauty of elegance.
- 4) The king who wants the stability in his rule should recite this name copiously.

Attributes of the name Zul-Jalal Wa'l-Ikram (The eminent in glory)

(٨٢) اسم دُوالْجَلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ جَلَّ جَلالُهُ

- 1) The person who keeps reciting this holy name copiously, Allah Almighty will bless him with respect, dignity and autonomy from public.
- 2) Some have declared this name as 'the great name'. (اسم اعظم).
The person who recites
(يَا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ بِبَيْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ)
hundred (100) times and breathes water to give a patient to drink, Insha'Allah the patient will recover. If the heart feels grief then Insha'Allah by this amulet it will become happy.
- 3) Anyone who recites regularly (يَا مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ يَا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ) three hundred and thirty three (333) times daily, the public will be obedient to him.

Attributes of the name Al-Muqsit (The eminent in glory)

(٨٤) الْمُقْسِطُ جَلَّ جَلالُهُ

- 1) One who recites this name daily, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the temptations of devil.
- 2) If any person recites this name seven (7) times for any specified and fair objective, Insha'Allah the objective will be achieved.
- 3) The person who is suffering from a grief should recite this name seventy thousand (70,000) times daily, Insha'Allah he will get rid of grief.
- 4) The person who recites this name one hundred (100) times will remain fearless from evils and temptations of devil.
- 5) The copious recitation of this name is the best treatment for protection against the devilish thoughts during worship.

Attributes of the name Al-Jame'y (The eminent in glory)

(٨٨) الْجَامِعُ جَلَّ جَلالُهُ

- 1) The person whose relatives and friends are scattered should take bath at Chasht and recite (يَا جَامِعُ) ten (10) times facing toward the sky and close one finger, similarly close one finger

at every ten (10) times recitation of this name. When all fingers are closed then rub both hands at face at the end, Insha'Allah all relatives will be gathered soon.

- 2) If something has been lost then keeps reciting of (اللَّهُمَّ يَا جَامِعُ) النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ أَجْمَعُ ضَالَّتِ) the lost thing will be found, Insha' Allah.
- 3) For lawful copulation the above mentioned pray is unique.
- 4) The recitation of this name one hundred and fourteen (114) times under the sky is useful to meet the separated relatives.

Attributes of the name Al-Ghanee(The eminent in glory)

(۸۹) اَلْغَنِيْ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who keeps reciting of (يَا غَنِيُّ) seventy (70) times daily, Allah Almighty will bless him wealth and Insha'Allah he will never be needy of anyone else.
- 2) The person who is suffering from physical or spiritual problem or disaster should recite (يَا غَنِيُّ) to breathe at all parts of his body, Insha'Allah he will recover. This name is the treatment of the disease of greediness as well.
- 3) One who keeps reciting this name one thousand (1000) times will become rich Insha'Allah and will not remain needy of anyone.
- 4) One, who keeps its writing with him, will never be poor.
- 5) Anyone who keeps its writing in his merchandise, Insha'Allah it will bring blessing.
- 6) The person who keeps reciting this name, pain in his body parts will be relieved.
- 7) One who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times on Thursday, Insha'Allah will get wealth.
- 8) The person who keeps praying the following seventy (70) times regularly after Juma prayer, Allah Almighty will make him autonomous.

(اللَّهُمَّ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا حَبِيْبُ يَا مُبْدِيْ يَا مُعِيْدُ يَا فَعَالُ لِمَا يُرِيْدُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا وَدُوْدُ
اَلْغَنِيْ بِحَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَبَطَاعَتِكَ عَنْ مَعْصِيَّتِكَ وَبِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ سَوَالِكَ)

Attributes of the name Al-Mughni(The eminent in glory)

(۹۰) الْمَغْنِيُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last of eleven hundred (1100) times recitation of this name as Wazifa then Allah Almighty will bless him with physical and spiritual autonomy. Perform this amulet after Fajar or Isha prayer, recite Surah Muzzammil along with it as well.
- 2) One who recites this name one thousand two hundred sixty seven (1267) times daily without skipping, Insha'Allah will become autonomous.
- 3) Anyone who keeps the writing of this name with him will never be a poor.
- 4) Anyone who recites this name one thousand (1000) times or ten (10) times on each Friday till ten (10) Fridays, Insha'Allah will be autonomous from public.
- 5) One who recites this name seventy (70) times before copulation will find much pleasure.
- 6) The person who is much deprived of livelihood should recite this holy name two hundred (200) times between the Fardh and Sunnah prayers of Fajar, two hundred (200) times after Zohar, Asar and Maghrib prayers and three hundred (300) times after Isha prayer, Insha Allah will become autonomous.
- 7) Anyone who recites this holy name eleven hundred (1100) times daily will be blessed with purity of heart.
- 8) One who recites (يَا مَغْنِي) eleven hundred (1100) times and لَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ (حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ) eleven hundred (1100) times along and بِسْمِ اللَّهِ and hundred (100) times Darood Sharif without بِسْمِ اللَّهِ and two times Surah Muzzammil, Insha'Allah his livelihood will be extended very much.
- 9) The person who keeps reciting this name eleven hundred twenty one (1121) times daily, Insha'Allah will never be needy.
- 10) If someone recites Surah Dhuha then this name and prays as اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي لِلْيُسْرَى الَّذِي يَسِّرْتَهُ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ Allah Almighty will send a helper for him from invisible world.

Attributes of the name Al-Mane'y(The eminent in glory)

(٩١) الْمَانِعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) If someone has any dispute or clash with his wife then he should recite this name twenty (20) times while going to bed, Insha'Allah the dispute will finish and clash will ward off, mutual love and affection will take place.
- 2) One who keeps reciting this name copiously, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all mischives.
- 3) If someone recites this name for specific and fair objective, Insha'Allah will succeed in achieving the objective.
- 4) If someone recites this name hundred (100) times, Insha'Allah the dispute between two persons will be ended.
- 5) One, who does' not satisfy his desire, should keep reciting this name in the morning and evening, Insha'Allah his desire will be fulfilled.

Attributes of the name Al-Dharr(The eminent in glory)

(٩٢) الظَّارُّ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites this name hundred (100) times at Friday night, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the physical and spiritual disasters and will find the favour of Allah.
- 2) Anyone who recites this holy name for a cruel, Insha'Allah the cruel will get harm and the recitor will remain safe from his brutality.
- 3) Who possesses a rank and position near to Allah, should have routine to recite this name hundred (100) times at Friday night, Allah Almighty will sustain his position and lead him to the rank of His closer people. At this stage the apparent excellence has no value at all.
- 4) One who has lost his dignity should keep reciting this holy name hundred (100) times after Isha prayer at every Friday night and during 13th, 14th, and 15th, of lunar month, Insha'Allah will become respectable.
- 5) One who keeps reciting (الظَّارُّ النَّافِعُ) at every Friday night hundred (100) times, Insha'Allah will be respectable in his nation and remain safe physically.

Attributes of the name Al-Nafa'y(The eminent in glory)

(۹۳) اَلنَّافِعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who keeps reciting (يَا نَافِعُ) copiously after boarding in a boat etc. for voyage, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all disasters.
- 2) The person who recites (يَا نَافِعُ) forty one (41) times at the start of a work, Insha'Allah the work will be completed as desired.
- 3) The person who keeps reciting this name before copulation with his wife, Insha'Allah will be blessed with pious children.
- 4) Anyone who blows at a patient after the recitation of this name, Insha'Allah he will find recovery.
- 5) One who recites it in the month of Rajab, Insha'Allah will get aware of the consent of Allah.
- 6) One who recites for four days in a quantity as much as he can, Insha'Allah will never suffer from any grief.
- 7) One who recites it in the pilgrimage journey, Insha'Allah will return home safely.

Attributes of the name Al-Noor(The eminent in glory)

(۹۴) اَلنُّوْرُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites seven (7) times Surah Toor and one thousand (1000) times this name at Friday night, Insha'Allah his heart will be illuminated with the light of Allah.
- 2) Anyone who recites this name with the combination of (يَا نَافِعُ) and breathe at a patient, Insha'Allah he will get health.
- 3) One who essentially recite it in the morning, his heart will be brightened.
- 4) Anyone who recites this name in the dark room with closed eyes at such an extent that he becomes out of condition, will observe strange and wonderful illuminations and his heart will be filled with lights. This name is very suitable for the people having insight and revelation.

Attributes of the name Al-Hadi(The eminent in glory)

(٩٥) اَلْهَادِي جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites copiously (يَا هَادِي) by raising hands facing toward the sky and moves hands around his face at the end, Insha'Allah will be blessed with complete guidance and included in the fellows familiar to Allah.
- 2) One who keeps reciting (يَا هَادِي اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ) eleven hundred (1100) times after Isha prayer, Insha'Allah will not be needy of anyone and blessed with the guidance to the right path.
- 3) Whenever a person falls in difficulty should offer two raka'at prayers and recite Surah Ikhlas after Surah Fatehah in both raka'at, after completion of the prayer should recite this name as much as he can without breaking his breath, When his breath breaks then pray, Insha'Allah the pray will be accepted.
- 4) One who is traveling and missed the way then he should recite (يَا هَادِي اِهْدِ), Insha'Allah he will find the way.
- 5) By its recitation or keeping its writing with, insight and right awareness is developed in a person. Its recitation is suitable for government officials as well.
- 6) One, who recites it four hundred (400) times after Fardh prayer, will get great help.
- 7) If the king recites it at such an extent that he becomes out of self control then his people will be obedient to him.
- 8) To imaginary visit the heavenly world its recitation is useful.

Attributes of the name Al-Bade'e(The eminent in glory)

(٩٦) اَلْبَدِيعُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who faces any sorrow or problem or any difficulty should recite (يَا بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ) one thousand (1000) times, Insha'Allah will be blessed with extended relief.
- 2) The person, who recites it in ablution at bed timing before sleeping, will see in the dream whatever he has intended to do, Insha'Allah.
- 3) Anybody who keeps reciting (يَا بَدِيعُ الْعَجَائِبِ بِالْخَيْرِ يَا بَدِيعُ) hundred (100) times for twelve (12) days after Isha prayer then

for whatever task or objective he rests, Insha'Allah will achieve before completion of the whole exercise of this amulet.

- 4) Recite (يَا بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ) seventy thousand (70,000) times for any sorrow or important need, Insha'Allah sorrow will ward off and need fulfill.
- 5) One, who recites this name copiously, will be blessed with knowledge and wisdom from Allah Almighty and He will bring out such knowledges from his tongue which he had not known earlier, Insha'Allah.

Attributes of the name Al-Baqi(The eminent in glory)

(٩٤) (يَا بَاقِي جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ)

- 1) The person who recites this name one thousand (1000) times at Fridaynight, Allah Almighty will keep him safe from every harm and Insha'Allah his all good deeds will be accepted and he will be blessed with deliverance from the grief.
- 2) One who recites this holy name hundred (100) times daily before the sunrise, Insha'Allah will never face a sorrow till his death and will be forgiven in the find world to follow.
- 3) One who makes routine of hundred and thirteen (113) times recitation of this name after every Faradh prayer, no one will be able to dismiss him from his post even all the Genies and human beings may unite against him.
- 4) Whoever keeps reciting (يَا بَاقِي) hundred (100) times, Insha'Allah his deeds will be approved.

Attributes of the name Al-Warith(The eminent in glory)

(٩٨) (يَا وَارِثُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ)

- 1) The person who recites (يَا وَارِثُ) hundred (100) times at the sunrise, Insha'Allah will remain safe from all sorrows, grieves, hardships and problems in this world and hereafter. His end will be good. This is from the secrets of Allah.
- 2) One, who recites this holy name one thousand (1000) times between Maghrib and Isha prayers, will remain away from all surprises and worries, Insha'Allah.

- 3) One who keeps reciting this name copiously, his wealth will be blessed, all tasks completed well and will remain in peace. Insha'Allah he will live long.

Attributes of the name Al-Rasheed(The eminent in glory)

(٩٩) الرَّشِيدُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) One who does not find any solution for his task or objective then he should recite (يَا رَشِيدُ) thousand (1000) times between Maghrib and Isha prayer, Insha'Allah will find the way in his dream or it will be revealed in his heart.
- 2) If someone perpetually recites this name daily then Insha'Allah all problems will be solved and the business will progress well.
- 3) One who recites this holy name before copulation, Insha'Allah the pious and virtuous son will be born.
- 4) To get guidance towards the right decision the hundred (100) times recitation of this name after Isha prayer is useful.
- 5) One who recites this name hundred (100) times after Isha prayer, Insha'Allah his dead and character will be accepted.

Attributes of the name Al-Sabur(The eminent in glory)

(١٠٠) الصَّبُورُ جَلَّ جَلَالُهُ

- 1) The person who recites it hundred (100) times before the sunrise, Insha'Allah will remain safe from every problem and the tongues of enemies and jealous people will remain tied.
- 2) Anyone who is suffering from any problem, he should recite this name one thousand and twenty (1020) times; Insha'Allah will get rid of the problem and will be blessed with the peace of heart.
- 3) For all needs recite it two hundred and ninety eight (298) times daily. One who faces sorrow, grief or any problem should recite this name thirty three (33) times; Insha'Allah the problem will be warded off.
- 4) One, who recites this name continuously at night or noon, will get the strong binding of enemies and favour of the king. This name has the specialty to end the fury, sorrow and grief from the hearts.

-
- 5) This name is the recital of devotees who fight hard against their hearts for Allah; they are blessed with stability through this recitation.

The tested and utilised Wazaif of the Most Beautiful Names of Allah

- 1- Wazifa: سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ
 Counting: One hundred and one (101) times.
 Duration: Daily without skipping.
 Peculiarity: Will be magnificent and esteemed among the God's created human being Insha'Allah.
- 2- Wazifa: اَلْسَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّئُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا سَلَامُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيِّئُ
 Counting: One hundred and twenty one (121) times daily.
 Peculiarity: Insha 'Allah will remain in peace and protection.
 Recite Darood Sharif at first and last.
- 3- Wazifa: سُبْحَانَ الْعَزِيزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِ يَا عَزِيزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ-
 Counting: Three hundred and thirteen (313) times daily.
 Peculiarity: Will remain safe from deceiving and teasing of enemies. Keep reciting Darood Sharif at first and last.
- 4- Wazifa: سُبْحَانَ الْبَارِئِ الْبَصِوْرِ الْمُبْدِئِ الْمُعِيدِ-
 Counting: One hundred and eleven (111) times in the morning and evening. Recite Darood Sharif at first and last.
 Peculiarity: Allah Almighty will bless him with pious sons, long life and bestow with His love as well.
- 5- Wazifa: اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْغَفَّارُ الرَّؤُوفُ الرَّحِيْمُ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
 Counting: One hundred (100) times along with Darood Sharif at beginning and end.
 Peculiarity: Allah Almighty will forgive his sins and bestow with the physical and spiritual blessings as well, Insha'Allah.
- 6- Wazifa: لَا وَهَابَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَا رَزَاقَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ لَا فَتَاحَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ
 Counting: One hundred (100) times along with Darood Sharif after Fajar and Isha prayers or at one time.
 Peculiarity: The person, who recites these for the favour of Allah, will find the favour and wealth as well. The truth and right will appear whereas false will be destroyed, Insha'Allah.
- 7- Wazifa: الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّمِ السَّيِّعِ الْبَصِيْرِ

Counting: Recite perpetually one hundred (100) times in the morning and evening or at one time along with Darood Sharif at start and at the end.

Peculiarity: Recite for the consent of Allah Almighty, will be blessed with complete knowledge and good deeds. He will be blessed with the capability of revelation of hidden worlds and realities and secrets of the Quranic and Allah's orders will be revealed to him according to his capacity. He will remember the holy Quran soon as well.

- 8- Wazifa: اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا seven (7) times along with Darood Sharif hundred (100) times at first and last, يَا جَلِيلُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَبِيرُ along with Darood Sharif at first and last.

Peculiarity: The person, who keeps reciting these names for the consent of Allah, will remain dominant at self, devil and the enemy as well. His fear will prevail in public.

- 9- Wazifa: إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ الْكَرِيمُ

Counting: Forty one (41) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last.

Peculiarity: Worship will be accepted and sins forgiven.

- 10- Wazifa: حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْحَفِيزُ الْقَوِيُّ (The Guardian, The strengthful)

Counting: Seventy (70) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last for seven (7) or twenty seven (27) nights.

Peculiarity: Will remain safe and dominant over every enemy. He will remain safe from thief that night, Insha'Allah.

Note: Start from the Friday night.

- 11- Wazifa: الْغَفُورُ الشَّكُورُ الْكَرِيمُ

Counting and Method: Recite after every prayer forty one (41) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last.

Peculiarity: Worship will be accepted and sins forgiven. Recite for the favour of Allah Almighty then spiritual ranks will be improved.

- 12- Wazifa and Method: The person, who keeps reciting one hundred and one (101) times at midnight Darood Sharif at first and last, will become noble in public (with the mercy of Allah) provided that one recites for the consent of Allah Almighty.

Before this recite سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ forty one (41) times and at the end اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ forty one (41) times then pray.

Recite as يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَافِعُ يَا مُعِزُّ يَا مُجِيبُ

13- Wazifa and Method: الْوَدُودُ اللَّطِيفُ الْمُجِيبُ

If someone recites these names eleven hundred (1100) times, blows on eleven (11) black pepper and burns in the blazing fire. As a result, enmity of his enemies will ward off, even it will convert into love. If recited these names seventy one (71) times and breathed on the sweet and given to husband or wife to eat then love will develop between them. If someone keeps reciting these names for the love of Allah three hundred thirteen (313) times with ablution along with Darood Sharif at first and last, then love of Allah Almighty will develop in his heart and Allah Almighty will love him.

14- Recite يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ in adoration, pray will be accepted, mercy will be showered and if recited Darood Sharif at first and last of the pray it will become basis of more acceptance. If recited اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ one hundred and twenty one (121) times along with three times Darood Sharif at first and last, the needs of this world and final world will be fulfilled, respect and dignity increased, livelihood will be expanded, attachment to Allah will be blessed and hardships of grave will go away. Its benefits are numerous provided that it is recited for the sake Allah.

15- Wazifa and Method: يَا اللَّهُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَدُّ

Recite one lac twenty five thousand (1, 25,000) times along with seven times Darood Sharif at first and last, all needs will be fulfilled in few days by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty.

Darood Sharif then complete Surah Al-Ikhlās complete then يَا اللَّهُ يَا أَحَدُ يَا صَدُّ then complete Surah, then recite Darood Sharif twenty five (25) times at first and last after every prayer.

- 16- Wazifa and Method: مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ وَذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَالِكُ الْمَلِكِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اَسْأَلُكَ رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ وَالْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ
Recite twenty one (21) times in the morning and evening along with Darood Sharif once at first and last, the respect and dignity in this world and in future world will be achieved and nearness to Allah will be granted.
- 17- Wazifa and Method: يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا هَادِيْ يَا نَافِعُ يَا نُورُ
If someone is in habit not to offer prayers, this sinful person should recite these Holy name forty one (41) times in the morning and evening along with Darood Sharif at first and last then pray humbly and with petition for his own guidance and rectification, he will be blessed with favor to become pious and virtuous in real. By the grace of Allah Almighty his heart will be illuminated. He will remain safe from the loss of faith and property.
- 18- Wazifa and Method: يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ
As much someone recites, more he will be rewarded with the mercy of the both worlds and prayers will be accepted, distress will ward off, needs will be fulfilled. At least recite forty one (41) times in the morning and evening along with Darood Sharif at first and last. It has countless benefits.
- 19- The person who has become tired by the religious, worldly, physical or spiritual distress and he is worried due to anxiety and sorrowful feelings, should recite these holy names given at the end one hundred and forty one (141) times along with Darood Sharif in the morning and evening then pray humbly with deep concentration, soon will be blessed with help in solution of difficulties and providing the needful. Moreover the ways to love and knowing God consent will be opened to him.
يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا وَكِيلُ يَا حَيُّ
- 20- اَلْبَاقِي الْبَدِيْعُ الْبَاسِطُ If someone wants freedom from the enemies and adversity in livelihood, also wants the everlasting acquaintance and ranks, should recite these names twenty one (21) times along with the Darood Sharif at the first and last with every prayer or with Fajar and Asar prayer; Insha'Allah will

see such miracles and supernatural powers cannot be explained through narration. وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ بِأَسْرَارِ أَسْمَاءِ الْحُسْنَى لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

The Great Name (اسم اعظم) The Prayer of Khidher:

The Prophet of excellence (P.B.U.H) said: "The pray will be accepted that is prayed after the recitation of 'The Great Name'." (اسم اعظم) It is effective to achieve success in the worldly or religious objective.

Wazifa: Recite pray of Khidher, 'The Great Name' seven (07) times after every Faradh prayer, by recitation of Darood Sharif three times at the first and last blow at your hands to rub them at your whole body and pray for good objectives.

The Great Names:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ
يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا إِلَهَنَا وَإِلَهَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
أَنْتَ الْمُبْدِي لِكُلِّ عَسِيرٍ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Translation: O'Allah! O' The Living one, O' The help provider, O' Lord of majesty and splendor, O' Our God and the only God of everything, there is no God except You. You are the only dispenser of difficulties and You have authority and power over all the things. O' The living one and Help provider, Your mercy is our hope O' The Most Merciful among all!

Chapter # 2

Honours of the Salutation (Darood)

Extended to on Holy Prophet (PBUH)

Honours of the Salutation (Darood)

Extended to Holy Prophet (PBUH)

نہ دولت میں نہ جاہ میں نہ رسم و راء میں ہے
اس زندگی کا کیف و سہور صلّٰی علی میں ہے

Traslation: "Neither in wealth, nor in respect and relationship, the real pleasure and joy of this life is in the Salutation to the Holy Prophet (PBUH))."

Darood Sharif is the most favorite and the most useful Wazifa. The human of the modern age is not only suffering from various problems and anxieties, mental pressure and tension. Moreover, he is confronting distresses and sorrows, the escape from which not only seems difficult but also impossible for him. In these conditions a person tries to overcome and get rid of the problems so long he feel power in his heart and body. However, when he failed in his straggle and become tired, he finds the only door where the solution of every problem exists, that is the door of the Holy Lord and the Holy Personality Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH), the Prophet of Allah introduced this to us. Therefore this Holy Personality (PBUH) has right over us to recite Darood Sharif copiously at this Him (PBUH) and pray for His high ranks in future world. Moreover, it is in our own interest, due to the fact that the Darood Sharif is the best way for the safety from sorrows, grieves, anxieties and temptations. The religious scholars say that the recitation of Istaghfar (Repentance) is more beneficial before the recitation of Darood Sharif. May Allah Almighty bless us with the ability to recite Darood Sharif abundantly on the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and bestow its blessing upon us in this world and the hereafter! Ameen.

- 1- The Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said "The meeting in which people gathered and did not talk about Allah and did not recite the Darood Sharif for their Prophet (PBUH) then this meeting will be the moment of regret for them in the next world despite they entered in the heaven for good deeds. (Ibn-e-Haban, Ahmed, AbuDaud, Tirmazi, Nisai, Hakim narrated by Abu Huraira)

- 2- The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "Recite Darood sharif copiously on Friday as your Darood is presented to me". (Abu Daud, Nisai, Ibn-e-Maja, Ibn-e-Haban, from Aus bin Aus (RA)).
- 3- The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "The person who recites Darood unto me on Friday, his Darood is must presented to me." (Hakam from Ibn-e-Masood (RA)).
- 4- And also said: "The person will be nearest to me on the Day of Judgment who recited Darood unto me copiously." (Tirmizi, Ibn-e-Haban from Ibn-e-Masood (RA)).
- 5- And said: "The true miser is that person in whom presence my name is mentioned and he does not recite Darood unto me." (Tirmizi, Nisai, Ibn-e-Haban, Hakam from Hazrat Ali (RA)).
- 6- And said: "Recite Darood unto me copiously as it is Zakat (charity) for you." (It means that this act is the cause of the purification of your soul) (Abu Ya'ali from Abu Huraira (RA)).
- 7- And said: "May the person disgraced in whom presence my name is taken and he does not recite Darood unto me." (Tirmizi, Ibn-e-Haban, Bazaz, Tibrani from Abu Huraira (RA)).
- 8- The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "In whom presence my name is taken he should recite Darood Sharif unto me." (Nisai, Tibrani, Fil-awsat, Abu Ya'ali, Ibn-e-Sani from Anas (RA)).
- 9- The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "The person who recites Darood Sharif once unto me, Allah Almighty bestows him with ten blessings." (Ibn-e-Sani from Anas (RA)).
- 10- And said: "The person, who says something about me, he should recite Darood unto me." (Abu Ya'ali from Anas (RA)).
- 11- And said: "No doubt, some angels of Allah take round (on the earth), who convey the salutation of my followers to me." (Nisai, Ibn-e-Haban, Hakim from Ibn-e-Masood (RA)).
- 12- And said: "I met Gabriel (AS) he gave me the good news that Your Lord said that 'The person who extends Darood unto you, I shall bestow my blessings upon him and the person who sends salutations to you, I shall bless him with my salutations.' At this I offered the adoration of gratitude." (Hakam, Ahmed, from Abdur Rehman bin Auf (RA)).
- 13- Hazrat Abi bin Ka'ab (RA) said: "O' Prophet of Allah! I fixed all my time to recite Darood Sharif unto You." At this He (PBUH) said: "If you do this then it will be sufficient for your anxiety

- and your all sins will be forgiven.”(Tirmazi, Hakim, Ahmed from Abi bin Ka'ab (RA)).
- 14- And the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: “The person who recites Darood unto me once, Allah Almighty bestows him with ten blessings”.(Abu Daud, Tirmazi Nisai, Hakam from Ibn-e-Abi Musa (RA)).
- 15- One day the Holy Prophet (PBUH) came, there were signs of happiness at His illuminated face. He (PBUH) said: “The Gabriel (AS) came to me and said: 'Your Lord says, “O' Muhammad (PBUH) will you not be happy for this blessing that whoever from your followers will recite Darood Sharif unto You (PBUH) once, I shall bestow him blessing for ten times and whoever will send salutations unto You (PBUH), I shall send ten (10) times salutations upon him.” (By this saying of God, He (PBUH) was happy.) (Nisai, Ibn-e-Haban, Hakim, Ibn-e- Abi Sheeba, Darmi, from Abi Talha (RA)).
- 16- And in one Hadith it is narrated that the person who recites Darood once unto Me (PBUH), Allah Almighty bestows His ten blessings on him and his ten sins are forgiven, and ten ranks are mounted and ten good deeds are written. (Nisai, Tabrani, Fil-Kabir, from Amer bin Saad, from Abi Huraira (RA)).
- 17- Hazrat Abdullah bin Umar (RA) said: “The person who recites Darood unto the Holy Prophet (PBUH) once, Allah Almighty and His angels send seventy (70) times blessings on him.”
- (احمد هو موقف على عبد الله ولم يذكر المؤلف رمز الوقف لانه في حكم البرفوفع)
- 18- Hazrat Ali (May Allah send blessing at his face) says that every pray remains in hanging position (to reach Allah) until Darood is recited unto Muhammad (PBUH) and descendants of Muhammad (PBUH). (Tibrani , Fil-Awsat from Ali (RA))
- 19- Hazrat Umar (RA) said: “Pray remains hanged between heaven and earth, nothing goes (toward Allah) from it until you recite Darood at your Prophet (PBUH).” (Tirmezi, from Saeed bin Al-Musayyab(RA)).
- 20- “One who recites Darood unto Me (PBUH) once; Allah Almighty opens a door to peace for him.”

Here are some Wazaif Darood Sharif written for readers in public benefit. Allah Almighty the Merciful may bless us to get benefits from them. (Ameen repeat Ameen).

Recommendations of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَنْزِلْهُ الْمُقْعَدَ الْمُقَرَّبَ عِنْدَكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

Advantage: The person who recites this Darood Sharif the recommendation of the Holy Prophet will be obligatory for him. (Zaryatul Wasul page-29)

Darood Sharif for the sight of illuminated face of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ

Advantage: The Muslim man or woman, who offers two raka'at prayers on Friday night and recites Surah Al-Ikhlās thirty five (35) times in each raka'at after Surah Al-Fatehah and prays after the recitation of above mentioned Darood Sharif one thousand (1000) times then he or she will be blessed with the Holy sight of Holy Prophet (PBUH) in the dream before the next Friday and by the blessing of this Holy sight, Allah Almighty will forgive all his or her sins. (Zaryatul Wasul Reference no. 53)

A strange description of the forgiveness pray of heavenly bird

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ ۝ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ ۝

Advantage: If a person recites the above mentioned pray and Darood Sharif at the time of sneezing then Allah Almighty will produce a bird and it will move its wings under the throne of Allah and pray as: "O'Allah! Forgive the recitor of these words." (Zaryatul Wasul reference no. 51).

An excellent Darood Sharif for the Safety from debt

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

Advantage: The person who wants that he should never come under debt or if he becomes debtor and wants to find deliverance soon, he should recite this Darood Sharif hundred (100) times after Dhohar prayer and pray, Allah Almighty will save him from debt and if he becomes debtor then will manage to pay the debt from invisible sources, and he will not be answerable in the world hereafter to under value the blessing of Allah, Insha'Allah. (Zaryatul Wasul Reference no. 147).

Ibrahmic Darood against the hurdle in marriage of daughter or son

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ
وَعَلَى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۝ اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى
مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلَى اٰلِ
اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ۝

Advantage: if there is a hurdle in the marriage of a daughter or son and no proposal is received, then the young boy or girl and his or her mother should pray by recitation of Darood Ibrahmic five hundred (500) times after the Fajar and Maghrib prayers. Allah Almighty shall arrange the pious and good partner very soon and the hurdle shall go away. (Zaryatul Wasul Reference no 1).

The testified Darood Sharif to get the personal house

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى اٰلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ ۝

Advantages: The person who wants his own house should pray on Friday after Asar prayer by reciting this Darood Sharif one thousand (1000) times, Allah Almighty with His mercy and kindness shall arrange for his personal residence and he will never be worried about his residence, Insha'Allah. Besides, numerous spiritual benefits are hidden in this Darood Sharif. Therefore one should recite it twenty one (21) times after every prayer then the divine rewards will be descended upon him. (Zaryatul Wasul Reference no 148).

Chapter # 3

Characteristics of Surah's

Characteristics of Surah's

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

The Almighty Allah has stated in Quran that we have descended Quran and we.

The only custodian to safeguard it. The last fourteen centuries have proved the truthfulness of these words. Quran is the only book from heaven which is safe from alteration and amendment. It is an open challenge of Quran that even all Jinn and Human unite together they cannot bring the example like this book. Quran even used the words of one Surah as challenge saying that just bring a Surah like it if you can do anything.

The present order of Quran is not according to revelation (Nazuli) but it is according to the arrangements (Taufiqi) as compiled by the Holy Prophet (PBUH) as per Allah's will. The Prophet (PBUH) has told that revelation material of Quran was put at appropriate place in Holy Quran. Its example is like a skillful jeweler who joins all precious stone in the jewelry at the most suitable place and in the best order.

Quran gives the solution of all problems and difficulties of the all human race in the best way. The glaring example of the hidden treasures in the Surahs of the Holy Quran and in the some Ayah of various Surahs are given below.

1. Surah Al-Fatihah.(Surah-1)

Recite Surah Al-Fatihah for headache by putting the hand on the forehead along with Darood Sharif at first and last. It is useful in all types of headache and Migraine. Continue this process for three days, Insha'Allah there will be blessing.

- ❖ For belly pain give the salt after breathing by it. The patient should taste the salt in little quantity. For fever and temperature give the seven times breathe water to drink to the patient. Insha'Allah it will be useful.
- ❖ To overwhelm someone, recite forty one times after Sunnah prayer of Fajar before Fardh prayers along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last. Then pray humbly.

- ❖ For victory, recite it eleven times and continue your work.
- ❖ Recite twenty one times to dispense the difficulties.
- ❖ If husband and wife feel no love among them then recite it twenty one times at any sweet etc., and give to them to eat for some days.
- ❖ The person who loves someone should recite it three times with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ to breathe at the person who does not respond love positively. Continue this process the other person will fall in love too.
- ❖ Recite Darood Sharif at first and last for all tasks and remember that Surah Al-Fatehah is the treatment of all difficulties.

2. Benefits of Surah Al Baqarah and Aale-Imran (Paara, 1-3, Surah-2)

The Jinee or devils will not enter in that house in which these Surahs will be recited for three day and nights. These will provide shelter to the recitors on the Day of Judgment. If the enchanted person shall recite them abundantly then the spell will be ended.

❖ Benefits of اَمِّنَ الرَّسُولُ till end

The devils do not come nearer to that house in which the last two verses of The Surah Al-Baqarah are recited for three nights. If recited at night and the recitor dies, his deeds be forgiven. The house will remain safe from the problems like theft etc.

❖ Specifications of Ayet ul Kursi(Paara-3, Ayat of Surah 2)

The person, who keep reciting the following verses daily after every prayer, remains safe from the temptations of devil and his misguidance, misleading acts and other problems of the rebellious devil. If he is poor, will become rich and Almighty Allah will provide him the lively hood through such ways that he cannot even imagine. By reciting in the morning, evening, at the time of entering his house and bed timing, the person will remain safe from death by fire, loss by theft and drowning. He will remain healthy and remain safe from all kinds of fear and risks. If put these verses in the grain after writing at broken piece of earth-ware then it will remain safe

from theft and weevil. It will be blessing as well. By putting this verse in the shop or house at a higher place there will be no starvation and no thief will come there.

Recite Ayet ul Kursi from اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فِيهَا خِلْدُونَ

The Ayet ul Kursi has one hundred and seventy letters, the person who will recite it equal to this number, he will find whatever demands from the Allah Almighty is made, his rank and respect will be increased and livelihood will be in abundance, debt will be paid and he will remain safe from the mischief of devil and jinee, he will remain safe and get prosper for the whole life. No one will harm him by words or actions. He will remain respectable and honourable in public.

The person who is unemployed and does not find any job, he should recite three thousand times يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا رَزَّاقُ along with one hundred and seventy times Ayet ul Kursi, he will have employment.

Take small pebbles of salt and recite Ayet ul Kursi seven times at each pebble to breathe them. Suck one pebble daily, the phlegm will be finished.

The person who keep reciting Ayet ul Kursi once after each prayer, Insha'Allah devil will not be nearer to him. If any person recites Ayet ul Kursi thirteen hundred times, his all needs will be fulfilled and the cruel and brutal ruler will become kind to him. Recite eleven times to breathe at the patient of Epilepsy then his epileptic fits will be finished.

If someone recites three times at bed timing, his house will remain safe from theft, robbery, catastrophe, Jinni etc and the person will remain safe from nightmares.

3. Specification of verse Qutab

(Paara-4, Ayat of Surah Al-e-Imran 3)

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُم مِّنْ عَلَىٰهِمْ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ

Recite forty times daily after Fajar prayer, Allah shall bestows whatever will demand.

- If a person has any need with a ruler, offer two Raka'at prayer with the intention of request to fulfill the need,

recite this verse three times sitting on the prayer rug and breathe at the hands then turn over his face.

- Breathe in the left ear of the catastrophic person with this verse, the catastrophe will cast off.
- If a scorpion bites the person, breathe in his left ear by the recitation of this verse.
- For victory in the battlefield, recite it fifteen times before entering the battlefield.
- Breathe over the house of enemy after its four times recitation.
- The enemy will be subdued by recitation twelve times in front of him.
- Recite seven times while sitting in a gathering, people will respect.
- The person, who recites it one thousand times daily, will find livelihood from the hidden sources.

4. Specification of Surah An-Nisa (Paara-4-5-6, Surah 4)

Recitation of this Surah is the source of freedom from sins. If a man or woman are involved in prostitution, recite Darood Ibrahimi eleven times at first and last and Surah An-Nisa seven times in the middle to breathe at water to drink by the affected person. With its blessing Insha'Allah the person will become pious and noble.

5. Specification of Surah Al – Maedah. (Paara-6-7, Surah-5)

If a person recites Surah Al – Maedah forty one times with prior ablution then his family will remain safe from starvation and the recitor will become respectful in public eyes. Insha'Allah.

6. Specification of Surah Al – Anaam. (Paara-7-8 Surah.6)

The person who recites Surah Al- Anaam with prior ablution forty one times, Insha'Allah his all problems will be solved and every objective will be achieved.

7. Specification of Surah Al –Aaraf**(Paara-8-9 Surah-7)****For eye pain and wound cure:-**

If a person writes Surah Al – Aaraf at a pure and clean paper with prior ablution using rose water and saffron and keeps it with him after wrapping in the wax paper, he will recover from the pain and wound of eye.

8. Specification of Surah Al – Infal**(Paara-9, 10 Surah-8)**

If someone has been arrested without any fault then by its daily recitation he will be released with the mercy and blessing of Allah Almighty. Moreover its regular recitor always remains successful, gets respect and remains dreadful for the enemy. If a person has to go in the court of a cruel ruler and he is worried then he should write Surah Al – Infaal and wear in the neck or tie at right arm after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah the ruler will deal him with kindness.

9. Specification of Surah Yunus:**(Paara-11 Surah-10)**

The recitation of Surah Yunus is much effective to overwhelm the enemy or to acquire victory. Its copious recitation leads the person towards victory and triumph. Its recitation for every difficulty provides easy solution of the problems.

10. Specification of Surah Hood:-**(Paara-11-12, Surah-11)**

The recitation of Surah Hood is very useful in the moments of difficulty. The enemy remains subdued by its recitation.

11. Specification of Surah Yousuf:-**(Paara 12-13. Surah-12)**

The recitation of Surah Yousuf is much important to fulfill all kinds of needs and necessities. If a person has been terminated from his post or he has been expelled from the service, he should recite this surah copiously, Insha'Allah he will be restored soon at the job. If someone is poor and needy, then by its recitation, with the command of Allah will become rich and wealthy.

For Hifz –e- Quran:-

The person who wants to memorize the Quran he should learn by heart the Surah Yousuf at first, Insha'Allah the Holy Quran will be memorized easily.

12. Specification of Surah Ra'ad:**(Paara-13, Surah-13)**

If a child cries out copiously he will become happy by breathing with the recitation of Surah Ra'ad. The person who wears its writing in the neck or ties at the right arm, will remain safe from the effect of catastrophe or Jinni and remain safe from the cruel ruler.

For release from Jail and to stop the crying of a child:-

Recite twenty one times in state of ablution between the Maghrib and Isha prayer to seek release from the Jail.

If a child is used to cry then breathe him after three time recitation of Surah Raad. It is authentic.

13. Specification of Surah Ibrahim:-**(Paara-13, Surah-14)**

This Surah is much effective to get rid of magic. If the manly power of a man has tied through magic then the spell will come to and end by recitation of Surah Ibrahim three times daily and the manly power will be restored. The man will return to his real state with the blessing and mercy of Allah Almighty.

14. Specification of Surah Al. Hajar.**(Paara, 13-14, Surah-15)**

If someone's liver has been enlarged in size or become hard, breathe him at the abdomen by its seven times recitation, the problem will be solved.

To increase the milk:-

If a person writes Surah Al-Hajar with saffron water in state of ablution and gives its washing water to drink to the woman then by the command of Allah her milk will be in excess.

For blessing in trade:-

Whenever a person buys or sells something, if he recites Surah Al-Hajar to breathe then items of the merchandise will be blessed.

15. Surah An-Nahl (Paara – 14, Surah-16)

If someone's enemies want to kill him and he has fear of death then a person or many men should recite Surah An-Nahl one hundred times in a single sitting, Insha'Allah enemies will be obedient to him and if not so, then they will be disgraced and suffered a lot.

To separate and divide the enemies:-

If someone's enemies want to harm him together then he should recite Surah An-Nahl three times, Insha'Allah the enemies will be dispersed.

16. Surah Al-Asraa (Bani Israeal),(Paara – 15, Surah-17)**Promotion, Success, solution of problems.**

The daily recitation of Surah Al – Asraa in state of ablution three times is effective and useful for promotion in both worlds, success, respect & dignity and solve the problems of the whole world.

To ward off the stammering of child.

If any child has stammering problem and he feels difficulty in speech or his tongue rolls during conversation then dissolve saffron in the rose water and write Surah Bani Israeal at a pure and clean paper with this solution dissolve the written paper in water and give it to child to drink daily. After some time the stammering of the child will be over by the grace and mercy of the Allah Almighty.

To activate the mind of a dull headed child:-

If a boy or girl is dull headed and is unable to learn the lesson or forget it after memorization, then write the complete Surah Al-Asraa (Bani Israeal) ablution with rose water and saffron and give its washing water to the patient daily to drink, Insha'Allah his mind will be activated and memorization will be restored, whatever he read, will remain in memory. It has been testified.

**17. Specification of Surah Al-Kahaf
(Paara – 15-16, Surah-18)****For Powerful faith:**

The recitation of Surah Al-Kahaf on Friday creates splendor from earth to heaven and this celestial light sustain for eight days. Afterward this entire splendor will be awarded to the recitor in the

grave and after grave on the Day of Judgment. The daily recitation of this Surah increases the strength of faith and increases the brightness of faith.

To awake at a specific time:

If a person needs to be awoken at night and there is no one who can help him. He has no hope to wake by himself, then such a person should recite Surah Al Kahaf after Isha Prayer before sleeping, Insha'Allah he will be awoken at the intended time (It has been testified).

To pay the debt:-

The person who has loan and is unable to repay it then he should recite Surah Al Kahaf seven times after Friday prayer and pray to Allah with full attention and consideration, Insha'Allah the debt will be repaid.

Benefits of Surah Al-Kahaf:-

With reciting Surah Al-Kahaf there will be holy brightness on the Day of judgment and the person will be saved from the misguide and mislead of the great deceiver (Dajjal). By reciting ten first verses and ten of last verses, the recitor will remain safe from distress and problem.

18. Surah Al-Maryam (Paara – 16, Surah-19)

To restore the manly power:-

If somebody has blocked the manly power of a young man and he is worried then he should pray after recitation of Surah Al-maryam, Insha'Allah manly power will be restored. If he did not know how to read then ask someone to read three times and breathe the water. Drink that water daily till the restoration of the power, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

19. Surah Taha (Paara – 16, Surah -20)

To get married:-

If a person is able to be married but there is no proposal or there is hindrance in the marriage then he should recite Surah Taha twenty one times, Insha'Allah the person will get married in a proper family.

To get married with a pious man:

If someone wants to marry his daughter with a pious man then he should write Surah Taha at a silk cloth in ablution state and give it to girl to wear in the neck after wrapping in a wax paper. By the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty she will be engaged and married with a pious man and pious children will be borned.

20. Specification of Surah Al-Anbiya (Paara-17, Surah-21)

If a person is in miserable conditions, remains worried and grieved then he should recite Surah Anbiya daily with prior ablution three times, Insha'Allah he will get rid of the all problems and sorrows soon.

21. Specification of Surah Al-Hajj (Paara-17, Surah-22)

The person who set for a voyage should recite this Surah three times after ablution before board in the boat or ship, Insha'Allah the ship or boat will reach at the destination safely without facing any type of harm or drowning.

22. Surah Al- Mominoon (Paara-18, Surah-23)**To get rid of Sins and bad habits:-**

If any person is involved severely in addiction of hereon, charas, mercantile transaction (satta), gambling, prostitution and other sins and he feels difficult to get rid of these sins he should write this Surah at white cloth with prior ablution with the solution of saffron and rose water and give concerned person to wear in his neck after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah the person will repent from these bad habits.

23. Specification of Surah An-Noor (Paara-18, Surah-24)

If someone's enemies teases him very much and uses bad talks and blames to him then he should recite this Surah daily five times in a single sitting with prior ablution any time in a day, Insha'Allah the enemies' tongue will not work against him in back-biting, accusation and harmfulness.

If a person is got wet at bed copiously then he should recite this Surah three times daily with ablution, breathe at himself and at water to drink, then he will remain safe from wetting.

24. Specification of Surah Al-Furqan (Paara-18,19, Surah-25)

Recite this Surah thirty eight (38) times daily to kill the enemy; he will die with the order of Almighty. Before this amulet consult a religious scholar and merciful person other wise it will be sin of murder.

To escape from Cruel:

If a cruel person teases unfairly to any person and spares no moment of teasing then the affected person should recite this Surah one hundred and eight (108) times, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the cruelty of the cruel.

25. Specification of Surah Shuara (Paara – 19, Surah-26)

For the boy who ran away from home:-

If a boy or a servant has a habit to runaway from the home then write Surah Shuara with ablution and give it to wear in the neck of concerned boy or servant after wrapping in the wax paper. He will never runaway by the order of the Allah Almighty and he will prefer to stay at home.

To get freedom from fear and terror:-

If a person is feeling fear and scare then he should pray after seven times recitation of Surah Shuara, Insha'Allah he will get rid of the fear and terror and no worry will remain for him.

26. Specification of Surah An-Namal (Paara-19,20, Surah-27)

Recite Surah An- Namal ten times to pay gratitude to Allah Almighty for His blessings then Allah Almighty will bless his livelihood and bless him with freedom from all worries and sorrows.

To fulfill the need:-

If a person has important need then he should recite Surah An-Namal once daily with ablution for a week, Insha'Allah his need will be fulfilled.

To protect the house from snake, scorpion and other noxious animal:-

If a person writes this Surah at the skin of a deer with prior ablution and put in his house or in box then his home will remain

safe from snake, scorpion and other noxious beings by the grace and mercy of Allah.

27. Specification of Surah Al-Qasas (Paara-20, Surah-28)

If a person is sick then someone should recite Surah Al-Qasas for three days in state of ablution and breathe the water to drink by the patient, by the mercy of Allah Almighty the patient will get well soon.

To get back the disappeared person:-

If a person has been disappeared and his whereabouts are not known then recite Surah Al-Qasas twenty seven (27) times In state of ablution, Insha'Allah the person will return home safely.

Cure from disease:-

If a person is suffering from belly pain off and on or has risk of diseases like dropsy or leprosy then one should write this Surah and give it to concerned to wear in his neck after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah he will recover and no such disease will attack him.

28. Specification of Surah Al-Ankaboot (Paara-20,21, Surah-29)

If a person is suffering from sorrow and grief then he should write Surah Al-Ankaboot in ablution with solution of saffron and rose water and drink its washing water. Insha'Allah by drinking this water his sorrow and grief will be ended.

29. Specification of Surah Al-Rome (Paara-21, Surah-30)

If someone's enemy frequently teases him through his mischief and is very cunning and clever then the victim should recite Surah Al-Rome twenty one times, Insha'Allah the enemy will always be disgraced and unsuccessful. He will be victorious over his enemy in all respect.

To disgrace the enemy:

If someone wants that his enemy should be disgraced and he should be victorious over it and also the enemy must be failed at each step, then he should write Surah Al-Rome at a paper in the state of ablution and put in the bottle after folding it. Close the stopper of bottle with a tight cork and keep it inside the house, Insha'Allah enemy will be disgraced and dishonored.

Harmony between the husband and wife:-

If husband and wife always remain disagreed with each other then write this Surah in the state of ablution and put it in a little closed bottle to keep with the oppressed. Then the guilty will stop his cruelty and aggression and by the grace and mercy of Allah harmony shall take place between both of them.

30. Specification of Surah Luqman (Paara-21, Surah-31)

If a person has severe stomach pain or any other disease of belly then he should recite Surah Luqman seven times to breathe at the belly, Insha'Allah the pain will subside and the disease will be cured.

For recovery from every disease:-

Recite this Surah three times to breathe at the patient to cure his disease Insha'Allah the patient will get well.

Protection from drowning in the ocean or river:-

If a person remains in voyages all the time, he should recite this Surah once before set off for his voyage then Insha'Allah he will reach his destination safe and sound and shall remain safe from drowning during the voyage.

For abdominal pain:-

If a person often feels pain in his abdomen and he is worried due to this disease then he should tie the writing of Surah Luqman at his belly after having ablution and recite Surah Luqman once daily, Insha'Allah his disease will be cured.

31. Specification of Surah As-Sajda (Paara-21, Surah-32)

If a person is sick and he does not get relief then he should recite Surah As-Sajda seven times in the state of ablution and breathe at the patient, Insha'Allah the patient will be cured.

For patient's recovery:-

If a person is sieged by diseases then he should write Surah As-Sajda with the solution of saffron in rose water and give the patient to drink, Insha'Allah he will recover from all diseases and will get health.

For marriage of daughters:

Recite Surah As-Sajda twenty one times daily for good luck of daughters so that they may get married in a good family, Insha'Allah they will get married in a very good family.

32. Specification of Surah Al-Ahzab**(Paara-21,22, Surah-33)**

The recitation of Surah Al-Ahzab is very useful to ward off the differences and misunderstanding between husband and wife. Insha'Allah by its recitation love and unity will develop among the members of the family.

To get rid of the cruelty of a cruel:-

If a cruel person unjustly makes cruelty to a helpless and oppressed person and does not stop his tyranny then the victim should recite Surah Ahzab seven times with ablution, Insha'Allah his tyranny will be ended and the cruel will become obedient.

For marriage of son or daughter:-

If a boy or girl do not have proposal from anywhere or the accepted proposal is dropped due to any reason, or there occurs a hurdle in the marriage, then write Surah Ahzab with prior ablution and tie at the right arm of the boy and at left arm of the girl after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah it will be good luck for the person and the marriage will take place in a good family, and all the hurdles will be removed.

33. Specification of Surah Saba (Paara-22, Surah-34)

If someone's enemies tease unfairly and remain in search of a chance to harm him then he should recite Surah Saba ten times with prior ablution daily so that the enemies go away and get rid of the cruelty of the brutal. By the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty the recitor of this Surah will remain safe from the tyranny.

Protection from the Tyranny of a brutal:-

If a person is oppressed unjustly then he should recite Surah Saba seven times in state of ablution, Insha'Allah the tyranny of the brutal will be ended and the oppressed person will remain safe from the tyrant.

Protection from the harmful and noxious creature:-

If any person writes Surah Saba in ablution state at a white paper and ties it at right arm after wrapping in wax paper and white cloth then by the grace and mercy of Allah he will remain safe from the harm of harmful beings.

34. Specification of Surah Fatir (Paara-22, Surah-35)

If someone has to give application to a ruler or apply for job or any other task then he should recite Surah Fatar seventy five (75) times in the state of ablution and write his intent on the application without ink by his finger and send the application to the authority, Insha'Allah his application will be accepted, target will be achieved or if he has applied for job then he will get it.

35. Surah Yasin (Paara -22,23, Surah-36)**The continuous recitation of Surah Yasin to solve the problems:-**

Recite Surah Yasin in state of ablution to get rid of difficulties & problems, disasters and calamities and success in the achievement of important objective. Recite it in such a way that while reaching at every Mobeen (مُبِين) recite eleven times **يَا أَلَلَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ** and when reach at the word kun (كُنْ) then recite **إِذَا أَرَادَ نَسِيئًا أَنْ** and then recite **يَا مُغْنِي يَا فَتَّاحُ** and then recite **يَا أَلَلَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ** to end it. Insha'Allah all troubles will be finished.

To cure the cataract:-

Use to apply the colliery in the eyes daily after breathing it with the recitation of Surah Yasin in state of ablution, Insha'Allah cataract will be finished.

To pay the debt:-

Recite Surah Yasin seven times daily in state of ablution after Isha prayer, this amulet is effective to pay the debt, Insha'Allah the debt will be repaid soon.

For the disease of forgetfulness:-

Write Surah Yasin in state of ablution with the solution of Saffron and rose water. Drink it's washing with rose water for forty one days, Insha'Allah the disease of forgetfulness will be cured.

Palpitation of heart:-

Recite the Surah Yasin in ablution in such an order that start the recitation of Surah from beginning again when reach at first Mobeen. When reach at second Mobeen then recite again from the beginning. Similarly when reach at seventh Mobeen then complete the Surah without return, then breathe at the water to drink by the patient. If the rain water is available then it is better otherwise breathe at the water whatsoever is available and give the patient to drink. Repeat this process for eleven days without skipping, Insha'Allah the heart disease will be cured.

To increase the Milk:-

For the woman whose milk has dried out and her child remains hungry, one should write Surah Yasin in state of ablution in the china clay plate or at a piece of paper and give its washing with water to drink, Insha'Allah her milk will be in excess and the child will be satisfied.

For strictness of heart and protection from the sin:-

Write Surah Yasin in state of ablution in the china clay plate or piece of paper to remove the strictness of heart, produce tenderness and kindness in it, avoid the sins and act upon the advices of the elders. Give its washing to drink to the relevant person, by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty his heart will become tender. He will return toward the prayers and fasting. His heart will be agreed to act upon the advices of the nobles.

Demand for rain:-

Recite Surah Yasin in ablution seventy five (75) or forty one (41) time to get rid of drought and demand for merciful rain, Insha'Allah rain will fall heavily and crops and fields will be full of water.

For release from prison:-

If a person is in prison and his freedom is difficult or impossible, then recite Surah Yasin seventy five (75) times in the state of ablution, if he cannot recite alone then few persons can recite collectively, Insha'Allah the prisoner will be set free soon.

Miscellaneous:-

If someone will recite this Surah one time in the morning and evening to please Allah then he will be blessed with the pleasure and love. If he recited for recovery from decease then he will be

blessed with recovery. If recited for the safety of his faith then his faith will remain safe. If recited to ward off the difficulties of death then he will be blessed with ease.

Recite it three times in a day to become wealthy, the recitor will become rich and if recited to ward off the enemies then enemy will be kept away. The task will become easy for which it will be recited. The person who recites this surah regularly in the morning and evening he will never be poor and hungry. Breathe at the pieces of raw bricks with the seven times recitation of Surah Yasin to kill the enemy and after wrapping these pieces in clothe like a dead body's costume, put in the running water when these pieces will dissolve in water, the enemy will die too.

Note: The performer of this amulet in un-islamic way will be responsible for any harm.

36. Surah Al-Saffat (Paara – 23, Surah-37)

For blessing in living:-

Recite Surah Saffat seven times in state of ablution then Insha'Allah the livelihood will be blessed and it will be in abundance.

37. Surah Suaad (Paara -23, Surah-38):-

To ward off the enemy:-

If a person is worried due to his enemy then he should pray after recitations of Surah suaad seven times in state of ablution, Insha'Allah his enemies will be warded off and the recitor will remain safe from their evils in all respect.

38. Surah Az- Zumar (Paara -23, Surah-39):-

To achieve the lost dignity again:-

If a person wants to get back the lost dignity again then he should recite Surah Az-Zumar with ablution seven times daily, Insha'Allah he will get the respect again.

For blessing in wealth:-

If a person wants that his wealth should be blessed and increased abundantly then he should recite Surah Azzumar seven times daily in ablution, Insha'Allah his wealth will increase.

39. Surah Al-Momin (Paara- 24, Suarh-40)

If someone has a very important mission and it is not solved then he should recite Surah Al-Momin one hundred times in ablution or recited by some people collectively and pray, Insha'Allah the problem will be solved by the grace and mercy of Allah no matter how much it may be difficult and the anxiety will be finished.

To cure the disease and eruption:-

The person who is suffering continuously from eruptions or a person is sick then breathe himself after recitation of Surah Al-Momin once daily and drink the breathe water or if any other person is sick then used to breathe him after this recitation, Insha'Allah the person will recover from all types of diseases.

40. Surah Ha Mim Sajdah (Paara – 24,25, Surah-41):-**To fulfill all types of needs:-**

If some one faces problem or have an important need or wants to achieve the objective successfully then he should recite Surah Ha Mim Sajdah in state of ablution after Fajar prayer seven times, Insha'Allah his problem will be solved, need be fulfilled and he will succeed to achieve the objective.

Pain of eye, haw of eye, blister and swelling of eye ball etc:-

The person who has pain in the eye, or haw of eye or blister in the eye or swelling of eye ball etc; he should write the complete Surah Ha Mim Sajdah, on paper dissolve it in the rain water to put in the eye or grind collieries in this water to apply in the eye Insha'Allah the whiteness will be vanished and the pain in the eyes will be ridden off.

41. Surah Ash Shura (Paara-25, Surah-42)**To get freedom from enemy's fear:-**

If a person has fear of an enemy then he should recite Surah Ash-Shura three times daily in ablution state after Fajar prayer. Insha'Allah the fear of enemy will go out from his heart.

If a person has been trapped by a brutal person then he should recite this Surah one hundred times in ablution state daily after Fajar prayer, Insha'Allah he will remain victorious over the enemies and will remain safe from the cruelty of the brutal. Similarly, if

wears the writing of this Surah in his neck after wrapping in the wax paper then Insha'Allah will remain safe from the cruelty of the brutal.

42: Surah Az-Zukhruf (Paara -25, Surah-43)

To achieve the objective and fulfill the need:-

If a person wants success in achieving the objective and requires fulfilling his needs then he should recite Surah Az-Zukhruf daily eight times in ablution state till achieving the target, Insha'Allah the target will be achieved and the need will be fulfilled.

43: Surah Ad-Dukhan (Paara-25, Surah-44)

To remove and ward off the distress:-

Surah Ad-Dukhan is an arrow on the target to get rid off all distresses. If recited by few person collectively with ablution fifty times, Insha'Allah the house will remain safe from all distresses.

To release the soul easily:-

Sometimes the soul of the dying person is stuck and he cannot die, In such a case there is need to recite Surah Ad-Dukhan by a few persons collectively fifty times with ablution to breathe at the patient and give the breathed water to drink to the patient or apply this water at the face and the back shoulders of the dying patient, Insha'Allah the soul will be released without any pain.

For diarrhea and dysentery:-

If a person has suffered from diarrhea and dysentery then he should write Surah Ad-Dukhan at a white piece of paper and drink its solution in water a little a little, Insha'Allah the disease of diarrhea and dysentery will be cured.

44: Characteristic of Surah Al-Jathiah (Paara-25, Surah-45)

To ward off the enemies:

This Surah is effective for safety against enemies' evil and to ward off them. Recite this Surah by a few persons collectively or recited by a single person forty one times in state of ablution. By reciting for few days Insha'Allah the enemies will be warded off and the safety from their evils will be achieved.

For protection of children:

Put this Holy Surah in the neck of children after writing with ablution and wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah the children will remain safe from all calamities and distresses.

For safety from pain of death and good end:-

The person, who is about to die and reaches to his last moments of life, then recite Surah Jathiah with ablution to breathe at such person. Insha'Allah his soul will release easily and his end will be in faith.

45: Surah Al-Ahqaf (Paara-26, Surah-46)**To Seek the rain:-**

If there is no rain and crops are going to dry due to no water then here is an easy method to seek the rain from Allah Almighty. Recite Surah Al-Ahqaf thirteen times with ablution for a few days, Insha'Allah it will be a rain.

46: Surah Muhammad (Paara-26, Surah-47)**For success in difficult missions:-**

If someone has difficult mission then he should recite Surah Muhammad forty one times for few days. If alone recitation is difficult then recitation by a few persons collectively with ablution, Insha'Allah the difficulty will be resolved.

To get respect and dignity:-

The person who wants to increase his respect and desire the acceptance of his dignity and high rank then he should write Surah Muhammad with ablution as charmlet with saffron in rose water or with Zam Zam water and drink its washed in water. After drinking the water for few days by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty people will respect him.

47. Surah Al-Fatah (Paara-26, Surah-48)**For victory:-**

Recite Surah Al-Fatah with ablution as follows recite Darood Sharif at first and last seventy one times each and in between recite Surah Al-Fatah and Surah Al-Nasar three times each, Insha'Allah complete success will be achieved and the enemy will surrender and the recitor will be victorious.

To get victory in Holy War (Jihad):-

If a person recites Surah Al Fatah forty one times alone with ablution or recite few persons recite collectively then the help in disguise of Almighty Allah will reveal and the enemy will be defeated completely.

For peace and safety in the whole year:-

The person who recites Surah Al-Fatha with ablution three times after sighting the moon of Holy Ramzan then he will remain in peace and safety for the whole year and will remain safe from all types of problems.

48: Surah Al-Hujraat (Paara-26, Surah-49):-**For retention of the pregnancy:-**

If someone puts the writing of Surah Al-Hujraat written with ablution after wrapping in the wax paper, in the neck of pregnant women then by the command of Allah Almighty her pregnancy will sustain and the child will be borned with health and safety.

To ward off the enemy:-

If enemies are continuously teasing a person, the victim should then recite Surah Al-Hujraat seven times daily with ablution to pray against such enemies, Insha'Allah the enemies will be warded off.

For spermatorrhoea.

If someone seminal fluid has become thin and there is a disease of spermatorrhoea then he should recite Surah Al-Hujraat three times with ablution daily and breathe the water to give to the patient to drink. Continue this process for forty one days, Insha'Allah he will get relief.

49: Surah Qaaf (Paara-26, Surah-50)**For abdominal diseases:-**

Write Surah Qaaf with ablution for all abdominal diseases, make its solution in water and drink for few days. Insha'Allah all abdominal diseases will be cured.

To cure the madness and insanity:-

Write Surah Qaaf with ablution to cure the madness and insanity and give its solution in water to the patient, Insha'Allah all types of fear, fright and madness will be finished.

Parasites of intestines and round worms:-

If there are parasites and worms in the intestines of a child or he is suffering from the round worms due to eating the clay then recite Surah Qaaf with ablution and breathe at the rain water to drink by the patient for twenty one days, Insha'Allah the patient will be relieved of the sickness (if someone cannot find rain water then use the simple water).

50: Surah Az-Zariyat (Paara-26, 27, Surah-51):-**To finish starvation from the city:-**

If there is a starvation in a country or in a dwelling and people are worried due to hunger then it is for some people to recite collectively in a single sitting Surah Az-Zariyat seventy times daily. This recitation should go on till the end of starvation, Insha'Allah the starvation will be finished from the country or dwelling soon and there will be excessive food grains.

51: Surah At-Toor (Paara-27, Surah-52)**For protection against leprosy:-**

If a person keep reciting Surah At-Toor with ablution three times at night daily then by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty he will remain safe from leprosy. If Allah forbid there are the signs of this disease in him then soon will be cured from it provided, he continues the recitation till the end of disease without skipping.

For return of a passenger to his home:-

If a passenger recites Surah At-Toor once daily during his journey then Insha'Allah he will remain safe from all types of calamities, distresses and accidents and he will reach his home safely.

52: Surah An – Najam (Paara-27, Surah-53)**For every wish:-**

Recite Surah An-Najam with ablution twenty one times to fulfill all desires, Insha'Allah all wishes will be fulfilled and the difficulties shall go away.

To get victory against the enemies:-

The person who keep reciting Surah An-Najam with ablution once daily, Insha'Allah he will get victory over the enemies soon and they will not be able to harm him in any case.

53: Surah Al Qamer (Paara-27, Suarah-54)**To be respectful in Public:-**

If a person wants to be famous among the public and desires every person to respect him then he should write Surah Al-Qamar with ablution at Dhuhar time and tie it in his turbine (cap) after wrapping in a wax paper or put under his cap or tie at the right arm, Insha'Allah he will be famous in public and his all difficult tasks shall become easier.

54: Surah Al-Rahman (Paara-27, Surah-55)**Amulet for protection against measles and small pox:-**

When the disease of measles or small pox is spreading then recite Surah Al-Rahman three times on pulse of Moong or cloves with ablution for protection to breathe. From these cloves take three or five or seven pieces and swallow with water, Insha'Allah the safety against measles and small pox will be achieved.

Palpitation: (High rate of heart beat and fears of heart):-

If someone has high rate of heart beat or disease of heart fear then he should recite complete Surah Al-Rahman with ablution and breathe at the water three times, drink this water for a week continuously, Insha'Allah he will be benefitted soon.

55. Surah Al-Waqiah (Paara-27, Surah-56)**Release from starvation:-**

If a person is worried due to starvation and his family starves oftenly, he should keep reciting Surah Al-Waqiah daily in the Sunnah Prayer of Maghrib then he will get freedom from starvation and lead a happy life Insha'Allah. It is testified.

To demand the rain:-

When rain is needed but it does not fall, then recite Surah Al-Waqiah regularly seven times daily, Insha'Allah rain will fall and drought will be finished.

To stop the rain:-

If there is a flood due to excessive rainfall and the rain does not stop then recite Surah Al-Waqiah five times with ablution daily, Insha'Allah the rain will stop and sky will be clear.

For excessive fruits in the gardens and protection from all calamities:-

If a person hangs on a tree of garden the writing of Surah Al-Waqiah written with saffron on a white paper then by the grace and mercy of Allah there will be excessive fruit in the garden and it will remain safe from all calamities from earth or heaven.

If some one keep reciting it in the Sunnah of Maghrib prayer then he will get rid of starvation and will do business in ease Insha'Allah. It is effective.

56: Surah Al-Hadid (Paara-27, Surah-57)**For ease in every task:-**

If someone faces difficulty in any task, then he should recite Surah Al-Hadid three times, Insha'Allah the work will be completed with ease and comfort.

To cure the diseases:-

Recite Surah Al-Hadid seven times with ablution to cure the disease and breathe the patient. Also give the breathe water to the patient to drink, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

For protection against enemy:-

If a person is worried due to his enemies then he should recite Surah Al-Hadid seven times daily with ablution, Insha'Allah the enemy will not be able to harm him.

57: Surah Al-Mujadilah (Paara-28, Surah-58):-

The patient whose family becomes disappointed about his treatment, someone should recite Surah Al-Mujadilah with ablution three times after Asar prayer for him and breathe the patient every time. Continue this process for forty days.

58: Surah Al-Hasher (Paara-28, Surah-59)

If someone forgets too much even he forgets the raka'ats of prayers then he should write Surah Al-Hasher with ablution in a china clay plate and solve this writing in the rain water to drink, if the rain water is not available then solve in available water and drink. Insha'Allah the disease of forgetfulness will be cured and the memory will become strong.

For difficult expedition:-

For every difficult mission recite Surah Al-Hasher daily with ablution forty times, without skipping the day. His all needs will be fulfilled and the difficulty will be resolved.

Protection against enemy and evil of a brutal:-

The continuous recitation of Surah Al-Hasher daily is most effective amulet for protection against the enemy and evil of a brutal person.

59: Surah Al-Mumtahena (Paara-28, Surah-60)**To get divorce from the husband:-**

If a woman wants divorce from her husband due to some lawful reasons and he does not divorce her then she should recite Surah Al-Mumtahena with ablution eleven times for eleven days, Insha'Allah there will be a way to get divorce.

To ward off the Devil's temptations:-

Recite Surah Al-Mumtahena once in the morning and once after Maghrib prayer with ablution to ward off the Devil's temptations, Insha'Allah they will be ended. The recitation of this Surah is very useful in this regard.

To end the fear of enemy:-

If someone is fearful from enemy in heart and mind and feels scare and fear every time then he should pray after reciting the Surah Al-Mumtahena twice with ablution after Fajar prayer, Insha'Allah his fear in heart will be ended.

To correct the abusive woman:-

If a woman speaks irresponsibly and abuses all the time then write Surah Al-Mumtahena with ablution for her and dip in water then give its solution to drink by her, Insha'Allah she will stop to abusing.

For protection against evil deeds and sins:-

If a person suffered with evil deeds then he should recite Surah Al-Mumtahena in ablution state five times daily, Insha'Allah by this recitation he will be saved from all bad deeds and sins.

60: Surah As-Saff (Paara-28, Surah-61)**For obedience of family & children:-**

If a person wants that his children, family and relatives should be obedient and subdued to him then he should recite Surah As-Saff seventy times, Insha'Allah his children, family and relatives will be obedient and subdued to him.

For protection from natural calamities, diseases and distresses:-

The recitation of Surah As-Saff after Fajar prayer three times daily protects from all natural calamities, diseases and distresses.

To enhance the working of child's mind:-

The child, who is dull minded, indulges in the chaotic activities and is weak in studies, recite Surah As-Saf once with ablution after Fajar Prayer for him and breathe the water to give to the child to drink. His mind will start working.

To purify the heart from sins and illuminate it:-

The recitation of Surah As-Saff daily after Fajar prayer finishes the blackness of sins and illuminates the heart.

For obedience of children:-

The boy or girl who is disobedient and does not obey the parents, breathe him/her after the recitation of Surah As-Saff three times in ablution. Give them breathed water to drink, Insha'Allah the revolt in their heart will be replaced by obedience.

61: Surah Al-Juma (Paara-28, Surah-62)**Love between husband and wife**

If there is no harmony between husband and wife and they use to quarrel with each other all the times, recite Surah Al-Juma on Friday at any time thrice and pray, Insha'Allah love will develop among them and conflict will be removed. Moreover give them breathe water to drink, it is also useful.

Treatment of stumbling block in speaking:-

If a person can not speak well or he faces difficulty in speaking then he should recite Surah Al-Juma many time daily, Insha'Allah his speaking will be corrected and the stumbling block will be removed.

62: Surah Al-Munafiqoon (Paara-28, Surah-63)**To disgrace and destroy the enemy:-**

The person, who recites Surah Al-Munafiqoon daily at sleeping time with ablution, Insha'Allah his enemies will always be destroyed and disgraced and cannot harm him.

Protection from the back-biter:-

If a person is disturbed due to a back-bitter and has risk of harm from him then he should recite Surah Al-Munafiqoon with ablution one hundred and sixty times, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the back-biting and harm of the back-bitter.

Treatment of the eye pain:-

If a person is suffering from due to eye-pain then he should breathe the eye after recitation of Surah Al-Munafiqoon once with ablution, Insha'Allah eye pain will be cured within few days.

63: Surah At-Taghabun (Paara-28, Surah-64)

For protection of the jewelry, gold, silver and money recite Surah At-Taghabun seven times with ablution, Insha'Allah no robber or thief can steal this wealth and it will remain safe in all respect.

64: Surah At-Talaq (Paara-28, Surah-65)**Healing of severe wounds:-**

The breathing at severe wounds by the recitation of Sura At-Talaq three times with ablution for three days heals the wounds quickly by the grace and mercy of Allah.

65: Surah AT-Tehreem (Paara-28, Surah-66):-**For the husband to keep his wife in ease and for obedient children:-**

The woman, who always recites Surah At-Tehreem with ablution daily, Insha'Allah her husband, will keep her in ease always and her children will be obedient.

To pay the debt:-

If a person is under debt and its repayment seems difficult then he should recite Surah At-Tehreem twenty one times with ablution, Insha'Allah the loan will be repaid soon.

66: Surah Al-Mulk (Paara-29, Surah-67)**To finish the barrenness and have children:**

To have children one should offer two raka'at Nafil prayers at Tahajjud time in such a way that recite Surah Al-Mulk in both raka'ats. Continue this process for forty one days, Insha'Allah children will be borned.

Safety from suffering of grave:-

For the safety from torment of grave recite Surah Al-Mulk once after Isha prayer daily, Insha'Allah the recitor will remain safe from torment of grave.

Its daily recitation is the safety from torment of grave and recitation at patient three times in the morning and evening is the basis for recovery. This Surah keeps safe the recitor from the torment of grave.

67: Surah Al-Qalam (Paara-29, Surah-68)**Safety from back-bitters and scolders:-**

The person who recites Surah Al-Qalam seventy times with ablution will remain safe from the evil of back-bitter and scolders.

68: Surah Al-Haaqqah (Paara-29, Surah-69)**To get rid of the enemy:-**

The person, who has an enemy which remains in search of a chance to harm him, should pray to ward off his enemy after reciting the Surah Al-Haaqqah after Fajar prayer on Saturday morning, Insha'Allah his enemy will be soon in prison due to his blunders.

69: Surah Al-Ma'arij (Paara-29, Surah-70)**To protect the pregnancy:-**

If a person ties the writing of Surah Al-Maarij after wrapping with the wax-paper with ablution and put in the neck of the pregnant woman, by the command of Allah her pregnancy will remain safe from all distresses. Give its washing of water to the child to drink after his birth then the child will remain safe from all calamities and distresses which he might face.

70: Surah An-Nooh (paara-29, Surah-71)**For safety from sudden death:-**

The recitation of Surah An-Nooh with ablution after Asar prayer always protects from the death due to drowning, burying under a falling wall and like wise sudden deaths.

Protection from wetting:-

The person who wets abundantly during sleeping he should recite Surah An-Nooh once at night before going to bed, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from wetting.

71: Surah Al-Jinn (Paara-29, Surah-72)**To get release from prison:-**

If a prisoner recites Surah Al-Jinn copiously with ablution, he will be set free by the grace and mercy of Allah.

To ward off the hauntness:-

Write Surah Al-Jinn with saffron or black ink at a white paper with ablution and give its solution to the affected person Insha'Allah hauntness will be warded off. It is testified.

72: Surah Al-Muzzammil (Paara-29, Surah-73)

The house having starvation, Insha'Allah will remain safe from it if Surah Al-Muzzammil is recited in it once after Isha prayer daily with ablution and the house will be blessed as well.

To kill the enemy:-

If someone takes soil from the track to mosque after taking a bath on Eid ul Adha day and mix it with the soil of an old grave and the dust of the rick-kiln (a potter's kiln) then recite Surah Al-Muzzammil nine times to breathe this mixture and flitter away towards the enemy or house of the enemy. He will die.

Note: the amulet should be performed within the limit of religious law, under the extreme need and on the basis of solid reasons. It is better to consult an authentic religious scholar otherwise it will be a sin of murder and a cause of destruction of this world and futurity as well.

To overpower the enemy:-

To overpower the enemy recite Surah Al-Muzzammil without **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** after Fajar prayer twenty one times at

the mustard seeds and burn them, Insha'Allah the enemy will be overpowered.

Cure from the disease:-

If someone used to breathe the patient daily after recitation of Surah Al-Muzzammil eleven times in ablution, then Insha'Allah the patient will recover from disease.

For long life of a child:

The person whose children do not remain alive, he should recite Surah Al-Muzzammil seven times to breathe the betel-nut (unbroken), make a hole in it and put in the neck of the child, Insha'Allah the child will live long.

Benefits of amulets of Surah Al-Muzzammil:-

- ❖ If a person faces any difficulty then he should recite it twenty one times with ablution daily for seven day or twenty seven days, recite Darood Sharif at first and last three times. Stop eating meat these days, Insha'Allah problem will be solved.
- ❖ If the above amulet is carried out according to the conditions noted above then Insha'Allah the recitor shall become wealthy.
- ❖ If someone recites surah Al-Muzzammil eleven times on sugar with ablution and gives to eat the woman having travail then Insha'Allah the child will bear immediately with safety.
- ❖ If someone goes in front of a ruler or officer or a brutal man after sprinkle the water on his face duly breathed with the three times recitation of Surah Al-Muzzammil with ablution then Insha'Allah they will respect him very much.
- ❖ If a person is in prison or has a case in court then he should write Surah Al-Muzzammil with saffron and musk with ablution and tie at his right arm after wrapping in the wax paper, then Insha'Allah prisoner will be released immediately.
- ❖ If an innocent child is under haunt or shadow of a Jinn or fairy effect then recite Surah Al-Muzzammil forty one times at the iron knife with ablution and fix on ground at

the shadow of the child in his standing position. Insha'Allah the child will get relief from this problem and hard ship.

- ❖ If husband and wife have no harmony between them then recite Surah Al-Muzzammil twenty one times with ablution and breathe at one of them who is opposed in the conflict or on any edible thing. Give the breathed thing to eat, Insha'Allah love will develop between them.
- ❖ The properties of Surah Al-Muzzammil are numerous. The easiest way to recite it is as follows.
- ❖ Recite always six times after Fajar Prayer, seven times after Zuhar prayer, eight times after Asar prayer, nine times after Maghrib prayer, and eleven times after Isha prayer. By the blessing of this glorious Surah every difficulty will turn into ease.
- ❖ If someone keep reciting it forty one times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last then he will become prosper and Jinn and human being will have his fear. If someone keep reciting it eleven times daily then he will remain in peace from the troubles. Breathe a patient continuously, he will be recovered (Insha'Allah).

73: Surah Al-Muddassir (Paara-29, Surah-74)

To finish the poverty:-

If a person is poor and he wants to get rid of his poverty then he should recite Surah Al-Muddasir once daily with ablution, Insha'Allah his poverty will be ended and he will become rich.

74: Surah Al-Qiyamah (Paara-29, Surah-75)

To control the people:-

Keep reciting Surah Al-qayamah seven times daily with ablution to captivate the creations, Insha'Allah people will be obedient. They will respect and serve very.

75: Surah Ad-Dehar (Paara-29, Surah-76)

To ward off the enemy:-

The seven times recitation of Surah Ad-Dehar with ablution with the intention to ward off the enemies, it repels the enemy with in seven days by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty.

76: Surah Al-Mursalat (Paara-29, Surah-77)

If someone breathing is abnormal and suffers from the suffocation of breath then he should recite Surah Al-Mursalaat with ablution, Insha'Allah his pant condition will become improved and the high rate of heart beat will be normal.

Safety from the bad dreams:-

If a person has bad dreams and nightmares then he should recite Surah Al-Mursalaat with ablution once after Maghrib prayer daily. Insha'Allah he will remain safe from bad dreaming.

77: Surah Al-Naba (Paara-30, Surah-78)**To produce belief and light of faith in the heart:-**

The recitation of Surah Al-Naba once with ablution after Asar prayer generates the strong belief and light of faith in the heart by the grace and mercy of Allah. The recitor of the Surah will take his last breath in faith.

For radiance of eyes:-

The recitation of Surah Al-Naba three times after Asar prayer with ablution increases the radiance of eyes and maintains the eye sight. It is much useful; the sight of eyes will never go waste.

78: Surah An-Naziat (paara-30, Surah-79)**To safety of the faith:-**

The person who will recite Surah An-Naziat twenty one times daily with ablution, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the troubles of death time and he will breath his last in strong faith.

For protection from the horror/ fear of the Judgment day:-

The person who feels of the dreadfulness and difficulties of the judgment day, he should recite Surah An-Naziat with ablution daily, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the horror and fear of the judgment day.

79: Surah Abas (Paara-30, Surah-80)**Protection from enemy and awe of a ruler:-**

If some one faces the enemies or attends the court of a brutal and cruel ruler then he should recite Surah Abas with ablution three times, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the wickedness of the

enemy. If he goes in front of a ruler, he will remain quiet due to his being under his fearfulness.

80: Surah At-Takveer (Paara-30, Surah-81):-

To complete the task easily:-

Recite Surah AT-Takveer twenty one times with ablution to complete any task easily and remove all hurdles. Insha'Allah the task will be completed easily and all difficulties will be ended.

For disease of syphilis:-

The person, who has syphilis disease, should recite Surah At-Takveer seven times and give the Zam Zam water to drink after breathe with it for twenty one days, Insha'Allah complete recovery will be achieved.

81: Surah Al-Infitar (Paara-30, Surah-82)

To find the buried Magic:-

If magic and enchantment has been buried in a house but its where about is not known then breathe the fresh water after reciting the Surah Al-Infitar once with ablution and sprinkle at the walls of the house, Insha'Allah it will be informed in dream that magic has buried at such and such place. The magic will not harm him anyway.

To fulfill the need:-

Pray after reciting the Surah Al-Infitar seventy times with ablution if there is any requirement, Insha'Allah it will be fulfilled.

To get release the prisoner:-

If a person has been arrested and wants release then he should recite Surah Al-Infitar seventy times with ablution, Insha'Allah he will be released soon.

82: Surah Al-Mutaffifeen (Paara-30, Surah-83)

The person, who recites Surah Al-Mutaffifeen seventy times with ablution, his wife will bear the child easily and the mother will remain safe from all harms.

83: Surah Al-Inshiqaq (Paara-30, Surah-84)

Recovery from the scorpion poison:-

- ❖ If someone is stung by a scorpion and he feels pain much due to it then breathe the patient after reciting the Surah Al-Inshiqaq with ablution, Insha'Allah the scorpion poison will be finished and the patient will recover.

- ❖ If someone suffers from indigestion then breathe the rose water after recitation of Surah Al-Inshiqaq and give it to drink to the patient in a little quantity, Insha'Allah the indigestion will be cured.

84: Surah Al-Burooj (Paara-30, Surah-85)

To ward off the bad talking persons:

Recite Surah Al-Barooj five times with ablution daily to ward off the bad talking persons, Insha'Allah they will go away.

To get release from the enemies' prison:-

The person, who wants freedom from the enemy's prison or wants to avoid from confinement, he should recite Surah Al-Barooj seventy times with ablution, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from prison and will be released soon if arrested.

85: Surah At-Tariq (Paara-30, Surah-86)

Protection from snake and scorpion:-

The house in which snakes and scorpions appear, place on its wall writing of Surah At-Tariq written on a paper with ablution. It is most effective; Insha'Allah after its placing no snake or scorpion will appear and if it appears, will not harm anyone.

Treatment of the toothache:-

The person who has toothache, should write Surah At-Tariq with ablution at two pages, wear one page in the neck after wrapping in the wax paper and keep the other one under the painful tooth by folding it, Insha'Allah the pain will be subsided.

To protect from the vomiting:-

If a person drinks a medicine or syrup or eats something he, should recite Surah At-Tariq with ablution once at edible and drinks, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from vomiting.

To protect the garden or field from harmful creatures:-

Write Surah At-Tariq at four pieces of paper separately to protect the garden or field from the harmful animals for example locust, wild rats, dangerous insects and other animals. Put them in olive wood (drill a hole in the wood and put the paper in it) and bury in the four corners of the garden or field. Insha'Allah all harmful beings for crops will flee the garden and they will not harm the crops of the garden or field.

Poison of a mad dog:-

If a mad-dog bites someone then he should be breathed at the place of biting after recitation of Surah At-Tariq three times with ablution, Insha'Allah the poison of mad-dog will not affect and the patient will be cured.

Protection from Discharge:-

If someone suffers a lot discharge during sleep then he should breathe at his chest after reciting the Surah At-Tariq with ablution three times Insha'Allah he will remain safe from discharge.

86: Surah Al-Aala (Paara-30, Surah-87)**Recovery from piles:-**

The recitation of Surah Al-Aala with ablution once daily is sufficient to get rid of piles. By its recitation, Insha'Allah the disease will be ended. This amulet is useful for the treatment of both piles and hemorrhoids.

For memory and retentive ability of mind:-

Put the writing of Surah Al-Aala in the neck of the child after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah memory and retentive power of the mind will become strong.

87: Surah Al-Gashia (Paara-30, Surah-88)

If someone suffers from hiccough and it does not stop then wear the writing of Surah Al-Gashia with ablution in the neck of the patient after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah the hiccough will be stopped.

88: Surah Al-Fajr (Paara-30, Surah-89)**To have a son:-**

The person who wants to have a son then he should pray to Allah Almighty after recitation of Surah Al-Fajr hundred times with ablution, Insha'Allah a boy will be born.

For all difficult missions:-

The person, who wants to resolve his difficulty and have desire to escape easily from all types of difficulties faced during expeditions then he should recite Surah Al-Fajr seventy times with ablution, Insha'Allah all difficulties of mission will be resolved.

89: Surah Al-Balad (Paara-30, Surah-90)

The person who is the patient, of kidney pain, if he keep reciting Surah Al-Balad eleven times daily with ablution, Insha'Allah will get relief from kidney pain. If given the breathed water with eleven times recitation to drink to the patient of kidney pain then Insha'Allah it will be useful.

To get respect when enter a city, recite Surah Al-Balad once with ablution, Insha'Allah the citizen will give him respect and extend courtesy and the recitor will remain in that city with peace and comfort.

90: Surah Ash-Shams (Paara-30, Surah-91)**For the life of a child:-**

Take henbane seeds and black pepper three hundred grams each, recite Surah Ash-Shams forty times with ablution on Monday at noon in the following way recite Darood Sharif at first and last along with each time recitation of the Surah and breathe the henbane seeds and black pepper. The woman should eat the both things in small quantity daily regularly without skipping from the time of pregnancy or from the three month pregnancy. Continue this till wean the child; Insha'Allah the child will remain alive. This amulet is also useful for the children who are patient of slimness (terra firma) and slow growth.

91: Surah Al-Lail (Paara-30, Surah-92)**Return of ran away person:-**

If a person has lost or run away then write Surah Al-Lail with ablution at the deer skin and tie at the branch of a tree so that it moves about continuously for his return safely. Insha'Allah ran away or disappeared person will return soon.

To get job and increase in living:-

Recite Sura Al-Lail forty one times with ablution daily to get the employment and increase in the livelihood then distribute forty one rupees as charity in the way to Allah, do this process for forty one day, do not skip. Do not use raw garlic, raw onion and "Heeng" (a bad smell herbal stuff) during this period otherwise the amulet will not be effective. By the blessing of this amulet Insha'Allah the recitor will join the service somewhere and become employed. If he

is already in service then his livelihood will be increased and blessed.

92: Surah Ad-Duha (Paara-30, Surah-93)

To get employment:-

The spiritual healers have accepted the Surah Duha's amulet as effective. It has "Kaf" at nine places. You should sit at the same place where you offered the Fajar prayer and recite the Holy Surah in such a way that recite "Ya Kareem" nine times at each "Kaf" of the Surah. Perform this amulet for nine day, you will get service. If Allah forbid you are not able to get employment then accomplish this amulet for eighteen times. Even then if need is not fulfilled then recite for twenty seven times and recite "Ya Kareem" at every "Kaf" twenty seven times as well. By the grace of Almighty you will get the service (شرعی علاج: بحوالہ خزانہ احسان صفحہ نمبر ۱)

To get back the forgotten thing:

If a person has forgotten any important matter, or thing kept anywhere then he should recite Surah Ad-Duah copiously in ablution, Insha'Allah the matter, place or thing will be recalled.

Blusters in mouth:

If someone has blusters in his mouth and the eating food, use of salt and pepper has become difficult then recite Surah Ad-Duha forty one times, breathe the sugar to eat to the patient. He should suck slowly the sugar after putting in his mouth, Insha'Allah bluster in mouth will be cured.

93: Surah Al-Anshrah (Paara-30, Surah-94)

To ward off doubts and palpitation:

The person who recites Surah Al-Anshrah seven times after prayer continuously for seven days, Insha'Allah his doubt will be warded off and the palpitation of heart and anxiety will be ended.

To get rid off debt with the blessing of Surah Al-Ansharah:-

Recite complete Surah Al-Anshrah seventy one times with ablution on a specific time, Insha'Allah the debt will be paid soon.

Disease of forgetfulness:-

The patient of forgetfulness or the child who cannot memorize his lesson or forgets after memorization, someone should write

complete Surah Al-Ansharah with ablution on china clay plate with saffron and rose water solution for the patient. Give the washing of one plate with water to drink to the patient daily for forty one days, Insha'Allah the retentive power of mind will become quick and the disease of forgetfulness will ward off.

94: Surah At-Teen (Paara-30, Surah-95)

Birth of a beautiful son:-

If a person wants that he should have a beautiful son then he must have routine from the start of the pregnancy to the nine month to write the Surah At-Teen daily with ablution at the white china clay plate and give its washing or mix in edible things to eat and drink by his wife empty stomach in the morning. Insha'Allah the beautiful son will be born.

To get rid every anxiety and solve every difficulty:-

Recite Surah At-Teen seven times along with eleven times Darood Sharif at first and last Insha'Allah every anxiety will be finished and if the objective is important then it will be achieved. Write this Surah with saffron and rosewater and sprinkle its solution meelee in water at the four corners of the garden or field to protect it. It will remain safe from rats and locusts.

95: Surah Al-Alaq (Paara-30, Surah-96)

To finish the at joints pain:-

The recitation of Surah Al-Alaq after Fajar prayer seven times before sunrise then perform adoration (سجده تلاوت) and recite in adoration and recitation of seven times "حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ" it is much useful to finish the joint pain, Insha'Allah by this amulet the joint pain will be finished.

To tease an enemy:-

- ❖ If brutal enemy teases without any reason then for teasing him recite Surah Al-Alaq with ablution seven times, Insha'Allah he will be perturbed and remained disturbed.
- ❖ Write this Surah till عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ and dissolve it in water, give this solution to drink to the person for sharpness of mind and retention of memory.

96: Surah Al-Qadr (Paara-30, Surah-97)**For scabby and itchiness:**

If some one is suffering from itching either it is scabby or inflammation then recite Surah Al-Qadr with ablution to breathe the patient and give the water to drink after breathing it, Insha'Allah the itching will be finished.

- ❖ The person who recites continuously Surah Al Qadr and recites the following pray seven times will be blessed with the worldly wealth.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا مَنْ يَكْفِي مَنْ خَلَقَهُ جَبِينًا وَلَا يَكْفِي مَنْ خَلَقَهُ مِنْهُ أَحَدٌ يَا أَحَدٌ لَا
يُنْقَطِعُ الرَّجَاءُ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا تَصَوَّرَتِ الْأَمْالُ إِلَّا فِيكَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ أَغْنِنِي

The person who is needy of even one time food recite Surah Al-Fatihah once, Surah Al-Ansharah three times and Surah Al Qadar (complete) eleven times. He will be blessed with the livelihood from hidden sources and become wealthy.

97: Surah Al-Bayyana (Paara-30, Surah-98)**For sluggishness unmanliness:**

Write Surah Al-Bayyan complete with ablution and solve in water to drink by the patient for laziness and unmanliness, Insha'Allah the health will be restored.

Recovery from jaundice:-

If someone writes Surah Al-Bayyana with ablution and gives to wear in the neck of the patient of jaundice after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah the patient will be cured from the jaundice.

98: Surah Al-Zilzal (Paara-30, Surah-99)**To disgrace and ward off the enemy:-**

Recite Surah Al-Zilzal forty one times daily with ablution without skipping to ward off and disgrace the enemy. Insha'Allah the enemy will be dishonored and gone away.

Awake at a specific time:-

If a person wants to awake at a specific time, he should recite Surah Al-Zilzal three times with ablution before sleeping. Insha'Allah he will wake up at the specified time and he will get up in time.

99: Surah Al-Aadiyat (Paara-30, Surah-100)**To abase the enemy:-**

If an enemy riots much and teases every time then recite Surah Al-Aadiyat three times with ablution, Insha'Allah the enemy will be disgraced.

To prevent the child from flee;

If a child has habit to flee and used to run away again and again then write Surah Al-Aadiyat with ablution on a white paper and put on the neck of the child after wrapping in the wax paper or tie at the right arm, Insha'Allah the child will never run away.

100: Surah Al-Qariah (Paara-30, Surah-101):-**For ease and accuracy of every task:-**

The person who wants the solution of a difficulty and needs every task to be completed easily in an accurate way then he should recite Surah Al-Qariah eight hundred times with ablution, Insha'Allah every difficulty will be solved.

For enmity:-

If two persons or a woman and a man have unfair love relations then recite Surah Al-Qariah once for each with ablution at decline of sun in the last dates of the lunar months and pick the soil under the right foot of the male and from the left foot of the female to breathe at it. Bury this soil under the threshold of the door of the house, Insha'Allah enmity will develop between them. Don't perform this amulet for unfair objective; otherwise, it will be harmful.

101: Surah At-Takathur (Paara-30, Surah-102)**Treatment of the love for wealth and pomp:**

Recite Surah At-Takathur with ablution after Fajar rayer three times to ward off the love for pomp and wealth and produce eagerness for religion, Insha'Allah the love for pomp and wealth will go away from the heart.

To ward off the avarice:-

If a person has the bad disease of avarice at its high level and he avoids to give alms and Zakat due to this tendency and avoids to give something in the name of Allah then such a man should recite

Surah Al-Takathur twenty one times with ablution after Fajar Prayer, Insha'Allah avarice and miserliness will be finished.

To see the dead one in dream and talking to him:-

The person who wants to see his parents or any dead relative in dream and talk to them then he should recite Surah At-Takathur one hundred and thirteen times at the night after the day of Thursday, that is Friday night, Insha'Allah the dead will appear in his dream and talk to him as well.

Amulet to pay debt:-

The person who has debt and he is unable to repay debt then in any case then he should recite Surah At-Taukather three times with ablution daily after Fajr prayer, Insha'Allah his all debt will be settled soon.

Recite this Surah to breathe at the rain water forty one times and fill this water in a glass bottle. Drink this water in a small quantity daily, no sorrow and grief will touch him. If the water becomes less then add more water in it.

The person, who will recite this Surah continuously, will become rich.

102: Surah Al-Asr (Paara-30, Surah-103):-

For love:-

Recite Surah Al-Asr one hundred and one times daily for one week with ablution after Asr prayer, recitation of Darood Sharif at first and last eleven times is must, Insha'Allah success is obligatory, provided that this amulet is performed for lawful objectives.

To disgrace and dishonor the enemy:-

The person, who is worried due to his enemies should recite Surah Al-Asr twenty one times with ablution daily, his all enemies, calumniators and ill-wishers will be distressed and disgraced Insha'Allah.

- ❖ Buried the writing of the Surah on black paper in the four corners of the granary. The grain will remain safe from all calamities.
- ❖ Recite this Surah twenty one times to breathe at black paper or mustard seeds in a small quantity to disturb the enemies or to produce enmity between two persons. Put this breathed things in the enemy house.

103: Surah Al-Humazah (Paara-30, Surah-104):-**At the time of presence in the office of the cruel ruler:-**

If someone has to go in front of a cruel and brutal ruler then he should keep reciting Surah Al-Humazah twenty one times with ablution, Insha'Allah ruler will treat him kindly and will do the work required to do.

To silent the calumniator and back-biter:-

Recite twenty one times daily with ablution to silent the calumniator, back-biter, cruel ruler and brutal enemy, Insha'Allah the tongue of calumniator, back bitter and brutal enemy will stop against him and they will not be able to harm him through thier tongue.

To cure the eyes:-

The person who suffers from the pain of eyes then he should breathe at the eyes after reciting Surah Al-Humazah seven times with ablution or breathe at both hands to turnover the eyes. Insha'Allah he will get rid off the eye pain.

104: Surah Al-Feel (Paara-30, Surah-105):-**Amulet for displaced muscles of navel:-**

This amulet for displaced muscles of the navel is very effective. Recite Surah Al-Feel in such a way that recite Darood Sharif three times at first with ablution then Surah Al-Feel ten times and at the end Darood Sharif three times and breathe the navel, then breathe at both hands to turn over all the body, Insha'Allah the navel will come back at its own place.

To destroy and disgrace the enemy:

If an enemy remains ready to harm a person and tease him in many ways then he should recite Surah Al-Feel with ablution twelve hundred and fifty times for destruction and disgrace the enemy. The night after the Wednesday is called Thursday night, perform this amulet after Isha prayer at this night, Insha'Allah the enemy will be demoralized and disgraced. The recitor will overcome to him.

To repel the enemy:-

If someone's brutal enemy does not miss any enhance of oppression and violence, recite Surah Al-Feel for it in such a way that first recite seven times Darood Sharif then Surah Al-Feel three

times then seven times Darood Sharif when arrives at the world's owner of the elephant "اصْحَبُ الْفِيلِ" then imagine the enemy, Insha'Allah enemies will ward off after failing to harm and he will be disappointed.

- ❖ Recite Surah Al-Feel three hundred and thirteen times along with first and last seven times Darood Sharif to ward off the enemy and when reaches at the word "اصْحَبُ الْفِيلِ" then imagine his enemy he will be repelled away. Perform this amulet for forty one days.

105: Surah Al-Quraish: (Paara-30, Surah-106):-

To avert the hurricane and rain:-

Recite Surah Al-Quraish with ablution eleven times to avert the hurricane and rain storm, Insha'Allah the storm will pass away.

Blood in the Urine:-

If some one has blood in the urine, for him it is necessary to breathe his meal with the recitation of Surah Al-Quraish once with ablution whenever takes the meal. Insha'Allah the blood in the urine will stop. It is essential to continue the process for few days.

Dryness and leanness of a child:-

The child who is lean and weak and going to be feeble day by day, the following process is very useful for him to become fat. Take the milk of cow, make curd from it, churn the curded milk and separate the butter. Take this butter hundred gram in a bronze plate (or the utensil whatever is available) and recite Surah Al-Quraish one hundred times with ablution to breathe it. Mix well water in this butter with both hands then separate this water from the butter (draw off the water) and keep it in a pot. Take some butter daily from it and rub it at the whole body of the child in such a way that no portion should remain unrubbed. If there is a summer season then give bath to the child after rubbing the butter (do not use the soap). If there is winter season then give bathe to the child in shelter to save the child from chill. Note that the bath of child is not necessary.

To develop the business:-

The person whose business has been failed and he bears loss on daily bases then he should recite the Surah Al-Quraish copiously

with the intention that his business should flourish, Insha'Allah the sured success will be achieved.

To ward off the enemy:-

Recite Surah Al-Quraish forty one times with ablution daily after Maghrib prayer regularly to ward off the dangerous enemy. Insha'Allah the enemy will ward off and the person will remain safe from his evil.

The danger of robbers, burglars in jungle or face the dangerous enemy then:

If the traveler with a caravan has danger of robbers and burglars in a jungle or desert or any person has fear of a cruel enemy or the life's enemy has appeared in front of the person suddenly then recite three times Darood Sharif at first and last to protect the caravan then recite Surah Al-Quraish one hundred and one times and pray humbly to ward off the enemy. Insha'Allah the enemy will be ward off but used to imagine the enemy when recite the words **أَمْنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ** If faces the enemy of life then recite Surah Al-Quraish as much as one can, Insha'Allah the enemy will ward off without harm.

Protection from the harm of poison:-

If someone has drunk the poison by mistake or any enemy has given him to eat then breathe at the meal after the recitation of Surah Al-Quraish once and take the meal, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the effect of poison.

If there is a poison in the food which a person is eating even then by grace and mercy of Allah Almighty he will remain safe from its effect.

To get a conveyance during journey:-

If some one is travelling without conveyance and there is no chance of conveyance availability, in this situation by standing in the way he should recite Surah Al-Quraish copiously, Insha'Allah the conveyance will be managed and he will reach at the destination easily.

To ward off the enemies:-

If a person has enemy of life who remains in search of chance to harm and trouble him then recite Surah Al-Quraish with ablution

after Fajar prayer hundred times daily to ward off him. Recite Darood Sharif at first and last seven times, Insha'Allah the enemy will be disgraced and warded off.

- ❖ The caravan has risk of robbers or there is a danger of cruel enemy or the enemy has appeared at once then recite Surah Al-Quraish as much as one can at the time of danger and in the case if enemy has approached then recite it one hundred and one times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last then pray humbly to ward off the enemy, Insha'Allah he will be warded off but used to imagine him while the recitation of the words. **أَمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ**
- ❖ If someone is poor and unemployed then he should recite this surah forty one times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last but imagine the repulsion of hunger and poverty at the recitation of the words **أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ** if kept reciting in Sunnah prayers he will remain safe and sound from all distresses. Insha'Allah the meal that will breathe with the recitation of this Surah will have blessing.
- ❖ If a person has drunk the poison then write this Surah with saffron and rose-water in the plate of china clay and give its washing to drink to the patient, the poison will be in effective.

106: Surah Al-Maoun (Paara-30, Surah-107):-

For destruction of the enemy:-

If someone has such a dangerous enemy who is a risk for his life or property for every moment or a foe who oppresses the people every time, then for destruction of such a person recite Surah Al-Maoun with ablution one thousand and one hundred times at the dark night continuously without skipping for thirty nights with the intention to kill the enemy then the enemy will die. Perform it for lawful objective, do not perform for unlawful objectives or do not harm any one due to jealousy other wise there will be risk of self harm. Hence care is essential.

107: Surah Al-Kauthar (Paara-30, Surah-108):-**For headache:-**

If a person has headache and did not find relief in any case then recite Surah Al-Kausar seven times with ablution to breath at the patient, Insha'Allah the headache will be cured.

To ward off the enemy:-

Recite Surah Al-Kauthar three hundred and thirteen times with ablution along with Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last to ward off the enemy and to remain safe from his evil. When reach at the verse **إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ** then imagine the repulsion of the enemy every time, Insha'Allah the enemy will be warded off.

Excessive menses:-

If a woman is the patient of excessive menses or feels problem due to excessive menses then someone should recite Surah Al-Kauthar three hundred and thirteen times with ablution to breathe the rain water and give to the patient to drink daily. If rain water is not available then use the water of canal, well, river or water tap. Insha'Allah the disease of excessive menses or general excessive menses will be cured.

Children for a childless:-

If a person is issueless then he should keep reciting Surah Al-Kauthar daily hundred times with ablution and perform this amulet regularly for three months. Insha'Allah he will have children.

- ❖ If some one keep reciting it one thousand times along with Darood Sharif at first and last with the intention to have blessing with the sight of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) then Insha'Allah he will be successful to get the Holy sight of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) with the favor of divine inspiration.
- ❖ Recite one hundred times at the time of merciful rainfall, the pray will be accepted whatever it will be.
- ❖ If an enemy has buried a magic in the house, by the continuous recitation of this Surah the place of buried magic will come to knowledge and the effect of magic will be finished.

108: Sura Al-Kafiroon (Paara-30, Surah-109):-**Protection from polytheism and bad faith:-**

The person who keeps reciting this Surah once after Fajar prayer always, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from polytheism and bad faith.

To fulfill all needs:-

The person who recites this Surah ten times on Sunday with ablution at the time of sun-rise and prays to Allah Almighty for what so ever he needs, Allah Almighty will fulfill his all needs with mercy.

For recovery of a patient:-

The person who suffers from a disease and no medicine is effective or he suffers from such a disease whose medicine is not known, recite Surah Al-Kafiroon with ablution one thousand and one times to get recovery from such disease, and blow the patient and give the blown water to drink to the patient then Insha'Allah the patient will recover soon.

On Sunday by reciting this Surah ten times before sunrise, Insha'Allah the pray will be accepted whatever it will be.

109: Surah Al-Nasr (Paara-30, Surah-110):-**To finish the debt:-**

Keep reciting this Surah forty one times with ablution without skipping for forty one days after Isha prayer by sitting at the same place where prayer has been offered along with eleven time Darood Sharif at first and last, Insha'Allah the debt will be finished and prosperity will prevail.

To ward off the enemies:-

If enemies are teasing or worrying some one, then he should recite this complete Surah twenty one times with ablution after Isha prayer to wards off them and recite the ward **نَصْرُ اللَّهِ** three times loudly, Insha Allah the enemies shall ward off and safety form their mischief shall be achieved.

To ward off Poverty.

- ❖ If anybody recite this surah once with ablution, he will be safe from poverty. He shall be blessed with God's special assistance.

- ❖ If recited seventy one times with three times Darood sharif in the start and at the end, the recitor will be victorious Insha Allah.
- ❖ If a helpless person recites this surah twenty one times with three times darood sharif in the begging and in the end, and imagine at this Ayah **يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا** saying O Almighty Allah made somebody his help provideider. Allah almighty shall provide a helper to him.

110: Surah Al-Lahab (Paara-30, Surah-111):-

To ward off enemy:

If someone's enemy is blood thirsty and always willing to tease, them recite this surah forty one (41) times with ablution three times Darood Sharif in beginning and at end. When reaches the words **إِنِّي لَهَبٌ** imagine the enemy, Insha Allah the enemy shall go away.

To destroy the enemy.

Recite this Surah three thousand times daily with ablation, Insha Allah the enemy shall be destroyed Do this only for lawful objective. Better to consult any religious Scholar before doing this amulet.

111: Surah Ikhlas (Paara-30, Surah-112):-

For fulfill of need:

Recite the Surah seven thousand times in ablution state with eleven times Darood Sharif Insha Allah every demand will be acceded to.

For Birth of Children.

For a barren woman, recite this surah one thousand times till the night to complete figures of ten thousands without skip. Then pray for children's britt. Insha Allah children will start to bear.

Safety form snake bite.

By one hundred time recitation daily, no snake shall bite, If bitten poison will not harm.

Urine Stoppage:

In case of stoppage or hurdle in Urine recite Darood Sahrif eleven times in the start and at the end and recite this surah eleven

times in middle and blow at water to give to the patient. Insha Allah patient shall feel relief .

Mouth Sour:

Reciting this surah for forty one times on sugar with ablution and put sugar in mouth to chew, Insha Allah mouth sour shall be ended.

To get Free from Prison:

Reciting of this surah one thousand times with ablution shall bring release from prison.

112: Surah Al-Falaq (Paara-30, Surah-113):-**Safety from devilish thoughts:**

Recite surah Al-Falaq daily with ablution once after Fajr prayer. Insha Allah the recitor shall remain safe from devilish thoughts.

To get rid of catastrophes and witch:

Recite this surah three times daily in ablution state you will remain safe from catastrophes and witch Insha Allah.

To get rid of witch.

For safety from witch drinking of water after reciting this surah one hundred times on it is useful to get rid of the witch.

113: Surah An-Naas (Paara-30, Surah-114):-**For getting rid of satanic thoughts:**

The person who oftenly suffers from satanic thoughts should recite this surah hundred times daily with ablution and blow at water. Drink this water very often. Insha Allah he will get rid of this problem.

Remedy of snake, scorpion bites:

The one who is bitten by snake scorpion or the bee, for him someone should keep reciting this surah with and blow over the concerned person till five minutes. He will feel relief Insha Allah. Similarly, for the person who is bitten by snake, recitation of this surah three or eleven times over the salt to lick by the patient, shall end the effects of the poison Insha Allah.

Characteristics of Maoozatain:

Recite and blow the last three surah of Quran with Darood Sharif once in the beginning and at the end, over animal or at grass to eat by animal (salt is better) to save from effects of bad eye sight.

For haunted effect give water to drink to the patient after blowing with recitation of these three Surahs. If blown over its body after reciting at night before sleep he will remain safe from every trouble. If he is in forest and recite Maoozatain to blow over hands to move on the face ruler, recite this eleven times and blow towards ruler and himself as well, he will remain safe from terror and danger of the ruler.

Chapter # 4

Morning and Evening Prays

Morning and Evening Prays

(Recite the following prays as per given quantity daily in the morning and evening to get the blessings revelation.)

- 1- Once اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
 - 2- Once رَبِّ اعْنِنِي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ
 - 3- Once اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لَنَا أَنْ تُعْطِيَ لَنَا مِنْكَ وَلَا مُمْسِكٌ لَنَا مِنْكَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ
 - 4- Once لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ لَا مَلْجَأَ وَلَا مُنْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ
 - 5- once لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ
 - 6- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ
 - 7- Once اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَقَهْرِ الرِّجَالِ
 - 8- Once اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبَرَصِ وَالْجُنُونِ وَالْجَذَامِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ
 - 8- once جَزَى اللَّهُ عَنَّا مُحَمَّدًا مَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ
-
- 1- رَضِينَا بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيًّا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا
By reciting three times in the morning and evening answers to the questions of the Munkir Nakir (the names of the angles who examine the spirits of the departed in the grave) in the grave will become easy.
 - 2- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُ نَسْأَلُكَ الْجَنَّةَ الْفَرْدَوْسَ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ النَّارِ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening sins will be forgiven, good news of heaven and protection from hell will be given.
 - 3- أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening protection against devils is granted.
 - 4- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening protection is granted from all distresses and troubles.

- 5-- حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ وَنِعْمَ الْبُولَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ
By reciting seven times in the morning and evening every need is fulfilled.
- 6- حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ
By reciting seven times in the morning and evening Allah Almighty becomes suffice in all sorrows.
- 7- سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening it will be very heavy in the balance of deeds on the judgment day.
- 8- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ عَلَى دِينِي وَنَفْسِي وَوَلَدِي وَأَهْلِي وَمَالِي
Religion, life, children, family and property will be protected.
- 9- فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ
Recite three times after every prayer; breathe at the fingertips and touch the eyes with them, Insha'Allah eye sight will not be weaken. Rather the loss of vision will be recovered.
- 10- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
By reciting seven times in the morning and evening protection against enemy will be provided and recitor remained safe from evils.
- 11- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ جُهِدِ الْبَلَاءِ، وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ، وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ، وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ
By reciting seven times in the morning and evening protection from all distresses, safety against enemy and refuge from bad life and death will be provided.
- 12- اللَّهُمَّ أَلْهِنِّي رُشْدِي وَأَعِزَّنِي مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِي
By reciting three times in the morning and evening will be protected against evils of self and devil.
- 13- اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُشْرِكَ بِكَ وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا لَا أَعْلَمُ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening will be protected against the hateful and unforgiving sin like polytheism
- 14- الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَمْدًا يُوَافِي وَنِعْمَهُ يَكْفِي مَزِيدٌ
By reciting three times in the morning and evening virtues equal to the gap between earth and heaven, number of fish in the oceans and number of sand particles at land are granted.

Principal request for Pardon and mercy (Istaghfar):

- ❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَ عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ وَاَبُوْءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ وَاَبُوْءُ بِذُنُوبِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لِيْ فَاِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ
- ❖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلْتُكَ مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ وَ عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَ لَا حَوْلَ وَ لَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ

Pray of need:

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَسْأَلُكَ مُوْجِبَاتِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ عَزَائِمَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ الْعِصْمَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَ الْعِيْنَ مِنَ كُلِّ يَسٍّ وَ السَّلَامَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ اِثْمٍ لَا تَكُنْ لِيْ ذَنْبًا اِلَّا غَفَرْتَهُ وَ لَا هَمًّا اِلَّا فَرَجْتَهُ وَ لَا كَرْهًا اِلَّا تَفَسَّحْتَهُ وَ لَا ضَرًّا اِلَّا كَشَفْتَهُ وَ لَا حَاجَةً لِيْ لَكَ رِضًا اِلَّا قَضَيْتَهَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ-

Pray of distress:

لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْحَلِيْمُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ - لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبُّ الْاَرْضِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيْمِ

Holy Prophet (PBUH) kept reciting this pray in hard time and moments of anxiety.

Scholars declared this pray as pray of anguish.

اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ لَا اُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا

By seven times recitation of it in grieves & sorrows, anxieties and evil temptations Insha'Allah immediate relief will be seen.

Pray at Tahajjud time:

Those fortunate and lucky persons who have been blessed with the offering of Tahajjud prayer they should learn this pray and make routine of its recitation in Tahajjud. Illuminated faced and our respected Lord of this universe Holy Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) kept reciting this pray.—

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ لِسَانِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ بَصَرِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ سَمْعِيْ نُوْرًا وَ عَنِ يَمِيْنِيْ نُوْرًا وَ عَنِ شِمَالِيْ نُوْرًا وَ خَلْفِيْ نُوْرًا وَ اَجْعَلْ لِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ عَصِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ لَحْيِيْ نُوْرًا وَ فِيْ

دَعَى نُورًا وَفِي شَعْرِي نُورًا وَفِي بَشَرِي نُورًا وَفِي لِسَانِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ فِي نَفْسِي نُورًا وَ
أَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ لِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا وَمِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا اللَّهُمَّ أَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا

Respectable Prophet (PBUH) kept reciting first ten verses of last part (Ruko'o) from Surah Aal-e-Imran at Tahajjud time whereas His (PBUH)'s illuminated face was used to be directed towards sky.

Forgiveness pray of seventy thousand angels:-

Anyone who recites last three verses from Surah Hashar in the morning and evening after three times recitation of اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ then seventy thousand angels pray for his pardon and mercy from morning till evening and from evening till morning.

Last three Surahs:

It is narrated in Mishkaat from Hazrat Abdullah Ibn-e-Khubayb (May Allah please with him): "Once it was raining and deep darkness was prevailing, we emerged to find the Holy Prophet (PBUH). Hence we found Him (PBUH). He (PBUH) said "Say" I replied, "What should I say?" He (PBUH) said, "Make a routine to recite last three Surahs in the morning and evening; it will be enough for you in every walk of life."

Pray for protection and safety:

When a letter or messenger arrives then recite the following pray, he will remain in welfare. اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اللّٰهُمَّ مِنْ طَارِقٍ لَا يَظُنُّنَا اِلَّا بِخَيْرٍ

(I seek refuge of You O' Allah! From evils of every arrival when he arrives, except that he brings welfare).

Evening and Morning pray:

If someone recites the following pray before or after the Fajr prayer, it is taken as he paid thanks for the whole day and he will remain associated with good deeds. Insha'Allah! The pray is here:

اللّٰهُمَّ مَا أَصْبَحَ بِي مِنْ نِّعْمَةٍ أَوْ بِأَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَمِنْكَ وَجَدَكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ فَالَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ-

Similarly, if recited in the evening then it is like to pay thanks for the whole night but he should recite اَمْسَى in place of اَصْبَحَ.

A brief pray for morning and evening:

It is a most useful pray and source of protection from hell. If a person recites **اللَّهُمَّ اجْزِنِي مِنَ النَّارِ** after the completion of Fardh prayer of Fajar and Maghrib then if he will die that day or night then he shall remain safe from the anguish of Hell.

Pray to ward off the grief & adversity and to get release from prison:

If a person is suffering sorrow and grief and is in shock and trouble then he should recite the following pray.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَرَبُّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ۔

Recite every night one hundred and eleven (111) times along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last. This pray is termed as "The greatest name" (اسم اعظم) for prisoners as well.

Pray for peace and protection against every distress and trouble:

The person who keeps reciting this pray he will remain in peace and protection from every distress and trouble

اللَّهُمَّ أَحْسِنْ عَاقِبَتَنَا فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا وَاجْزِنَّا مِنْ خِزْيِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ۔

Recite seven times after every prayer along with Darood Sharif once at first and last.

Pray for safety of faith:

If someone keep reciting this pray three times after every prayer along with Darood Sharif once at first and last then his faith will remain safe till his death and the Day of Judgment

يَا وَدِيَّ الْإِسْلَامَ وَأَهْلِهِ ثَبِّتْنِي بِهِ حَتَّى أَلْقَاكَ

Pray for forgiveness of sins:

Recite the following pray after every prayer along with Darood Sharif once at first and last **اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَخَطِيئِي وَعَبْدِي**

To get the supreme and immense reward:

اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ-Keep reciting it one hundred (100) times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last then he will get the continuous reward and his every problem will be solved.

A great prescription for forgiveness:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ten times, اللَّهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ten times, اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ten times, along with Darood Sharif once at first and last.

Pray for safety:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي لَا أَتَحَبَّلُ عَلَى نِعْمَةِ الْمَرْضِ فَأَبْدِلْهُ بِنِعْمَةِ الْعَافِيَةِ the patient should keep reciting, will be recovered. Moreover recite اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَالْعَافِيَةَ فِي الدِّينِ وَالْدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ رَبَّنَا اتَّقِ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ - three times after every prayer along with Darood Sharif once at first and last.

Blessed prays, narrated by the virtuous:

Pray of our Lord Hazrat Ali (May Allah Pleased with him):

The following pray is narrated by Him (May Allah Pleased with him).

اللَّهُمَّ أَحِبَّنِي عَلَى عَفْوِكَ وَلَا تَحِبَّنِي عَلَى عَذَابِكَ

Translation: O' Allah! Treat me with mercy but not with justice.

Pray of Hazrat Ahmad Bin Hanbel (RA):

اللَّهُمَّ كَمَا صُنَّكَ وَجَّهِي مِنَ السُّجُودِ لِغَيْرِكَ فَصُنَّهُ عَنِّي ذَلِّ السُّؤَالِ مِنْ غَيْرِكَ-

Pray of Hazrat Ibrahim Bin Adham (RA):

اللَّهُمَّ انْقُلْنِي مِنْ ذَلِّ مَعْصِيَتِكَ إِلَى عِزِّ طَاعَتِكَ

Translation: O' Allah! Take me away from the disgrace of sins and lead me towards the grace of Your obedience.

Pray of Hazrat Abdus Salam Bin Shees (RA):

اللَّهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ

Translation: O' Allah! Keep me with You and come as obstacle between me and You by Yourself. That is; permit me to attend Your court and save me from others.

Pray of Hazrat Maulana Hussain Ali Sahib (RA):

اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِي كَمَا كُنْتَ لِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

O'Allah! Be such merciful to me as You were merciful to Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH).

Pray to protect against accidents of travelling:

The person who wants safety from the traffic accidents

during traveling then he should recite the following pray. اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ

“Praise to be Allah, He is purified (from all doubts) Who brought this transport in our use and we were not able to control over it, and no doubt we will be collected towards our Lord.” Then one should recite the following pray.

اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنْ لَنَا صَاحِبَنَا فِي سَفَرِنَا وَخَلِيفَةً فِيْ اَهْلِنَا وَاطْمَئِنِّ عَلٰى وُجُوْهِ اَعْدَائِنَا

Insha'Allah! The person will remain safe from all accidents.

For love of Allah Almighty:

If a person keep reciting the following pray between the Fardh and Sunnah prayers of Fajar, forty one (41) times along with three times Darood Sharif three times at first and last then Allah Almighty will make easy the ways of His love for him.

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُحْيِيَ قَلْبِي بِنُورِ مَحَبَّتِكَ وَمَعْرِفَتِكَ أَبَدًا يَا اللَّهُ
يَا اللَّهُ-

Moreover the copious recitation is the cause of deep love. Similarly, the realization of the blessings of Allah is a source of extreme love and the recitation of Holy Quran and meditation and consideration in its meaning is a source of love. Giving deep thought, about in the creatures of Allah and own conditions gives rise to the of excessive love for Allah.

Pray of security from harmful animals:

أَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

Recite thirty (30) times in the evening, will remain safe from all harmful animals.

Pray to enter in the house:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْأَلُكَ خَيْرَ الْمَوَلَجِ وَخَيْرَ الْمَخْرَجِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ خَرَجْنَا وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّنَا تَوَكَّلْنَا

After reciting this pray the recitor should say salam to his children.

Pray at the time of lying on bed:

بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّيْ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِيْ وَبِكَ اَرْفَعُهُ اِنْ اَمْسَكَتْ نَفْسِيْ فَاغْفِرْ لَهَا وَاِنْ اَرْسَلْتَهَا فَاَحْفَظْهَا بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ قِنِيْ عَذَابَكَ يَوْمَ تَبْعَثُ عِبَادَكَ

Recite three times then recite Surahs Akhlas and Maoozatain by joining the palms of both hands and move the hands on whole body where it could reach. Repeat the process thrice.

What should do after a fearful dream?

Holy Prophet (PBUH) said if a person saw a nightmare dream then he should drive away scornfully three times at left side and change his side after three times recitation of

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ وَمِنْ شَرِّهَا

For sleeplessness and feeling of fear at night:

Recite اللَّهُ التَّائِمَاتِ مِنْ عَصَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّائِمَاتِ مِنْ عَصَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ وَمِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ. وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونَ. By writing this pray on a piece of paper and putting on the neck of children they are saved from evil sight, spirit and every type of evil effects, distresses and troubles.

Pray after awakening:

After awakening a person should recite the following pray.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَحْيَانَا بَعْدَ مَا أَمَاتَنَا وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ-

Pray to enter a toilet:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبْثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ-

Pray to exit from a toilet:

غُفْرَانَكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنِّي الْأَذَى وَعَافَانِي

Pray during ablution:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذَنْبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي دَارِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي

Pray after ablution:

After completing the ablution raise the face towards the sky and recite second kalma three times then recite

اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِي مِنَ التَّوَّابِينَ وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنَ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ

Which Surahs should be recited in Vitaras?

In first raka'at قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى in second raka'at قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ and Maoozatain should be recited. -and in third raka'at قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ and Maoozatain should be recited.

Which pray should be recited after completion of Vitaras?

After the salam of Vitaras **سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ** should be recited three times and third time recite loudly.

Which Surahs should be recited in Sunnah prayer of Fajar?

In the Sunnah prayers of Fajar recite **قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ** in first raka'at and **قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ** in second raka'at.

What should be recited while entering the mosque?

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيمِ وَبِسُلْطَانِهِ الْقَدِيمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

What should be recited while coming out the mosque?

After offering the salutation to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) one should recite **اللَّهُمَّ اغْصِنِي مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ**

Which pray should be recited while hearing Azan?

اللَّهُمَّ رَبِّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةُ التَّامَّةُ وَالصَّلَاةُ الْقَائِمَةُ أُمِّ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ إِنَّكَ لَا تَخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ-

Pray for drink of milk:

اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهِ وَزِدْنَا مِنْهُ

Pray at time of copulation:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ جَنِّبْنَا الشَّيْطَانَ وَجَنِّبِ الشَّيْطَانَ مَا رَزَقْتَنَا-

And recite the following pray at emission.

اللَّهُمَّ لَا تَجْعَلْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ فِيهِمَا رِزْقِي نَصِيبًا

Pray after Prayer of need (conjunction):

If a person has some need then he should perform ablution carefully and offer two raka'at prayer. Then pray

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ وَأَتَوَجَّهُ إِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ فِي حَاجَتِي هَذِهِ لِتُقْضَى لِي اللَّهُمَّ فَشَقِّعْهُ فِي-

Pray for repentance from sins:

If a person commits a sin then he should repent to Allah and recite the following by stretching both hands in front of Him.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ مِنْهَا لَا أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهَا أَبَدًا

Allah Almighty will forgive his sins.

If it is raining heavily and there is a risk of harm then one should recite the following pray:

اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الْأَكَامِرِ وَالْأَجَامِرِ وَالظَّرَافِ وَالْأَوْدِيَةِ وَمَنَابِتِ الشَّجَرِ

To hear the sound of donkey recite the following pray:

-أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

Pray of respectful night: (شب قدر)

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّي -

When see yourself in the mirror:

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ حَسَنْتَ خَلْقِي فَأَحْسِنْ خُلُقِي

Recite the following at time of anger:

In the moment of rage by the recitation of أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ

the condition of anger is finished. A furious person should recite Istaghfar (implore) copiously.

Pray of Hazrat Khawja Awais Qarni(RA):

The person, who recites this pray five times after every prayer, Allah Almighty provides him refuge from the anguish that leads to polytheism at the time of death, sick of in the old age and sickness during traveling. Recite Darood Awaisia three times in the first and last, which is as a under.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ فِي النَّزْعِ وَمِنَ الْفَقْرِ فِي الشَّيْبِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْعِلَّةِ فِي الْغُرْبَةِ -

Recitation of creature:

This recitation was recommended by the Holy Prophet, the Lord of worlds (PBUH) to a person due to his hardship. It is a routine matter for the religious and worldly prosperity and having praiseworthy qualities in the family of respectable Qadria. This should be recited perpetually hundred (100) times daily early in the morning before Fajar prayer.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ اسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ

Specifications of some Quranic verses:

Keep the writing of this verse with you to defeat the powerful enemy and recite three times after every Fardh prayer

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

then Ayet-ul-Kursi and at the end بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ

If a person has sins equal to a mountain, his sins will be forgiven by the copious recitation of this verse.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ -

Pray for safety of faith:

The person, who wants to live a good, peaceful and with faith life, he should recite the following verse copiously.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُ رَحْمَةً لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

(Surah Aal-Baqara, verse-250).

Pray to meet the friends of Allah:

The person who has desire to meet the friends of Allah, he should recite the following verse copiously.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ

(Surah Aal-e-Imran, verse-9).

To overwhelm the disbelievers:

The person who did not want to be overwhelmed by the disbelievers, he should recite the following pray.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُ رَحْمَةً لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ -

Pray to keep memorized the Holy Quran:

By recitation of the following pray at sleeping time in the night, Holy Quran remains memorized well. It does not oblivion from the mind.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاجْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَالْفَلَكَ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَخْبَاهُ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ

(Surah Al-Baqarah verses 163,164)

Quranic prayers to get forgiveness:

Quranic prayers are better than all other prayers because it is a prayer as well as the recitation of Holy Quran. If someone wants that Allah Almighty should forgive him then keep reciting the prayer of Hazrat Adam (May Allah bless him). رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا

وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ And recite Darood Sharif three times at first and last.

Prayer of safety from Hell:

رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَمَتْنَا فَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ

“O' our Preserver, we surely entered in faith, hence forgive our sins and save us from the fire of Hell.”

Chapter # 5

Augury (Istkhara)

Augury (Istikhara)

It is narrated in Hadith Sharif that augury from Allah is a fortune for the Adam's race and not doing so is a misfortune for him. It is another narration that: Translation: "The person who performs augury bears no loss and does not feel ashamed who consults". It is also proved by some Ahadith that

مِنْ سَعَادَةِ ابْنِ آدَمَ الرِّضَاءُ بِالْقَضَاءِ

Translation: "The obedience of Adam's son is in the contentment on the will of Allah."

It is narrated by Hazrat Jabir bin Abdullah. He says that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) taught us to perform augury in all matters (with such stress) similarly as he taught Quranic Surah (with focus). He said that when someone has hesitation in his work, he should offer two raka'at Nafil prayers then say as: O' Allah show me the object in my dream and reveal in my heart the way how to complete this task.

He (PBUH) said that the person who performed augury for a specific task and Allah Almighty decided about it (For example, fulfilled the objective or removed it from the heart or produced such circumstances by which it has been removed automatically) and if the person does not agree with it then it is not fair for him. (It means that it is a big sin) In such case repenting and restrain from it is obligatory.

Conditions of augury:

Augury is a seeking of goodness, not knowing of a news. The words of augury should be delivered as it is and should be performed in the same way as it has been narrated in Hadith. If meanings are known then it is good so that the pray could be delivered from the depth of the heart in a devoted condition.

Augury cannot be performed in case of obligations and prohibited matters. As the execution of obligation is essential for which augury is not required and avoiding the prohibited matters is compulsory, so what is meant for augury in it? Augury is only done in lawful matters. It also can be done in religiously matters. So it is

for a person to select one of the two matters as to which one is suitable for him?

- 1- **Important matter:** It is popular thinking that the right thing is that for which the heart has inclination, it should be adopted. But no such reference found in the Hadith. Therefore, whatever direction one will chose after augury it will be good for him, either it is with the inclination of heart or on the other side, in short whatever side will be favored to act upon after augury that will be the right side.
- 2- **Important matter:** No doubt, if the heart feels more inclination in any direction which was not inclined before augury then it is usually a better sign to adopt that direction but it is not symbol of compulsion and obligation, therefore adoption against it is also allowed. There is no risk of any sin or harm as some people think that after augury acting against the inclination of heart is not good or it will be harmful. It is a wrong concept. Similarly, some people take augury as useless if the heart has no inclination in a direction, it is also not correct.
- 3- **Important matter:** Augury means that when there is hesitation in choice of one between two lawful or approved matters then after augury chose the part whatever your heart likes, there will be no harm. After that whatever the part has been chosen one should remain contented by considering it the proposal of the True Almighty. It should be believed that it is well for him. If something comes under observation and some do not come in observation then think that Allah Almighty knows all mysteries. In his knowledge there will be any welfare either I understand it or not. After augury whatever part has been adopted, a sense of dislike and annoyance about it and thinking that I should have adopted the other part, which might have been good. is a very bad thing that has been warned in Hadith.

Augury (Istikhara)(How to Perform)

- ❖ Offer two raka'at Nafil prayer after Isha prayers with the intention of augury in such a way that one should recite Surah Yasin once after Surah Fatihah in both raka'at. Recite the Holy Name "Ya Khabeer" two hundred (200)

- times after the prayer. Afterward he should write **يَا حَكِيمُ يَا** on the right hand palm then sleep, Insha'Allah he will be blessed with guidance in the dream.
- ❖ Offer two raka'at prayer with the intention of augury and after prayer recite **بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم** three hundred twenty three (323) times and **حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ** three hundred twenty seven (327) times then sleep, information will be provided from divine invisible world.
 - ❖ After Isha prayer at bed time recite the Holy verse **سُبْحَانَكَ لَا** hundred (100) before then sleep. Repeat the process for three nights, Insha'Allah, guidance will be blessed.
 - ❖ Recite perpetually Surah Alam Nashrah twenty one (21) times with ablution at sleeping time, the knowledge of situation will be provided.
 - ❖ Offer two raka'at Nafil prayers after Isha prayer with the intention of augury then pray the following with humbleness in divine court of Allah.
 - ❖ Pray of augury (Istikhara):

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَخِيْرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَاسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَاسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ-
 فَاِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا اَقْدِرُ وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا اَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتَ عَلَامُ الْغُیُوْبِ- اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ
 اَنَّ هٰذَا الْاَمْرَ خَيْرٌ لِّیْ فِیْ دِیْنِیْ وَمَعَاشِیْ وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِیْ فَاقْدِرْهُ لِیْ وَیَسِّرْهُ لِیْ ثُمَّ بَارِكْ
 لِیْ فِیْهِ وَاِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنَّ هٰذَا الْاَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِّیْ فِیْ دِیْنِیْ وَمَعَاشِیْ وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِیْ فَاصْرِفْهُ
 عَنِّیْ وَاَصْرِفْهُ عَنِّیْ وَاقْدِرْ لِیْ الْخَیْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ ارْضِنِیْ بِهِ-

When reached at the words of **هٰذَا الْاَمْرُ** then think about his objective and sleep with right side with the perpetual recitation of

يَا حَبِيْبُ اَخْبِرْنِیْ يَا عَلِيْمُ عَلَمِیْ

After awaking, whatever comes in mind strongly, should be adopted.

Augury (Istikhara):

After ablution, wear cleaned dress and lay down on right side facing toward Qibla, recite Surah Shams seven times, Surah Lail

seven times and Surah Ikhlas seven times. Then say humbly as: "O' Allah! Show me the object in my dream and reveal in my heart the way to complete this task."

Insha'Allah the recitor will be informed about it in the same night otherwise till seventh night he must be informed.

Method to perform Augury (Istikhara):

After completion of all activities following Isha prayer on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday night recite بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ three hundred (300) times then Surah Alam Nashrah along with Bismillah sharif seventy (70) times and breathe at your face and chest. Then pray to Allah Almighty as, "What ever will happen in so and so matter, inform me about it through the voice of a caller in my dream or drowsiness". Then recite the following Darood Sharif hundred (100) times. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ

Insha'Allah in three nights the objective will be achieved.

True Augury (Istikhara):

Sit at the neat and clean bed after having fresh ablution following Isha prayer and offer Darood Sharif to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) then recite Surah Al-Fatihah ten (10) times, Surah Ikhlas eleven (11) times and Darood Sharif three times at the end then sleep on right side facing toward Qibla. If the result is not understandable then consult a pious and wise man for it.

Augury (Istikhara):

Offer two raka'at Nafil prayer and Isha prayer on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday night and recite the following words three hundred and thirty three (333) times.

يَا عَلِيْمُ عَلِّمْنِيْ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْاَحْوَالِ

Recite by facing toward Qibla then go to sleep; do not talk to anyone, by the mercy and blessing of Allah Almighty information will be provided in first night, otherwise in second or third night the recitor will be informed surely, Insha'Allah.

Amulet for Augury (Istikhara):

First recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times then recite يَا بَدِيْعُ الْعَجَائِبِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغُرَائِبِ eleven hundred (1100) times and go to sleep at the jute sheet but take a bath before this amulet, wear neat and

clean clothes and apply perfume. Insha'Allah he will be successful surely.

Amulet of Augury (Istikhara):

Offer two raka'at Nafil prayer after Isha prayers and recite يَا هَادِيْ هَادِيْ هَادِيْ هَادِيْ hundred (100) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last then go to sleep. Insha'Allah situation will be cleared in the dream.

Prayer of Augury (Istikhara):

Offer two raka'at Nafil prayers after awakening at midnight and recite whatever Surah or verse remembered in both raka'at. Wear neat and clean clothes and apply perfume. After prayer by putting head in adoration recite the following Wazifa, and then go to sleep, Insha'Allah any virtuous elders will guide that person in the dream.

يَا رَبِّ دُلَّنِي عَلَى عَبْدٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمُتَّقِينَ حَتَّى يَدُلَّنِي عَلَيْكَ وَيَعْرِضَنِي صِدْقِ
الْوُضُوءِ إِلَيْكَ

Method of Augury (Istikhara) according to Sunnah:

It is the Holy saying of Merciful Prophet (PBUH) that the person who performs augury to Allah Almighty, he never remains in loss.

Hazrat Jabar (May Allah Please with Him) says that the Lord of World Holy Prophet (PBUH) used to teach us augury in the same way as He taught us the Holy Quran.

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said if a person decides to perform a task then he should recite the following pray after offering two raka'at prayer.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَخِيْرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَاسْتَقْدِرُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَاسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ فَانَّا كَ
تَقْدِرُ وَلَا اَقْدِرُ وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا اَعْلَمُ وَاَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُیُوْبِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنَّ هَذَا
اَلْاَمْرَ خَيْرٌ لِّیْ فِیْ دِیْنِیْ وَمَعَاشِیْ وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِیْ فَاقْدِرْهُ لِیْ وَیَسِّرْهُ لِیْ ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِیْ فِیْهِ وَاِنْ
كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ اَنَّ هَذَا الْاَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِّیْ فِیْ دِیْنِیْ وَمَعَاشِیْ وَعَاقِبَةِ اَمْرِیْ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّیْ
وَاصْرِفْنِیْ عَنْهُ وَاقْدِرْ لِیْ الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ اَرْضِنِیْ بِهٖ-

At sleeping time at night a person should recite six (6) raka'at of augury prayer, its methodology is here: Recite Surah Shams seven times after Surah Fatihah in first raka'at, Surah Al-Lail seven times in second raka'at, Surah Wad-Duha seven times in third raka'at, Surah Alam Nashrah seven times in fourth raka'at, Surah At-Teen seven times in fifth raka'at and Surah Al-Qadar seven times in sixth raka'at. After prayer recite Darood Sharif following the praise and sanctity of the True Almighty then sleep.

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبِّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَرَبِّ مُوْسٰى وَرَبِّ يٰعْقُوْبَ وَرَبِّ اِسْحٰقَ وَرَبِّ جِبْرٰئِيْلَ وَرَبِّ
مِيكَائِيْلَ وَاِسْرَافِيْلَ وَعِزْرَائِيْلَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَمُنْزِلَ التَّوْرٰةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْزَّبُوْرِ
الْقُرْآنِ الْعَظِيْمِ اَرِنِيْ فِيْ مَنَامِيْ اللَّيْلَةِ مَا اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهِ مِنِّيْ-

If there is no answer at first night then second, third even the amulet should be performed till seven nights.

Augury (Istikhara):

When augury is to be performed then wear neat and clean clothes at first after Isha prayer then have ablution and lay on right side facing towards Qibla. Recite the following Surahs in the given order.

- ❖ Surah Shams seven times.
- ❖ Surah Al-Lail seven times.
- ❖ Surah Ikhlas seven times.
- ❖ Surah At-Teen seven times.

(The above mentioned Surahs are from Para-30). After reciting all these Surahs say humbly as: "O'Allah! Show me the required thing in my dream and bless me with immensity in my situation".

Chapter # 6

SUBSISTENCE AND DEBT

SUBSISTENCE AND DEBT

Deliverance from debt:-

If a person has become indebted and payment of debt has been difficult then he should recite "Surah Nasr" forty one (41) times after Fajar prayer daily along with Darood-e- Ibrahimi or any other Darood three times at first and last. Insha'Allah he will get deliverance from debt immediately and it will be paid easily.

Difficulty in livelihood:-

The person whose livelihood is tight and he lives hands to mouth should recite the following words with ablution daily hundred (100) times; continue this process for eleven days; Insha'Allah his subsistence will be blessed

اَللّٰهُمَّ تُبَّ عَلَيْنَا قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ وَهَوْنٌ عَلَيْنَا شِدَّةَ الْمَوْتِ وَاَرْحَاةً عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَلَا تُعَذِّبْنَا
يَا خَالِقَ الْحَيٰوةِ وَالْمَوْتِ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ وَاَلْحَقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ

To get raise in Salary:-

Recite one rosary (hundred times) daily of بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ after each prayer regularly, Insha'Allah will get raise in income very soon and the desire in heart will be fulfilled.

To become very Rich:-

Recite first Darood Sharif three hundred times at the rising of sun. It is better to recite the Darood of Prayers otherwise recite any memorized Darood. Then recite (بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ) three hundred (300) times. Continue this process daily, Insha'Allah the recitor will become very rich and wealthy in a year.

Instruction:- If there is a need to take a bath then it is essential to take it before the sun rise otherwise all the affects will be wasted.

The Best Amulet to get employment:-

An unemployed person who is much worried about his employment, should recite the following verses and other words daily with ablution after Isha prayer or Tahajud prayer one

thousand (1000) times regularly, Insha'Allah will get job in a few days and everyone will praise his nobility and goodness.

This is an effective and target oriented amulet. By its recitation one will get job immediately and never be unemployed. The verses are given below.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝ غَافِرِ
الدُّنُوبِ وَقَالِ التَّوْبُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝ ذِي الطُّوْلِ الْأَلِ الْهُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْبَصِيرُ ۝
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَا رَبَّنَا تَبَارَكَ حَيْطَا تُنَا (يس)

(Ref:- Surah Momin Verses 1,2,3)

Benefit:- Thanks to Allah many people are achieving their objectives by this amulet. As soon as they recite it, they get job. But complete the amulet of forty days even after getting job (It means recite till forty days). It should not be left it in the middle rather recite at least once till forty days so that the owner or ruler remains pleased. It has also quality that owner or ruler under whom you are serving will never do anything without consulting you and he will follow your advice, Insha'Allah.

Debt and Hilarity:-

To get deliverance from debt recite the following Ayat and words five hundred (500) each times along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. The words are as under.

(١) حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ (سورة توبه آيت ١١٨)
(٢) لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ

For Hilarity in Livelihood:-

If a person is worried due to tightness in livelihood then he should recite "Surah Yasin" in such a way that; repeat the recitation from beginning when reached at first "Mubeen". Similarly finish the whole Surah Yasin by repeating from each Mubeen. Perform this amulet for forty days.

For Hilarity in Livelihood and worldly missions:-

The best amulet to remove all types of anxieties and difficulties in livelihood is the recitation of Darood Sharif daily and deprecation (Istaghfar). The short Darood Sharif is as given below.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ

Recite five (500) hundred times after Fajar Prayer daily.

The deprecation is here

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ

Recite five (500) hundred times after Fajar Prayer daily.

Recite Surah Al-Waqiah after Maghrib Prayer and Surah Mulk

after Isha prayer and “يَا مُغْنِي” eleven hundred (1100) times and Surah Muzzammil eleven (11) times either in one sitting or two times after each prayer and three times after Fajar prayer. This amulet is sufficient for hilarity, missions and benefit of worldly and religious affairs.

To get promotion and achieve the religious and worldly objectives:-

Sometime a man faces a difficulty, seldom becomes tired of heavy debt, on the other hand he meets an accident, and occasionally he suffers from an anxiety. At all these occasions the recitation of following names is useful. With the blessing of recitation of these names every difficulty is ridden off. The person is rewarded with the deliverance from debt, disease, anxiety and worries. But the counting of recitation of these names should be exact. It should neither be less nor more. Recite it any time in the day or night when feel convenient. Its method is as under:-

Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last and in between recite(100 times)

يَا فَتَّاحُ، يَا رَزَّاقُ، يَا وَهَّابُ، يَا مُعِزُّ.

To become Rich:-

Recite the following one hundred times (100) after Fajar Prayer before sun rise.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ ۝ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَلَا
مُلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ

For growth in livelihood:-

Recite the following hundred (100) times after the Isha Prayer daily without skipping along with eleven (11) times Darood-e-Ibrahimi at first and last. Insha'Allah livelihood will be blessed with abundance.

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَأَغْنِنِي بِفَضْلِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ

For spiritual richness:-

Recite in ablution Surah Muzzammil (paara 29) eleven (11) times daily in any free time, Insha'Allah spiritual and external richness will be achieved.

Recite "يَا غَنِي" eleven hundred (1100) times along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last at specified time (Specify a time and recite daily at that time), Insha'Allah physical and spiritual richness will be achieved.

For ease in Livelihood:-

Recite five or ten rosary (five hundred (500) or one thousand (1000) times) of the following for forty days. يَا رَحْمَنُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَرَاحِمُهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ.

To achieve the objective and physical & spiritual richness:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ اكْفِنِيْ بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَاغْنِنِيْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مِّنْ سِوَاكَ

Recite the above mentioned pray forty one (41) times along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last. Recite it after Fardh prayer of Isha but before Witar prayer. Insha'Allah the recitor will succeed in achieving the objective.

To get the abundant livelihood and worldly things:-(Surah At Talaq Verse 2,3)

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۖ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

It has been quoted from Ameer ul Momineen Hazrat Ali (R.A) that start its recitation on Friday or Monday or Thursday for abundance in livelihood and worldly things. It is better to recite after Fajar Prayer. Recite one hundred and fifty nine (159) times daily for thirty nine days and hundred times on the fortieth (40th) day. Allah will open the ways of compassion and abundance to him. During its recitation following restriction should be followed.

1. Take a bath before starting the recitation.
2. Offer two Rakaat Nafel Prayers.
3. Avoid the forbidden (under lawful) livelihood

The most tested amulet to pay debt:-

This amulet has been testified by the hundred's of nobles and famous saints. It is a process of forty one (41) days. Hazrat Maulana Sheikh Abdul Haq Dahlavi teacher of Hadith (May Allah bless him with peace) quoted as narrated to recite this Darood Sharif hundred (100) times daily for forty one days from the beginning of the month.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَلِّ عَلَى
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ

Pray in adoration after recitation of the above mentioned Darood Sharif, to settle the debt the assets will be blessed with abundance.

To pay debt:-

Make a routine to recite this verse seven times in the morning and evening to pay debt. Recite three times Darood-e-Ibrahimi at the first and last. Insha'Allah the debt will be paid. The verse is given below.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَ

تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ يُبْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

(ref :- Surah Al-e- Imran Ayet:26)

To pay debt:-

The person who is worried about the payment of debt should recite اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ after Fajar prayer seven times and similarly after Isha Payers. Insha'Allah sources will be produced from heavenly world to pay debt from unseen means and debt will be paid. Recitation of Darood-e-Ibrahimi is essential at first and last three times.

Growth in livelihood: (Ref) Surah Al-Muzzammil verse 7

إِنَّكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ﴿٧﴾

Recite ten times daily, will become rich (wealthy) in one month.

Amulet for need:-

“يَا مَالِكُ ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ”

Recite this Amulet day and night without counting and without ablution to unlimited extent and recite in ablution at

specific time at night one thousand (1000) times with concentration. Its miracle will be revealed after a few days. By the order of Allah, changing a beggar into rich person is a minor miracle of this amulet. Other characteristics will be revealed automatically during process.

Amulet to become rich:-

A person who recites Surah An-Nashra complete with Bismillah forty (40) times for seven days continuously, no doubt will become rich.

To fulfill needs:-

By leaving animal related foods, recite for one week, Insha'Allah desire will be fulfilled (during this amulet don't eat meat, fish, egg. It is better to eat any one cereal).

Sunday	One thousand times	Ya Qazi ul Hajjaat يَا قَاضِيَ الْحَاجَاتِ
Monday	One thousand times	Ya Mufattehal Abwab يَا مُفْتِاحَ الْأَبْوَابِ
Tuesday	One thousand times	Ya Musabbab al Asbab----
Wednesday	One thousand times	Ya Hayyoo Ya Qayyum--- يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ
Thursday	One thousand times	Ya Badeeul Ajaib--- يَا بَدِيعَ الْعَجَائِبِ
Friday	One thousand times	Ya Zaljalale wal Ikram---- يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ
Saturday	One thousand times	laelaha illa anta subhanaka inni kuntu minazzalemeen لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

For expanded livelihood:-

Recite the following words daily after Isha Prayer, Insha'Allah livelihood will be blessed with abundance and in excess. The words and the methods of its recitation are given below. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi at first and last eleven (11) times.

One thousand sixty six (1066)times

Ya Karim Ya Wahab Ya zattoul

يَا كَرِيمُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا ذَا الطُّوْلِ

Four hundred and eighty nine (489) times

Ya Fattaho-

يَا فَتَّاحُ

Three hundred and eighty (380) times

Ya Razzaq

يَا رَزَّاقُ

One hundred and eleven (111) times

Ya Kafi

يَا كَافِي

One thousand and one hundred (1100)times

Ya Mughni

يَا مُغْنِي

For expansion in livelihood:-

It is better to recite the following words after Isha prayer for prosperity and expansion in livelihood otherwise recite whenever feels convenient. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last.

❖ Ya Ghaniyyoo يَا غَنِيٌّ One thousand and sixty (1060) times

❖ Ya Fattahoo يَا فَتَّاحُ Four hundred and eighty nine (489) times

Insha'Allah the livelihood will be blessed with much abundance and there will be no hurdle of any type.

To get service and employment;-

After Isha prayer recite Darood –e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last and “يَا وَهَّابُ” fourteen hundred and fourteen (1414) times. After this recite a rosary that is one hundred (100) times يَا وَهَّابُ هَبْ لِي مِنْ نِعْمَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ. After few days he will get the employment Insha'Allah.

To repel the ominousness and get service:-

To repel the ominousness and bad fortune from the house one should recite “حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ” daily four hundred and fifty (450) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last eleven (11) times and “Surah Waqiah” at sleeping time.

For extension in livelihood and ward off the debt:-

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا

Recite the above mentioned pray three hundred and thirteen (313) times in the morning and evening. It is better to recite after every prayer. Recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. Insha'Allah income will increase and debt will be warded off.

For Job:-

To get the service recite the last verse of "Surah Bani Israel"

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

three hundred and thirteen (313) times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last. Continue this amulet till achieving the target. Specify a time of recitation by yourself.

Amulet to pay debt:-

A person who wants to get rid of debt should offer the Tahajjud prayer; recite the following words two hundred (200) times along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi three times at first and last.

”رَبِّ أَنْيْ مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِرُ.”

To pay Debt:-

The person who has been entangled with debt and its payment has become difficult, he should recite Surah Nasr with ablution forty (40) times daily along with Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last Insha'Allah will get rid of the debt soon. It has been testified.

The testified amulets to extend the provision:-

The most effective amulet of ”أَلْمُعْطَىٰ هُوَ اللَّهُ“; the person who wants to get rid of the stress on subsistence and to increase in the livelihood, he should recite the above words with concentration seventy (70) times after Fardh of Friday Prayer in the sitting posture of prayer facing towards the Qible.

The effective amulet of “Subhan Allahe Wabe Hamdihe”:-

Recite ”سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ“ five hundred (500) times daily, the doors for subsistence will be opened. It is proved from narrations that Almighty Allah provides the livelihood to all creations with the blessing of these words.

The Matchless amulet of "Surah Falaq":-

The person who recites "Surah Falaq" copiously, Insha'Allah provision will fall to him like drops of rain. It is conditioned to do with belief and concentration.

Extremely testified amulet for extension in provision:-

Perform three tasks and become unworried for subsistence and pray for the shelter of Allah against the evil of jealous people.

A:- Consider the provider (subsistence provider) only to be the Allah Almighty and never think about anyone else that the provision is in His hand.

B: -Perform two Raka'at prayer in the mosque and make promise to Allah that you will never earn the unlawful income.

C:- First sort out the little or more share of Almighty Allah first from your assets and livelihood and spend it happily in the way to Allah.

Natural amulet for extension in provision:-

Don't waste the edible and other things of provision. Eat the remaining pieces of bread at the dinning table and clean your plate well. Pay gratitude to Allah whatsoever He provided as livelihood. By the blessing of these acts, the doors for livelihood are opened and difficulties are removed.

For extension in livelihood:-

The following Amulet for prosperity and payment of debt is allowed in general. This is extremely testified, recite and get the benefit. Recite Darood Sharif three (3) times at first and last and this beneficent verse one hundred and one (101) times in the middle to blow at yourself. Do this whole process after morning prayer after getting free routine matters of life.-

اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

Extension in livelihood and safety from Polytheism:-

The person who recites the following words one hundred (100) times gets deliverance from all difficulties. His livelihood will be extended, shall remain safe from polytheism. Recite for all of you.

اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا

With Darood Sharif at first and last three (3) times.

For blessing and payment of debt:-

Recite “يَا مُوَيْزُ” Ya Moiz after Isha prayer one hundred (100) times along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. Also keep reciting “يَا وَهَّابُ” Ya Wahab after Isha prayer fourteen hundred and fourteen (1414) times along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last then recite the following hundred (100) times. Ref:- “يَا وَهَّابُ هَبْ لِي مِنْ نِعْمَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ”.

Continuously recite “يَا مُغْنِي” Ya Mughni after Sunnah of Fajar Prayer before Faradh eleven hundred (1100) times along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last and recite after each prayer forty one (41) times along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi one time, Insha'Allah recitor will get rid off debt.

Amulet for extension in livelihood:-

Recite Surah Muzzammil daily eleven (11) times between Maghrib and Isha prayers along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last. Continue it for twenty one (21) days.

Recite (يَا فَتَّاحُ) 489 times with 11 times Darood Sharif at first and last after Isha prayer . There will be excessive livelihood Insha Allah.

To find the employment or service:-

Recite with ablution Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first then recite a rosary (hundred times) of the following words then recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times. Recite this amulet daily after Isha prayer. Insha'Allah the job seeker will get service in ten days. If he did not find service in ten day then complete twenty one (21) days. Insha'Allah will find service. In recitation keep in view the rules and methods, follow the way, timing and counting of recitation. Pray after the amulet to find service and discuss the desire of service in friends as adaptation of means is essential. Do not be hopeless; as per the will of Allah he will be soon in service after the creation of means of employment. After Amulet pray daily with sincerity in adoration for job and continuously express his anxiety. The words are as follow:-

“يَا مُفْتِخَ الْأَبْوَابِ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ وَلَا بَصَارِ يَا دَلِيلَ الْمُتَحَرِّينَ
يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ أَغْنِنِي أَرْضِدْنِي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَا رَبِّ وَأَفْضُ يَا رَبِّ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ”-

To ward off the debt and solve every problem:-

Recite Surah Nasr (paara-30) in the following order continuously without skipping in given numbers. Do not increase or decrease the counting. Insha'Allah debt will be warded off and every problem will be solved. Continuity at this amulet is the key to success.

- | | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------|
| 1. After Fajr prayer | Surah Nasr | Twenty one times |
| 2. After Dohar prayer | Surah Nasr | Twenty two times |
| 3. After Asar prayer | Surah Nasr | Twenty three times |
| 4. After Maghrib prayer | Surah Nasr | Twenty four times |
| 5. After Isha prayer | Surah Nasr | Twenty five times |

For prosperity in livelihood:-

For forty days recite Darood Sharif eleven times at a specified time then recite one hundred and eleven (111) times “يَا مُغْنِي” Ya Mughni” afterward recite “Surah Muzzammil” eleven (11) times, at the end recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times. By the blessing of this amulet livelihood will be provided from unseen resources.

To get job or acceptance of marriage proposal:-

Tie at arm the script of this verse after writing on paper

قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ

(Aal-e- Imran, verse 73)

Restoration of employment:-

If a person has been terminated or suspended from his job and he is unemployed then he should take a fasting on the first Thursday and Friday of the month and recite the complete Surah Yusuf at Friday night before sleeping. Recite this Surah between Zuhar and Asar prayer on Friday then recite it while going to bed and recite “لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ” La ilaha illallah” hundred (100) times, Allah-o-Akbar hundred (100) times, Subhan Allah hundred (100) times, “Istaghfar” hundred (100) times and Darood Sharif hundred (100) times then sleep. Tie the script of Surah Yusuf at arm on next day

morning when leave his home and make a strong promise that he shall never be brutal to anyone. Insha'Allah he will get service in the same week. If he is illiterate then put the written of script of Surah under his head and recite the remaining prays.

For quick sale of goods:-

For the quick sale of merchandise at a shop, put the written script of the following verse with ablution in the selling good. Insha'Allah merchandise will be sold quickly.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ط وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

To get rid of the poverty:-

Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: when a person left leaves house after reciting the verse “-----Ayat ul Kursi” then Allah orders seventy thousands (70,000) angles to pray for him till he returns back to home.

The person who enters his home after reciting the “Ayat ul Kursi”; Almighty Allah will ward off poverty from his home.

For Expansion in Livelihood:-

After offering the five time Fardh prayer soon after the final salutation of prayer, recite -----Ayat ul Kursi once and (Surah At Talaq verse 2,3)

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۝ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ۝

once, Surah Al Fatihah once, Surah Al-Ikhlās three times and Darood Sharif three times then blow towards the sky. By the blessing of these prays Almighty Allah will seize his soul without the involvement of the angel of death and will enter him in paradise immediately, find peace in the grave and livelihood will be increased in the world.

For Transfer:-

If a person wants that he should be transferred at the required and favorite place then recite first Darood Sharif seven (7) times; afterwards recite the following verse seventy (70) times. When reach the word “مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ” Mudkhala Sidq then imagine the place from where he wants to be transferred and at the words

“مُخْرَجٌ صِدْقٍ” Mukhraj Sidq” imagine the place where he wants to reach and at words “سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا” Sultanan Naseera” imagine that he has been transferred with respect. At the end recite Darood Sharif seven (7) times and pray to Allah. The verse is given below:

رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِيْ مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾
(Surah Bani Israel verse 80)

An amulet for expansion in livelihood:-

For expansion in livelihood recite the following verse six hundred thirty eight (638) times between the Maghreb and Isha prayer after Darood Sharif.

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿١﴾ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَالِغُ أَمْرِهِ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٢﴾
(Surah At Talaq Verse 2,3)

An amulet told by Dervishes for livelihood:-

Recite “يَا وَهَّابُ” Ya Wah’hab” one thousand four hundred and forty (1440) times then recite the following pray. “يَا وَهَّابُ هَبْ لِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ”
”الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

Recite this pray hundred (100) times. It has much testified for prosperity in livelihood. It is known as Chemiya of Dervishes (Gold of Dervishes).

For expansion in livelihood and ease in difficulty:-

A person who wants that Allah Almighty save him from the evil of creation and make livelihood easy for him and put his respect in the hearts of creations then he should recite “حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فَزَادَهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ” four hundred and fifty (450) times then recite seven times and recite the following also at seventh time. “فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَنْسَسْهُمْ سُوءٌ”
”وَاتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيمٍ”

One who follows this schedule, his difficult tasks will become easy in a strange way.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي وَوَسِّعْ لِي فِي دَارِي وَبَارِكْ لِي فِي رِزْقِي
يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَعَلُوا لَكُمْ فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فزَادَهُمُ إِيمَانًا ۖ وَقَالُوا
حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَانْقَلَبُوا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَىٰ دِيَارِهِمْ فَأُخْرِجُوا مِنْهَا
مُخْرَجًا ۚ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَبْكُونَ ۖ قَالُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

Chapter # 7

Heart Diseases

Heart Diseases

Heart Diseases:-

Write Ayet ul Kursi with rosewater and saffron on a paper and drink its washing, Insha'Allah the pain will ward off. Recitation of Surah Alam Nashra and breatheing at the chest provides relief in complexity and pain of heart.

Give the washing of the following verse written in unused pot of clay with rosewater and saffron to drink, Insha'Allah heart pain will be finished.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
هَدَانَا لِهَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رَسُولٌ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَنُودُوا أَنْ
تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Write Surah Al-Fatihah in the saucer of china clay to give its washing to drink the patient by the blessing of Almighty Allah the pain will be relieved.

If someone has heart pain then write the given verse as an talisman to hang in the neck in such a way that the talisman should remain at heart all the time, Insha'Allah pain will be subsided:

يُخْرِجُ مِنْ بَطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلَفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ط

Ref: (Surah Nahal:69)

Treatment for sinking of heart:-

It is useful to tie the script of the following verse in the neck of the heart patient and give the washing of its writing in a china saucer to drink for him. Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ
جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

(Surah Zumer verse 53)

Provide the water breatheed after the recitation of the following verse of Surah Al-Fatah to drink for seven days is useful in all disease of heart.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّسُولَ يَا حَقِّقْ لَتَنَزَّلَنَّ الْوَحْيُ لَكَ الْخُبْرُ مِنَ الْوَعْدِ أَفْعِلْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَزَنٌ جَدِيدٌ وَأَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُفُّوا رُوحَهُمْ قَدْ جَاءَهُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَأَقْبَلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشِدُّ أَوْ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رَحِمَةً بَيْنَهُمْ تُرْهِمُهُمْ وَأَنْتَ أَشَدُّ مُبِينًا لِمَنْ هُوَ مُبِينٌ
 وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَبِئْسَ لَكُم مَّا يُدْعَوْنَ بِهِمْ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّوْنَ عَنْ دِينِهِمْ يُبْغِضُونَ فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سَيِّئًا لَهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِنْ أَثَرِ السُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ
 كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْطًا فَازْرَعَهُ فَاسْتَعْظَمَ فَاكْتَوَى عَلَى سُوقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيُفْضِلَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ
 وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

Ref : (Surah Fatah verse 27-29)

The treatment of perplexity of heart & panic:-

Wear the writing of the following verse in the neck in such a way that talisman should remain at the heart or sew in the shirt at the place of heart.

يَسْمِعُ اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
 تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ وَرَبَّنَا عَلَي قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنَّ رَبَّنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِنَا وَلَيْسَ بِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ

(Surah Al Ra'ad Ayet: 28)

These verses have been testified for terrified heart. Wear this in the neck in such a way that charmlet should remain at the place of heart. Rather tie it with a cloth or thread so that it never went away from the heart.

وَلَيْسَ بِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُنَبِّئُ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ
 قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

These verses are beneficial for panic of heart. Write on the paper with ink and wash with the juice of any green fruit. Give this mixture to the patient to drink after mixing suitable amount of sugar candy. (مصرى)

This verse is useful for disease of fearfulness, commotion of heart and palpitation, write the following verse seven times, give its

washing done in rain water to drink to the patient. By the mercy of Almighty it will be much beneficial to give to drink seven time, writing of this verse written with saffron dissolved in the rainwater.

إِذْ يَغْشَى السَّمَاءَ أَمْناً وَمِنْهُ يُنْزَلُ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَاءُ الْمَطْهُرُ كَمْ بِهِ وَ
يُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ رِجْزَ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ

Write the following verses from Surah Hashar in the white plate of china clay with Saffron diluted in rosewater then dissolve the written paper with honey and give it to the patient. Insha'Allah the heart diluted will be cured.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مَتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ
نَضَرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ

Ref: (Surah Hashar verse: 21)

Heart Palpitation:-

For perplexity of heart, palpitation and pain of heart etc; write with ablution the following verses in the unused pot of clay and give its washing to drink to the patient. Insha'Allah the patient will get deliverance from the diseases of heart absolutely.

أَفْعَلِدِينَ اللَّهُ يَبْعَثُ وَإِلَهُ اسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ
قُلْ أَمَّا يَا اللَّهُ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
وَالْإِسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَى وَعِيسَى وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ
وَمَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

For blood pressure:-

Recite three times the following verses after every Fardh prayer, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا يَ...

A strange and beneficial prescription to keep heart alive:-

A Muslim remains more concerned about the life of his heart. Live heart recites and prays the Allah Almighty. It has delicate state

and it gives preference to the tasks relating to hereafter. It keeps busy the all parts of body in the worship of Allah Almighty; that is in the tasks those are liked by Allah. And if Allah forbid! Heart becomes dead in feeling then the heart is occupied by the devil who pours in it the bad effects of disobedience and sin by entering his poisonous trunk into it. This dead heart entangles in the meshes of this mortal world and suffers in the indignified love for other than Allah. In shorts one who has live heart, his hereafter is alive, graceful and eternal and the one who has dead heart, his hereafter is dead, ruined and anguished. There is the testified prescription for the life of heart that is to recite the following pray with full concentration forty (40) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last between the Sunnah and Fardh prayers of Fajr.

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بَرَحْتَ خَبْرَكَ أَسْتَغْنِيكَ

In a Hadith Holy Prophet (PBUH) declared Surah Yasin as the heart of the Holy Quran, hence the recitation of Surah Yasin is the best treatment for the strength of heart as one heart gives benefit to others heart. The individuals, whose hearts have been weakened, they should recite Surah Yasin with concentration for a few days after every prayer or recite five (5) times at any time. If it is not possible, then recite in the morning and evening.

The beneficial treatment to weakness of heart and sleeplessness:-

A person whose heart has become weak and bad dreams teases him, he should recite the following pray eleven (11) times after Fajar prayer. It is much useful.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ
وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Heart Pain:

Write the holy verse number 69 of Surah Al-Nahal from Paara 14 and wear in the neck.

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ طَوْنِهَا شَرَابٌ مُتَعَلِّفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ط

Ref: (Surah Nahal: verse 69)

Write Surah Al-Fatihah in the saucer of china clay and give its washing to drink to the patient.

أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ

Write this holy verse to wear in the neck but remember that charmlet should remain at the place of heart.

Palpitations (perplex and panic of heart):-

Write the holy amulet “لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ” And wear in the neck in such a way that charmlet remain at the place of heart.

Write both Ayet ul Kursi and last verses of Surah Al Baqarah to put in the neck.

Recite Surah Al Rehman (paara 27) complete three times to breathe at water to drink for one week continuously. It is much useful. Recite the verse of Surah Hud (paara 13) eleven times after every Faradh prayer to breathe at heart.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ

Heart Palpitation:-

- A) The pray from Surah Aal-e-Imran رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ (verse 8) recite twenty one times after Fajar prayer to breathe at water to drink for twenty one days.
- B) Recite Surah Yasin with seven Mubeens, for eleven days daily to breathe at water to give to the patient for drinking. If rain water is available then it is better. The method to recite with seven Mubeens is as follow. Recite again from the start of the Surah when reach at first Mubeen. Then recite again from start of the Surah when reach at second Mubeen. Then recite again from the start when reach at third Mubeen. Similarly recite till seven Mubeen.

The most testified treatment of all diseases of heart:-

An Egyptian doctor suggested a patient after cheeking him that he should recite the names of Allah as according to the doctor his survival deemed as impossible. The patient performed the following amulet regularly, his all problems solved. He has recovered for the last ten years. The amulet is as follows.

Recite the following verse of Holy Quran with full concentration eleven times after every prayer and observe the power of Allah and blessings of the words of Allah by yourself.

فَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أَمَرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ

Chapter # 8

Marriage and Matrimony

Marriage and Matrimony

If someone is not going to be married or proposal is not being accepted then he should recite the following five hundred times in adoration after Isha prayer for forty (40) days. Insha'Allah the person will be got married. (Surah Yousuf: Verse 24)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ وَلَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ بِهِ ۝ وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ ۝
كَذَلِكَ لِنَصْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَشَاءَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ۝

For marriage of a Girl:-

One who has unmarried daughter and has no dowry to give her or there is no proposal from any where, he should recite the following word for eleven thousand (11000) times after Isha prayer till eleven days in such a way that start recitation on Thursday and end at Sunday then see what appears from the unseen world. The word is. **يَا مُعْطِي**.

For success in marriage or betrothal:-

One who has unmarried daughter and no one is proposing her for betrothal then he should perform two Raka'at Nafil prayer with fresh ablution and recite "Ya Latif" hundred (100) times after prayer keeping in view his objective. Insha'Allah his objective will be achieved in a month. Continue this amulet at least for one month.

Engagement of a girl and arrangement of marriage:-

If a good spouse is not available for a girl or there is no proposal arrived from anywhere then in the rising days of lunar month (at the beginning of the month) recite Surah Yasin with ablution for forty one (41) times and pray to Allah. Insha'Allah best of the best proposal will be available.

Marriage of own choice:-

The person who wants to be married by his own choice and selection, then he should perform the following amulet. Insha'Allah he will be successful surely, provided that he does not skip it even for one day, do not increase or decrease the counting and recite with ablution. The amulet is as follow... **يَا سَتَّارَ الْغُيُوبِ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْأَسْبَابِ يَا كَ...**

Recite Darood Sharif three time at first, after ward recite the following words three hundred and thirteen (313) times then recite Darood Sharif at the end and pray. Insha'Allah he must be successful.

Amulet for good fortune and marriage of women:-

Recite "Ya Latif" eleven hundred and eleven (1111) times after Isha prayer along with Darood-e-Ibrahim eleven times at first and last. Afterward pray in the adoration. Continue this process for eleven days. Recite one hundred and eleven (111) times after other prayers.

Pray for marriage and to have pious family:-

If someone wants to be married and have desire to turn his family into pious one then he should recite the following pray.

رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا

(Surah Al Furqan Verse 74)

The woman who has no proposal of marriage:-

Tie at her arm complete script of Surah Taha written on a silk cloth.

Take a bath with the washing of complete script of Surah Taha. She will be married soon.

Note: Do not spill the water at floor.

Take a bathe for purification at first then pour the water at every part of the body by standing in a big pot then spill this water at the roof or in a ground.

Another testified amulet for marriage:-

The boy or girl should recite the following verse one thousand (1000) times or equal to the counting of companions of Badar that is three hundred and thirteen (313) times. Recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. The verse is as follow. Insha'Allah proposal will start coming soon

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَصِهْرًا وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا

Another testified amulet for marriage:-

If someone's unmarried daughter has no proposal from anywhere he should write complete Surha Al-Rahman on a piece of

paper on Monday or Friday and write the name of girl along with her mother's name under it and write the following.

يا جماعة الرجال سلبت عقولكم كتسليب التمرة من شجرتها والجسة من
الكمامها والزهر من هيا كله وتبينه والفيت عليكم مجسة وعطفا وحنانا
وتخيلا وعشفا وتخيلاً وعشقا وتخيلاً لا طاعة لكم بالجلوس ولا للقعود حتى
يتز وجهاً احد منكم والطلت تعطيلها و دان تزديجهايا حلقانيه مروا الا رواح
الروحانيه الساكنه في قلوب الاجنية من فيتنظرون والى فلامنه فيظرونها في
اعنيهم كالشمس المنيرة والنظر زليخا يوسف عليه السلام

Write the above description seven (7) times and then write the verse بطلان قال يوسى ماجئتم به السحر till end. Put it in the water for bathing and give bath to the girl with that water. Insha'Allah she will be married within one week.

Another amulet of marriage:-

Write the following description and wear in the neck of the person, proposal will start coming. Narration is as follow:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ اللَّهُمَّ
بحق قولك هذا بحرمة نبيك محمد ﷺ بلى ان ترزق فلان بنت فلان زوجاً
موافقاً غير مخالف بحق محمد واله اجمعين

Another testified amulet for marriage:-

If someone's son or daughter is not getting married and he wants a good spouse for quick marriage. For this recite the following verse three thousand three hundred and thirteen (3313) times after Isha prayer for twenty one (21) days along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last.

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

An excellent and beneficial amulet for the marriage of girls and their good fortune:-

Write the following verses with saffron to put in the neck of the girl Insha'Allah she will be proposed soon. If the girl recites these verses copiously then she will get more benefit.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا نَصْرُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ
قَرِيبٌ وَبَشِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِنْ تَسْتَفْتَحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ
فَتْحًا مُبِينًا لِيُغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِيحُ
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ

Another fine amulet for marriage:-

Write the following verses to make a charmlet and tie in the girl's coil of hair.

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ وَخُلِقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَمَنْ
كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَخَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

For good fortune of girls:-

One who recites Surah Sajdah for forty one (41) times then Allah Almighty with mercy and blessing keeps the girl in comfort and happiness.

For good fortune of girls:-

Recite some people collectively Surah Ahzab forty (40) times then girls will be married soon and have good fortune.

Chapter # 9

Children Diseases

Children Diseases

Treatment of Ummul- Sibyan (Pore warm-a kind of epilepsy):-

The children suffering this disease have cramps in their hands and feet. Their eye balls stretch above. In extreme attack of disease the child becomes unconscious, in fact it is a kind of epilepsy that only affects children.

Recite Surah Al-Fatehah combining with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ forty one (41) times between the Sunnah and Faradh prayers of Fajar to breathe at any sweet or water and give to the patient to eat or drink. Insha'Allah the disease will be cured.

Recite Surah Al Fatehah with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ three time, Ayet ul Kursi three times, Surah Al-Saffat from وَالصُّفَّاتِ صَفًّا to لَا رَيْبَ three times. Surah Al-Jinn from beginning to شَطَطًا three times, all four Quls (Surah started with the word قُلْ) three times, to breathe at the oil extracted from the washed sesame seeds. After Shaving the head of the child rub this oil at the whole body from head to feet in such a way that any part of body should not be left unrubbed. After sometime give a bath to the child with soap or if desired leave the oil at the body intact. Repeat this process for forty days without skipping. Insha'Allah child will recover completely.

Treatment of the child who did not take milk of mother:-

Write and put in the neck of baby the following verse or write in the unused pot and fill it with water. It is useful to give this water to drink to the baby.

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ

If a infant used to cry or did not take milk then it is useful to put in his neck the script of the following verses written on a piece of paper.

هَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانِ عَرَبِيٍّ لِّبَنِي الدِّينِ ظَلَمُوا وَبَشَّرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ
قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَالْخَوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝

To Wean the child:-

Tie the writing of Surah Al- Burooj in the neck of the child, the infant will wean easily.

If a child cries due to wean and has no patience then write seven time **يَا مَتِينُ** and give its washing to drink to the child. Insha'Allah the child will have patience.

The treatment to grow milk teeth of child easily:-

Write Surrah Qaaf and wash it with rain water, apply this water at the teeth of child daily , Insha'Allah teeth will grow easily without pain.

Write Surah Qaaf from beginning to **الْخُرُوجُ**, verse number one to eleven, give its washing to the child to drink, teeth will grow easily.

Write Surah Al-Asra (Bani Israel) with Saffron and give its washing with water to drink to the child. The child, whose tongue does not work, it will start working.

If a child has age of three to four years and did not start speaking as yet, give him the washing of the writing of the following verses for twenty one days. It is testified and very much useful remedy. Insha'Allah the child will start talking within twenty one days.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ إِنِّي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَسْمَاءَ الْكُتُبِ وَجَعَلْنِي نَبِيًّا ۖ وَجَعَلْنِي
مُبَارَكًا إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۖ وَأَوْصِنِي بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ۖ وَبَرِّأ إِلَهُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ۖ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۖ

Ref: (Surah Maryam Ayet; 30-33)

The dumb child who is three to four years of age but cannot speak. Give him the washing of the writing of the following verses for 21 days. It provides him the spoken ability with the mercy and blessing of Allah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ سَبِّحْ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ① لَهُ مُلْكُ
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ② هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ
وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ③ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُعَلِّمُ مَا يَلْبِزُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا
وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ④ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ
الْأُمُورُ ⑤ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ⑥ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ⑦

Treatment of terratfirma (Thinness):-

If a man or child is going to be feeble and no disease is diagnosed apparantly then recite one thousand and thirteen (1013) time the following verse after Isha prayer and breathe at quarter kilogram of Jasmine or mustard oil. Then rub the body of patient with a little quantity of this oil daily. Insha'Allah the patient will become strong and healthy within eleven (11) days.

فَانْظُرْ إِلَى الْاَرْضِ رَحِمَتْهُ اللهُ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا اِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَمِنْ عَجَائِ الْمَوْجِ
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑧

Recite Surah At-teen eleven times with ablution for three times in a day and breathe at water to drink by the patient. Do this process for eleven days without skipping, Insha'Allah terrafirma will be finished.

Treatment of Bed wetting with Urine leakage:-

If bed is wetted by a child then write the following verse seven times and give its washing in water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allaha will be cured.

وَقِيلَ يَا اَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسَّاءِ اَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدَ اللَّقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ⑨

Treatment for eating clay:-

Write the following verses at the pure wheat bread , give it to eat the patient Insha'Allah he will never eat the clay.

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ⑩ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّكَ بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ
وَجْهَ يَأْتِيهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَابِرُونَ وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُونَ ⑪ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ⑫

Treatment for child vomiting:-

Write the following words at the neat cloth of yarn to tie at the arm of the patient.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

For the irritation of a child, write the following verse to put in the neck of the child. The child will not be irritated.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ شِفَاءٌ مِنْ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكَ وَيَسَاءَ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدَ اللَّقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ○ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ○ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Write Surah Al-Ansharah at the piece of a bread and give it to the child to eat. His anger will be warded off.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ- وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا-

For the bad habits of child, write the above verse to put in the neck of the child. The child will leave his bad habits.

Treatment of the Child fear:-

Write the first seven verses of Surah Al-Muddassir at a paper with saffron. Hang it as a charmlet in the neck of the child. It is much effective for the child who terrifies in dream, cries and has insomnia.

Death of the Child:-

Take such quantity of henbane seed and black pepper which may be sufficient from the day of pregnancy to wean the child for a woman whose children die. Collect the both things, recite Surah As-Shams forty times at noon of Monday along with Darood Sharif at first and last every time. Then the woman should eat two black peppers and a small quantity of henbane seeds from the day of pregnancy to the time of wean the child.

Crying and fretfulness of a child:-

Write the following verse and wrap in the wax-paper to form a charmlet to put in the neck of the child.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ
قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ

The child, who does not take milk from his mother breast and gnash his teeth. Write the following verse and put in the neck of the child after wrapping in the wax paper.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْمَلِكُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ
قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ

For affect of an evil eye on children:-

Tie in the neck of child the following words after writing and wrapping in wax paper with ablution, Insha'Allah the child will remain safe from the effect of an evil eye.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ
وَهَامَّةٍ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ لَا أَمَّةَ

For angered children, who are peevish in every affair:-

The following amulet is very effective when children are peevish in every affair, cry and become angry. Praise to Allah, children shall remain alright by this amulet. Write the following words at the iron knife and put in the water after heating in the fire, and give that water to drink the child. Insha'Allah the child will remain cheerful. The words are as under.

حَقُّ حَقِّ بَارٍّ حَسِبْتُ حَكِيمٌ مُعِيدٌ حَفِيفٌ حَلِيمٌ قُلْنَا لِنَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا

To Protect the child from the effects of evil eye and others distresses :-

Write the following verse from the Surah Al-Qalam paara-29, to put in the neck of the child .

وَأَنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الَّذِي لَقُونَا بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لِنَأْسِمُعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُوا
إِنَّهُ لَسَجْنُونٌ ۞

Recite the holy verse three times, breathe at the sugar to feed the child. Recite to breathe the verse of Surah Al Baqarah

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُهُ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ
مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ۝

Recite the Surahs Maoozatain, the last two Surahs of the Holy Quran to breathe the child.

Recite the following verse of Surah Al-Mulk to breathe.

فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ فُطُورٍ ۝ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ
خَاسِئًا وَهُوَ حَسِيرٌ ۝

By reciting اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ remains safety from the affect of an evil eye.

It has been narrated in Muslim Sharif that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) keep reciting the following pray oftenly for Hazrat Hassan and Hussain.(R.A.)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - اَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ وَهَامَّةٍ
وَعَيْنٍ لَأَمَةٍ تَحْضُنْتُ بِحُضْنِ آفِ آفٍ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ -

Wear the writing of above mentioned pray in the neck.

Crying of children:-

The child, who cries much or has pain of growing milk teeth or does not take milk put the charmlet of the following verse, Insha'Allah child will get rid of crying and remain cheerful.....

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَالْيَلِكَةُ وَأُولُو الْعِلْمِ
قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ

For weakness, diarrhoea and vomiting etc in children- for Epilepsy:-

If a child vomites or has diarrhoea and his eyes have sunk inward then all problems will be solved and the child will become healthy with mighty frame. Take a quarter kilogram of sesame seeds oil from the first round of mill and recite the following pray twenty one times and rub the oil at the head and whole body of the child for twenty one days.

Recite and breathe in the both ears of the child with same prays, which are given below.....

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عَيْسَى صَفِيًّا وَمُوسَى نَجِيًّا وَمُحَمَّدًا نَبِيًّا اَرْتَفَعَ
 اَيُّهَا اللَّيْلُ بِأَلَدِي رَفَعَ اِدْرِيسَ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا وَبِأَلَدِي قَالَ لِلْسُّبُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ
 اَنْتِيَا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا اَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ فَسَيَكْفِيهِمُ اللَّهُ
 وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ -

To stop the crying of the child:-

Breathe at the child by reciting the following words seven times, Insha'Allah the weeping of the child will be stopped.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِلَيْكَ لَعَلِّي خُلِقْتُ عَظِيمٌ ۝ وَلَيْسَ الذِّكْرُ كَالْأُنْثَى
 وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ وَذَرَيْتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

The slimness and weakness of a child:-

To finish the slimness and weakness of a child following amulet is effective. Take twenty one leaves of berry tree, recite eleven times Darood Sharif, once complete Surah At-Tukathur, once Surah Al-Kauthar and four Quls, Surah Fatehah and Ayat-ul-Kursi one time each then eleven times Darood Sharif (it is better to recite the Darood of Prayer) and breathe at these leaves. Put these leaves in the water bottle and give the bath to the child for twenty one days, and also give water to drink four times a day.

A prescription for quick and easy growth of milk teeth in Children:-

Rub honey at the gums of the child for two to three times a day, Insha'Allah the milk teeth will appear soon with ease.

Write the following charmlet with ablution, put in the neck after wrapping in wax paper, Insha'Allah child shall remain safe from all distresses with this charmed.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - اَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ بِسْمِ
 اللَّهِ خَيْرُ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَرَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ -

For long life of a child:-

Whose all children are died often, he should recite Surah Muzzamil seven times on a betel-nut and put in the neck of child after breathing on it. Allah Almighty will bless him with long life.

For crying of a child:-

Recite Surah Naba seven times or thirty three times to breathe the child, he will stop crying.

Chapter # 10

Specific Diseases of Men

Specific Diseases of Men

Treatment of Spermatorrhoea:-

Offer water to drink to the patient of Spermatorrhoea duly breathe after the recitation of Surah Al-Hujraat (paara 26) three times for forty one (41) days, Insha'Allah the patient will recover.

- ❖ It is very useful for Spermatorrhoea to recite Darood Sharif seven times at first and last and hundred (100) times the following verse after Asr prayer

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نَافِعًا وَغَافِرًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

(Surah Tahrim-8)

- ❖ Recite Surah Fatir after Maghrib prayer to breathe the husk of fleawort seeds and give to the patient after mixing in syrup or water. By the continuous process of twenty one days Insha'Allah the patient will recover completely.

Treatment of the excessive wetting:-

Make a routine of recitation of Surah At-Tariq (paara-30) while going to bed then he will never be patient of excessive wetting. If the disease already exists then it will be finished completely. It has been testified.

- ❖ The patient of wetting should write his age with index finger at his chest at resting time, and repeat this process at night whenever he wakes up, Insha'Allah wetting will never be occurred. By keeping the script of Surah An-Noor with him, the person remains safe from wetting.
- ❖ The person who is a patient of bad dreaming (wetting) or has bewildered dreams should wear the writing of following verse or recite at sleeping time.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ

(Surah Yunus-64)

- ❖ Recite Surah Al-Mursalat daily after Maghrib prayer and at the sleeping time after Isha prayer by lying at the bed, Insha'Allah he will have peaceful sleep and the problem of wetting will be solved. Allah Almighty will bless him with cure from this disease forever.

It is useful to give the washing of the following verse to drink to the patient of gonorrhea.

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۖ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۖ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ

Give the charmlet of writing of Surah Al-Muzzammil to put in the neck of the patient of gonorrhea and give him breathed rain water to drink, Insha'Allah the disease will be finished.

- ❖ It is useful to give the breathed water of Zam Zam after recitation of Surah At-Takveer (Paara 30) to drink to the patient of Syphilis.
- ❖ Recite the following verse hundred (100) time to breathe at water to drink by the patient for forty one (41) days, Insha'Allah the disease of Syphilis will be cured.....

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالنَّارُ عَرِيقًا ۚ وَاللَّشَّطُ نَشْطًا ۚ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ سَبْحًا ۚ فَالْشَّيْءُ سَبْقًا ۚ فَالْمَدَّ بَرَّتْ أَمْرًا ۚ

Treatment of the pain in testicles:-

Recite the following verse 101 times to breathe the sesame seed oil and anoint it, the pain will be cured.

وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۚ

- ❖ The person, who is not able to copulate, give him for forty one (41) days to eat the hen egg continuously, duly breathed with the following verse after Fajar Prayer, Insha'Allah will be able to copulate.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ۚ

(Surah An-Nisa verse1)

- ❖ Give the washing of following verse after writing in the glass vessel to drink to the person who has been prevented to copulate with his wife; Insha'Allah will be capable in all respect.

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَتُفْرِجُ فِي الصُّورِ فَمِنْهُمْ مُعْتَدٍ

(Surah Kahaf verse 99).....

- ❖ Take three eggs, write وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَنُوسِعُونَ at one egg and eaten by the husband, write وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ at another and eaten by wife. Then write وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ at the third one and given half of it to the husband and other half to the wife. Insha'Allah they will be relieved from this problem.
- ❖ Recite the following words from Surah Fatihah daily with ablution after Fajar prayer hundred (100) time... إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ

نَسْتَغِيثُ

Continue this amulet for one hundred and twenty (120) days, Insha'Allah the disease of lethargy and unmanliness will be finished.

Treatment of desire for excessive copulation:-

Drink the washing of Surah Al Noor written with water of Zam-Zam then the lust for copulation will be discontinued.

If someone is under stress of lust and there is a probability to committing a sin then write in the saucer of China clay names of Allah those have “ى” in them like Qadeer, Khabeer, Aleem, Hakeem, Haleem, Jaleel, Raheem etc. and give its washing of water to drink to the patient. First write ... complete بِسْمِ اللَّهِ in the plate then these names, Insha'Allah the patient will be at rest.

Protection from Wetting:-

Write the following words with ablution, wrap in the wax paper to tie in the waist for the safety from wetting, Insha'Allah wetting will be stopped.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُ مِنْشُورًا مَيَسُورًا - إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

Treatment of the excessive wetting:-

If someone is the patient of excessive wetting, he should recite Surah Nooh at sleeping, Insha'Allah he will be safe from

wetting. It is an easy treatment. Surah Nooh is in the Paara-29. Recite from the Holy Quran with ablution; if someone has learnt it by heart then he can recite without ablution.

Treatment of the excessive wetting:-

The youngster who is suffering from the disease of excessive wetting and the Devil teases him in the dream then he should recite Surah Al-Tariq at the sleeping time, Insha'Allah will remain safe from wetting.

Treatment of lust:-

The youngster who is under stress by lust, he should recite the following Names of Allah copiously, Insha'Allah the matter will remain under control. يَا حَلِيمُ يَا رَبِّ يَا رُؤُوفُ يَا مَنَّانُ

Especially if someone recites it in a large number after having a fast then will find the strange effects Insha'Allah. These four Names have many other characteristics.

Another useful treatment of lust and immoral gaze:-

Recite one hundred (100) times daily in privacy with concentration يَا حَبِيبُ along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last.

Lethargy and impotency:-

- a) Recite the following verse of Surah An-Nisa daily for forty one (41) days breathe at an egg for twenty one (21) times, and give the patient to eat.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا
وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا

- b) Recite the words from Surah An-Nisa (para 5) اَلرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ one hundred (100) times, breathe at the seeds of radish to give the patient daily with cow's milk for twenty one days.
- c) Recite continually the Holy Name of Allah Ya- Qavi Ya-Moeen one thousand (1000) times in the morning and one thousand (1000) times in the evening (Darood Sharif Ibrahim at first and last.).

- d) Recite **إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ** three hundred (300) times after Fajar prayer daily for one hundred and twenty (120) days. It is very useful.
- e) Write Surah Bayyina (Paara-30) complete and give its washing to drink to the patient.

Inclination and other defects of Sexual organ:-

Having three days fasts then write the following verse with rose water and Saffron by brass pen at right hand palm after awoken at midnight

Write this and lick it, by mercy of Allah the problem will be resolved.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ

Illusive Syphilis:-

- a) Recite complete Surah At-Takveer (Paara 30) and breathe seven times at Zam Zam water, give it to the patient to drink for twenty one (21) days continuously.
- b) Recite the following verse of Surah Naziyat (paara 30) one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the water; give it to drink to the patient for forty one (41) days.

وَالْزُّعْفَرَانُ عَرْقًا ۖ وَالنَّشْطَرِ النَّشْطَرِ ۖ وَالسَّحَابِ السَّحَابِ ۖ فَالْشِّبَقِ سَبْقًا ۖ
فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۖ

Spermatorrhoea:-

- a) Recite Surah Al-Hujuraat (Paara 26) Three (3) times, breathe at water, give to the patient to drink and continue this process for many days.
- b) Recite Surah Fatir of Paara 22 after Maghrib prayer for twenty one (21) times to breathe at husk of seeds of fleawort and give to use for continuous twenty one (21) days.
- c) Recite repeatedly verse of Surah At-Tahreem Paara 28

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا زُكْرًا وَبَارِكْ لَنَا فِيهِ ۖ وَارْحَمْنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

for one hundred and one (101) times along with Darood Sharif seven time after Asar prayer.

Wetting:-

- a) Recite the Surah Nooh (Paara 29) at sleeping time.
- b) Keep the writing of Surah Al-Maarij (Paara 30) with you.

- c) Recite Surah At-Tariq (Paara 30) three times at sleeping time to breathe at own chest.

Excessive Lust:-

If some one has such an excessive lust that he has probability to commit a sin then he should write such Names of Allah those have "ی" in them in the plate of China clay to drink its washing and continue this process for seven days. The name of Allah having 'ی' are as given below.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

رَحِيمٌ	عَزِيزٌ	بَارِئٌ	عَلِيمٌ	سَبِیحٌ	وَكَیْلٌ	بَصِیْرٌ
لَطِیْفٌ	كَبِیْرٌ	خَبِیْرٌ	حَلِیْمٌ	عَظِیْمٌ	عَلِیٌّ	مُجِیْبٌ
مَجِیْدٌ	جَلِیْلٌ	حَیْیْدٌ	وَكَیْلٌ	مَجِیْدٌ	مُتَعَالِیٌّ	غَنِیٌّ
رَشِیْدٌ	بَدِیْعٌ	بَاقِیٌّ	وَإِلَیَّ	مُحْصِیٌّ	مُبْدِئٌ	حَكِیْمٌ

- a) Write the verse of Surah Baqara (Paara one) with Saffron to give to drink to the patient for forty one (41) days.

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

- b) Recite Surah Fatihah one hundred and one (101) times after Fajar prayer to breathe the water. Give it to the patient for twenty one (21) days without skipping.
- c) Recite Surah A'ala (Paara 30) daily.

Protection from wetting:-

For protection from wetting write the following words with ablution, tie around the waist after wrapping in the wax paper. Insha'Allah wetting will not be occurred.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُ مَنُشُورًا مَّيْسُورًا - إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

Deliverance from Spermatorrhoea:-

Give the water to the patient of Spermatorrhoea duly breathed with the recitation of Surah Al-Hujuraat three times to drink for forty one (41) days. Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered from disease.

Another Amulet to cure the Spermatorrhoea:-

Give the husk of seeds of fleawort duly breathed by Surah Fatir after Maghrib Prayer to use by the patient of Spermatorrhoea for successive 21 days, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

Chapter # 11

Treatment of Magic and Spirite

Treatment of Magic and Spirit

The Prophet (PBUH)'s prescription for the safety from the mischievous Genie:-

It has been narrated in Ibn-e-Abi-Hatim that a sick man came to Hazrat Abdullah bin Masood (R.A.) who was being teased by a Genie. The Hazrat Abdullah bin Massod blew in the ear of the patient by reciting the following verses.

أَحْسِبْتُمْ أَنَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجِعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

Ref: (Suarah Momenoon verse 115-118)

The patient recovered from the sickness when Holy Prophet (PBUH) was reported about this matter, He (PBUH) asked, "Abdullah! What did you recite in his ear"? He (R.A.) replied accordingly. Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "You have burnt the genie by reciting this in the ear. By God! If a faithful person will recite these verses at a mountain with belief, it will be displaced from its location. (Tafsir Ibn-e-Kathir book-3, page 474)

The best prescription to get protection from the mischief of Genie:-

Hazrat Abdullah Bin Bser R.A. is narrated that I departed from Homs 'حمص' and arrived at a specific part of Earth at night then the Genii of this area came to me. At this I recited the following verse from Surah Eraaf till end.....

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ۚ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْخَلْقَ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

The Genie said to each other, "Now guard him till morning." They guarded me for the whole night; I rode to depart in the morning from there.

To remove the effect of Magic:-

If a person has magical effect and he is suffers from pain or disease then write the following words in China plate with ablution for forty one (41) days without skip and give its washing to the patient early in the morning while being empty stomach, Insha'Allah the affect of magic will be ended. If the patient is resident of a distant place then send him forty one written charmlet. He should drink the washing of one charmlet daily. The words are given below.....

يَا اللَّهُ يَا حَيُّ حَيُّ لَا حَيُّ فِي دِيْمُومَةِ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ يَا حَيُّ

It is better to write Surah Fatehah in the start of these words.

Complete treatment of Magic:-

If a person is affected with charm at the aspiration of a brutal and his sickness does not finish then breathe the fresh water with the recitation of following verse eleven (11) times and give three sips of this water to the patient to drink and give him bath with the remaining water. At bath pour water at the head and flow over the whole body. Repeat this process at least for eleven (11) days otherwise in case of no recovery of the patient continue it for forty (40) days, Insha'Allah the patient will get rid off the magic and his sickness will be cured. The verses are here.

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحْرَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝ وَيُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ يَكْلِفْتَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝
فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ فَغَلَبُوا هَذَاكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغِيرِينَ ۝ وَأَلْقَى
السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدِينَ ۝ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۝
إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

Treatment of Spirit or Magic:-

If a person has been affected with magic at the aspiration by someone and he is worried much then its easy treatment is as follow. Recite the following verses one thousand and one times (1001) time to breathe the grinded Lahori salt (common salt). Mix this breathed salt into the meal of the patient for forty (40) days. By having this meal the patient will recover quickly Insha'Allah. The verse is given below.(Surah Al-Baqarah verse 72).

وَإِذْ قَاتَلْتُمُ نَفْسًا فَادَرَأْتُمُ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ

The complete treatment of enchantment:-

Surah Baqarah verse 72)

وَإِذْ قَاتَلْتُمُ نَفْسًا فَادَرَأْتُمُ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ

Breathe at the water after recitation of the above mentioned verse forty one (41) times and give only this water daily to drink to the patient. (Whenever drink water, only drink from it). Take fresh water every morning daily and breathe it after recitation of the above mentioned verse forty one (41) times and drink till evening. Insha'Allah, enchantment will be warded off.

Protection from all calamities and distresses:-

Recite Surah Fatehah (till end), Ayet ul Kursi, Surah Kafiroom (till end), Surah Ikhlas (till end) to breathe at the patient, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from all calamities and distresses.

For enchantment and Magic:-

Recite Surah Fatehah, Ayet ul Kursi, Surah Kafiroom, Surah Ikhlas, Surah Al Falaq and Surah An-Nas complete, each three times daily to breathe at the patient, Insha'Allah he will recover from the effect of magic and charm.

Method of Safety from nightmare:-

Recite Surah Al Falaq, Surah An-Nas completely and Ayet ul Kursi one time each at while going to sleep, If nightmare is not warded off by this amulet then recite يَا شَدِيدُ three times and breathe at the whole body and recite the following pray at sleeping time.

بِأَسْمِكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَصَعْتُ جَنْبِي وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُهُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِحْفَظْنِي مِنْ نَوْمِي
جَنْبِي بِمَا تَحْفَظُ بِهِ عِبَادَكَ الصَّالِحِينَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ
وَأَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ

To get rid off Magic:-

The person who is affected by magic, the following amulet is effective and testified to get rid of it. Write at clean white paper the Mauzatain i.e Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Nas; and other verses from the Holy Quran in which magic has been mentioned and put

this charmlet in the average size earthen pitcher filled with flown water of any river or canal. When the words dissolved in water then give a little water to drink to the patient and apply a bit on his hands and feet and give bath to the patient with remaining water, but water should not fall on earth. Bury the used water in the ground. Repeat this process every week. If this amulet is done in the given order a few times then Insha'Allah the affect of magic will be finished completely. The verses in which magic has mentioned are given here.

فَلْيَا أَلْفَا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِه السَّحَرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝ وَيُحَقِّقُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ يَكَلِّتُهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝
فَوْقَ الْحَقِّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ فَغَلَبُوا هَذَا لَكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغِيرِينَ ۝ وَالْقَى
السَّحَرَةُ لِسُجْدَيْنِ ۝ قَالُوا أَمَّا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۝
إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سِحْرٍ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

Recovery from affect of magic, evil eye and incurable disease:-

The person who has effect of magic or an evil-eye and the patient who has been declared incurable by the physicians, should recite **يَا حَيُّ يَا حَيُّ لَا حَيْنَ لَكَ فِي دَيْبُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ يَا حَيُّ** daily two hundred times along with Darood Sharif six times at first and last after Fajar prayer, breathe at the whole body and water and drink the same water in the morning and evening, Insha'Allah will recover very soon.

For Magic and All troubles:-

For the safety from the magic and all troubles recite the following pray three times in the morning and evening. By this one will remain safe from all distresses.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Eradication of enchantment (magic):-

Take the seven leaves of berry tree without holes, recite the following verse three times at each leaf and breathe each time. (Complete verse 102 Surah Baqarah)

وَاتَّبِعُوا مَا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ مَلَكِ سُلَيْمٍ ۖ وَمَا كَفَرُوا سُلَيْمِينَ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ
النَّاسَ السِّحْرَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ ۚ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَانِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّىٰ
يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا هُنَّ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ ۖ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ
بِضَآئِرٍ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا لَمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ
مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ وَلَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

In this way this verse will be recited twenty one (21) times at seven (7) leaves. Put these leaves into water by crushing with clear hands. The patient should drink this water for seven days. In case of reduction in water, mix more fresh water in it. Sprinkle this water in the house or shop, Insha'Allah there will be cured.

Protection from black magic and all other kinds of magic:-

Hazrat Thanawi (May Allah Illuminate his grave) narrated in his book "جزاء الاعمال" that:

Hazrat Kaab (May Allah be Pleased with him) said had I not said few words the Jews would have made me a donkey." Someone asked about those word then he told the following.....This has been narrated by Maalik (May Allah Bless him) (Mashkawt, Mazaher ul Haq new).

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي لَيْسَ شَيْءٌ أَعْظَمَ مِنْهُ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ
الَّتِي لَا يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ وَيَأْسَمَاءُ اللَّهِ الْحُسْنَى كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا
وَمَا لَمْ أَعْلَمْ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَبَرًّا وَذَرًّا

Protection from wicked sorcerer and magician:-

Hazrat Abdullah Bin Umar (R.A) Bin Al-Aas narrated that Holy Prophet (PBUH) said if you had recited the following pray in the evening then you will remain safe from the harm of wicked sorcerer and magician till morning.

(Al-Dua 954, Ibn-ul-Sanni 66, Majma 1/119)

أَمْسَيْنَا وَأَمْسَى الْمُلْكُ لِلَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ
 أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ
 شَرِّكَه

Translation:-

We spent evening for Allah, and the whole universe spent evening. All Praise to Allah, I seek shelter of Allah who has stopped the sky to fall at earth but with His permission, from the evils of whole creation those have spread, and from the evil of Devil and from the polytheism.

To eradicate the Magic:-

Recite Surah Al-Baqarah forty one (41) times along with eleven (11) times Darood Sharif at first and last to breathe at water to drink by the patient. Recite it in a day or daily many times to breathe the water to drink. As quick as the water will be breathed to drink so well it will be effective. Insha'Allah the affects of magic will be over. It has been testified.

Amulet of Ayet ul Kursi:-

Recite Darood Sharif three time, Surah Fatehah three times, Ayat ul Kursi three times, Surah Al-Ikhlās three times, Surah Al-Falaq three times Surah An-Nas three times, and Darood Sharif three times after Fajar, Dohar and Isha prayers to breathe himself. Breathe at the hands then touch the whole body with them. This breathe can be done by someone to a patient as well. Some religious scholars include Surah Al-Kafiroon in the above Surahs too.

A Quick remedy of Magic:-

Recite Surah Abas three times in the morning when sun raised high comparatively. Breathe at yourself or the patient after recitation and drink the breathed water. Continue this process for seven days.

A powerful treatment to proved the magic:-

To prevent the magic continuous recitation of the following verses is useful...

فَوْقَ الْحَقِّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۖ فَغَلَبُوا هَٰذَا لَكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَغِيرِينَ ۖ وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ
 سِجِّينَ ۚ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾
 فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحَرُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَبَّطَلَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ
 الْمُفْسِدِينَ وَيُخَيِّئُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ لِيُكَلِّمَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝
 وَأَلْقَى مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلَقَّفَ مَا صَنَعُوا إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدٌ سِحْرٌ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ۝
 فَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَمُوسَى ۝

Recite these verses three times in the morning and evening. Breathe the patient or breathe on water to sprinkle around is also useful.

The people, those are suffering from the severe suspicion of magic, if recited the translation of these verses Insha'Allah they will get relief from such suspicion.

Magic was at its peak during the era of Hazrat Musa (R.A), if Almighty Allah had dejected the magicians of that time then the magician of present era have no value near to Him. The sorcerers could not face Hazrat Musa (RA) and enter into true believers.

The lawful and beloved amulet of safety from Magic:-

Eating of seven (7) dates in the morning on an empty stomach is the best treatment of magic.

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "Whoever will eat seven dates of Ajwah in the morning, remain safe from affect of magic and poison on that day."

To return the Magic:-

The last two verse of Surah Towba are an elixir in the treatment of Magic...

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
 رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
 الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٩﴾

Recite the above verses seven (7) times with attention and concentration after Asar or Maghrib prayers. There are many other

religious, spiritual and physical benefits of the regular recitation of these verses.

Some important principles for protection and treatment against magic:-

For the treatment of magical effect take good care of the following matters.

a) **Cleanliness and purity:-**

Magic affects most to the tainted peoples. Therefore, keep clean and pure your body and dress. Bed sheet should also be clean, generally be with ablution. Take bath quickly when there is a need of lawful bathe. Take much care of Urine. Recite the following pray while entering the toilet...

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبْثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ

Do not sit in the toilet for a long time without any need and do not play with your sexual parts.

b) **Control over the lust:-**

Magic affects those people whose lust is uncontrolled, they should control this fire of lust and do not allow it to control over themselves. For this avoid hearing songs, musical organs, music etc. Avoid the bad vision completely; don't mix up with women and teenager boys. Do not read novel, digests and love stories. Take balanced diet, take exercise regularly don't read the advertising material of sexual medicines, don't watch the TV or film etc. Don't watch the pictures of women in newspapers and periodicals. Control the fire of lust through verbal and heartily remembrance of Allah. Use the lawful way of marriage to control your sexual desire and don't allow the indecent fancies to control over your mind.

c) **Essential use of.**

Generally magic affects through the edible things therefore recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ before eating anything. In this way its harmful effects will be finished, Insha'Allah.

d) **Do not keep the tainted animals as pet:-**

Don't keep the dirty and tainted animals in the house as pet. Don't keep even lawful animals with whom protection from

their urine remains unavoidable. Avoid the extravagance tasks like cock-fighting, quail fighting etc. Sometimes these things become a source of magic.

e) **Respect to the Holy Pages:-**

It is a known method of magic that filth is put on Holy names and Holy pages (Allah Forbid). Therefore, such people and their houses are suffered by magic automatically where Quranic Verses and Holy pages are insulted, where filth, shoes and urine are dropped at these pages.

f) **Avoid the Unemployment:-**

The people who remains free often, their minds become the nest of the Devils, therefore keep busy yourself and spend the time awarded by Allah in the religious matters. This is also very useful point in the treatment of magical affect.

g) **Avoid the delusions:-**

Whoever is told that he has effect of magic, he accepts immediately and turns mad by this anxiety? Contrary to this Quranic Verses are not believed, whereas it is point to ponder if magic can effect then how much Quranic Verses may be effective? Magic is the words of human beings and the mischief of devils where as the Holy Quran is the words of Allah, therefore it is essential for a Muslim to believe firmly after recitation of the verses of Holy Quran magic spell has been finished. This belief has the success in this world and hereafter.

h) **Protection from the professional spiritual healers:-**

If you want the treatment of magic and seek success in this world and hereafter, then for God sake protect yourself from the wicked professional spiritual healers. Magic may not harm you but these so called dealer of spirituality will not spare you at all. The Holy Quran affects more by the voices of pious peoples. It is just like a bullet which comes from magazine of a gun to be fired. The wicked people wait for the clients the whole day. They are themselves far away from the guidance of the Holy Quran. They cannot provide you treatment as they are in need to be treated by themselves.

i) **Have Complete Faith in destiny:-**

It is not necessary that every disease should be cured and every difficulty removed. This world is an examination hall; here man has arrived not only to solve his own problems only. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) told the good news of paradise in reward to a woman as she had accepted her disease willingly by taking it as the will of the Almighty Allah. The companions of Prophet (PBUH) sometime were used to call that lady "women of Paradise". The desire to solve the every problem at every cost sometime leads the victim towards the heathenism and polytheism. Who is in this world that does not face a disease? Or who is there that has fulfilled all desires according to his choice This world is not the place of desire or will; its place is in paradise. Therefore it is not the way of a Muslim but a polytheist to bow at every door and perform every fair or unfair act to know his destiny and solve his problems. Believe firmly in Allah Almighty and accept happily his will in all circumstances. He is the Lord; he can decide at His own about our conditions. Yes! We are weak and want health and protection; we should turn only towards Him for this purpose. We should adopt only those methods which are permitted in the Islamic law, and then Allah Almighty will remove our difficulties If He wanted then blessed us with peace and harmony in this condition. The time of death has decided and unavoidable, disease and health have been written in destiny. The real success is the success of future world and the real target is to win the will of Allah. To be involved in heathenism and polytheism for the sake of protection from magic, disease and difficulties are just like a person who enters in the mouth of a dragon for the protection from mosquito. Now a days there are decorated shops of heathenism and polytheism everywhere and there are claims to solve problems and tell the status of fortune.

Allah! Protect us all Muslims and give us life with faith and end with believe.(So be it O' Lord of all worlds).

j) **Avoid the illicit food:-**

It is narrated in Hadith Sharif that the meat made by the illicit food is for putting in fire. Magic also belongs to the fire. Hence

the people who eat unlawful food, they eat such blazing embers which become the cause of difficulty and problems in this world and hereafter. Therefore make sure the lawful earning and lawful food, Insha'Allah they will be protected from magic etc.

To ward off the spirit:-

The house occupied by spirit or evil Genie visit there in routine and tease the inhabitants, throw the stones and show the fire. Here is given the useful and many times testified method of its treatment.

Take four nails and recite (Surah At-Tariq 15-17) twenty five (25) times to breathe at each nail. Fix these nails in the four corners of the affected house. There will be special blessing of Allah and the problem will be solved due to the amulet of Quranic Verses, Insha'Allah.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا. فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوَيْدًا

For the protection from magic, beast or human attack:-

For the protection from the magic of a sorcerer, attack of a lion or any other beast or from human being recite these two verses seven times.....

(أ) وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاجِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى

(ب) إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

To ward off the Genie:-

- If there is a disturbance due to Genii in a house and they create problem then take some water in a pot and recite Darood Sharif at first then recite Surah Fatehah two times, Ayet ul Kursi three times, Surah Jin paara-29 first verse, in the last recite Darood Sharif and breathe at the water. Sprinkle this water in the house everywhere and the resident of the house should continue recitation of Ayet ul Kursi off and on.
- The place where is the doubt of Genie or teasing by spirits, call Azan (call for prayer) with ablution in middle voice by standing in the mid of the place in the morning and evening and breathe

towards the sky. Then call Azan second time, breathe toward Qibla then north, south and east and after call of sixth Azan breathe towards the earth. Then after reciting Darood Sharif pray to seek protection against the risk of unseen spirits.

Disturbance from Spirits:-

- a.) Breathe in the left ear of the patient after reciting the following Holy verse seven times to ward off the affect of spirit...

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَداً ثُمَّ أَنَابَ

Ref:(Surah Suad)

- b.) Breathe in the ear of affected of spirit by reciting the following last verses of Surah Mominoon.

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١٠١﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

- c.) Breathe at the affected of spirits after reciting Surah Fatehah, Surah Ikhlas, Maozatain the last two Surahs, Ayet ul Kursi, Surah At-Tariq and the last three verses of Surah Hasher.

Ward off the affect of magic and enchantment:-

Write in china clay plate with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, Surah Fatehah complete and the following words يَا حَيُّ لَا تَحْيِ فِي دَيْبُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ for forty days and give it's washing to drink to the patient.

Recite the following three verses, three times to breathe at water to drink to the affected of spirit.....

أ) قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِكَ السَّحَرَانِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَلَى الْمُفْسِدِينَ
ب) وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا
ج) بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدَّ مُغْنَةً فَإِذَا هُوَ نَزْهَقٌ وَكُلُّ الْوَيْلِ لِلْمُتَصِفُونَ

Fascinated man who is not capable for a woman due to magic:-

· Peel three eggs after boiling then write the following verses in order one on each egg one by one...

ا) قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِهَ السَّحَرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَلَى الْمُفْسِدِينَ
 ب) أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا
 وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
 ج) وَقَدْ مَنَّ آلِي مَاعِيقٍ مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا

Give these eggs to fascinated person to eat.

• Write the charmlet of the following verses to tie in the neck of fascinated one.

ا) أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا
 وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
 ب) بَاطِلٌ بَاطِلٌ بَاطِلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
 ج) فَغَلَبُوا هَٰذَاكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صَٰغِرِينَ قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِهَ السَّحَرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
 سَيُبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَلَى الْمُفْسِدِينَ
 د) وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَّقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا

Surah Al-Kafiroon complete, Surah Al-Ikhlās, Maazatāin (last two Surahs).

A source of protection against back biting:-

If someone recites three times

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ
 السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

in the start of a meeting, he will remain safe from back biting.

The sticking of spirit:-

Breathe in the ear with the recitation of last verses of Surah Mominoon till end and breathe in the ear by recitation of Surah At-Tariq seven times, say Azan in the right ear and Takbeer in the left one repels the spirite away.

To protect the life and property:-

Recite in the morning Ayet ul Kursi, Surah Al-Kafiroon, Surah Al-Ikhlās, Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Nas, and then breathe at both hands to touch the whole body and breathe at the assets as well.

To protect the homes from disasters:-

Some pious men have said that recite Ayet-ul-Kursi at sleeping time and breathe all around, the area you will think for protection Insha'Allah will be protected from all disasters.

Amulet for recovery from magic:-

Breathe at the water pot by reciting the following verses and pour at the head of the patient in such a way that all water should flow away, Insha'Allah the patient will be recover immediately. The water should not go into the drain or sewerage. The verses are

فَلْيَا أَلْفَا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِهِ السَّحَرَانِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝ وَيُخَيِّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝ فَوْقَهُ الْحَقُّ وَتَحْتَهُ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ فَغَلَبُوا هَٰذَا لَكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغُرَيْن ۝ وَأَلْفَى السَّحَرَةُ سَجْدِينَ ۝ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ
الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ۝

(Al-Earaf 118-121).

The elimination of Magic:-

Take seven fresh and green leaves of Barry tree, grind them within two stones and put into water then recite Ayet ul Kursi & four Quls to breathe this water. Then Give three sips to drink by the patient and give him bath with the remaining water. This water will be proved an arrow on the target for the recovery of patient. When a man has been stopped to copulate with his wife through magic, do this process for fourteen days. Recite three times four Quls and one time the Ayet ul Kursi. The water used by patient should be dumped.

To repel the magic and dream:-

Grind fine seven leaves of berry tree at the grinding stone not used for salt and chilies. Sift it and mix some water. Breathe it by reciting Surah Al-Fatehah, Ayet ul Kursi , Surah Jinn, and four Quls. Drink a little water from it at any time daily. Mix more water in the remaining water. Take a bath for forty days successively, Insha'Allah the effect of magic will be warded off.

The amulet of protection from all kinds of harms, magic enchantment and evil:-

Recite once daily with ablution Surah Fatehah seven times, Surah Al-Ikhlās seven times, Surahs Ma'azain (last two Surahs) seven times.

Treatment of magic and enchantment:-

Take seven green leaves of berry tree, grind them with stone with ablution at grinding slab. Put these ground leaves in a clean and pure bucket. Pour water in the bucket by a glass or a bowl during the recitation of Ayat ul Kursi eleven times. When bucket will become full of water then mix these grinded leaves with care. Now give three sips of water to drink by the patient from it and give him bath with the remaining water. Do this process continuously without skipping daily for three days, Insha'Allah patient will get rid of the magic and enchantment.

To ward off the magic and enchantment:-

Take three unused new wide opening bowls of clay or plates of clay and write with ablution Surah Bayyena complete in it with a reed by simple ink (raw black ink) and drink the one bowl washing water of this Surah daily. Insha'Allah effect of magic and enchantment will be warded off.

Prevent the Magic:-

Wear the writing of following verses in the neck of fascinated person or give him the washing of it written in plate.

فَلَمَّا أَفْقَا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُ بِهَذَا السَّحَرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَيَبْطِلُهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَصْلِحُ عَمَلَ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝ وَيَقِئُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝

To make the magic ineffective:-

Take one pitcher full of rain water from such a place where no one has seen the falling rain and take a pitcher full of water from such a well which is not used by anyone. Then collect leaves of such seven trees on Friday whose fruit is not eaten. Mix the water of both pitchers and put the leaves of seven trees in it. Write the following verses on paper; wash with water to give to the fascinated. Take him to the bank of a river make him stand in the water and give him bath with this water at night. Insha'Allah the

magic will be falsified. From (Surah Yunus) فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ مِنْ عَمَلٍ
الْمُفْسِدِينَ تَكَ

To dig up the buried magic from a house or any other place:-

If someone has buried the magic spell in the ground or in a house, recite Surah At-Takveer (Paara 30, part 6) once daily with ablution continuously without skipping to dig up the magic. Continue this recitation until you find the buried magic. If there is a buried magic in the house, Insha'Allah its place will be found by the recitation of this Surah. Dig it up by the recitation of Ayet-ul-Kursi and four Quls three times each. Insha'Allah there will be no harm.

Safety from Magic:-

Tie the script of the following verse at arm. If someone does the charm that will not be effective.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنْ كِيدَى مَتَيْتٌ

Rejection of magic and woman:-

If someone keeps the script of the following words with him and recites frequently after every prayer then the magic will return to the doer if someone tries to do so. He will remain safe from the evils of all Genii, Devils and human beings.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ سَدَرْتُ إِخْوَاتُ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ
وَالشَّيَاطِينِ وَالسَّحَرَةَ وَالْأَبَالِسْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ وَالشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعُوذُ
بِهِمْ بِأَلَلَّ الْعَزِيزِ الْأَعَزِّ وَبِأَلَلَّ الْكَبِيرِ الْكَبِيرِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّاحِمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Signs of magic effects:-

Enmity in husband and wife:-

The first sign of magic is the following. If husband and wife are living in complete harmony, all of sudden there creates a situation of conflict between them and they become displeased even to see each other.

Repulsion the Husband:-

Second sign of magic is as follows. The wife is fascinated to her husband and she has apostatized through magic. Now she becomes mad with fury even to see her husband.

Woman feels aversion.

Third sign is as follows. Woman narrates the good deeds of her husband tirelessly. In other words she has loud love with her husband but she is forced to be suspicious and hateful through magical spells, and she sees her husband like a dog or a pig.

Rejection of Proposal:-

Fourth sign is as follows. The family of groom becomes disgusted to see the bride even she is young, beautiful and pretty. They reject the proposal and in the same way a long time is passed.

Stoppage of the Proposals:-

Fifth sign is as follows. The proposals for girls are stopped, in other words people become suspicious without seeing the girls. There produces a feeling of hate and disgust in the hearts even by the discussion of these matters.

Husband hatred:-

Sixth sign is as under. Husband has deep love for his wife and children but he has starts hate and spite due to fascination. Even the well wisher seems as enemy to him.

Drying out the milk of animals:-

Seventh kind of magic is spelled at the sheep, goats, cows and buffaloes that is; at milk producing animals. This spell is put in their tracks and their milk is dried out, offspring died and the milk users become sick.

Enchantment on quadruped:-

Eightth kind of magic is specified for quadruped. By the effect of this magic pain creates in the joint of the quadrupeds and they do not eat the grass. If these are not cured well in time then they may be died.

Miscarriage of offspring:-

Ninth kind of magic is spelled at the milk, animal and pregnant mothers either it is animal or woman. By this spell the offspring is miscarried prematurely.

Shrinking of Children:-

The tenth kind of magic is that through which specifically children are targeted by magic. It means babies and new born children are captivated and they die by shrinking.

Birth of Girls:-

In Eleventh kind of magic, a puppet is made to put in the way of a woman on Tuesday or Friday at noon. The woman, who puts her feet on the puppet, will give birth only to the girls. A boy child will not be born.

Become Unable to Copulate:-

In twelfth kind of magic, male is bounded; it means the gentleman does not remain able to copulate with his wife.

Hate in intercourse:-

Thirteenth kind of magic is that the bride feels hate from her husband or her groom in case of sexual intercourse.

Man becomes unable to work:-

In fourteenth kind of magic, pain is produced in the joints of a man and he becomes unable to perform any job.

Water in the belly and head:-

In fifteenth kind of magic, water is produced in the belly or head of a woman.

To become fearful appearance:-

In Sixteenth kind of magic woman starts changing its colour after fascination and after sometime change appears and her physical shape becomes fearful.

Barrenness or Sterility:-

In seventeenth kind of magic woman is bounded and she becomes barren. Menses continue and she does not conceive.

Animals die:-

In eighteenth kind of magic the business of a person is bounded through magic and the luggage and property of fascinated is destroyed, animals die and he bears harm every day.

Breaking of matrimonial relations:-

In the nineteenth kind of magic matrimonial relationship or marriage is broken down by the use of magic and husband, wife are taken apart.

Desolated home:-

In twentieth type of magic a home is ruined and desolated through magic, its blessing and goodness finishes, love and affection becomes ended, every person take other as enemy, every moment there created a new dispute.

Sickness:-

In twenty first type of magic a man or woman is forced to suffer from any severe disease through magic and no way of cure or recovery is found.

Dispute between husband and wife:-

In twenty second type of magic any person is disgraced through magic. Every one hates him without any reason, no one believes him.

Termination from the post:-

In twenty third type of magic an officer or judge or servant is terminated from his service or post by the use of magic. On being under magic he is terminated from his service or post.

Begger and Penniless:-

In twenty fourth kind of magic rich, business man or minister is dismounted from his post and turned him to a beggar and penniless individual.

Destruction of a woman:-

In twenty-fifth kind of magic women are ruined. It means they are divorced. Until this magic is not warded off, all the marriages are finished how many times these are arranged.

Transfer:-

In this kind of magic an officer or government's high official is transferred and sent away from the city.

To spoil the beauty and elegance:-

In this kind of magic the beauty and elegance of pretty and beautiful woman is spoiled due to which she becomes disgraced in society.

To depopulate the house:-

In this type of magic all ways of progress are checked to such an extent that the building is depopulated. No one can live in that house rather it remains desolate. Whoever comes to live in the house runs away soon.

Repulsion of spirits:-

The person who has effect of spirit will come into senses if breathed water is sprinkled on his face with following verses or recite in his ear the same.

أَحْسِبْتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا
حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ط

(Surah Al Mominoon)

Treatment of the magically bounded manly power:-

Surah Ibrahim (Paara 13) is very useful to get rid of magic. If the manly power of a person is bounded through magic then it will be ineffective by the recitation of Surah Ibrahim three (3) times daily and the real manly power will be restored. By the grace and favour of Almighty Allah that man will return to his actual condition.

Genii in the light of Quran and Sunnah**Description of Genii in the Holy Quran:-**

The description of Genii and angels is present in the glorious Quran at 118 places. How a man with faith can deny the creation whose description has given in the last book of Allah so many times.

Abundant population of Genii :-

It is narrated that the Genii who tease the men and women are of many kinds. Such Genii has seventy nations and every nation has seventy thousand tribes and every tribe is consisted of seventy thousand individuals. If a needle is thrown from sky then it will not fall at the ground, stay at their heads.

Names of Genii in Arabic Language:-

The erudite and experts of language describe some kinds of Genii.

- The real Genie is called Jinnee.
- The Genie who lived with the people is called “Ammaar”, its plural is “Ammar”.
- The Genie who teases the children is called spirits.(Arwah)
- The most wicked and troublesome Genie is called Devil.
- The Genie whom wickedness crosses the limit and his grip become tighter it is called Giant.(Afriat)

Kinds of Genii:-

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) described three kinds of Genii.

- One kind which flies in the air.
- One is being in the shape of dogs and snakes.
- One who stays and travels e.g. ghost.

It has been narrated by Tabrani, Hakim and Bahiqi in “Names and its Properties” (الاسماء والصفات) with correct evidences. (Sahih ul Jamay)

Ibn –e-Abi-ud Dunya narrated from Abu Daud in “Mukaid-ush-shaitan” that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) told,

“Almighty Allah has created three types of Genii. One type is of snake, scorpions and insects; second is like wind, third one is answerable and accountable for their deeds.

Allah Almighty has created three kinds of Human beings as well.

- One kind is like beast. Allah Almighty said about them.

لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا وَلَهُمْ أُذُنٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا

Ref: Surah Earaf verse: 179)

Translation:-

They have heart but do not understand, have eyes but do not see, have ear but do not hear.”

- ❖ Second type will be of those who will have body like human being but carry spirit of Devil.

- ❖ Third type will be of those who will be under the shade of throne of Allah at the day of judgment when there will be no shade except that.

Zamkhshari says that he has seen such strange things about Genie among the villagers which cannot be explained. He says that Genii have such a kind which is half human being in shape. Its name is "Shaq". It creates trouble for the lonely passenger even sometime it kills him.

Reality of Genii:-

It is fact that Genii have the third world along with the worlds of angels and human beings. They are like not germs rather they are a sensible and genius creation. They are also accountable according to in religious law and are bound by the rules and regulations of permission and prevented.

Arguments:-Continuation:-

- ❖ Ibne Taimiah (Allah bless him) says in compilation of judgments(Mojmua Fatawa 10/19 that.
- ❖ No group of Muslims has opposed the presence of Genii and also not opposed that Holy Prophet (PBUH) was descended as messenger of Allah towards them. Mostly nonbeliever groups admit the presence of Genii. Jews and Christians believe in Genii like Muslims. However some of their people do not believe in them. Likewise in Muslims, Jahmia and Mautazilah etc; deny their presence whereas most of the scholars admit their presence.

Genii are Creatures:-

To admit the presence of Genii, another argument is that all Prophets (A.S) have narrated the events repeated in these connections which are famous and known in public. It is also known publically that Genii are alive and intelligent creation of Allah. They perform each job by their own will. Moreover they are accountable for their deeds. They did not have such characteristics or wish which depend upon the human being as some atheist thought. When the matter of presence of Genii is proved by the Holy Prophets (AS) with such repetition so that every individual knows publically then its negation does not suite the eminence of such a group which refers itself towards the Apostles.

Imam Ibn-e-Tamiah said, " All groups in Muslims admit the presence of Genii, similarly all nonbeliever and common learned men of other religions, same in the polytheists of Arabia the descendants of Ham, in residents of Kinaan and Grace descendants of Yafith, in short all sects and groups admit the presence of Genii.

Evidences from Quran and Hadith:-

For example Allah Almighty said, (Al Jinn)

قُلْ أَوْحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْمُ مَفْرُومٍ الْجِنِّ

"O' Prophet (PBUH) say! It has been revealed to me that a group of Genii listened it with concentration."

At another place said..... (Al Jinn-6)

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا

"And verify, there were men among mankind who took shelter among the Genii and they increased their proud and transgression."

There are numerous other verses and Ahadith which will be described in the next pages Insha'Allah.

Observation and Inspection:-

Presently and in the past, many people have already observed from these events. This is another matter that people who observe or listen most of them do not know that these Genii are the same because they already are of the view that these are the spirits or invisible and space creature.

Donkeys and Dogs see the Genii:-

Although we cannot see the Genii but some animals like donkeys and dogs can see them. In Masnad Ahmed and Abu Dauood the narration of Jabbir (R.A) is written with correct evidences as, "If you hear the voice of dog or donkey at night then ask for the protection of Allah from Devil as donkeys and dogs see such things which you do not observe." There is no strange thing in it as scientists have made research that some living things have ability to see such things which we cannot see. Therefore bee can observe beyond the ultra violet rays to see the sun in clouds and an owl can see the rat even in the deep darkness of night.

Food of Genii:-

There is difference of opinions among the people about the food of Genii. Some people say that all Genii do not eat or drink. But this is not authentic saying. According to Second saying; one kind of Genii takes meal and other one does not. Third saying tells that all Genii eat and drink but there is difference of view in it. Some people say they do not chew and swallow rather only smell it. But there is no evidence regarding this. Other people say that they chew and swallow. This saying is the most correct one whose evidence is present in correct Hadiths and documents.

Hadith Sharif No-1:-

In Sahih Bokhari it is narrated by Abu Hurayra (R.A) that Holy Prophet (PBUH) ordered him to bring some stones for purification and asked not to bring the bone or dung. Afterward when Abu Hurayra asked about the secret in this order of not bringing the bone or dung then He (PBUH--) said, "Both things are the food of Genii. A delegation of Genii from Nasibain came to me and asked me the food for provision, I prayed Allah for them as at every bone or dung they will pass over, may there be their food."

In Sahih Muslim it is narrated by Ibn-e-Massod (R.A) that Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "A Genie invited me, I went with him, recited from Holy Quran in front of them, that Genie took us at another place and showed us the houses of Genii and marks of fire then those people asked for food from the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) thus He said, "Every bone at which name of Allah has been recited will become flash for you and the dung of animals is fodder for your animals".

Therefore the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "Do not get purification by these things as it is food for your brothers."

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) also said that Devil eat with the left hand. He (PBUH) ordered us to oppose him in this regard.

Hadith Sharif:-

It has narrated in Sahih Muslim by Ibn-e-Umar (RA) that Holy Prophet (PBUH) said,

"Whenever a person eats something he should eat with right hand and when drinks some thing he should drink with right hands the devil eats and drinks with left hand.

Houses of Genii and timing of meeting with them:-

Genii live at the same earth where we are living. Mostly live in desolate places, vast plains and dirty places like bathrooms, filthy places and graveyard etc. Saying of Allama Ibn-e-Taymiah (RA): The peoples who become under the effect of devil, they take shelter at these places of devil.

In Hadith, offering of prayer in the bathroom is forbidden because there is filth in it and it is the place of devil. Graveyard is also forbidden as it is the source of polytheism; moreover some devils take refuge in it. Devils are found in excess at such places where they could create disturbance, like markets etc.

Food of Genii:-

It is narrated in Sahih Muslim by Ibn-e-Masood (RA) that Genii asked for traveling food from the Holy Prophet (PBUH) then He said, "Every bone at which name of Allah has been recited will be flesh in your hand and every dung is fodder for your animals".

Power of Genii:-

Allah Almighty has blessed the Genii with such abilities and powers which have not even given to the human beings. Allah Almighty has also described their some powers. Genie has power to reach from one place to the other in minutes and seconds. A giant among the Genii said to Hazrat Suleiman (A.S) that he can bring the throne of queen of Yemen in such a short time during which a sitting man may stand. There was a man who had knowledge of the book said, "I can bring it before you move the eyelid. Allah Almighty said,

قَالَ عَفَرْتُكَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا أَتَيْتُكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْكَ قَوِيٌّ أَمْيَنٌ ۖ قَالَ الَّذِي
عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا أَتَيْتُكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا
مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي

(Al-Naml 39-40).....

A giant from the Genii said: - "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And verify I am indeed strong and trustworthy for such work. One who had knowledge of the scripture said, "I will bring it to you within the twinkling of eye!" Then when He (Suleiman A.S.) saw it placed before him, he said: "This is by the Grace of My Lord."

Devil runs inside a man like blood:-

In Sahih Bukhari and Muslim it has been narrated by Hazrat Anas (RA) that messenger of Allah Muhammad (PBUH) said:-"Devil runs inside a man like blood". In Sahiheen Holy Prophet's (PBUH) wife Saffia Binte Hayee narrated that Holy Prophet (PBUH) was in restraining (Etikaf). One night I went to meet Him. We had some discussion then I stood to go home. He (PBUH) stood to see me off. The Saffia's (RA) home was near to the home of Usama bin Zaid (RA). In the meanwhile two Ansar companions of Holy Prophet (PBUH) passed by us. When they saw the Holy Prophet (PBUH) started to walk briskly. Holy Prophet (PBUH) said:- "Walk slowly she is not a stranger woman but (my wife) Saffia Binte Hayee." Both said, "Glory be to Allah! O' messenger of Allah (PBUH)" He said, "Devil is running inside the man like blood. I doubted, lest he may produce suspicion in your hearts."

The door which is shut by reciting Bismillah, Genii cannot open it:-

This was told by the Holy Prophet (PBUH), He said, "Shut the door and recite the name of Allah at that moment. Devil cannot open such door that is shut with the name of Allah. This has been narrated by Abu Dauood, Ahmed, Ibn-e-Hayan and Hakim with authentic evidences. (Aljamay Alsahih 229/1).

"Devil cannot open the closed door and close your water bags with the name of Allah and cover your utensils with the name of Allah and put off the lamps."

Affect of Spirit:-

Allama Ibn e Taymiah writes that entering of a Genie in the body of human is proved near all scholars of the sect of follower of Sunnah wal Jama'at. (آئمه اهل سنت والجماعت) Allah Almighty .

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي يَخْبَطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ

"Those who eat usury they are in the state like a person touched by Satan leading him to insanity."

Abdullah the son of Imam Ahmed bin Hambel (RA) said that I asked my father, some people say a Genie cannot enter the body of an affected person. My father replied, "My son these people are telling a lie. It is true that it is Genie who talks in the voice of the

person". Ibn-e-Tamiah says, "What has told Ahmed bin Hambel (RA) is famous and commonly known. Genie rides the human being and he talks in such a language which cannot be understood. He is beaten to an extent if a camel is beaten then there will be marks of punishment on its body. In spite of this he has neither feelings of being beaten nor his talks done by himself. The affected person some time pulls the other people and seldom pull thing at which he is sitting. He used to pull and tear that object. Sometime transports the heavy machines from one place to the other. Apart from this he does so many other movements. Anyone who observes himself will see clearly that the creature which is talking by use the tongue of the man and jumbled the objects around him, that is a creature having ability other than of human being.

Ibn-e-Taymiah (RA) says more, "There is no one in Muslim scholars who denies that Genie enters in the human body. Who denies this fact and claims that Islamic law does not accept this reality he blames the Islamic law. There can not be found such thing in religious evidences which may refuse it. Allama wrote; the peoples who deny the entering of Genie in the body of an effectual person is a sect of infidels (Mautazilah) in which Jubbali and Abu Bakar Razi etc are included.

Protective Measures Against Magic:-

In the light of Quran and Sunnah:-

This is well known by every person that binding the copulation magic is done on young peoples usually at the time when they are deciding their marriage. Particularly when they are living in such a society in which wretched magician are in abundance. In such a situation the question arises "Can a bride and groom may not be confined in fort so that they may remain safe from magic effect?"

Affect of poison and Magic:-

Eat seven Ajwah dates of Madinah Munawara on an empty stomach in the morning. If the Ajwah dates of Madinah Munawara cannot be found then use the Ajwah dates of any city. It is narrated in Hadith of Prophet (PBUH):

"The person who eats seven Ajwah dates in the morning, he will have no harm due to poison and magic".

Magic is ineffective to a Muslim in the state of Ablution:-

Second protective measure is ablution, as magic is ineffective to a Muslim in his ablution state and he remains in the custody of angels at night. An angel remains with him and when he changes his side, angel prays for him in this way, "O' Allah! Forgive your this slave as he has spent his night in purified condition".

Punctuality in congregational prayers:-

A man remains safe by offering his prayers in congregation regularly and due to laziness in this regard Satan takes over the person. When he (devil) overwhelms the man then may enter in him and can execute the magic on him.

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said:-

"If there are three people in a dwelling and they do not perform collective prayer then Satan overwhelms them. Thus you should remain united as wolf hunts only that goat which remains away from its herd."

Regularity in Night Worship:-

The person who wants to be fortified against the affect of magic, he must worship at night as by laziness in it he invites the devil to take control of his body and in the case of control it becomes easy for the devil to execute the magic.

Hazrat Ibn-e-Masood (RA) says that a person was discussed in front of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) who usually keeps asleep till the dawn and does not wake up for the night worship then He (PBUH) said, "Devil used to urinate in his ears".

Impure place is the home of Devil:-

Devil has his home and place at impure place therefore the presence of a Muslim at such place is a prize for the Devil. A wicked Genie himself told me that he had succeeded to enter in a person when the person did not recite the pray while entering in the toilet. Another Genie told that Allah Almighty gave you a powerful weapon by which you can finish us. I asked, "What is that?"

Then he answered, "Those are the Sunnah prays."

It is proved form the Sunnah of Holy Prophet (PBUH) that He used to reciting the following pray while going to the toilet.....

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْخُبْثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ

(O' Allah! I request for your protection against wicked male and female Genii.)

Recitation of pray at copulation:-

It is said by the messenger of Allah (PBUH), "Whenever a person among you copulate with his wife should recite the following pray."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ جَنِّبْنَا الشَّيْطَانَ وَجَنِّبِ الشَّيْطَانَ مَا رَزَقْتَنَا

(With the name of Allah, O' Allah! Protect us from the devil and whatever the thing you bless us protect as well.) If they are blessed with a child after this copulation then devil can not harm him.

Magic and enchantment

Kinds of magic:-

Imam Razi has narrated the eight kinds of magic.

- i) One magic is of the sect of star worshippers. They believe in the seven stars and understand that or bad thing happens is due to these stars. Therefore they recite the specified words related to these stars and worship them. Hazrat Ibrahim (AS) arrived in this nation and guided them towards the right path.
- ii) Second magic is of the strong minded people having powerful fancy. Imagination and doubt have much effect. For example if a narrow bridge is kept on the earth then a man will walk on it easily but if the same bridge is on a gap then he will not be able to cross it. It is because that he thinks if he falls, it would be due to weakness of thought. Due to weakness of fancy he cannot walk on the same place which he was able to walk on earth easily without fear. Sages and Physicians have prevented the terrified person to see the red things and forbade the patient of epilepsy to see the sharp light and fast moving things. It shows that power of fancy has a specific effect on the mind. Wise people are agreed upon the effect of evil eye. It is narrated in Hadith that affect of eye is true. If there may be a thing that can contest the fortune that was affect of evil eye. If there is a strong will then physical support and physical work is

not needed. If the self is not so much strong then these instruments are needed. As much the power of self is increased so much progress will be in the spirituality and self will be more effective. As much this power decreases so much it will reduce. This quality some time can be achieved by reducing the food and leaving the company of the people etc. Some time man uses this power for good deeds according to religious law. This is called miracle in the terminology of religion. It is not called magic. And sometime it makes use of it in fictitious and religiously unlawful activities, and gets away from the religion. These people should not be considered as saints who deceive from such unusual activities and the man who acts against the laws of religion cannot be a friend of Allah. Do you see of the narrations in authentic Hadiths about the abilities of Dajjal (the great deceiver.)? how much unnatural activities he will perform. Due to this reason he is not the saint of Allah rather he is accursed and rejected.

- iii) Third kind of magic is to call for help and support from Genii etc and spirits of the dwellers of the earth. Atheists and philosophers do not believe by it. The magicians create link with these spirits with some specific words and activities. It is also called magic through will power or the exercise of captivation.
- iv) Fourth type is to change the thoughts, cover the eyes with darkness and to do juggling, due to which someone can see the things other than reality. You have seen that juggler start a task at first when people focus their eyes on him, they fully got absorbed at his conversation. So he performs a second task briskly which remains hidden from the eyes of the people and they become astonished. Some commentators of Quran say that the magic of the magician of Ferron was of the same kind. Therefore it has been narrated in Quran سَحَرُواْ أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ (The eyes of people were fascinated and there was fear in their hearts.)

And it is said at another place.

In Musa Imagination those all wooden sticks and ropes become running snakes whereas it was not the reality in real. Allah knows better.

- v) Fifth kind is the arranging of some things in order for a specific strange task, for example put the shape of a mare and make a rider on it. He has trumpet in his hand. As soon as a moment passed there produces a sound from this statue whereas no one had touched it. Similarly a human figure is made with such a skill that it seems as if a person is laughing or weeping. The magic of Ferro's magician was of the same kind. The handmade snakes seem as moving alive due to shining. Watch and clock and all those small things by the use of which big heavy things can be pulled are included in the same kind. In fact it should not be called as magic as it is all art and skill, its sources are known. The person who knows it can perform the task by use of these words. The same trick was used by the Christians of the temple of Jerusalem that lit the torches of the church secretly and declared it the miracle of church and attracted the people towards their religion. Some so called saints also have thought about making the fictitious Hadiths for motivation of the people to attract them towards the worship. They found no defect in it but it is a big mistake. The Messenger (PBUH) says, "The person who told a lie deliberately on me, he should make his place in hell". And said: "Keep narrating my Hadiths but do not tell a lie on me. The person who tells a lie on me is the absolutely hellish," A Christian priest once saw an offspring bird in a nest which had no power of flying but trotting. When it screams in its low and weak sound the other birds put the fruit of olive tree in its nest by taking pity on it. He made the similar bird and kept a hollow place underneath and made a hole toward its beak. He put it in his church in the direction of air. Made a small hole in the roof so that air can pass through it. Whenever its sound produced due to air, the birds of same kind gather there and put the fruits of olive there. He propagated among the people that the church has miracle. He also propagated that here is a tomb of a

saint and it is his miracle. When people see this impossible strange performance by themselves, they became follower and started to pay dedication at the grave. This wonder became famous in the far away areas, although it was neither a miracle nor a wonder. It was only a secret art, which was kept by that accursed person secretly to fill his belly.

- vi) The sixth kind of magic is the use of some medicines by knowing their secret properties. It is evident that medicines have strange characteristics. Observe the magnet how iron attracted toward it. Most of devotee, beggars and dervish show the peoples these arts as miracles and make them follower.
- vii) In Seventh type magician affects the heart in a specific way and make the person agreed with whatever he wants. For example said to him that he had learnt the greatest name (Ism-a-Azam).or he had controlled the Genii. Now if the listener has weak will power he shall believe it true readily whatever is said to him. Then he will take it as truth. He will feel a kind of fear, fright, dread and awe in his heart from the magician which will make him weak. Now what so ever he will want the fascinated person will perform and his weak will power will show him strange happening. It is called alternation and generally affects the low caliber people. By the use of knowledge and wisdom one can term the intelligent fellows as and low caliber people. The doer of this activity judges the low caliber person by the physiognomy.
- viii) Eighth kind is to attract a person by the use of a combination of back biting, lie and truth and captivate him by secret moves. If this backbiting is to induce suspicion and create enmity and hate between two persons then it is unlawful in religious term. When someone narrates such open thing as rectification to bring two Muslim close to each other by which both may become happy with each other or the upcoming difficulty of Muslims may get away or power of non Muslims may be destroyed, so that they lose their hearts and quarrel with each other it is lawful.

Ordinances for magician and magic:-

In Islamic law there is no punishment for a magician but after committing a crime law has punishment on it which depends upon

the will of the ruler. We called it punishment. Fazalah bin Obaid says Hazrat Umar (RA) wrote in one of his order to kill every man and woman magician and witch. So we beheaded three magicians. It has been narrated in Sahih Bukhari that a slave girl of Ummul Momineen Hazrat Hafsah (RA) spelled the magic on her, therefore, she was died due to it. Hazrat Imam Ahmad Bin Hanble (Allah bless him) says that judgment from three companions of Prophet (PBUH) is proved for killing of magician.

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said (according to tirmizi) that the magician is worth killing.

Murder of the magician is lawful. It is narrated in Al-Hammad that.....

الْمُسْلِمُ وَالذِّمِّيُّ وَالْحُرُّ وَالْعَبْدُ مَنْ أَقْرَمَهُمْ إِنَّهُ سَاحِرٌ فَقَدْ حَلَّ دَمُهُ
وَتُقْتَلُ وَلَا يُقْبَلُ تَوْبَتُهُ

The person who admit the use of magic, his murder is lawful either he is Muslim or a subject to a Muslim government, either free or a slave. His penitence is not acceptable.

At another place in judgment of Al-Hammad is written that

يُقْتَلُ السَّاحِرُ وَالْخَنَّاقُ فَإِنْ تَابَا لَا يُقْبَلُ تَوْبَتُهُمَا

The murder of a magician and choker is lawful and their penitence is not acceptable.

As far as magic is concerned, the word magic which has been declared as terminology in Quran and Hadith, is forbidden and unlawful. As it has been narrated by Abu Mansoor (Allah bless him) in spirit of meaning (Rooh ul Maani) that all kinds of magics are not heathenism absolutely whereas only that magic is heathenism in which saying and deeds against faith are adopted. Therefore learning and teaching of such magic is forbidden. To act upon it is also forbidden except that it is learnt as much as needed to save the Muslim from harm in such case, it has been allowed by some specialists of Muslim law. Similarly the spiritual leaders who use charmlet and black guards etc if they take the help of Genii or devils then it is also a magic and is forbidden and if the words are doubtful, meanings are unknown and there is a chance to get the help of devil then it is unlawful too. It has also elaborated in Shami

if someone has used fair words to harm the others then it is forbidden too.

Now we are writing amulets, Wazaif (daily prayers) and charmlet to expel the magic. These have been told by the noble human beings and Genii and their representatives. Before these amulets of expulsion of magic this should be kept in mind that Allah is the only active entity in the universe. Profit or loss, respect or insult, right or wrong all activities are in the control of Allah. Man only plans and Allah makes them effective. Whenever you start performing an amulet first turn towards Allah, pray and fortify yourself and your family for safety as during amulet sometime sudden counter attack is faced. Second thing is that as soon as it comes to knowledge that someone is under effect of magic or prohibition then he should get its treatment, otherwise this magic shall become a curse for him and family in shape of diseases. Many such cases are supported to us in which magic works in the form of disease and it goes away with great difficulties as it becomes the part of body by mixing in the blood. Therefore it should be cured from its start.

Protective Measures:-

Hazrat Jabbar (RA) narrated that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, When night begins then stop your children from going out as devils disperse at that time. (Thus when a little night passed, leave them). Shut your doors and recite the names of Allah. (It means say Bismillah) As devils do not open such doors. And tie your leather water bags and recite the name of Allah. And cover your utensils and recite the name of Allah, or put something on it with wise and put off your lamps.

Devils return to their homes at the time of Maghrib and the angels are changed at the same time. It means the angels of morning go back towards the sky at Maghrib and angels of night come down the same time. During these moments of changing devils affect the boys and girls and specifically on untied hair. Some time this affect is of such a strength and effect of evil eye is so powerful that its treatment does not remain possible and many people die due to this reason. Therefore the messenger of Allah taught us that we should take care at Maghrib time and adopt the given amulets so that life and property remain safe from

devastation. For the protection from these evils and safety from spirits the following pray was recommended.

Quranic pray for the protection of Wealth:-

Hazrat Obai-bin-kaab (RA) narrated that he had a heap of dates that was going to decrease. One night when he looked after the heap he saw an animal like adolescent boy. He greeted the boy so he answered the greeting. Then he (RA) asked who was he, Genie or human? The boy said, "I am Genie". He said, "Show me your hand for a moment" the boy showed the hand then he saw, the hand was the paw of a dog and its hair were of the dog. He asked, "was the Genie such a creature?"

He answered, "Genie knows this fact that no one is more powerful than me in them". He (RA) asked, why had you come here?

The boy said, we came to know that you like to give charity. We have come here to get some share from your meal. He (RA) asked what thing can save us from your harm. The boy said, "the verse of Surah Al-Baqarah (Ayat ul kursi). The person who would recite it in the evening will remain safe till the morning from us and the person who would recite it in the morning, will remain save from us till evening."

When it was dawn then he (RA) reported the whole event to the Prophet Muhammad (PBUH--) then He said that the wicked spirit told you the truth.

A pray from Sunnah for the Safety from all types of evils:-

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) kept reciting Mauzatain at sleeping time every night and especially in the condition of a disease or according to some other description. He (PBUH--) recited Mauzatain with surah Ikhlas three times to breathe at His both hands and turn over His hands at whole body from head to feet at every place where they can reach. In the last disease when it was not possible to do the same by him (PBUH--) then Hazrat Ayesha (RA) recited these Surahs and for the sake of blessing of Muhammad's (PBUH) hand, took the hand of Prophet (PBUH) and used to turn over at His body.

Chapter # 12

Love, Captivation

Love, Captivation

(For these amulets permission is compulsory)

For love:-

For love recite the following sentences with ablution forty (40) times, breathe at syrup or any fruit give it to the wanted person to eat, Insha'Allah love will be created. Perform this for lawful objective. Don't perform for unlawful objectives as it will not be successful and the person will be suffered from difficulties and problems in such case.

يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي يَا إِلَهِي يَا إِلَهِي يَا إِلَهَكَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الْمَوَدَّةَ
وَالْمَحَبَّةَ بَيْنَ فُلَانٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ كَمَا بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَائِشَةَ
وَكَمَا بَيْنَ آدَمَ وَحَوَّاءَ كَمَا بَيْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَسَارَةَ وَكَمَا بَيْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ
الرَّهْزَاءِ بِحَقِّ اسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Recite Surah Al-Quraish forty one (41) times to breathe at mustard or small mustard grains for seven days, and burn these grains in fire and put some grain from it in the relevant house. With the command of Allah the wanted person will fall in love.

For love:-

Write the following Holy verse in ablution along with the name of the lover and his/her mother, hang in the air so that it wave continuously. Insha'Allah lover will come himself and beg for pardon. It is testified and strange amulet. If someone's wife is angry and she does not go back from her parent's house then he should write the following to hang in the air. Insha'Allah she will return soon.....

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ سُجُنَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ
الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهُ مِنَ الْإِنشَاءِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ عَلَى
حُبِّ فُلَانَةَ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةَ

Correction and rectification of ill-natured woman:-

If there remains a difference between husband and wife and there is no way of adjustment, in such case one should recite the following verses daily after each prayer equal to one rosary (one hundred times). Pray in adoration in the morning and evening as O' Cherisher! Make my wife subject and obedient to me." In one week or ten days there will be deep love between them.

إِنَّ وَلِيََّ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْكِتَابُ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

Recite the following one thousand times in a single sitting at any night by keeping in mind the image of the lover. Insha'Allah the recitor will be successful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ أَحَبُّ دَعْوَتِي حُبًّا بِحَقِّ
جِبْرَائِيلَ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ أَحَبُّ دَعْوَتِي حُبًّا بِحَقِّ إِسْرَافِيلَ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ
يُولَدْ ۝ أَحَبُّ دَعْوَتِي حُبًّا بِحَقِّ مِيكَائِيلَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝ أَحَبُّ دَعْوَتِي
حُبًّا بِحَقِّ عِزْرَائِيلَ فَلَانِ بْنِ فَلَانِ بَعْدَ قَرَارِ غَشْتِهِ زَوْدِ تَرَحُّضٍ آيِدٍ ۝

So and so should come quickly after being restless.

To captivate:-

Recite the following verse eleven (11) times along with Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last then breathe in the left ear of the lover. Similarly, by reciting the verse in the middle eleven times and Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last breathes at a fruit to give to the lover to eat. Insha'Allah with the blessing of this amulet lover will become loving. Perform this amulet for eleven days.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرْنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقَرَّرِينَ ۝

For harmony in husband and wife:-

If there is a conflict in husband and wife and they do not agree with each other then write the following charmlet with Musk and Saffron (if Musk is not available then write with Saffron), provide its washing to drink to the both (Husband and wife) either in meal, syrup, milk or water. By the blessing and mercy of Allah Almighty love will be produced between them....

وَالْقَيْثُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِّنِّي - وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي الْمَحَبَّةُ فِيمَا بَيْنَ بَيْنِ فُلَانٍ بِنِ
فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ -

To captivate the lover:-

Recite Darood Sharif three times at first and last and the verse
سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ between them. Then breathe at
any fruit to give the lover to eat. Insha'Allah the lover will become
obedient.

To make the husband obedient to wife:-

If wife wants to make her husband obedient and wants to keep
him captivate then she should do the following amulet. Write the
following writing at two pieces of papers with black ink or saffron.
One piece tie at her left arm after wrapping in the wax paper (Man
should tie at right arm) and the second paper's washing be given to
the partner to drink in juice or milk. They will love each other till
death. The writing is given here.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ عَزَّسْتُ عَلَيْكَ بِقُدْرَةِ الْفَيْلِ وَبِحُزْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ
مُصْطَفَى صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِحُزْمَةِ مُوسَى كَلِيمِ اللَّهِ وَبِحُزْمَةِ رُوحِ اللَّهِ
فُلَانٍ عَلَى حَبِّ فُلَانَةٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانَةٍ -

To make the husband submissive;-

Give the sugar to the husband to eat after breathing with the
twelve times recitation of the following verse. The husband will
involve in deep love with her. He will not even utter the name of
other than his wife....

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَأَعْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ٤

To turn the husband obedient:-

The woman who ties the following charmlet after wrapping in
wax paper at her left arm, husband will remain obedient to her. If
man ties at the right arm then his wife will become obedient.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِحَقِّ مُوسَى بِحَقِّ دَاوُدَ وَمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَبِحَقِّ
جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَعِزْرَائِيلَ -

Whom you want to engage in your love, take the soil from the person's footstep, recite the given below amulet eleven times and breathe at the soil then put at the targeted person, Insha'Allah the person will feel love.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بِحَقِّ شِعْثِشَا الَّذِي يُقَلِّدُ الشَّسْ مِنْ
الْمَغْرِبِ إِلَى الْمَشْرِقِ

To make obedient:-

Take black pepper and saffron one gram (one Masha) each, grind them by pouring water between the two pieces of lead which is a kind of pewter and write **يَا اللَّهُ** at seven places **يَا رَحْمَنُ** at seven places on a paper then write the following.

لَيْسَ قَلْبُ فُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي عِنْدَهُ الرَّافَةَ وَالرَّحْمَةَ وَالْحَنَانَ وَالْقُبُولَ
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيمِ- وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ ارْنِي كَيْفَ تُنْجِي الْمَوْتَى قَالَ أَوْلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قَالَ
بَلَى وَلَكِنْ لِيَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبِي قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ
عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِنْهُنَّ جُزْءً ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَا تَيْنَكَ سَعْيًا- وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ
حَكِيمٌ كَذَلِكَ يَا فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانَةٍ خَاضِعًا ذَلِيلًا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ
فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ۝

Then turn over hand seven times at the head of the person who is required to make obedient. During his sleeping or awakening and if he is the person who is not approachable then turn the hand over him seven times from distance by imagining him; and recite every time Allah is the greatest (اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ) then keep the paper with him. The lover will start following him. The amulet should be written soon after the sunrise on Thursday.

Warning:-

Perform this amulet for lawful purposes if someone performs it for unlawful purpose he will suffer harm.

On Sunday night (the night after Saturday) or Wednesday night (the night after Tuesday) offer two raka'at Nafil prayer, recitation

after Surah Fatihah recite the following verse twenty one times in both raka'at...

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ
الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝

After finish the prayer, recite twenty times Darood Sharif then pray in adoration as 'O' the Most Merciful! (يَا رَحِيمُ) Make easy to fulfill my desire and make so and so (son) or so and so (daughter) kind to me and make him (her) my obedient ...

بِحَقِّي يَا وَدُودُ يَا وَدُودُ يَا وَدُودُ

At the place of so son of so say the name of the required person and his father or in case of woman say her name and her mother's name.

Recite ... (complete Surah Qadar) on twenty one cotton seeds one by one and put it in fire. Insha'Allah the requirement will be fulfilled with in one week.

To captivate the public and family:-

Recite this verse daily for three days. The creation of Allah will be kind to him and if recited it to breathe at sweet to give to eat the family then Insha'Allah unlimited love will be produced between husband and wife.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَىٰ مِن ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ وَثُلُثَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ
مَعَكَ وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ

At the time of visit to an officer:-

كَلِّمَ بَعْضَ كَفَائَتُنَا start recitation of every letter and start closing fingers one by one with small finger of right hand and at the thumb and حَمَّسَ جَمًّا يَتُنَّا start the recitation of very litter to close the smallest finger of left hand and finish at thumb then open the closed fists in front of the officer. Insha'Allah the officer will be kind.

For love in a couple:-

If a wife recites the following verse twelve times at white raw sugar (Sweet) and give her husband to eat, he will feel deep love for

her and never take even the name of any else woman except her wife. The verse is here: (Yasin verse-9)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Amulet for love in a couple:-

Which one is guilty either husband or wife, recite equal to the numbers of his or her name **يَا جَامِعُ** The counting should not less or more.

For self arranged marriage:-

Recite **إِنَّمَا أَشْكُو بَثِّي وَخُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ** 33 times after four prayers and 333 times after Isha prayer along with Darood Sharif at first and last. Its recitation is compulsory till achieving the target. It is much effective but condition is that pray after the amulet as; O' Allah! succeed me at the place I wished if it is beneficial for me in this world and religion otherwise where you have decided I am agreed upon it, Insha'Allah he will be blessed with success with in few days.

To make the rulers and kings kind:-

رَبِّ إِنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَ الصِّرْ

Recite the above pray after Isha prayer three hundred and sixty (360) times along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. Don't talk after prayer before and after amulet. The ruler will be kind and objective will be achieved.

If a person wants that his wife, sister, brother, father and mother should be happy with him and start love to him then he should recite Darood Sharif twenty one times at first then the following words three hundred (300) times **يَا قَابِضُ اقْبِضْ ثُمَّ قَبْضَنَا إِلَيْنَا**

قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا in the end twenty one times Darood Sharif. Do this amulet for forty one (41) days regularly, keep the face towards the house of required person or recite at home to imagine the targeted person.

For obedience of children and the love of parents in their heart:-

If a person has disobedient descendants and they are drinkers and performers of unlawful activities then the mother or family of

the boy or girl should recite the following sentences three hundred (300) times with ablution **يَا رَوْفُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا مَنَّانُ** after this recite the following name of Allah sixty (60) times **يَا بَرُّ**

For obedience and love of public:-

This amulet is performed to captivate the public, the performer of this amulet becomes beloved one and respectable to the public and people obey him. This is essential for the preachers and clerics so that the creation of Allah listen them and obey them. The amulet is given here.

Perform this amulet daily. Recite eleven times Darood Sharif then three hundred thirteen (313) times Surah Ikhlas and at the end again eleven times Darood Sharif and pray to Allah Almighty.

If the husband of a woman or her children are angry then turn them pleased, recite Darood Sharif five times then the following verse seven times and five times Darood Sharif at the end. Breathe at the sugar or salt; give the relevant person to eat. If the objective is not achieved once then repeat it again and again. Insha'Allah husband or children will stop the opposition and displeasure will be ended. The verse is as follow.

وَالْفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا أَلْفَتْ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلْفَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

Amult to have goodness from every visitor:-

The individual, who will recite the following pray in the morning, the every visitor will bring goodness to him.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْ مَنْ يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْنَا فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ إِنْ كَانَ خَيْرًا فِي حَقِّنَا فَأَدْخِلْهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ فِي حَقِّنَا شَرًّا فَأَصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي

For Tongue Binding:-

Whenever someone may go to court or office of a ruler or in the presence of a noble person for any need then should recite the following pray three times to breathe at himself. The relevant person will become kind as soon as he see him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ بَرَزَ بَاتَشَ عَصَايَ كَلِيمُ اللَّهِ
 مُحَمَّدُ الرَّسُولُ اللَّهُ بِحَقِّ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيمُ
 يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا رَحِيمُ صُمُّ بَكْمُ عُمَى فَهَمْ لَا يَزْجَعُونَ -
 *وَالْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَى عَيْنِي-

Recite the above pray seven times to breathe at the sweet for the lover to eat, Insha'Allah he will be captivated. Recite Darood Sharif eleven times first and last.

For love, recite the following sentences with ablution forty (40) times to breathe the at sweet drink or a fruit and give it to eat the lover, Insha'Allah love will occur. Do the amulet for lawful objective; if it will be performed for unlawful objectives it will not be successful.

The words are as followed.

يَا سَيِّدِي يَا سَيِّدِي يَا إِلَهَ يَا إِلَهَ يَا إِلَهَ - أَللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلِ الْمَوَدَّةَ
 وَالْمَحَبَّةَ بَيْنَ فُلَانٍ بِنْتِ فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ كَمَا بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَائِشَةَ وَ
 كَمَا بَيْنَ آدَمَ وَحَوَّاءَ كَمَا بَيْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَسَارَةَ وَكَمَا بَيْنَ عَلِيٍّ وَفَاطِمَةَ الزَّهْرَاءِ
 بِحَقِّ يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ - وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ بِحَقِّ الرَّحْمَانِ -
 عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ - بِحَقِّ إِسْمِ الْأَعْظَمِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِينَ -

Recite the following verse 109 times after Isha prayer along with Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last. Recite for forty days without skipping. When needed recite 73 times to breathe at a thing and give to eat the lover, Insha'Allah he will be captivated. The verse is given here.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ

Divine revelation to heart:-

If a person wants to know the future then he should recite the name "Allah" 'اللَّهُ' hundred times (one rosary) after every prayer with deep meditation. In a few days divine inspiration will start revealing to his heart. For example a person said something, its

reality revealed in his mind, the same will happen without contrast. Or the so and so person is searching for a job, will he succeed or not. Its answer will come in mind automatically. If he continues this amulet then he will get the same rank as of saints. As soon as a person arrives, the purpose of his arrival will come in the mind. Gradually he will reach at the position, in which whatever he will say will happen in reality. Be careful, one should keep himself away from the self desires and from pride and arrogance.

Amulet to captivate general and privileged people:-

Physician, doctors, lawyers, shopkeepers and other all businessmen can get benefit

of this amulet. Amulet is here:-

Firstly learn by heart Surah Ar-Rahman and recite facing towards the sun in the morning when it rises at the height of a lance. When reach at the verse. **فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ** then point once towards sun with the right hand index finger.

Similarly at every **فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ** point towards the sun with finger till the completion of the Surah. Perform this amulet for forty days, after this amulet keep reciting Surah Ar-Rehman once daily. This amulet has duration five minutes daily. After one week public starts to arrive but it is just a Zakat. Do not be satisfied and treat the visitors with good manners and politely.

In first forty days public arrives, in second forty days specific people arrives, in third one rich personalities and in fourth forty days amulet a mob arrives there day and night. If it is a trade business then all visitors will buy and every person will be running towards the shop.

This amulet has strange properties. If you have to go to visit a ruler or officer then recite Surah Ar-Rahman once. Even though you have not much time then recite three times **فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَانِ** then salute, officer will treat with great respect, Insha'Allah.

The woman whose husband is disgruntled, recite the following verse 21 times to breathe at sweet and give to eat her husband, he will become obedient. (Surah Al Baqarah verse 165)

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَندَادًا يُحِبُّوهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ أُمُؤُوا أَشَدُّ
حُبًّا لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ ۝

To make obedient the disobedient children:-

The person who has disobedient children, he should recite the following verse after every prayer. At the word **ذُرِّيَّتِي** imagine his children. (Surah Al Ahqaf -15).

رَبِّ أَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝

To remove the rigidity of heart:-

If a person has rigid heart, he generally got out of temper and used to tease his family. Then write his name at broken piece of pure earthen ware with Myrtle wood and prepare the mixture of honey, that is never heated by fire and vinegar of grapes around and write this verse around the name. Put this piece of earthen ware in such well or stream water of which is drunk by that man.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسَوَةً وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ
لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَاءٌ يَشْقَى فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَاءٌ يَهْبِطُ
مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

(Surah Baqarah-74)

To deprive the brutal from senses:-

To deprive the senses of the person who invents the ways of tyranny to tease someone, write the following verse on Saturday at any sweet and give him to eat...

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا قُفُلَكُمْ الْظُورِ طُحْلُ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ أَسْمَعُوا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا
وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعُجْلَ يَكْفُرُهُمْ قُلْ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ يَا أُمُوكُمْ بِهِ آيَاتُنَا كُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

To captivate:-

To captivate, keep the writing of the following Holy pray with you and recite three times after every prayer especially after Fajar prayer, the person who will see, love him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا دُودُ أَنْتَ الَّذِي أَعْلَنْتَ سِرَّ الْحُبِّ وَالْمَوَدَّةِ فِي
قُلُوبِ الْأَبْرَارِ وَأَنْتَ الَّذِي اكْتُمَلَتْ اللَّذَاتُ لِطَالِبِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّحِيمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ -

For love and captivate the people:-

Recite in standing position facing towards the North in such a way that right foot should be at the left one. Take eleven granules of white bean, recite the following verse at each granule **وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ**

Put these granules in a small earthen bowl after closing it with fresh mud or flour and bury in the house. Then recite the above verse one hundred and twenty five thousand (125,000) times and send the reward as gift in the goodself of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and continue to recite the verse as much as you can. It is a strange amulet of captivate the creation. The words are given here. **يَا لَطِيفُ يَا دُودُ**

Amulet of love and captivation:-

Recite the following verse in standing position facing towards north in such a way that right foot should be at left one. Take eleven granules of white bean (all should be same color white). Breathe at each granule after reciting the given verse eleven times and after putting in the earthen cooking pot, close it with the lid and bury in your house. After Reciting the verse one hundred and twenty five thousand (125,000) times send its reward as gift to the spirit of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) afterward recite this verse in a specific counting (like 7,11 or 21 times) daily. The verse is here...

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا -

The amulet is to captivate the people, if found some meal, clothes or any other gift from the public, do not store it but distribute among the poor and needy peoples. Similarly if kept reciting regularly the Holy name **(يَا مُغْنِي يَا بَاسِطُ)** eleven hundred and eleven (1111) times, then it is better. Insha'Allah respect and livelihood will be increased.

Love between husband and wife:-

The male and female means husband and wife who quarrel all the time, for them recite seven times the following verses to breathe at a sweet for their eating. Insha'Allah dispute between them will eliminate. Recite Darood Sharif seven times at first and last.

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا وَلِلَّهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجَابُ
الْبَيْتِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ
(Surah Al-e Imran)

For other disobedient:-

If a person has disobedient wife and children and he wants to make them obedient. He should recite the following verse 505 times after Isha prayer for twenty one days.

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٧٤﴾
(Sura Al Furqan-74)

For obedience of parents or lord:-

If someone's boy or servant is mischievous; doesn't obey the parents or lord. If it is needed to make him obedient then recite the following holy verse three hundred thirteen times(313) to breathe the water for his drinking or give him to eat something after breathing by it or put in his neck the script of the verse as charmlet. It is testified. (Surah Al Ahzab-7,8).

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمُ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۚ لَيْسَ لِلصَّادِقِينَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ وَأَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۚ

To please the rulers and officers:-

If someone wants that no ruler whether high or low should not be unhappy to him and his words always appears like my own words and he should continue to praise me. He should deal him with kindness. Then write this pray on a small piece of paper and wrap in a wax paper so that it should not dissolve with spittle in the mouth. Whenever go to the ruler etc. put it under the tongue. The pray is as follow:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا غَنِيُّ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ -

Insha'Allah the ruler will be obedient and respectful to him.

For respect and nobleness:-

If someone has desire to be respected and regarded at the place where he visit then he should make routine to recite the

لا اله الا الله محمد رسول الله (كلمه شريف) ten times after Fajar prayer, twenty times after Zuhar prayer, thirty times after Asar prayer, forty times after Maghrib prayer, fifty times after Isha prayer, sixty times after witar prayer. Give a meal to the poor to eat on Thursday and present its reward in the good self of the Holy Prophet Muhammad (PBUH). Beside giving the respect and dignity the angel will capture his soul with ease at the times of death.

Amulet to put at right path:-

The child who is naughty or involved in bad deeds or the young man who goes astray and suffers from sins, capture the hair of his forehead and recite the following Holy verse seven times with concentration, Insha'Allah you will observe its effectiveness.

أَحْسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ

Amulet to exclude the love from the heart:-

If a person has feeling in his heart about a woman and he is unable to marry her. Now he wants to be contented at it and has desire to forget her then he should lick the following words empty stomach after writing at palm or drink its washing after writing in a pot. Repeat this process for three days, he will forget her. ا ب ق ا ل ه و

Then recite the following verse. (Jathia-26).

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا
وَنَسِىَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاكَ وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلِ فَتَسَىٰ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ عَزْمًا
كَذَلِكَ يَنْسَىٰ فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ

Chapter # 13

**Treatment of enmity,
Separation, Spite, Jealousy**
(Permission is compulsory in these Wazaif)

Treatment of enmity, Separation, Spite, Jealousy

For enmity and hypocrisy:-

For the people among them enmity is required, take their hair and yellow mustard seeds, breathe at these things after reciting Surah Lahab twenty one (21) times. After every recitation of Surah say so and so should have enmity and separation from so and so then burn these things at any place; as a result both shall have clash among them.

Warning: Perform this amulet to break the unlawful love only or to produce enmity between the two enemies; If the amulet is used to make separation between husband and wife and family, it will be sinful and the doer shall suffer from the curse of the amulet.

For separation:-

Take seven cotton seeds (someone can find with cotton or Grover's shop), recite seven times إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ (from Surah Zilzal) at each seed and breathe it and say: there should be clash and separation between so and so then burn the seeds in the fire.

For enmity:-

Write Surah Al Kausar (paara 30) at seven leaves of swallow wort (Calotropis gigantea) plant and write the names of both persons along with their mothers' names. Put these leaves in fire, with the command of Allah enmity will be created.

Warning: Perform it for the enmity among life threatening enemies or to eliminate the unlawful friendship then it is right. Otherwise the producer of enmity between brothers will be extremely sinful and it will bear harm in this world and hereafter.

To fright the brutal:-

If any person has to face with someone a brutal then he should recite fifty (50) times بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ in front of him. Insha'Allah there will be fright will produce in the heart of the brutal and the recitor will remain safe from his oppression.

To ward off the jealousy of a jealous:-

Recite **يَا مُزِيلُ** seventy (70) times after Fajar and Maghrib prayers along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last and pray, Insha'Allah Jealous will be warded off.

To separate two persons (Amulet of Surah Al Qariah):-

If separation among two persons is required then write Surah Al-Qariah with ink at unbaked brick and put it in the river. Do this amulet for seven days continuously, Insha'Allah success will be achieved in the same week. Write the following description under the Holy Surah.

الْبُغْضُ وَالنِّفَاقُ وَالْعَدَاوَةُ بَيْنَ فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ بَيْنَ فُلَانٍ -

To separate two persons:-

If separation between two persons is required then write the following verse at a piece of paper and put in the pillow of one of them, Insha'Allah there will be separation between them immediately.

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ۚ وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ۚ وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ۚ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ
يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ۚ

(Surah Abas verse 34-37)

Amulet of separation:

If two persons have unlawful friendship and love and it is required to finish this relationship then recite Surah Lahab complete and the following verse forty one (41) times each, facing toward Qibla after Duhar prayer on Sunday by imagining the separation between the persons with their names and names of their parents. Continue this amulet till the next Sunday, Insha'Allah there will be separation. Say the name of father in case of a man and name of mother in case of woman while imagine separation between them. Do not recite **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** before the recitation of Surah Lahab. Surah Lahab is from Paara 30 and the verse is given here.

وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ.

Chapter # 14

Ear Diseases

Ear Diseases

Treatment of the ear pain:

One, who has ear pain, recite the following Holy verse to breathe his ear, Insha'Allah he will be cured. It is tested.

كَانَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا فَبَسَّرَهُ بَعْدَ آيَاتِ الْيَوْمِ ۝

(Surah Luqman- 7).

The one who has ear pain, should recite the Holy name of Allah **سُبْحَانَكَ يَا سُبُّحٌ** twenty one (21) times to breathe his ear, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

If someone has pain in the ear, recite the following verse at mustard oil to drop in the ear, Insha'Allah pain will be ended.

إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۝

(Surah Bani Israel -36)..

Write Surah Fatehah in a pure pot, wash it with oil of rose and put some drops in the ear, Insha'Allah the ear pain will be finished. Write the following verse with the liquor of Gundna in the tin plated copper plate which has tinned. Then wash it with honey and boil that at fire, put half warm honey in the ear of the patient, Insha'Allah the pain will be finished. It is testified.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَفَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَمَنْ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۝

(Surah Yunus -31)

Treatment of the resounded ear (Echo in the ear):

If there is an echo in the ear then breathe it with the recitation of Surah Al-Aala (Paara -30). The ear will be cured, Insha'Allah. If ears of a person resounded then breathe it with the recitation of the following verse or breathe at the rose oil to drop in the ear, Insha'Allah resounding of ear will be stopped.

عَمَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشَدَّ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ مَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَرُكْعَا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ يَبْتَغُونَ
فَضْلًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِمَّنْ أَمَرُوا بِالسُّجُودِ ذَلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوَارِثِ وَمَثَلُهُمْ
فِي الْإِنجِيلِ كَزَرْجٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْطًا فَازْرَعُوا فَاسْتَفْظَ فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى سَوَاقِهِ يُعْجَبُ الزَّرَّاعُ لِيُغِيظَ
بِهِمُ الْكَافِرَ وَعَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝

(Surah Al-Fatah -29).

Treatment of the drifted ear:

If someone has drifted ear, then breathe into the ear after recitation of Surah Al-Aala (Paara-30). Recite the following verses of Surah Hasher (28) by putting hand at the ear, Insha'Allah the drifted ear will be cured. (Surah Hasher 21 to 24).

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مَتَصَدِّلًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ
الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ
وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُنُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ
الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Treatment of the deafness:

If a person listens hard then breathe him with the seven (7) times recitation of following verse. (Surah Al-Aaraf 4)....

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَعِذْهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ

(Recite the above verse to breathe the oil of Malkangni to drop in the ear).

Swelling of the ear:

Breathe the ear after seven (7) times recitation of the following verse of Surah Maeda (Paara-7 verse 83)

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَىٰ أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۝

Write the same verse in the plate of china clay and wash with Jasmine oil and drop it in the ear.

Experience:

This amulet has been testified. In case if there is a need to perforate the ears then recite the verse **أَبْرِمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ** from Surah Zukhruf (Paara-25) seven (7) times before perforation, Insha'Allah there will be no pain.

Chapter # 15

Fever

Fever

Treatment of fever:-

Hazrat Hassan basri (RA) directed the patient to tie the writing of the following in fever.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا ۝ أَلَنْ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ وَإِنْ يَسْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا مُبْعَدُونَ ۝

For fever and all other diseases and pains write the above in a clean and pure pot with black ink then wash with the water of that well which not exposed to sunlight. Give the washing to the patient to take three sips of it and sprinkle the remaining water at him at the time of severe pain. Do it for three days.

Hazrat Shah Abdul Aziz (RA) and Hazrat Shah Ishaq (RA) were used to give the writing of the following to wear in neck in fever.

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ -

And to ward off the disease used to give the following to drink. (Surah Yasin).

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ -

Give the water to drink to the patient duly breathed with forty times recitation of Al-Hamd Sharif, the fever will be warded off, Insha'Allah. Sprinkle the water at the face of the patient.

Write the Surah Ankaboot (Paara 20), give its washing to drink to the patient, High fever, Malaria and all the sufferings will be finished, Insha'Allah.

One who is the permanent patient of fever, give him the washing of the writing of Surah Wallail (Paara 30), Insha'Allah he will be get relief.

-Breathe the patient of fever in the morning and evening after reciting the above. Insha'Allah he will be cured.

وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۖ وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ۖ

Treatment of Malaria:-

Write Surah Alam Nashrah after the following pray and give its washing to the patient to drink on empty stomach.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ شَافِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمُعَافِي بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ
الْأَرْضِ وَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الشِّفَاءُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ
مَعَ أَشْيِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

Fever due to heat and its treatment:-

If a person suffers from fever due to heat then blow him by the recitation of the following verse or write in the plate to provide its washing to drink. Insha'Allah he will be recover from fever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَيفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ۝

(Surah Al Aaraf- 201)

One who suffers from fever due to heat, should wear in his neck the charmlet of the writing of following verse. Insha'Allah the fever will be finished.

قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝

For hopeless patients, having tuberculoses and continuous fever; fill the unused earthen pot (small or large pot) with fresh water with ablution. Recite Surah Fatehah eleven times along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ in such a way that every time join "م" of it with the-الْحَمْدُ of ل (it means بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ) then قل اعوذ برب then قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ Eleven times to blow at water. Give this water to drink to the patient early in the morning before sun rise on empty stomach as much as can drink. Provide the same water to drink for the whole day and night. In the next morning repeat the same process again. The remaining water of first day should be poured at such a pure place where people do not walk. Do the same process for forty days continuously. The earthen pot should remain same, it will not be changed.

After Asar, recite Surah Mujadla (Paara 28) three times to breathe the patient and continue this amulet for forty (40) days. Hazrat Maulana Syed Hussain Ahmed Madni (RA) says that it is any experience and many hopeless patients recovered through it.

Jaundice (Yellowness disease):-

For Jaundice make a charmlet of Surah Quresh in such a way that after ablution take eleven thread of black or blue yarn and tie on them eleven knots. Recite Surah Quresh once at first knot during the process then blow the knot (breathe at the knot). Similarly complete eleven knots with eleven (11) times recitation. Recite Darood Sharif at first and last three times.

To get rid of the severe disease:-

How much troublesome disease is, or how severe is the suffering, recite the following sentences two times daily along with Darood Sharif at first and last six times, by the command of Allah the most severe disease will be ended and Insha'Allah the patient will recover from disease.

يَا حَيُّ حِينَ لَا حَيَّ فِي دِيْمُومَةٍ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ يَا حَيُّ-

For fever:-

Give the washing of the script of following pray to the patient of fever, Insha'Allah he will recover from the fever.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَبْرَأُ سَوْمًا وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ غَلٍّ آلَتُنْ خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ عَنْكُمْ
وَعَلِمَ أَنَّ فِيكُمْ ضَعْفًا لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا شِفَاءُكَ يَا اللَّهُ شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا-

For blood pressure:-

Recite the following verse three times after every Fardh prayer, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial. (Surah AlRaad Verse 28-29)

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ۝
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحَسُنَ مَا رَبَّ

To recover from every disease:-

The following verses of the Holy Quran are called (آيات شفا) "verses of recovery". For patient write these in a pot with ablution and give its washing with water to drink, Insha'Allah the patient will recover soon. The verses are given here.

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَقَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۝ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا
شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلَفٌ ۝ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ ۝ وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ

وَرَحْمَةً لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَا هُدًى
وَشِفَاءً-

A prescription of headache as practiced by Holy Prophet (PBUH):-

Put your right hand after recitation of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ at the place of pain in head or any part of the body then recite the following pray seven times.

أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ وَسُلْطَانِهِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَحَازِرُو مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجِدُ-

If breathing self them recite the last word as أَجِدُ and in case of any other male recite the last word as يَجِدُ where as recite the last word as يَجِدُهَا in case of breathing a closely related woman.

Warning:- Don't touch any stranger woman.

A testified amulet of Imam Shafi (RA) to cure headache:-

It is narrated by Imam Shafi (RA) that a box of silver found in some houses of Bani Ummayya which had golden lock and there was written at it "recovery from every disease". The following pray was written in the box.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ
الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ أَسْكُنْ أَيْهَا الْوَجْعُ سَكْنَتَكَ بِالدِّئِيِّ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ
عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِأَذْنِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَكَرُوفٌ ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ
أَسْكُنْ أَيْهَا الْوَجْعُ سَكْنَتَكَ بِالدِّئِيِّ يُمْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَكِنَّ
رَأَيْتَانِ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا-

Imam Shafi (RA) says that I never needed a physician after this pray. This pray is useful and testified to cure headache.

Headache:-

- Recite the following verse of Surah Alaala (Paara 30) سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا سَنُقْرِيكَ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ seven times to breathe at sugar and give to eat the patient or write as charmlet to tie at the head.
- (Surah Alaq)

اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ٥

Write the above verse with Saffron to tie at the head.

Recite the holy name يَا قَوُّمُ of Almighty Lord eleven (11) times after every Faradh prayer by keeping right hand at the head.

Brain water -Water filled in the head:-

- Continue the recitation of Surah Al Ikhlas (Paara 30) and move his hand at the head during recitation. Repeat this process three times.
- Do the amulet of Surah Al Fatehah (Paara 1) as per above mentioned method.

Disease of absentmindedness (forgetfulness):-

- Recite after every Faradh prayer the following verses of Surah Taha (Paara 16) رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا thirteen (13) times and eleven times the ayah given below .

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۖ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي ۖ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۝

- Write the following verse of Surah Yasin (Paara 22) in a plate and wash with lemon water. Then mix the sugar in it and give to drink the patient.

إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَاهُ مِن نَّحْلِ الْمُؤَلَّى وَنُكَتِبُ مَا قَدْ مَوَّاهُ وَإِنَّا لَهُم مُّوَكَّلُونَ ۖ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝

- Write the full Surah Al Nashrah (Paara 30) in the china clay plate with saffron and rose water. Give to drink its washing continuously for forty one (41) days.
- Recite constantly the following verse from Surah Baqrah (Paara 1) eleven (11) times after Isha prayer at sleeping time.

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

- Breathe at grains or almonds after three times recitation of the last three Surahs and give it to eat the patient of forgetfulness, Insha'Allah he will be cured.
 - Complete Surah Ikhlas
 - Complete Surah Falaq
 - Complete Surah Naas.

Vertigo (Giddiness):-

- Verse from Surah Furqan (Paara 19).

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَاكِنًا وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَلَدِ وَالنَّهَارِ -

b) Verse from Surah Tawbah (Paara 11)

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ

c) Verse from Surah Shura (Paara 25).

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ

Epilepsy:-

Write the verse from Surah Burooj (Paara 20) on paper and tie at the head.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ بِحَسَنَتِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
الْحَرِيقِ

Delirium, Swelling of brain membrane:-

a) Write the following two verses from Surah Anbbiya (Paara 17) at a piece of cloth or paper to tie at the head as charmlet

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ قُلْنَا إِنَّا لُكُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

b) Breathe the rain water after the eleven (11) times recitation of the same verses and give to drink to patient.

c) Recite Surah Ankaboot (Paara 20) complete eleven (11) times to breathe at the Balsam oil to apply at the patient head.

d) Recite the name of Almighty Lord مَقْسُطٌ three hundred times to breathe the water and give the patient to drink.

Melancholy, fancy and temptation:-

a) Recite the following part of Surah Younas (Paara 11)

مَا جَعَلَ سِحْرَ السَّحَرَانِ إِلَّا سَيِّئَةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ

b) Surah Falaq and Surah Nas.

Recite the both eleven (11) times after every prayers to breathe the patient.

c) Write Surah Qaf (Para 26) complete and give its washing to drink the patient.

Ague:-

After writing the following verses along with Darood Sharif, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝ وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ۝ وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۖ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ تَعَالَىٰ عَلَىٰ خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ۝

Intermittent fever:-

- a) Take three leaves of Fichus religious (The holy fig tree), write the following verses at each leave

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ قُلْنَا يَا نَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝ وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ۝

Give one leave to the patient for licking three hours before the fever, then second after one hour and third after one hour. Insha'Allah fever will not linger.

- b) Wash and clean both hands of the patient, write ك. س. ي. ع. ص at the nails of right hand in such a way that ك should be on thumb nail while ص should come on nail of small finger (كُهِيعَص) and at left hands nails write ح 'م' ع 'س' ق in the order that ح should be at thumbnail and ق at last finger. This will make حَمِيعَصَق. Advise the patient to observe these letters continuously, Insha'Allah he will be recovered.
- c) Write the following verse at a piece of paper three hours before the intermittent fever and paste at the forehead of the patient Insha'Allah fever will leave the patient.

Common fever:-

- a) Write the following Holy name of Allah يَا مُحِيطُ three times at any piece of paper and put in the neck of the patient as charmlet. Then put it in any well after twenty four hours. It is hoped that the patient will recover after first attempt otherwise, repeat the process with new charmlet three times.

يَا مُحِيطُ يَا مُحِيطُ يَا مُحِيطُ

- b) Put the charmlet of the verses and Darood Sharif given on preceding page in case of Ague in the neck of patient or tie at the arm.

Headache:-

Recite the following verse three times to breathe, by the Allah's will headache will be finished immediately.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ -

To cure the fever:-

Recite the following pray for the patient and move the right hand at his body during recitation. By the amulet of two to four days the patient will recover from fever Insha'Allah.

أَذْهَبِ الْبَأْسَ رَبِّ النَّاسِ وَاشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي لَا شِفَاءَ إِلَّا بِشِفَائِكَ شِفَاءً لَا يُغَادِرُ سَقَمًا -

For headache:-

If someone has headache then recite يَا وَهَّابُ fourteen times in a single breath to breathe the patient, hold the forehead of the patient with hand during this amulet. Insha'Allah headache will be ended.

Note:-Don't touch the stranger woman.

Heat fever:-

If a person is suffering from heat fever then breathe him with the recitation of the following verse or write in a plate, give its washing to drink the patient.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَيفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ تَكَرَّرُوا إِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ

If a person suffers from fever with cold then write the following verse at the wood of berry tree and put in his neck.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فَجَرِهَا وَمُرْسِهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

Chapter # 16

Eye diseases

Eye diseases

Recite the following verse seven times after Five Fardh prayers, breathe at the thumbs of the hands and touch both eyes with them. If eyes are healthy then recite this verse seven times after Fajar and Maghrib prayers along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last, blow at the thumbs of hands then touch or rub both eyes, Insha'Allah sore eyes will become healthy and healthy one will not get sore. It is testified. Verse is here. (Surah Qaaf- verse 22)

فَكُشِفْنَا عَنْكَ غَطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

To breathe after the recitation of Surah Mulk between the Sunnah and Fardh prayers of Fajar is useful for the redness and swelling of eyes.

Breathe at the eyes of the patient after recitation of complete Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times; Insha'Allah all problems like the pain and redness of eyes will be finished. Continue this process daily till recovery. It is testified.

By breathing with recitation of Surah Kausar along with Darood e Ibrahimi at first and last redness and swelling of eyes will be warded off. At sore eyes recite the following verse fifteen (15) times, Insha'Allah they will recover.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا نُورًا وَاعْفُ عَنَّا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ^(A)

Breathing after the recitation of Surah Al Munafiqoon is useful for sore eyes and every type of pain in eyes.

Breathing with the recitation of Surah Mulk for three days daily will provide relief to the sore eyes. Insha'Allah.

Treatment of injured eye:-

Breathe the wound of eyes with the recitation of Surah Humazah, Insha'Allah it will feel relief.

If eye has injured or got hurt, breathe at it after recitation of "النَّافِعُ الْبَارِئُ" eleven times.

Treatment of the lump of eye:-

There grows a painful red lump at the end of the eye, for it recite the following Holy verse eleven times with ablution and breathe, Insha'Allah the pain will be finished. (Surah Luqman-27)

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرٍ أَقَامَ وَالْبَحْرُ يَدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةَ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

If any person has any problem in his eyes, breathe with the recitation of Surah Fatehah completely forty one (41) times. Continue this amulet till the problem sustains, Insha'Allah it will bring recovery.

Recite the following verse of Surah Taha seven (7) times after every prayer, breathe at the index finger and move at the affected part of the eye, Insha'Allah it will recover in three or seven days. (Surah Taha 105-107)

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۖ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۖ لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۚ

Treatment of eye blister:-

Breathe at eyes after three times recitation of Surah Ikhlas, Insha'Allah blister of eyes will be finished. Breathe the water with seven (7) times recitation of Surah Humaza and grind white collyrium with it to apply in the eyes, Insha'Allah blister of eye will be finished. (Surah Yousaf 91 to 93).

قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَثَرْنَا اللَّهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخَطِئِينَ ۖ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيْبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ يَعْفُورُ
اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۖ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اذْهَبُوا بَقَيْصِي هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ
عَلَى وَجْهِهِ إِنِّي يَأْتِ بِصِدْرٍ ۖ وَأَنْتَوْنِي يَا هَلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۚ

These verses are beneficial for the treatment of all those diseases of eyes like pain, problem or blister of eye etc; which are declared unrecoverable by the physicians. The method of treatment is as follow.

Take collyrium of Esfahan one part, coral half part, water of first rain in autumn season and the water from a canal or a fountain collected on Thursday before sunrise in December or January. Grind the ingredients separately and mix with the water of green tree, grind till it dries. Then mix it with autumn water and grind till dry.

Then mix with the water of canal or fountain collected in December or January and grind till dry. Fourth time mix it with such honey that has not been kept on heat or fire and grind in vinegar. Grind till it becomes dry.

Write the above mentioned verses with Saffron in a glass vessel, wash with the flowing water or water from a fountain collected in January, put the medicine fifth time in this water and grind to dry. Grind finely like eye collyrium, it will be beneficial for all disease of eyes, Insha'Allah.

Treatment of cataract:-

Recite the following verse three times after every Faradh prayer, breathe at the tips of fingers and turn over the eyes. It is useful for cataract.

فَكْشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

Recite Surah Yasin to breathe the eye-collyrium and apply in the eyes, Insha'Allah it will be useful.

Treatment of eyelid pricks:-

Write the following verses at the strip of a pure white cloth and tie it at the eyes after Isha prayer. Insha'Allah there will be complete recovery within seven days.

فَكْشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ هَٰذَا مِنْ سَّمَاءٍ

Write the following verses at the seven plates of china clay and wash the eyes with its washing. The washing water should not fall at ground. Put another vessel underneath to collect water and pour the used water at such place where feet of any person are not be reached. Within few days the patient will recover by this amulet. Insha'Allah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اذْهَبُوا بَقِيصِي هَٰذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِ إِلَىٰ يَأْتِ بِصِيرًا

فَكْشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

Write the following abbreviated words of Quran on Saturday at the ascent of the month and give its washing water to the patient to drink. Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered.

الْم...الْمِس...الْمِص...الر...كَيْعَص...حَم...عَسَق...طه...طسم

حَم...لِيس...ص...ق...ن...

Treatment of light blindness (night blindness or day blindness):-

Breathe the collyrium with the recitation of Surah Al Qiyama to put at the eyes, Insha'Allah the disease will be finished.

Recite Surah Fatehah by joining the **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** of **ميم** to the **الحمد** of **لام** seven (7) times to breathe the collyrium. Put in the eyes of night blind patient at sleeping time and before sunrise in the eyes of a day blind patient. Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

The person who has swelling of eye or night blindness, should recite Surah Abas Seventy five (75) times, Insha'Allah he will full relief.

Recite the following verses of Surah Dahr forty one (41) times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last to breathe the oil. Apply this oil on the head before going to bed at night. Insha'Allah the vision of eyes will be quite well.

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا مَّا ذُكِّرَ ۚ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ
أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ فَعَلِمَ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ۚ

For the patient day blind recite the following verse hundred (100) times each in the morning and evening, breathe at the thumbs of the hands to touch the eyes with them. Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ-

Treatment of low sightedness:-

Recite ---- eleven (11) times after every Faradh prayer along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last, breathe at the index finger to turn over the eyes or write it in the china disc and clean with honey and apply as collyrium in the eyes. Insha'Allah the eye sight will be recovered. (Surah Noor -35)

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ كِشْفُوهُ فِيهَا مِصْبَاحٌ
الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَّا شَرْقِيَّةٍ
وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارُ نُورٍ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

Recite complete Surah Qadar by facing towards the sky then Insha'Allah eye sight will not be reduced.

Treatment of the eye blister:-

Recite Surah Ikhlas after Fajar and Isha Prayer to breathe at the eye of patient, Insha'Allah the disease will be finished soon.

Treatment of pulsation of eye:-

Breathe at the eyes of patient after seven times recitation of the following verses and recite again seven times to breathe at water for drink by the patient, Insha'Allah disease will be immediately finished.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ۖ لَتَرْكَبُنَّ طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ۖ
فَبَا لَهُمْ لَا يَوْمُومُونَ

For eye sight:-

Recite the following verse ten (10) times after each Fardh prayer along with Darood Sharif once at first and last, Insha'Allah the sight will be restored. The verse is here:

كُشِفْنَا عَنْكَ غَطَاءُكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

For vision of eye:-

Recite Ayet ul Kursi after five prayers and when reached at the sentence لَا يَؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا then put the fingers of both hands at eyes and recite لَا يَؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا eleven (11) times, then breathe at the fingers and touch the eyes, Insha'Allah the vision of eyes will be increased.

To ward off the eyes pain:-

Recite Surah Fatehah seven times after بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ and breathe the patient, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

To remove the low sightedness;

If someone has low sightedness and cannot see clearly then recite the following verse three times after each Fardh prayer and breathe at finger tips to touch the eyes with them, Insha'Allah the eye vision will increase. The verse is here;

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۖ كُشِفْنَا عَنْكَ غَطَاءُكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ

Eye Sore:-

Recite Surah Mulk complete once between the Sunnah and Faradh of Fajar prayer. Recite fifteen (15) times the following part of a verse from Surah Tahrim to breathe.

رَبَّنَا آتِنَا لَنَا نُورًا وَاعْفُزْنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥﴾

Recite Surah Kausar eleven (11) times along with eleven (11) times Darood Sharif at first and last to breathe. Recite the following part of the verse from Surah Dahr.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَبِيلًا بَصِيرًا

Eye blister:-

Write the Surah Ha-Meem Sajdah (حَمَّ سَجْدَة) complete and wash with rain water then grind the collyrium for eyes in this washing water to apply in the eyes. Insha'Allah whiteness will be finished. Breathe the eyes after recitation of Surah Ikhlas. Keep the writing of following verse from Surah Ibrahim with you.

وَمَا لَنَا إِلَّا تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدانا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصِدِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْنَا وَوَعَدُ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

Eye wound or injury:-

Breathe the wound by the recitation of Surah Humaza.

Eyelid Blister (a pimple at the eyelid):-

Take seven green leaves of berry tree and make large thin needles from bamboo branch. Breathe a leave by the recitation of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, touch it with the pimple and pierce in the needle. Similarly pierce the remaining six leaves one by one in the needle then hammer this needle in the wall like nail at a high place. Insha'Allah the pimple will be recovered within a day or half.

Recite the following verses from Surah Taha seven times and breathe at your index finger to touch the pimple.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٠﴾ لَا تَبْقَى فِيهَا جِوَارٌ إِلَّا أَمْثَالُ الْكَوْكَبِ ﴿١١﴾

Pain of eyebrow (Nerve pain):-

Breathe with the seven times recitation of the following verse from Surah Luqman.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَدٌ مِنْ بَعْدِ سَبْعَةِ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

To sustain the eye sight:-

Apply the collyrium in the eyes with the collyrium applicator in the morning and evening at bed time after breathing it with the three times recitation of the following pray then eye sight will never reduce.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِىِّ الْاُمِّىِّ يَا نُوْرُ يَا بَصِيْرُ فَاجْعَلْنِىْ بَصِيْرًا كَمَا
كَانَ يَا كَرِيْمِىْ يَا كَرِيْمِىْ يَا كَرِيْمِىْ-

Chapter # 17

The Treatment of Poisonous Stings

The Treatment of Poisonous Stings

Wasp and Scorpion:-

Only recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ three times at the sting of wasp and scorpion and touch at the place of sting with your fingers. Insha'Allah the patient will recover.

Breathe for scorpion sting with the seven times recitation of

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

in single breath and repeat the process thrice.

In case of scorpion and wasp sting breathe with the recitation of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ once, Darood Sharif once and the following verse وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ once.

Treatment of bee sting:-

In case honey bee stings, breathe with the seven times recitation of Darood Sharif which is recited in prayers and repeat the process three times.

Snake bite:-

- ❖ To remove the poison of the snake bite, recite the following verse by taking the branch of a plant or tree in your hand and move from upper to downward direction. That is; start moving the branch from the upper part and go downward then shake it.

❖ إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا

- ❖ For snake bite recite Surah Luqman (Paara 21) once at raining water and give to the patient to drink for six continuous days.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ

- ❖ At snake bite recite Kalma Tayyaba (The Muslim confession of faith) one hundred and eleven times and breathe for three days.

Biting of mad dog:-

In the case of dog biting recite Surah At-Tariq (Paara 30) three times to breathe at affected part. At dog bite recite Surah Al-Haaqqah (Paara 29) daily and blow at water to drink by the patient for seven days and give the piece of bread to eat after writing the following verses on it and continue the process daily for forty (40) days.

اِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُوْنَ كَيْدًا ۚ وَّاَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۚ فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِيْنَ اَعْمَلُهُمْ رُوْيَا ۝

Protection from poisonous insects for the safe side:-

The snake will not bite to the recitor of Surah Ikhlas one hundred and one times daily. If it will bite then poison will not affect.

The often recitor of **سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ** remains safe from the harmful insects. Take salt stone weighting approximately 100g to 200g, recite Darood Sharif five times with ablution then complete Surah Fatehah with **بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ** in such a way that join the last of **مِيم** to the **لام** of **اَلْحَمْدُ**. That is; **بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ** keep reciting by joining the **م** of Raheem and **لام** of **اَلْحَمْدُ**. Continue this recitation for forty one (41) times and breathe the salt. Then recite the four Qul to breathe (i.e Surah Al Kafiroon, Al Ikhlas, Al Falaq, An-Nas). Remember that during breathe some spittle should also fall at the salt. Save this salt stone and give to lick the victim of dog biting or snake biting whenever it is needed. The patient should lick it from one side and apply at the wound form other side. With the mercy of Almighty Allah the patient will recover soon.

If snake bite or scorpion sting:-

Recite the verse **سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيْمٍ سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ** forty one (41) times to breathe at the salt. Solve this salt in water and apply at the place of sting for a long time. Continue the recitation of Surah Fatehah and Maoozatain along with it.

For other poisonous creatures:-

If a poisonous creature stings then recite the following verse seven times in one breath by moving the finger around the place of sting. Insha'Allah pain will be finished. The verse is here.

وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ

To remove poison of snake & scorpion etc:-

Recite the following at black sugar (Molasses or raw sugar) seven times and give to eat to the victim of sting or give its cocktail to drink, by the mercy of Allah the patient will recover soon.

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الصَّيْحَةِ مِنْ شَرِّ عَقْرَبٍ وَحَيَّةٍ إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝ وَآكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝ فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوِيَ ۝

Remedy of scorpion sting:-

The person who is stung by a scorpion if recites the following pray immediately then poison will not affect (Surah Namal-8)

نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Protection from dog bite:-

If a dog attacks someone then he should recite the following verse eleven (11) times, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from its harm.

وَكَلِّمُهُمْ بِاسْطِ ذَرَا عِيَهُ بِالْوَصِيدِ ۝

To finish the affect of snake bite:-

The person who is bitten by a snake if recites the following verse immediately then Insha'Allah the poison of Snake will not affect. (Surah An-Naml –verse-8)

نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

Attack of lion or dog:-

If a lion or dog attacks in the way or makes a noise then immediately recite the following Holy verse.

وَكَلِّمُهُمْ بِاسْطِ ذَرَا عِيَهُ بِالْوَصِيدِ ۝

Biting of mad dog:-

If someone is bitten by mad dog (Allah forbide) then write the following verse at the forty (40) pieces of bread with ablution and give to the patient one piece daily to eat for forty days, Insha'Allah the patient will remain safe from madness, palpitation and barking like dog. The verse is here.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۝ وَآكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۝ فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُوِيَ ۝

Treatment of poisonous snake:-

How much poisonous snake may bite a person, he must survive again if recited once

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَدَوَاءٍ وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ عِلَّةٍ وَشِفَاءٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ
وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَشِفَاءً لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهَدًى وَرَحْمَةً
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِلنَّاسِ ۝ وَنُزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ۝ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَا هَدًى وَشِفَاءً -

then Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times then the following Darood Sharif once

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَعْدَ كُلِّ دَاءٍ وَدَوَاءٍ وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ عِلَّةٍ وَشِفَاءٍ
وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ -

and breathe on one or two litre water. This water should be breathed by seven other regular praying persons. Drink some water from it and give a sip to the each seven persons as well. Then give this left over water to the victim of snake bite to drink, the effect of poison will be finished.

Protection from mischief of an animal:-

If the animal for ride like horse or camel shows naughtiness or mischief at the time of riding or does not allow to ride then recite the following verse three times and breathe in the ear of the animal, Insha'Allah the animal will stop to mischief and its naughtiness will be stopped. The verse is here.

أَفْعَلِ دِينَ اللَّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Amulet to repel the ants:-

To repel the ants write the following verses with ablution and put at their burrow, Insha'Allah the ants will go back into their burrow. The verse is here.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَا يَخْطُبُكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

The amulet for protection against snake's poison:-

To protect from the snake bite breathe the Lahori Salt after recitation of Surah Fatehah, Ayet-ul-Kursi and four Quls three times each. Give this salt to the victim of snake to eat and rub at the place of snake bite, Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered.

Treatment of mad dog:-

Recite Surah Fatehah and four Quls completely to breathe the patient and recite at the Lahori salt to eat by the patient, Insha'Allah he will get well.

To increase the milk of cow, buffalo, goat, sheep or female camel:-

If the milk of an animal has decreased or finished then write the following verse at a piece of paper with ablution and tie or put in the neck of the animal after wrapping in the wax-paper, Insha'Allah the milk will be increased.

وَأَنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ
كَثِيرَةٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ-

Breathe for scorpion:-

Take some water in a bowl, take a sip and recite بِسْمِ take second sip by saying اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ take third one by reciting بِسْمِ and take fourth sip by reciting اللَّهُ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ. By repeating this process some times the patient will recover.

For keeping the animals quiet recite Surah Alam Nashrah one hundred twenty one (121) times without بِسْمِ and breathe at the grain of wheat then feed the hens or animal.

Protection from the bite of harmful creature, protection from enemy:-

The person who will write Surah Al-Earaf with ablution with rose and Saffron water then put in his neck after wrapping in wax paper or tie at the right arm then Insha'Allah he will remain protected from the bite of harmful creature. The recitor will be protected from enemy and shall remain safe from missing the way to home.

Chapter # 18

Development of memory, Intelligence, freedom from forgetfulness:-

To increase the intellect and understanding:-

Recite the following pray before reading a lesson, Insha'Allah the intelligence will increase

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِيْ عِلْمًا تَأْتِيْهِ حِفْظًا كَامِلًا وَدَّرَآيَةً وَفَهْمًا ذَكِيًّا اِلَى تَحْصِيْلِ الْعِلْمِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ-

To memorize the Holy Quran:-

If a person wants to memorize the Holy Quran without help of a teacher or memorize the Holy Quran with the help of a teacher, he should recite the following verse one thousand (1000) times daily. Insha'Allah he will memorize the Holy Quran quickly and easily. وَإِنَّكَ

لَتَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلَيْهِم -Recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last.

For sharpness of mind:-

Recite "Surah Alam Nashrah" seven times completely along with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ breathe at the currants seven times and eat seven currants on empty stomach in the morning. Insha'Allah the mind will become sharp.

Development of memory, intelligence, deliverance from forgetfulness:-

Write the Holy Name of illuminated Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) forty (40) times at a piece of paper and wash with water. Mix this water with honey and drink for forty (40) days and pray as "O' Allah! By the blessings of the name which I have drunk, increase my memory." Hence Almighty Allah will open his physical and spiritual self and it is very strange thing but whoever will understand the hidden truth, will observe it.

For acuteness of mind:-

Recite “يَا عَلِيمُ” twenty one (21) times after every prayer, Insha'Allah the mind will become acute.

To memorize the Holy Quran:-

The student who forgets during the memorization of the Holy Quran, should recite يَا عَلِيمُ one hundred and fifty (150) times after Fajar prayer to breathe at his heart, Insha'Allah memorization of Quran will be completed.

To increase intelligence:-

The following is very much useful for the memorizer of the Holy Quran. They should recite the following pray three times by raising hands after each prayer.

يَا عَلِيمُ عَلَّمْنِي أَبْصِرْنِي أَخْبِرْنِي وَيَا بَصِيرُ أَبْصِرْنِي-

To finish the weakness of mind:-

Recite ياقوى eleven (11) times by putting a hand at head after five time Fardh prayers, Insha'Allah intelligence will increase within forty (40) days.

The person who will keep the writing of Surah Al-Aala with him after wrapping it in wax paper, Insha'Allah his mind will be acute and his intelligence will increase.

For intelligence and memory:-

Recite Surah Fatehah seven times at seven pieces of currants for forty (40) days and breathe at the pieces then eat it up. Insha'Allah intelligence will increase and memory will strengthen.

Growth and Development in Knowledge and Finish all Obstacles to Get the Knowledge:-

The person who wants to get higher degrees in education develop and increase his knowledge, finish all types of obstacles in this way either financial or mental then he should perform the following amulet, Insha'Allah there will be development in knowledge and all obstacles will be finished.

Recite Darood Sharif three times, after each Fardh Prayer then recite the following verse three times.

سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

.After this recite the following verse eleven (11) times then recite Darood Sharif three time at the end. رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا.

To strengthen the memory and remembrance:-

If a child has low memory and he forgets the reading then bake fresh bread for him and write يَا الله seven times at it with ablution and give the dull child to eat empty stomach early in the morning. Insha'Allah his mind will be strong and the memory will be enviable. Do this process for seven (7) days or eleven (11) days or twenty one (21) days.

Sleeplessness:-

If someone sleeps less he should apply much oil on his head and keep reciting the following verse, Insha'Allah he will sleep soon. The verse is here.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

To cure the madness and brain disorder:-

If a person has become mad or has brain disorder then recite the following words after Fajar prayer with ablution and breathe him. Give the breathed water to the patient for whole day as well. Also breathe fifty grams currants with the recitation of same words and give seven or eleven pieces to the patient to eat daily empty stomach. Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered with in four days, and get full health. The words are here.

يَا سَلام (One hundred times)

يَا عَقِيل (One hundred times)

The most testified treatment of sleeplessness:-

- ❖ Recite the following part of the verse by putting right hand at the head. فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ. (AlKahaf-11). Then breathe at the hand and turn over the head, Insha'Allah you will enjoy deep sleep.
- ❖ For sleeplessness recite the following verse from the Holy Quran.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾

After it recite the Darood Sharif continuously. How much concentration and attention will you pay so much quickly will enjoy the sleep.

A powerful description to have sleep:-

Lay down at the bed facing toward the Qibla in right side position, and recite **أَيُّهَا اللَّهُمَّ رُقُودْ** seven times, Insha'Allah the recitor will enjoy the deep sleep.

A specific amulet to wake up at specific time:-

Recite the last verse of Surah Kahaf from **إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُمْنُوا وَعَمِلُوا** **بِعبادة ربه أحدا** to **الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا** along with Darood Sharif at first and last seven times. Present its reward to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and pray as, "O'Allah! Wake me up at desired time." Insha'Allah eyes will be opened at the specific time.

The testified description for powerful memory:-

Recite one hundred (100) times daily **رَبِّ آتِنِي مَغْلُوبٌ فَانْتَصِرْ**. This amulet is useful both for the safety from the evils of enemies and unique for powerful memory as well.

- ❖ Recite **يَا قَوِي** in single breath eleven (11) times after prayer by putting the right hand at the head.

Treatment of forgetfulness:-

If something is forgotten or is under excessive forgetfulness he should then recite the following pray in the morning and evening to ward off the forgetfulness **يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ**

Treatment of sleeplessness:-

If sleeplessness is due to worry or dryness then recite the following verse seven times by putting the hand at head **فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَىٰ** **أَذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ**. Do not recite further part of Ayah.

Insomnia (Sleeplessness):-

- a) Recite the following verse from Surah Aaraf (Paara 9) -seven times while going to bed.

أَوَامِنَ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ

- b) Recite copiously- **يَا قَيُّوْمُ** Insha'Allah will enjoy the deep sleep.

- c) Keep reciting copiously the following verse of Surah Ahzab (Paara 22) along with Darood Sharif at sleeping time. Sleeplessness will be finished.-

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

Rave (Say useless words due to mental disease):-

- a) Recite the following words after Fajar prayer seven times and turn the right hand over head during the recitation.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ -

- b) Recite the following verse from Surah Baqarah (Para 2)

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ -

(One part of verse from (paara-19) and one part of Surah Anaam Paara 7

- c) Recite the Holy name of Allah - five hundred and fifty (550) times to breathe.

Ward off the Epilepsy:-

Put the script of following verse in the neck of the patient

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ رَبِّ أَنْتَ مَسْنَى الشَّيْطَانِ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابِ رَبِّ أَنْتَ مَسْنَى الضُّرِّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ -

Also breathe the water with the recitation of these verses. Put the oil in this water, dry the water by heating at very low flame. Use to apply this oil in the head daily and rub at the body as well. Insha'Allah there will be mercy of Allah within two to four months.

To increase the intellect:-

By the mercy of Allah intellect of a person is increased by eating a biscuit daily after writing الحمد لله on it for forty (40) days.

For dull minded:-

The person whose mind does not work and he is dull minded, write the letter الف-one thousand times at silky cloth for him and tie at his chest. Insha'Allah his mind will work properly and will remember whatever he listens.

To increase the memory:-

The person who has less memory and he is unable to memorize the Holy Quran, should recite the ten verses from Surah Baqrah at the time of sleeping, first four verses from -مُفْلِحُونَ to -الْم- and from Ayat ul Kursi خَالِدُونَ to لا اله الا هو الحي القيوم. Insha'Allah his memory will be increased.

To call the fugitive or runaway person:-

If someone has runaway and it is required to call him back then recite Surah Yasin along with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ completely twenty one (21) times and imagine the person is coming back, Insha'Allah he will come back on the same day or second day but must on third day. If the distance is long then wait for some more time.

To increase the knowledge:-

- ❖ Keep reciting the three rosary (three hundred times) رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا after Isha Prayer and recite Darood Sharif afterward.
- ❖ Recite Darood Sharif once before opening the book then رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا and Darood Sharif once again, after this begin to read the book.

To increase the intelligence:-

Recite بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ seven hundred and eighty six (786) times to breathe the water and drink it before the sunrise then the mental power will increase and memory will be strengthened.

To succeed in examination:-

If a student is worried about the result of his examination then he should recite يَا حَسْبُكَ in sitting for eleven thousand times for three days facing toward the Qibla with ablution. Insha'Allah the result will be achieved as per desire.

To acute the mind of a dull minded child:-

Recite Darood Sharif three times in the beginning then recite the following verses then recite Darood Sharif three times again and breathe at the almonds, sweetmeat or sweet. Give it to the child to eat; Insha'Allah his mind will start working. The verses are here

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعِيَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ
جَزَاءُ هُمُ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا ۖ وَرُسُلِي هَٰؤُلَاءِ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۖ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حَوْلًا ۚ قُلْ لَّوْكَانَ الْبَحْرُ
مَدَادًا لَّكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي لَنَفَذَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْفَذَ كَلِمَاتِ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جَنَّتَا بِئِنَّهُ مَدَدًا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا
بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ ۖ فَمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا
يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ۝

Eagerness to seek knowledge and its acquisition:-

The child who does not like education or his mind does not work or he cannot memorize the lesson, hence recite Darood Sharif at first three (3) times for him then recite Surah Alam Nashrah seven (7) times and Darood Sharif three (3) times at the end. Breathe at the bottle full of water, the child should drink water from this bottle, Insha'Allah by the blessing of this water he will take interest in the education, his mind will work and lesson will be memorized easily.

To get rid of bad dreaming and nightmares:-

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ۝

Put the script of above verse in the neck or recite at sleeping time in case of bad dreaming and nightmares. Insha'Allah the bad-dreaming and nightmare will be warded off.

To increase the intelligence:-

I found this amulet from a noble person. It is most effective to increase the memory. It should be recited one hundred and one (101) times daily or recite it twenty seven (27) times between the Sunnah and Fardh of Fajar prayer, he will remember the words or talk and thing that listened or seen. The inscription or talk he will listen or see once, will never forgotten. The pray is here.

يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَلَا يَغُوْتُ شَيْءٌ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ وَلَا يُوَدُّهُ يَا قَيُّوْمُ

Chapter # 19

**Treatment of specific diseases of
women**

Treatment of specific diseases of women

If a woman suffers from leucorrhoea then recite the following verses at rose water three hundred (300) times and give to drink for forty one (41) days to her Insha'Allah the disease will leave the patient.

وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ لِّمَا يَكُونُ غَيْبًا وَلَئِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَيْنَ لَاسْتَعِينُ

Write Surah Al Najam with prior ablution at a white and pure piece of paper with saffron for treatment of the disease of leucorrhoea. Solve this writing in water of Zam-Zam or common water to drink by the patient, Insha'Allah by continuous process with in seven (7) days the disease of leucorrhoea will be over and total recovery will be achieved. By this process Allah Almighty will bless with recovery from all other diseases of the womb.

Treatment of womb pain:-

Write the following inscription to tie at the arm, Insha'Allah health will be achieved. Write the name of female patient in the blank column.

يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ	يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ	يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ
يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ		يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ
يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ	يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ	يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Treatment for all womb diseases:-

The woman who suffers from a womb disease of any kind, it is useful to give her the washing of Surah Najam written with saffron.

Treatment of below navel pain:-

The women who suffers the below navel pain, give her the washing water of the writing of following Holy verse, Insha'Allah she will be cured.

فَخُنْ خَلْقَهُمْ وَشَدِّدْ أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ۝

Treatment of the pain and swelling of breast :-

If the breast of a woman has swelling then recite the Surah Ikhlas and Maazatain ten (10) times each to breathe at the water to drink by her then Insha'Allah the swelling will end.

If a woman has swelling at right breast then recite the Surah Al-Feel without Bismillah seven (7) times and breathe at her own left breast and if she has swelling at left breast then breathe at her own right breast, Insha'Allah she will get relief.

Treatment of the menses reduction and its pain:-

The women who has reduction in menses and she has pain due to it then write the following charmlet and tie it in such a way that it should remain at the womb, Insha'Allah she will recover

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّتٍ مِّن مَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا
مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۝ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ
شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

Treatment of the excessive menses:-

In case of excessive menses give the water breathed by the recitation of Surah Dahr (Paara 29) to drink by the patient for seven days, Insha'Allah the flow of blood will be stopped.

The women who has excessive menses tie the writing of following verse with her waist in such a way that the charmlet should remain at her womb. (Surah Hood -44)

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْأَأْ أَقْلَعِي ۖ وَغَبَضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى
الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

To provide the rain water daily to the patient of excessive menses for drinking duly breathed with the recitation of Surah Kausar three hundred and thirteen (313) times is very useful. If the menses blood flows in a large quantity then tie the writing of the following verse at belly.

صَمِّ بَكْمَ عُنَى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۝

Treatment of barrenness:-

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كُفِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتُتِلَّ
 لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَبِيًّا

Write the above verses with saffron and rose water at the deer skin to wear in the neck of the barren man or women and give the washing of the same verses written at the paper or china plate with rose water and saffron to drink by the patient for twenty one (21) days, Insha'Allah barrenness will be warded off.

Take forty (40) cloves and recite the following verse at them seven (7) times. The woman should eat it daily. Start eating the cloves after taking the bath for purification at the end of menses period. For copulation she should eat the clove at night and should not drink water after it. (Surah Noor verse-40)

أَوْ كُتِلِمَتْ فِي بَحْرِ لَيْلَى يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَكَابُ طُلُمُتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ
 بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَن لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِن نُّورٍ

The woman who cannot bear a child she should drink the washing with water of the writing of the following verses for continuous three months. discontinue this during the menses. After the purification, starts this process again.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي
 الْأَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ هَٰذَا لَكَ دَعَاؤُكَ يَا رَبِّهٖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً
 طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي الْحَرَابِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكَ
 بِيحْيَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّكَلِمَةٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى
 يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِيَ الْكِبَرُ وَامْرَأَتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ كَذَٰلِكَ اللَّهُ يُفَعِّلُ مَا يَشَاءُ

Write the above verses with Musk, Saffron and Rose water with ablution in a vessel of china Clay and give its washing with water, to drink to the barren man or woman for three days. Also write two charmlet of the same verses, tie one at the arm of the man and other with the waist of the woman under the navel with the silk thread, which should be put apart at the time of copulation and

then tie after taking the bath. The woman will be pregnant on first or second night with the command of Allah.

For pregnancy:-

The person, who is disappointed for being childless, should boil two eggs and peel them. Write at one egg وَالسَّاءَ بَيْنَهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمَاهِدُونَ and at the other egg Man should eat the first egg and the second one be eaten by woman, continue this process for forty (40) days. Continue copulation during this time as well, Insha'Allah the woman will become pregnant.

When the woman becomes purified after the menses then give her to eat the following three charmlets. Hopefully she will conceive after eating the first charmlet other wise with second one. Insha'Allah third time the woman will conceive as soon as the man will copulate with her and will bear a son. Write these three charmlet with musk, saffron and rose water.

First charmlet-

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ
الرَّحِيمِ ۝ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ۝ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلَكُمْ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُنْتَرُونَ ۝

Second charmlet-

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ۝ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلَكُمْ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُنْتَرُونَ ۝ يَا أَيُّهَا اسْتَرَاهِيَا

Third charmlet –

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ۝ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلَكُمْ وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تُنْتَرُونَ ۝ أَيُّهَا زُونِي أَصْبَا وَثُفِ اللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ يَا أَرْطَاك يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ إِلَاكَ نَعْبُدُ
وَإِلَاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ۝ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْغُورُ
الْعَظِيمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

To protect the pregnancy:-

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَدَتْ فَرجَهَا فَفَنَحْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَجَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
 إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿١١﴾

After forty (40) days of the pregnancy, write the forgoing verse at a paper and make its charmlet to tie with the waist of the pregnant woman under the navel after wrapping in the yarn. Put on the same charmlet in the neck of the newborn child.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِنْ طِينٍ ﴿١﴾ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢﴾ ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْمُضْغَةَ عِظْمًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظْمَ لَحْمًا ﴿٣﴾ ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَرَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ﴿٤﴾

(Surah Al-Mominoon 12, 13, 14)

Write the above verses at the leaves of the Rehan (ecimum pilosum) and give the pregnant woman to lick them. After licking every leaf drink a little milk of yellow cow, with the mercy of Almighty Allah pregnancy will remain safe.

Treatment of the dead child before birth:-

If a child is died in the ovary of the woman and delivery does not take place then write the following verses in the red soil pot with musk and saffron and wash with rain water. Give it to drink to the woman after mixing with some raw sugar. Insha'Allah she will have recovery. (Surah Al Qasas verse-10)

وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرَجًا إِنْ كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَن رَّبَطْنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

Treatment of the miscarriage:-

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْبِلُ كُلُّ أَنْثَىٰ وَأَنْتَ غَيْصُ الْأَرْحَامِ وَمَا تَرْجَاوُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ إِذَا ﴿١٠﴾
 عَلِمَ الْغَيْبُ وَالشَّهَادَةُ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿١١﴾ قَالَ اللَّهُ خَيْرَ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَحْمَرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Write the above and tie at the womb of the woman. Insha'Allah pregnancy will remain safe.

The woman who often suffers by miscarriage, for her take yarn threads equal to her height in seven, eleven or twenty one numbers and tie nine knots at them. Recite at each knot the following verses along with Surah kafiroom to breathe. (Surah Al Nahal 127,128).

وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Then tie these threads with the waist of the woman. Insha'Allah pregnancy will remain safe.

To wake up the sleeping child in the belly:-

Write the following verse with saffron in any clean and pure vessel and wash with rain water. Give it to drink to the woman empty stomach, Insha'Allah the child will be awoken.

أَوْ مِنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَاحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَبْشُرُ بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ ۚ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ
وَهُى رَمِيمٌ ۚ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۚ وَلَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ

Write the following verses at seven leaves and give its washing water to drink the woman.

وَذَ النُّونِ إِذْ ذُهِبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَن لَّنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ فَنَادَىٰ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَن لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۖ وَخَرَجْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ
نُجِّى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۖ وَآذَاهُمْ مِّنَ الرَّجَدِ ۖ آثَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُونَ ۚ قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا
مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِن مَّرْقَدِنَا ۚ هَٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۚ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً
فَآذَاهُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُخْضَرُونَ ۚ وَإِن يَمَسَّكَ اللَّهُ بَصْرًا فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَإِن
يَمَسَّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۚ

For son:-

The woman who gives birth to only girls babies, write for her the following verses at deer-skin with saffron and rose water prior to end of 3 month pregnancy and give her to wear in her neck.

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَرْزُقُ ۖ وَمَا تَرْزُقُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً ۚ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِإِقْدَارٍ ۚ
عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۚ لِيُكَرِّمَ ۖ إِنَّا نَبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ ۚ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ
نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ۚ بِحَقِّ مَرْيَمَ وَعِيسَى ابْنَا صَالِحًا طَوِيلَ الْعُمَرِ بِحَقِّ
مُحَمَّدٍ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ وَسَلَّم

- ❖ When the pregnancy is about two and half month, but not complete three months then after Fajar prayer recites with ablution Darood Sharif then Surah Fatehah and Surah Baqarah till **ذَلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ هُدًى** and breathe at water in the unused pitcher of soil to drink by the pregnant woman and continue the above process for seven days. Insha'Allah a baby boy will be born.
- ❖ If write Surah Al-Aala (Paara 30) at the right side ribs of the woman in the beginning of the pregnancy month then Insha'Allah male child will be born.
- ❖ Tie the writing of the following verses with the right rib of the woman in the first or second or third month of pregnancy, Insha'Allah a baby boy will be born.
فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً قَالُوا لَا تَمْنُنْ وَبَشِّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرَخَةٍ قَصِيئَةٍ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ عَقِيمٌ قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ
- ❖ Write Surah Yusuf in such a way that no letter is omitted. Make its charmlet to put in the neck of the woman; Insha'Allah a baby boy will be born.

For easy birth and treatment of travail:-

- ❖ Tie the write of the following verses with the thigh of the woman and give the washing of its writing to drink to her; it makes easy the birth process. It is most useful and testified but untie it soon after the birth. Write Surah Ikhlas, Surah Falaq, Surah An-Nas and the following verses

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ۖ وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحَقَّتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۖ وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۖ أَللَّهُمَّ يَا مُخْلِصَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ يَا مُخْرِجَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا قَدِيرُ خَلِّصْ فَلَانَةً مِنَّا نَةً مِمَّا فِي بَطْنِهَا مِن وَلَدِهَا خَلَا صَا فِي عَافِيَةٍ إِنَّكَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ

Write the name of woman at the place of **فُلَانَةً**

- ❖ The woman who is suffering travail, breathe at her belly or waist after recitation of the following or tie its writing with her waist, birth will become easy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَوْ لَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

- ❖ Write the above verses at the peel of the sweet pumpkin and tie with the arm of the travail suffering woman with the mercy of Allah Almighty birth process will become easy.

For increase in women milk:-

The woman who produce less milk or her milk has been dried out, to continue the milk recite Darood Sharif at first and last three times and seven times the following verse to breathe the Lahori salt then use the salt in her food items, Insha'Allah her milk will increase

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝

- ❖ Give the washing of the writing of Surah Al-Hajar (Paara 13) with saffron to the woman her milk will increase.
- ❖ To increase the milk of a woman, tie the following charmlet at her right arm or give washing written in the china clay vessel for a few days to drink.

- ❖ If a woman has no milk production in her breast then recite the following verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe at rain water to give her to drink, Insha'Allah excessive milk will be produced .

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ فِيهِمَا عَيْنٌ تَجْرِي

The merciful verses for a woman with less milk:-

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ طِينٍ ۖ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ۖ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

Write on the china clay plate, these verses, wash with rain water and divide the water into two parts. Give one part to drink to woman and mix the other part in her meal. Continue it for seven days, Insha'Allah it will be useful.

- ❖ Recite the following verses eleven times with ablution at the grinded salt to breathe and mix the salt in the pulse of Maash

to give to eat to the woman, Insha'Allah her milk will be increased.

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۖ وَإِنْ
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةٌ ۖ لُفِّي بُطُونَهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَآخًا صَاسِغًا
لِلشَّرِبِ ۖ

Recovery verses (آيات شفاء) for each disease:-

Write the following Holy verses in the pure china clay plate and give its washing to drink to the patient, with the mercy and kindness of Allah the patient will be healthy and strong and all his diseases will be ended.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ وَنَزَّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ
لِّلنَّاسِ ۖ وَإِذَا مَرَضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ ۖ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءً

For each disease and every pain recite the following verses three times to breathe at the place of disease or pain, it will bring recovery from disease.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۖ وَنَزَّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ۝

The above verse is from the recovery verses its recitation to breathe the patient, and giving its washing after writing to drink to the patient is useful in each disease. Write Surah Muhammad, take a bath with its washing water is useful in all diseases.

- ❖ The patient who has breathed with the recitation of Surah Al Anaam, Almighty Allah recovers him from all diseases.
- ❖ To ward off every pain and each disease recite once Surah Fatehah along with Darood Sharif at first and last then recite the following pray.

يَا اللَّهُ اشفِ يا رحمن اشفِ يا رحيم اشفِ يا كريم اشفِ يا غفار اشفِ يا
ستار اشفِ وبالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الدَّاءِ وَالْبَلَاءِ بِفَضْلِكَ
وَكَرَمِكَ لَا بَعَثْنَا وَلَا بَعِثْهُ -

Then breathe at water and give to drink to the patient.

Hazrat Abu Saeed khudri (Allah be pleased with him) narrated that Hazrat Gabriel (A.S) came to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and said "Are you sick? He (PBUH) replied: "yes". Hence Gabriel (AS) recited the following to breathe.

أَرْقِيكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُؤْذِيكَ وَمِنْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ أَوْعَيْنٍ حَاسِدٍ اللَّهُ يَشْفِيكَ بِسْمِ
اللَّهِ أَرْقِيكَ-

Take rain water and recite at it seventy (70) times Ayet ul Kursi, seventy (70) times Surah Fatehah seventy (70) times Surah Ikhlas, seventy (70) times Surah Maozatain and seventy (70) times the following. Save this water and drink from it for seven day on empty stomach, Insha'Allah no disease will sustain in the body.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ حَيٌّ لَا
يَمُوتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

The Holy prophet (PBUH) said, "I promised the Holy Being who has control over my life, the person who will take a sip from this water, each disease will leave his flesh, skin, parts and pains of body etc; that is all parts of body.

To increase the milk in breast of a woman:-

Write the following Holy verses at two pieces of paper give washing of one part to drink to the woman and tie the second one after wrapping in the wax paper.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيصُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَزْدَادُ
وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِقَدَرٍ ۝ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ۝

For the woman whose children do not remain alive:-

Sprinkle the washing water of the writing of the following verses and pray in the four corners of the house but give some red thing like gold or white thing like silver as charity as much it can be given

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَكَفَىٰ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ
لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ-

Travail (For ease in delivery):-

Take three pieces of Molasses, recite with ablution to breathe with the following Holy verses three times and give to eat the patient, Insha'Allah the child will bear quickly and easily.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۖ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۖ يُخْرَجُ
مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۝

Breast pain:-

Recite Surah Fatehah, Surah Ikhlas, Surah Maozatain (the last two Surahs) all ten times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

Shortage of Milk:-

- a) Recite and breath on water the Holy verse from Surah Al-Qasas (Paara :20for twenty one (21) days to drink by the patient.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ

- b) Give the leaven bread to eat to the patient for seven days after writing the Holy verse from Surah Ar-Rehman (Paara :27).

فَيَأْتِي الْآدَمُكَاتُ كَذَّابِينَ

- c) It is useful to breathe her after the recitation of Holy name of Allah الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ three hundred (300) times.

- d) Recite the following verse from Surah Baqarah (Paara-2) along with Darood Sharif at first and last to breathe the water. Give this water to drink to the patient two to three times a day.

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ ۖ أَوْ أَشَدُّ قَسَوَةً ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْ الْحِجَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشَّقَّقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

Hindrance in Milk:-

Recite the holy verse from Surah Hood (Paara 12)

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ

One hundred and one (101) times at rain water and give for forty one (41) days to drink to the patient.

Leucorrhea:-

The following verse be recited and breath at the patient.

يُشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ لِّبَحْقِ
إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ۝

Disorder and reduction in menses:-

- a) Give to the writing of the verse from Surah Bani Israel (Paara 15) in the neck.

وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ

- b) Recite the same verse seven hundred (700) times daily for one week to breathe the Zam Zam water and give it to drink to the patient for eleven (11) days .
- c) If menses has stopped completely then recite the following verse of Surah Al- Tariq (Paara 30) eleven times (11) to breathe the water and give to drink for continuous eleven (11) days after recitation.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ۚ فَمَهْلِكُ الْكَافِرِينَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ رُيُودًا ۝

Excessive menses:-

- a) Write the Holy verse Surah Baqarah (Paara: 1) to tie at the belly.

صُمِّ بَنُكُمُ عَنِّي فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ

- b) Recite Surah Dahr (Paara 29) complete for seven days daily to breathe the water to drink by the patient.
- c) Recite Surah Kausar (Paara 30) three hundred and thirteen (313) times daily to breathe at rain water and give the patient to drink.

For the pain under Navel:-

The woman who has suffered from the below Navel pain, give her the washing of the writing of the following Holy verse to drink. Allah Almighty will give her relief.

فَخُنْ خَلْقَهُمْ وَشَدَّ دَنَاءَ أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَلْنَا فَمَثَلَهُمْ تَبَدُّلًا ۝

The amulet to remove the shortage of milk:-

وَالْوَالِدَاتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۖ وَإِنْ
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْفَالِ لَعِبْرَةٌ ۖ نُفَيْتُكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبْنَا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا
لِّلشَّرِبِ ۚ ۝

Recite the above verses eleven (11) times to breathe the salt. Give

this salt to eat the woman by using in the pulse of Aroo, Insha'Allah success will be achieved.

Travail (The birth pain):-

If travail has started to a woman then recite the following verse with ablution at molasses seven times to breathe and give to eat the woman, Insha'Allah the baby will bear quickly and easily. It is most testified amulet.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ۝ وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝ وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ
مُدَّتْ ۝ وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۝

To protect the pregnancy and safe birth of baby:-

Write the following verses to tie the pregnant woman in the beginning of the pregnancy then untie it afterward and tie again in the ninth month of pregnancy then unite it after the birth of baby and put on baby's neck.

From رَاجِعُونَ (Al-Anbia 91,92) to وَالَّتِي أَحْصَيْنَتْ فَرْجَهَا

To increase the milk:-

If a person write the Surah Al Hujura't with saffron water with ablution and give to drink the woman after washing with pure water then with the command of Allah her milk will increase.

Tendon blockage or impotency:-

To open the blocked tendon or manly power, write the following verse as charmlet to put on his neck. Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا مِنْهُمُ ۝ وَفَجَرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ
قُدِّرَ ۝ وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ الْأَوَّاهِ وَدُسِّرَ ۝ تَجَرَّيْ بِأَعْيُنِنَا جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفْرًا ۝

Another amulet to get rid of tendon blockage:-

If a person has become impotent due to magic etc; then write Surah Bayyana (Paara-30) in a pure vessel in such a way that no letter is erased. Give its wash to the patient to drink. Continue this process for three days, Insha'Allah he will be able to copulate.

Chapter # 20

Diseases of Hands and Feet

Diseases of Hands and Feet

Treatment of pain in hands or feet:-

The person who has pain in hands or feet, write the above verse to tie as charmlet at place of pain then he will recover, Insha'Allah.

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ۝

- ❖ Write the following verses at white paper to tie at the place of pain in the last part of night then patient will get health completely from every pain of hands and feet, Insha'Allah.

وَأَنْ يَمْسَسَكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ بَخِيرٌ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ۝ وَهُوَ الْفَاخِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۝ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ۝

Treatment of arm pain:-

Who has pain in hand and feet, write the following verses to tie the patient as charmlet, Insha'Allah he will recover.

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانَا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْتُمُونَا
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ۝

- ❖ The application of wild ivy oil after breathing with the recitation of Surah Humaza is very useful in case of hands or feet pain.
- ❖ Recite the following verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the water to drink, Insha'Allah the thigh pain will be finished.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً ۖ وَصَوَّرَكُمُ وَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ
وَرَزَقَكُمُ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

- ❖ If there is a pain in shin then tie the writing of following verse at the place of pain, Insha'Allah the pain will be finished

وَالْتَفَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ۝ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسَاقُ ۝

- ❖ In case of shin pain tie the writing of following verse at the place of pain. It is very useful.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ
 مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ
 وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا بِجَنَّاتٍ أَوْ قَاعِدٍ أَوْ الْقَابِئِ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ
 كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّهِ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ نُزِيلُ لِلْمُتَسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

- ❖ Write the above verse in the pure clay vessel with black ink, wash the words with olive oil and heat this oil at low flame or at warm ashes. The pain of shin is finished by rubbing with this oil.
- ❖ Keep the writing of the following verse with him, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the pain of hands and feet and wound of eyes.

وَمَا لَنَا إِلَّا تَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدانا سُبُلَنَا وَلَنَصِدِرَنَّ عَلَى مَا آذَيْنَا
 وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ

Treatment of fingers pain:-

If there is a pain of any type at fingers then recite the following verse at the sesame seeds oil three hundred (300) times to rub at the fingers. Insha'Allah all pain will be finished.

لَا يَصْدَحُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يَنْزِفُونَ

- ❖ If there is any problem in the fingers of feet then breathing the water by recitation of one hundred and one (101) times of the following verse to drink the patient is much effective.
- ❖ If there is pain in the fingers of feet then recite the following verse to breathe at hand then turn over the fingers of feet.

أَلَنْ تَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۖ بَلَىٰ فُذْرَيْنَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُسَوَّىٰ بَنَاتُهُ ۖ

Treatment of all diseases of feet:-

In case of any trouble in the feet recite the following verses at oil to rub at the feet. Insha'Allah all trouble will be ended.

أَمَّنْ يَشِئْ مَكِيدًا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَشِئْ سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۖ إِنَّ
 السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۖ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۖ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۖ
 لَمْ يَلِدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۖ

Treatment of Rheumatism:-

Hold tightly the place of pain, recites Surah Fatehah ten times and Surah Al-Kafiroon ten times to breathe at it then leave holding and ask the patient about relief. If there is no relief then repeat the process. By repeating it three times Insha'Allah pain will be subsided.

- ❖ The recitation of Surah Al-Alaq after Fajar prayer before the sunrise then paying the adoration of recitation and seven times recitation of **حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ** in adoration position is much useful to ward off the joints pain.
- ❖ The person who has tremor in his feet and he is unable to stand, should recite the following verses three thousand three hundred and thirteen (3313) times to breathe forcefully about 250 grams olive oil by slightly spittle. Rub this oil at the legs three times in the day and one time at night, Insha'Allah tremor etc will vanish soon, the pain will be gone away and the legs will become alright.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ أَلَا يُظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ۝ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝ يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝

- ❖ By breathing after recitation of Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times between Sunnah and Fardh Prayers of Fajar all types of pain will be finished.
- ❖ Anyone who writes Surah Ankaboot and drinks its washing, Insha'Allah all types of pain will be finished from his body. It is testified.
- ❖ Write Surah Al-Aadiyat in the fresh container of clay, wash it with rain water and give to every patient suffering from pain by mixing raw sugar in it. Insha'Allah he will get health.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝

- ❖ Breathe at the face by recitation of above verse seven times in the morning; Insha'Allah recitor will remain safe from every pain.

To ward off the rheumatism:-

If someone has rheumatism in his legs and the movement has become difficult. Then take the seven pieces of yarn thread prepared from spinning wheel in equal length tie seven knots on the threads collectively. Then recite the following verse with ablution and breathe at the first knot. Similarly, recite the following verses again and blow at the second knot. In this way breathe the seven knot one by one and tie these threads at the place of pain, Insha'Allah the pain will be eliminated soon. The verses are here.

وَأَذِّقْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَاذْرَءْثُمْ فِيهَا وَاللَّهُ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ۝ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ
بِبَعْضِهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۝

For arm pain:-

- a) For the pain of right arm recite the following Holy verses from the Surah Al Haqqah and breathe at the place of pain

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابًا بِيَمِينِهِ ۖ فَيَقُولُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَآ قُرْءٌ وَالْكِتَابِيَّةُ ۝

- b) To ward off the pain of left arm, tie the writing of the following verse of Surah Waqiah at the place of the pain.

وَاصْطَبُ الْيَسِينِ ۚ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْيَسِينِ ۝ فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ۝

Back Pain:-

- a) Rub with the sesame seeds oil duly breathed by the recitation of Surah At-Tariq
b) Rub with the wild ivy oil after breathing it with the recitation of Surah Humaza.

Diseases of feet:-

- a) The verse from Surah Al Mulk

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

- b) The verse from Surah Bani Issrael.

إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْدهُ مَسْئُولًا ۝

- c) Surah Ikhlas complete.

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ۝ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ۝ لَمْ يَلِدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ۖ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ۝

Rub with oil after breathing with the eleven (11) times recitation of the above mentioned three verses.

Rheumatism:-

Recite Surah Fatehah by putting hand at the place of pain then say seven times **اللَّهُمَّ اذْهَبْ عَنِّي سَوْءَ مَا اَجِدُ** -Insha'Allah it will recover.

Chapter # 21

Influence of an evil eye

Influence of an evil eye

Influence of an evil eye on animals:-

If a cow, ox, buffalo, horse, camel, goat, or sheep has come under the influence of an evil eye. Due to which the milk of the animal has dried out or its freshness has been finished and the animal has become lazy or animal does not cooperate in riding. Then take 250 gram of wheat flour and knead it, make its ball, recite on it with ablution the following to breathe it. Surah Fatehah, seven times, Ayet ul Kursi seven times, Surah Kafiroon seven times, Surah Ikhlas seven times, Surah An-Nas seven time and afterward Surah Falaq seven times. Provide this breathed flour to eat the animal. Insha'Allah the influence of an evil eye will be warded off.

Recognition of influence of evil eye:-

For the treatment of influence of an evil eye and to sort out either a patient is influenced by it or has a disease, take an egg and write the following words on it at seven places بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ. وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا مَدَحَ قَرَعَ. Hold this egg at your palm and give the smoke of dried green coriander on putting at the fire. During this process recite continuously Surah Ikhlas. When the egg becomes erected at the palm by itself then break this egg. If there are red spots in the egg it means the patient is under the influence of an evil eye. Take a small piece of yolk from the same egg and rub at the forehead of the patient. The patient will recover immediately.

For influence of an evil eye:-

If child is influenced by an evil eye again and again or remained sick. For this write the following words with ablution at a paper and put on in his neck after wrapping in the wax paper. Insha'Allah the child will remain safe from influence of the evil eye and sickness again and again. The words are here.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا
خَلَقَ ط اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ غَضَبِهِ وَعِقَابِهِ وَشَرِّ عِبَادِهِ مِنْ
هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَنْ يَّحْضُرُونِ ۝

To ward off the influence of evil eye from human and animal:-

Write the following words with ablution at a white paper and give its washing to drink by the patient or animal, or write the same words with ablution and tie in the neck of human or animal after warping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah influence of evil eye will be finished.

لَا بَأْسَ إِذْهَبِ الْبَاسُ رَبُّ النَّاسِ إِشْفِ أَنْتَ الشَّافِي لَا يَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ إِلَّا أَنْتَ -

Most effective treatment of influence of an evil eye:-

وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الْزَيْنُ كَفَرُوا لِيُذَكِّرُوا لِقَوْلِكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لِنَاسٍ مِمَّنْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝

(Al-Qalam)

Take pure water and recite the above verse seven times to breathe the water each time. Ask the patient to take nine sips from this water and recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ at each sip. Put the remaining water in a big vessel and mix more water in it to take a bath, Insha'Allah even the greatest influence of evil eye will be finished. This amulet can also be done for animals, give the animal to drink the water. The affected one may be breathed by the recitation of the above verses either it is a human being or animal. The persons whose often suffer influence of evil eye they should recite these verses seven times daily.

Treatment of the influence of an evil eye:-

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ اللَّهُمَّ أَذْهِبْ حَرَّهَا وَبَرِّدْهَا وَوَصِّبْهَا -

Recite the above pray seven times to breathe it is most beneficial.

The treatment of evil eye influence from Sunnah of the Holy Prophet (PBUH):-

The person who causes the influence of evil eye should perform ablution and sprinkle the used water on the affected person. Generally the influence of evil eye is treated with the used water of ablution.

To finish the influence of an evil eye:-

The person who has pain in hands or feet or he is influenced by an evil eye, tie the writing of the following verses as charmlet at his hand. From **وَمَا لَنَا إِلَّا نَسْوَكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ** to **الْمُسْكُون** (Surah Ibrahim Paara-12).

Chapter # 22

Diseases of mouth

Diseases of mouth

The treatment of cracked lips:-

- ❖ Recite Surah Ad-Duha (Paara-30) from beginning to **ثَلَاثِينَ** three times and Surah Zilzal (Paara-30) from beginning to **ثَلَاثِينَ** three times and put the recitor his right hand at cracked place, Insha'Allah the pain will be eliminated and will get cured.
- ❖ Hold the cracked skin by joining with your hand and recite the following verses

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالطَّارِقِ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ
 إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَنَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ يُخْرَجُ
 مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ سُبِّحَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى الَّذِي
 خَلَقَ فَسُوَّى وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى

Treatment of stammering:-

If a person cannot speak properly then recitation of the following verses twenty one (21) times after five times prayers is useful

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِنْ لِسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي

Recite the same verses forty one (41) times to breathe at the sugar and chew this sugar. Do this process for forty one (41) days, Insha'Allah stammering disease will be cured. The recitation of the same verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the almonds kernel is much useful for stammering.

- ❖ If Surah At-Teen (Paara 30) is recited after Fajar and Maghrib prayers twenty one (21) times then whatever the defect of tongue is, will be finished Insha'Allah.
- ❖ Offer the four raka'at prayer on Friday night in such a way that recite Surah Yasin after Surah Fatehah in first raka'at, Surah Dukhaan after Surah Fatehah in second one, Surah Alif Laam meem Tanzil (الْم تَنْزِيل) after Surah Fatehah in third raka'at and

Surah Mulk after Surah Fatehah in fourth one then pray to cure the stammering after finishing the prayer. Insha'Allah the tongue will start working properly. It is most testified.

- ❖ Write Surah Bani Israel with musk and saffron and give its washing to drink then the patient will be intelligent and eloquent speaker.

Treatment of the swelling of tongue:-

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زُلْزِلَا إِنْ أَمْسَكْتَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِي
إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

Breathe the patient after recitation of the above verse once or recite by the patient itself twenty one (21) times after Fajar and Maghrib prayers, Insha'Allah swelling of tongue will be finished

- ❖ The swelling of tongue will also be finished Insha'Allah, if it is breathed by the recitation of يَا مُؤْمِنُ three hundred (300) times.

Treatment of the mouth pustules:-

- ❖ Either there are pustules of mouth or blisters, recite Surah Kausar (Paara-30) twenty one (21) times to breathe the almonds and apply its paste at the pustules or blisters, Insha'Allah it will recover soon.
- ❖ Recite Surah Ad-Duha (Paara-30) forty one (41) times at the sugar and chew that sugar, Insha'Allah all pustules will be finished.
- ❖ By reciting Surah IKhlas forty one (41) times at sugar to chew it, Insha'Allah all pustules will be finished.
- ❖ Write the verses

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۚ لَا تَرَىٰ فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۚ

- ❖ and give its washing to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

Treatment of toothache:-

Write the following verse at a piece of paper or cloth, keep it under the painful tooth after wrapping in a wax paper, Insha'Allah toothache will be finished.

لِكُلِّ نَبَا مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ

- ❖ If someone has toothache then recite the following verse to breathe him.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا
وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا

Treatment of grinder tooth pain:-

- ❖ If someone has pain in grinder tooth then write the following letters at a wall and press the first letter forcefully with an iron nail. Letters are here ج - ب - ر - ص - لا - و - ع - م - لا - ر. Recite the following pray while pressing the letters

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

Then ask the patient whether the pain has gone or not? If answer is positive then fix the nail at the same letter and if the answer is negative then repeat the same process with other letters. At which letter pain finishes fix the nail at the same letter in the wall. Insha'Allah the pain will be relieved at any one of the above mentioned letters. During this process the patient should keep his finger at the painful grinder.

- ❖ Recite Surah Fatehah and the following verses seven times each to breathe in grinder pain

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

- ❖ Rub the index finger at the teeth and gums after breathing with three times recitation of the following pray, Insha'Allah it will recover.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ النَّص - طَسَم - كَهَيْعَص - حَم - عَسَق - اللَّهُ
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ - أُسْكُنْ -

- ❖ Recite three times to breathe in pain of teeth or grinder, Insha'Allah it will recover. It is most effective

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - التَّص - طَسَم - كَهَيْعَصَ حَمَّ عَسَقَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ أَسْكُنْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْوَجَعُ كَهَيْعَصَ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ ذَكَرِيَّا أَسْكُنْ يَا الَّذِي إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلِلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ أَسْكُنْ يَا الَّذِي سَكَنَ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ -

- ❖ Write the following verse with ablution at the cheek of the side of face having pain in the grinder with Index finger or dry pen

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

or write the following.

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْلِ وَالتَّهَارُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣١﴾

- ❖ If a person comes with complain of pain in grinder then advise him to hold the painful grinder with the index finger of right hand and do not leave it during conversation. Then recite Surah Fatehah with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ -seven times and ask the patient his name when he tells the name then recite Surah Fatehah along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ seven times and ask his mother's name. When he tells her name then recites Surah Fatehah seven times with- بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ and ask where has he pain? He shall reply pain in the grinder. Then recite Surah Fatehah along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ seven times and ask him should I finish the pain with the command of Allah almighty? He should say yes. Then similarly recite the Surah Fatheha with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ seven times and ask what his age is? He should tell his age. Then recite Surah Fatehah with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ seven times and ask him to go for some rest even to sleep it is better for him, Insha'Allah he will be in peace.
- ❖ Use to turn his hand over the cheek at the side of painful grinder and recite the following verses continuously-

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١﴾

Also recite the Ayet-ul- Kursi and following verses

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْلِ وَالنَّهَارَ وَهُوَ السَّيِّدُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢﴾ ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِهِ
وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۖ وَنَزَّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾

Treatment of the decayed tooth and its shaking:-

The following routine of recitation in the vitar prayer will be useful in all problems of teeth, Insha'Allah. Recite Surah Nasr after Surah Fatehah in first raka'at Surah Lahab in second and Surah Ikhlas in third raka'at for ever.

- ❖ Writing of the words لَا يَعْكُونَ at a paper to keep on the shaking tooth and to press with another tooth, and recitation of same word twenty one (21) times to breathe the tooth is useful.

Treatment of face paralysis:- (لقوه)

The person who has face paralysis should wear the charmlet of the following verses in his neck, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

Recite the same verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

- ❖ The person who will recite Surah Ash-Shams once after Ashraq prayer daily, Allah Almighty will save him from face paralysis.
- ❖ Drinking of washing water of Surah Zilzal (Paara -30) written in an unused plate is useful in face paralysis.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ
مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١﴾

- ❖ The recitor of the above at sleeping time remains safe from the disease of face paralysis and body paralysis.
- ❖ Recite the Holy name of Allah السَّلَامُ thirty six (36) times by sitting head side of the patient and with raising hands in such a louder voice that patient can listen it, Insha'Allah he will be relieved.

- ❖ If someone recites Surah Ma'arej from the Holy Quran daily after Isha prayer before going to bed and breathe the pure honey to lick with finger three times together then sleep. Such a person will never be the patient of face paralysis in his whole life.

Treatment of gum swelling:-

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

- ❖ Recite eleven (11) times to breathe, Insha'Allah the disease will be cured and stink will be ended.
- ❖ Recite the following verse from Surah Maryam seven times to breathe at white salt and rub this salt at teeth and gums, Insha'Allah the disease will finished in a few days.

كَهَيْعَصَ ۝ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدًا زَكِيًّا ۝

- ❖ Offer two raka'at Nafil of necessity prayer and recite in adoration the pray of Hazrat Ayoub (AS) three, five or seven times with humbleness and lamenting. The prayer is here.

أَيُّ مَسْنَى الضُّرِّ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ۝

- ❖ Write Surah Bayyina (Paara 30) and give its washing to drink to the patient. Also put its writing in the neck of the patient after wrapping in wax paper. The Almighty Lord will ward off the disease with His mercy and blessing.

Diseases of throat and neck:

Treatment of throat scratching and its pain:-

For the treatment of pain and scratching in throat, recite to breathe the following verse one hundred and one (101) times at cow's butter and apply it in the throat. Recite the same verse seven times to breathe the salt and lick it, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ۝ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ۝

- ❖ For throat pain write the following verse to make a charmlet and wear in the neck, Insha'Allah there will be relief.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ۝ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ الرَّحِيمِ -

- ❖ Recite the following verses to breathe, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا
 مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾
 بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ۖ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا
 أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۚ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا ۖ أَفَإِذَا أَنتُم مِّنْهُ
 تُتَوَقَّدُونَ ۚ أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۚ بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ
 الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ
 الْمَكُونَاتِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ تَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

- ❖ Write the following verse with ablution at Fajar time on Sunday to wear in the neck is useful in swelling and pain of throat.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ - كَهَيْعَتِ
 حَمْدِ - عَسَىٰ

Treatment of throat tumor (swelling of throat):-

For tumor of throat write the following verses to make a charmlet and wear in the neck. It is very useful.

فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُقُوفَ ۖ وَأَنتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ۖ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِمْ مِّنكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
 فَلَوْلَا إِن كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ۖ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

Write الْحَكِيمِ to put in the patient neck, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

- ❖ For tumor of throat, write the following charmlet on Monday or Friday to wear in the neck, Insha'Allah it will cure soon. The writing is here.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ يُؤْكِعُ فِي اللَّوْحِ -

Treatment of the neck pain:-

For neck pain, write the following verse at paper or clothe to put in the patient's neck. Insha'Allah the pain will be finished.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا فَبُهِتَ إِلَى الْأُذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

- ❖ Recite the following verses forty one (41) times after Fajar prayer to breathe at neck, Insha'Allah the pain will be relieved.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ، فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ- لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ-

- ❖ Put the writing of Surah Fatehah in the neck of the patient and give the washing of this print to drink by him daily after writing in the china clay plate.

Treatment of the hiccough:-

Drink the water in three gasp and read يا حفيظ seven times in each gasp, Insha'Allah the hiccough will be stopped.

For strength of teeth:-

Whenever a meteor is seen, recite Surah Fatehah from the beginning to اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ then move the tip of the tongue from the interior roots of right side upper teeth to the left side last teeth. Then move at the interior of the lower teeth of left side till last one. Then move at the interior of downward teeth roots from left to rightward and end at the right side. With the mercy of Allah Almighty he will remain in peace from pain and Catarrh etc.

For a pimple on the lip:-

أَمْرُ آبِرْمُوا أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ-

Recite the above pray seven times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last to breathe. By repeating this amulet three times the patient will get recovery.

The permanent treatment of the toothache and ear pain:-

The person who makes routine of reciting الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى كُلِّ after each sneeze, he will never have pain of teeth and ears, Insha'Allah.

Pyorrhea:-

- a) Breathe the index finger with the recitation of the following pray and rub at the teeth.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ - الْمَصْ - طَسَمَ - كَهَيْعَصَ - حَمِصَسَقَ - اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ، أَسْكُنْ -

- c) Breathe the salt with the following verse of Surah Maryam (paara 14) and rub at teeth.

كَهَيْعَصَ ۖ ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدًا زَكِيًّا ۝

- d) Recite seven times the verse from Surah Anaam (paara 6) to breathe-

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْإِلَى وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

Restraint of tongue:-

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ۖ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۖ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ۖ

- a) Recite the above verse from Surah Taha (Paara 16) forty one (41) times to breathe at sugar daily and give its mixture to drink by the patient.

- b) Recite repeatedly eleven (11) times the following Holy verse from Surah Baqarah (paara- 1) after every Fardh prayer.

وَإِنَّ مِنَ الْجَارَةِ لَكُنَايَةً يُخَرِّمُهُ الْأَصْخَرُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشْفُقُ فَيُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءَ طَوَائِنَ مِنْهَا لَمَّا يَحْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

- d) Write the following verse from Surah Baqarah and wear in the neck of patient.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً تَرْضَاهَا فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

- d) Recite the same Holy verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

Shortage in beard hair:-

If the hairs of beard do not grow or are few in number then recite the following Holy verse لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتَيْ وَلَا بِرَأْسِي إِنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ - three times after every Fardh prayer and breathe at both hands to move over the face.

Stammering:-

Recite the following verse twenty one (21) times after Fajar prayer by putting a clean and pure small stone (less than a gram in size) in the mouth, Insha'Allah stammering will be warded off

رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي ۝ وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي ۝ وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِي ۝ يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي ۝

Chapter # 23

Diseases of chest

Diseases of chest

Treatment of Chest Pain:-

For chest pain to wear the writing of following verse is very useful.

أَمَّنْ شَرَّ اللَّهِ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ قَوْلٌ لِّلنَّفْسِئَةِ قَوْلُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝

Recite the following verse seven times to breathe the Zam Zam water to drink by the patient, Insha'Allah the pain will be warded off.

شَفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ

Recite Surah Anshrah (Paara-30) to breathe and rub at chest the washing water of its writing, Insha'Allah there will be relief.

By reciting Surah Fatehah between Sunnah and Fardh of Fajar prayer forty one (41) times to breathe, the pain will end and it is useful and effective for other diseases as well. But the main condition for its effectiveness is that; the healer and patient both should be true believers.

It is very much useful in case of chest pain to tie the writing of following verses at chest.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا نَارَ زَيْتُونَةٍ وَتَحْتِهَا يَتِيمٌ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ إِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۝ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْتِ وَالنَّهَارُ ۝ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝

Hafiz Ibn e Asaker (RA) says that for chest pain binding the writing of the following verses is very much useful and effective.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ ذِكْرُكَ وَرَحْمَةُ رَبِّكَ عَبْدُهُ زَكِرِيَا ۝ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ
نِدَاءً خَفِيًّا ۝ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي وَاشْتَعَلَ الرَّأْسُ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ

بِدُعَاكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ۚ تَرَا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ
سَاكِنًا ۚ كَهَيْعَتِهِ ۚ حَمَّ عَسَقَىٰ كَمْ لِلَّهِ مِنْ تَعْمَةٍ فِي كُلِّ عَبْدٍ شَاكِرٍ ۚ وَكَمْ لِلَّهِ
مِنْ تَعْمَةٍ فِي عَزَقٍ سَاكِنٍ ۚ وَغَيْرِ سَاكِنٍ ۚ إِذْ هَبَّ أَيْهَا الضُّدَّاعُ بِعِذِّ اللَّهِ
وَبِنُورِ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۚ وَلَا حَوْلَ
وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّينَ
وَالْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ وَعَلَىٰ آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ-

Recite Surah Fatehah and Surah Anshrah seven times each with ablution to breathe, there will be relief in the chest pain. If someone wants to recite himself then he should put his right hand at the chest during recitation. Insha'Allah the chest pain will be ended immediately.

The treatment of cough and Phlegm:-

Write Surah Zukhruf (Paara-25) and wash it with rain water, give this water to drink to the patient, the cough will be ended, Insha'Allah.

If someone has cough then recite the following verse twenty one (21) times at common salt and give him to lick the salt.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ الْخِطَابِ ۝

If someone suffers from black cough then he should recite Surah Alam Nashrah forty one (41) times for seven days to breathe the water to drink himself. Put the writing of same Surah in the neck, Insha'Allah there will be relief.

Recite Surah Ghashia (Paara-30) three times to breathe the water to drink by the patient and put the same Surah's writing in the neck of patient, the black cough will be ended. It is much useful.

The person who suffers from the disease of phlegm he should take seven small stones of salt and recite Ayet ul Kursi seven times on each of them and use those pebbles of salt for seven days empty stomach, Insha'Allah he will recover from the disease.

The person who has dry cough he should recite Surah Fatehah with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ along with Darood Sharif at first and last three times to breathe the Jasmine oil and rub this oil at the throat after Isha Prayer, Insha'Allah he will recover. The recitation of Surah

Ikhlas forty one (41) times to breathe the water and to give to drink to cough patient is useful.

Treatment of the Asthma:-

The person who is patient of Asthma or fatigue or dearness, should write الشكور to turn over the body and drink it's washing water, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

The treatment of pleurisy and lungs:-

The person who has swelling in his lungs and suffer from severe pain then any other person should write the word **يا الله** with ablution at the pain place with his index finger without ink. By repeating this process seven times in a day, Insha'Allah disease will be ended.

(**Note:** don't breathe any stranger (غير محرم) in this way). Breathe the water by the recitation of Surah Tehreem three times to give for drink to the patient.

Recite with ablution the following verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the olive oil and rub this oil at the place of pain. Moreover write this verse at the white paper to make a charmlet to put in the neck of the patient, Insha'Allah he will recover within few days.

عَنِ الْبَيْتَيْنِ وَعَنِ الشَّامِ عَزِيزِينَ ۝ وَإِنْ يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَإِنْ
يَمَسُّكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠١﴾

If someone has pain in his lungs or his lungs are filled with water then recite the above verse eleven (11) times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last to breathe the water to drink by the patient for forty one days (41) continuously. It is the most effective.

Recite **السلام** three hundred times at sweet and give it to the patient of lungs to eat.

Treatment of Asthma:-

Write Ayet ul Kursi till **خالدون** to put in the neck of patient, Insha'Allah disease will be ended.

Write Surah Fatehah in the plate of China Clay with Saffron and give its washing water to drink by the patient for continuous seven days. It is much useful.

Write the last verse from Surah Baqarah from **أَمَّنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنزِلَ** to **فَأَنْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ** to put in the neck of Asthmatic patient, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

To ward off the cough:-

Recite the following verse seven times to breathe the water for the patient to drink, with the command of Almighty Allah the cough will be warded off. The verse is here.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَحْسِبْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ خُلِقْتُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾
فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

Cough of all kinds:-

- Recite the verse of Surah Suad (Paara 23) at black rock salt eleven times (11) to lick by the patient.

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

- Recite Surah Ikhlas (Paara 30) forty one (41) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.
- Recite the Holy verse from Surah Yasin (Paara 23) forty one (41) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

- Recite Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times along with **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** that is; **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ** as **الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** join the **م** of **رَحِيمٍ** with **ل** of **الحمد** in recitation. Recite daily forty one (41) times for forty (40) days after Fajar prayer to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

Asthma, Swelling of diaphragm, ribs pain, pneumonia etc:-

- Write the words **عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ** from the verse of Surah Maarej (Paara 29) to put in the neck.

-
- b) Breathe the pure sand with one hundred and one (101) times with the recitation of the same verse and foment the effected place.
 - c) Breathe the oil with the eleven (11) times recitation of the same verse to rub at the painful place.
 - d) Recite Surah Tehreem (Paara 28) three times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

Chapter # 24

Throat and neck diseases

Throat and neck diseases

Treatment of sore and pain in throat:-

- 1) For sore and pain of throat, recite the following verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe the butter of cow and apply in the throat and recite the same verse at salt seven (7) times and lick the salt, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial. It is testified.

فَكُلُوا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ۖ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

Write the above mentioned verse to put in the neck of the patient. It is useful.

- 2) For pain in throat write the following verse as charmlet and wear in the neck, Insha'Allah there will be relief.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّي سَلَامٌ قَوْلًا مِنْ رَبِّ الرَّجِيمِ

Breathe with the recitation of following verses, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا
مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيًّا ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِ الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ۖ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ۚ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا ۖ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ
مِنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ۚ أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ
الْخَلَّاقُ الْعَلِيمُ ۚ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ
مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

- 3) For swelling and pain in throat, writing the following verse with ablution at Fajar timing on Sunday and put in the neck of the patient. It is useful.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ وَفِيهَا نُعِيدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ كَهَيْئَةِ صُحُفٍ عَسَقٍ

- 4) From Surah Yasin Paara 23 write the following verse

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا فَبِهِ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُونَ ۝

at a piece of clothe or paper to wear in the neck.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ -

لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ -

فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

Glandular Swelling in the throat and other such diseases:

- Recite Surah Mujadila (Paara 28) completely three time to breathe the water to drink by the patient.
- Write the same Surah Mujadila to put in the neck of the patient.
- Breathe after the recitation of the Holy name يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ one hundred and eleven (111) times. Continue this process for forty one (41) days.

Chapter # 25

Freedom from Prison

Freedom from Prison

A fascinating amulet emphasised by of Holy Prophet (PBUH):-

The abundance in recitation of لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ is the most powerful and effective amulet to get freedom. The Chief Lord of the world Holy Prophet (PBUH) has himself instructed for this.

This event can be seen in the authentic books like Tafsir Ibn-e-Kathir and other such books in the chapter of (حياة الصحابة) the life of the Companions of the Prophet (PBUH).

Hazrat Muhammad Bin Ishaq says: Hazrat Malik Ashjaee (RA) came to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and said, "My son Auf has become prisoner."

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "Send a message to him that Holy Prophet (PBUH) is saying that you should recite لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ in abundance." Therefore the messenger delivered the message of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) to the Hazrat Auf (RA). Hazrat Auf (RA) started to recite لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ abundantly. The infidels had tied Hazrat Auf (RA) with the leather string. One day the string fell after breaking itself. Then Hazrat Auf (RA) came out of the prison. He saw there was a female camel belonged to those people. Hazrat Auf (RA) rode over the female camel. When he went ahead, he saw all animals of the infidels were gathered there. He called animals and all of the animals began to walk behind him. Then he reached at the door of his father and mother and called suddenly. His father said, "Promise by Preserver of Kaaba! This is Auf." His mother said, "Alas! How he can be Auf? He is suffering from the pain of leather string". Anyway; the father and his servant ran toward the outdoor and saw that Hazrat Auf (RA) was there and the whole ground was full of camels. Hazrat Auf (RA) told the whole story about him and camels to his father. His father told the whole incident to the Holy Prophet (PBUH). The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said to him, "Do whatever you want with these camels. Do the same

with them what you do with your own camels.” Then the following verse revealed.

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ۖ وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ

A fast effective amulet to get freedom from prison:-

The repeatedly recitation of the following verse in abundance leads to quick freedom from the prison Insha'Allah. (Al- Rume 17to19)

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ۖ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ تُظْهِرُونَ ۖ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ

An amulet for freedom from prison and happiness from sorrow:-

The person who recites copiously the following verse with true belief, Allah Almighty blesses him happiness from the sorrow. (Al- Anaam 63-64).

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُوهُ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً لَئِنْ أَنْجَلْنَاكُمْ هَذِهِ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ۝ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ مُشْكُرُونَ ۝

A brief pray to get freedom from prison:-

Recite the following pray one thousand (1000) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last and don't talk during the recitation. يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ أَغْنِنِي وَيَا نَاصِرَ الْمَطْلُومِينَ أَنْصُرْنِي. Insha'Allah freedom will be awarded.

A quickly accepted pray of the Holy Prophet Yusuf (AS):-

The person who has spent a long time in the prison and there is no way of his freedom. If his enemies are powerful then write the following verses with Musk and Saffron and tie at the arm and recite them abundantly. Allah Almighty will bless him with freedom. This is a quickly accepted and effective pray. (Surah Yusuf 99-100).

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوِيهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ
 آمِنِينَ ۖ وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ
 مِن قَبْلُ ۖ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُم
 مِنَ الْبَدُوءِ ۖ إِنَّ نَزْعَ الشَّيْطَانِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّهُ
 هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ

A powerful and effective amulet for freedom:-

The prisoner who recites Surah Jinn abundantly by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty he will be blessed with freedom. It is the most testified and successful amulet of numerous prisoners.

Amulet to get freedom from prison and escape from difficulties:-

The person who has difficult task and finds no way of freedom from the prison then he should write the following words at a paper and put it in the running water for seven days and do not skip it. If a day is skipped then should start again and do the process for a week continuously. In this time his desire will be fulfilled, Insha'Allah. If the running water is not available then put it in a well or spring. If the prisoner cannot go to complete this task then offer two raka'at prayer and handover his prayer rug and paper of pray to any person having ablution. That person should offer two raka'at prayers at the bank of the water source and put the paper in the water. He should not look back while returning. The prisoner or worried person should write the pray with full belief and should not bring any doubt in his mind. The pray is here

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ بِسْمِ
 اللهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ مِنَ الْعَبْدِ الذَّلِيلِ إِلَى الْمَوْلَى الْجَلِيلِ أَنِّي مَسْنِي
 الضُّرِّ وَسُوءِ الْحُزَنِ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَنْ يَكْشِفَ عَنِّي
 كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَحُزْنٍ وَفَرَجَ عَنِّي وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ
 أَجْمَعِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ-

The amulet of the verse from Surah Muzzammil:-

The prisoner should recite the following verse one hundred and fifty (150) times, Allah almighty will bless him with freedom. Insha'Allah. (Surah Muzzammil -10)

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

A powerful amulet to get freedom from prison:-

Allah Almighty blesses with freedom from prison to the recitor of the واحد واحد (one thousand times (1000) daily.

A Testified prescription to get freedom from prison:-

حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ -

Recite five hundred and fifty five (555) times after Isha Prayer along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last. It is effective in false cases and freedom from prison.

An effective amulet for freedom from prison:-

To get freedom from prison, it is a testified amulet.

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ -

A strong Quranic amulet to get freedom from prison:-

Recite as much as one may, the last part of verse 68 from Surah Al-Qasas Paara 20 and the verse number 69-70 complete.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْخُزُوعُ الْأَوَّلَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةُ ۝ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝

A specific and effective amulet of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ to get freedom from prison:-

Keep the fasts on Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. On Friday go to mosque after taking a bath and give some charity in the way then recite the following pray after prayer,

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ الَّذِىْ لَا اِلٰهَ
 اِلَّا هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ
 اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ الَّذِىْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ لَا تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّ لَا نَوْمٌ
 الَّذِىْ مَلَأَتْ عَظِيْمَتُهٗ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
 الرَّحِيْمِ الَّذِىْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ عَنَّتِ الْوُجُوْهُ وَخَشَعَتْ لَهٗ الْاَبْصَارُ وَاَسْئَلُكَ
 الْقُلُوْبُ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهٖ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تُعْطِيَنِىْ
 مَسْأَلَتِيْ وَتَقْضِىَ حَاجَتِيْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ

Here express your need. It is much powerful and effective amulet.

If there is a mosque in the Jail then prisoner should do the amulet in the way to Dohar or Jumah (Friday) prayer on Friday and if there is no mosque then after keeping three days fasts give charity on Friday at the time of Jumah (Friday) Prayer. If there is facility then after taking a bath recite the pray while going towards the prayer place. If there is no facility of taking a bath then recite the pray after ablution while going to prayer.

Amulet of Surah Anfal:-

The complete recitation of Surah Anfal seven times in a single sitting is much useful to get freedom from prison and safety from brutal and jealous.

Amulet of Surah Yasin:-

Recite seventy five (75) times Surah Yasin and pray with the following words at the end

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا صَدِيْ يَا مُنْتَهٰى طَلِبِىْ عَجِّلْ فَرَجِىْ بِحَقِّ النَّبِيِّ الْعَرَبِيِّ يَا اَرْحَمَ
 الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

It is a useful and effective amulet to get freedom from prison.

Amulet on Thursday:-

Recite the following pray one thousand (1000) times on the Thursday night. It is useful and effective amulet for protection and freedom from prison. -يا رَبِّ اَنْتَ صَدِيْ وَمِنْكَ مَدَدِىْ وَعَلَيْكَ مُعْتَبَدِىْ. Recite Darood Sharif at first and last eleven times.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَعِتْرَتِهِ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُومٍ لَكَ-

A testified Wazifa to get freedom from prison:-

Recite the following pray one hundred (100) times daily along with Darood Sharif at first and last eleven times.

اللَّهُمَّ يَا رَحِيمُ كُلِّ صَرِيحٍ وَمَكْرُوبٍ وَغِيَاثُهُ وَمُعَاذَةُ يَا رَحِيمُ-

To ward off grief and get freedom from prison:-

Recite لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله five hundred seventy five (575) times along with seven times Daurood Sharif at first and last to ward off grief and get freedom and liberty from prison, Insha'Allah all grieves will be finished and he will be set free from prison provided that he is captured without committing any crime. If he cannot recite at such limits then must recite three hundred and thirteen (313) times.

An effective prescription to get freedom from grieves, hardships and prison:-

Recite every night one hundred and eleven (111) times لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last.

For Hard Trail (suit):-

For the most hard trail the recitation of the following Holy names is useful. It has been testified many times. Recite these names one lack fifty one thousand (1, 51,000) times; Insha'Allah the success will be achieved. The house and clothes should be clean and pure and duly perfumed as well. يَا حَكِيمُ يَا عَلِيمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ.

To get freedom from abduction, Jail and prison:-

Recite merciful verse (آيت كريمه) one lack and twenty five thousand (1, 25,000) times to get freedom from abduction, Jail or prison. Recite some persons untidily or finish a single person in few days but it should be recited with ablution. Or recite merciful verse three hundred (300) times with ablution in a dark room after Isha Prayer and keep a big container full of water with you. The recitor should use to sprinkle at his face by wetting hands from this

container. The merciful verse is here. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

The person who is in jail, he should recite the following wazifa in a single sitting two thousand (2000) times daily. The Wazifa is here. مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِأَلْحِ اللَّهُ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ - حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ. Keep reciting the following Wazifa three hundred (300) times daily till the seduced person or prisoner of jail does not reach at his home after freedom. Insha'Allah the relevant person will reach at his home after freedom. The Wazifa is here. وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ.

To get freedom from the custody of brutal and sinful people:-

The following verse should be recited abundantly.

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ۝

To get release respectfully from the false case moreover to win the case, the person who is involved in a false trail or a person who is under case against him then to win the case he should recite daily anytime Darood Sharif eleven times, afterward three hundred (300) times then Darood Sharif eleven times and pray to Allah Almighty for respectful release and to win the case. Keep reciting بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ twenty one (21) times after every prayer and breathe towards the houses of the plaintiff and magistrate or court, Insha'Allah there will be blessing and success.

To get freedom from prison, return of lost children, return of lost person and solution of problems.

This amulet is useful for four tasks:-

- ❖ If an innocent is captured then he will release on third day.
- ❖ If someone is issueless then give him the washing of this Surah after writing in the china clay plate.
- ❖ If someone has lost then he will return by the kindness and mercy of Allah within two weeks.

- ❖ If any person suffers from a difficulty or starvation then his problem will be solved and the starvation will be finished, Insha'Allah. The amulet is here.

From one Tuesday to next Tuesday recite Surah Ikhlas with ablution such a way that on first day (on Tuesday) recite eleven times, second day (on Wednesday) twenty two times, third day thirty three times, similarly increase eleven times every day. Continue it till the completion of the task, Insha'Allah it will be effective for everything.

To get release from jail and protection from enemies:-

The person who has been arrested or he has risk of harm from enemy then recite Surah Anfal with ablution seven times in a single sitting. Insha'Allah he will get freedom from jail and will remain safe from the evils of the enemies.

Surah Tawbah:-

The recitation of this Surah in abundance is useful to convert a brutal ruler into a kind one.

For freedom from jail and for stopping cries of a child:-

Recite with ablution between the following Ayah Maghrib and Isha prayers twenty one (21) times to get freedom from jail. If a child is crying then breathe him three times with its recitation. It is testified.

Surah Ibrahim -14 (Paara -13), Paara 7, verse-152.

Chapter # 26

About the enemy

About the enemy

To harass the Enemy:-

If an enemy teases every moment and he has captured the house, land, shop or property and does not handover in any case or teases without any reason. To harass such enemy one should recite Surah Al-Asar twenty one (21) times at a small stone of salt and breathe. Similarly, take the seven stone of salt and breathe them with the twenty one time recitation of Surah Al-Asar on each stone separately and put in the fire. Insha'Allah the enemy will stop his mischieves.

To ward off the enemy:-

Recite Darood Sharif five times at first and last, recite between it Surah At-Takathur (Paara 30) complete seven (7) times and مِنْ شَرِّ إِذَا أَحْسَدَ one thousand twenty nine (1029) times for forty (40) days after Maghreb or Isha prayers, Insha'Allah the enemy will stop his enmity.

To overwhelm and defeat the enemy:-

Take a leaf of lemon plant and write the name of enemy on it, put it before you and recite Surah Al-Kauther (Paara-30) one thousand times (1000) with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. Complete this recitation in a single sitting in such a way that breathe at the leaf after recitation of hundred (100) times and continue this process for each hundred (100) times recitation. In this way one has to repeat the process ten times. After completing the one thousand (1000) times recitation throw this leaf in the ruined and useless well whose water has been dried. Continue this process for twenty (20) days, or do it for at least one week so that it may be effective. Start it after the fifteenth (15th) of the lunar month and night is the best and effective time.

For indignation and repentance of the enemies (Disgrace and dishonor the enemies):-

Recite Ayet ul Kursi once and Surah Ikhlas seven (7) times by sitting between the two old graves, and blow at the index finger.

With this finger draw a circle all around then recite the following Darood Sharif three times **اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْقَاهِرِيْنَ عَلَى اَعْدَائِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ**

After it he should recite **اَمَّا تَهٗ فَاقْبِرْهُ** hundred (100) times by keeping one of his shoes at the right side and other at the left side. When he has recited the verse **اَمَّا تَهٗ فَاقْبِرْهُ** one hundred (100) times take both the shoes in his hands and strike at the ground three times to his right and left sides. Similarly recite the verse seven hundred (700) times completely. During striking the shoes one should imagine that he is disgracing and humiliating the enemy. Then pray for his triumph and safety whereas dishonor and disgrace the enemy. Do this process continuously for one week. If the target is not achieved then continue it for two or three weeks, Insha'Allah the enemy will be disgraced and he will be unsuccessful in its objectives.

To devastate the enemy:-

Recite on Tuesday at noon one hundred (100) times .

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الْقَاهِرِ الْجَبَّارِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِ الْقَاهِرِيْنَ عَلَى اَعْدَاءِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ شَتِّتْ شَمْلَهُمْ وَفَرِّقْ جَمْعَهُمْ وَقَلِّبْ تَدْبِيْرَهُمْ وَيَدِّدْ اَمْوَالَهُمْ وَخَرِّبْ بُنْيَانَهُمْ وَقَرِّبْ اَجَالَهُمْ واشْتَغِلْهُمْ بِاَيْدِيْنِهِمْ وَاَهْلِكْهُمْ كَاَهْلَاكِ عَادٍ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَكُتُوْدَ-

To ward off the enemy:-

Recite **بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ** seven times after Maghrib and recite after Asar till Maghreb prayer (**لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ**) without **(بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ)** Insha'Allah the enemy will be warded off.

To repel the enemy:-

Recite **اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ رَبِّيْ وَاتُوبُ اِلَيْهِ** seventy (70) times after Fajar prayer and Surah Ikhlas **بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ** eleven (11) times, Insha'Allah the enemy will go away.

For Death and destroy of the enemy:-

Take the soil from a cross-road and breathe it with the recitation of following pray seventy one (71) times with ablution at midnight for successive three nights and fly it toward the enemy's houses every night. Hence either the enemy will die or will remain in problem forever if this amulet is done with the intention of causing trouble for him. But this amulet should be performed by that oppressed person who cannot get rid of the brutal at any cost otherwise he must be patient. The pray is here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا قَاهِرُ ذَا بَطْشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنْتَ الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ
إِنْتِقَامُهُ-

To get away the enemy:-

If someone has the fatal enemy and he does not stop his enmity then he should make a routine to recite the following pray forty one (41) times after Isha Prayer without Darood Sharif and during recitation he should imagine his enemy as under his feet. Recite only for specifically enmity, do not recite unjustly. The pray is here:

رَمَيْتُ مَنْ يَغْنَى عَلَى بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَسَيْفِهِ الْقَاتِلُ-

Protection from enemies and every distress:-

For the protection from all evils of the enemies and safety from all distresses, recite Surah Al Quraish eleven (11) times with 5 time Darood Sharif at first and last and Surah Quraish 100 times after Fajar prayer and hundred (100) times after Maghrib prayer.

To ward off the enemies and protection from their troubles:-

Keep reciting the following pray always regularly with ablution or without ablution without counting and conditions. During recitation by focusing the image and features of the enemies throw the stone at their chests. First time recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ afterward recite this pray every time in standing, sitting, moving and lying that is; in every position but do not recite in the prayer. The pray is here:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ -

To panic the cruel enemy:-

Recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ fifty (50) times in front of the brutal enemy. The horror of the oppressed will take place in the heart of the cruel and the victim will remain safe from the evil of the brutal.

To hide from enemy's eyes:-

Collect a lot of sand to sit at it and recite the following verse وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ then after saying شاهت الوجوه say as, "O' authorized performers! Tie the sight of their eyes and enter them in the river of darkness so that they should not even see me." Recite صُمُّكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ and should remain silent and don't talk to anyone, he will remain hidden from the enemy's eyes. Afterward recite the following pray.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا خَفِيَ اللَّطْفِ إِخْفِنِي فِي لُطْفِكَ الْخَفِيِّ فَمَنْ أَحْفَيْتَهُ بِخَفِي لُطْفِكَ فَقَدْ خَفِيَ -

Translation: -

O' Allah! I request you to hide me in your hidden benignity, O' the possessor of hidden benign as to whom you provided hidden benignity; no doubt he is found hidden.

After this he can go where he wants to go. He will remain hidden from all eyes. Whenever he will talk to anyone, will appear immediately and the affect of the amulet will disappear.

For Enmity:-

Recite Surah Asar twenty one (21) times daily, all the enemies, calumniators and malevolent will be disgraced and dishonored.

For destruction, ruin and death of enemy:-

Write Surah Al-kauther complete and يَا قَاهِرُ دَابُّطِشِ الشَّدِيدِ أَنتَ -الَّذِي لَا يُطَاقُ إِنْتِقَامُهُ يَا قَاهِرَ الْقَهَرِ أَعْدَائِ in the raw bowl of soil and grind it. Put its soil in the enemy house, he will be ruined, destroyed and died.

For success in the legal-Suit:-

Recite the last chapter (Ruku) of Surah Hasher three times daily after Fajar prayer. For law-suit recite twenty one (21) times at night bear headed facing towards the house of the enemies and in murder-case recite one hundred and one (101) times daily for three days رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ.

Recite after Asar, Isha and Fajar prayer one thousand (1000) times each. If Possible recite at Tahajud instead of Fajar prayer, Insha'Allah the hearts of mischievous will become empty from opposition or they will face such trouble and destruction that recitor will get rid of them.

For protection from enemies:-

To ward off the enemies recite regularly after every prayer قل To along with Darood Sharif seven times at first and last. Moreover recite the pray اِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِيْ نُحُوْرِهِمْ وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُوْرِهِمْ to blow towards the enemy whenever any one of them comes forward.

To succeed in every law-suit:-

To succeed in all types of law-suits, recite once daily in the morning Surah Fatah (Paara -26) and Surah Toor (Paara-27), Insha'Allah success will be achieved.

To overwhelm the enemy:-

Recite Surah Muzzammil (Paara-29) without بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ after prayer twenty one (21) times at mustard seeds and throw it in the fire after breathing. Insha'Allah the enemy will be subdued.

Amulet to insult the enemy:-

The person who will perform this amulet hundred (100) times for eleven (11) days after the Sunnah of Fajar prayer before Fardh, his enemy will be disgraced and dishonored, Insha'Allah.

The amulet to tender the heart of enemy:-

The person who will recite يَا رَحِيْمُ five hundred (500) times after Fajar prayer with concentration, Insha'Allah all creation of God will

be kind to him. If enemy wants to harm him, even he will become soft hearted and will not harm the recitor.

The amulet for safety from enemy's deception:-

The person who will recite Surah Al-Quraish forty one (41) times after Maghrib, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from enemies.

Amulet to shut up the envious and enemy:-

Keep reciting the following verses three times in the morning and evening or tie its writing as charmlet at the right arm, Insha'Allah calumniator envious and enemy will be silent and will not be able to say bad words in front of people. (Para-3, chapter 4).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَتَكُمْ بِالسَّيِّئِ وَالَّذِي كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ
وَأَبْلٌ فَتَرَكَهٗ صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

To destroy the enemy:-

Recite Surah Kauther fifty (50) times to breathe the soil and put it in the house of enemy. He will be destroyed.

To destroy the brutal enemy:-

If the enemy is too brutal and cunning; teases the creation of Allah without any reason then consult a religious scholar about his destruction. If he declares it lawful then recite **يَا قَهَّارُ أَقْهَرُهُ بِحَقِّ لَوْلَاهُ إِلَّا**

أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ three hundred and sixty (360) times after Maghrib Prayer daily by sitting in a dark place for forty one (41) days without skipping the days. During the recitation imagine the condition of enemy as he is fluttering in front of you.

To solve every problem, to finish the evil and mischief of enemy and success in law-suit:-

The person who is surrounded by the enemies and they are teasing him or he is facing such a difficulty whose solution cannot be found with patience. Further, he remains worried and his mind does not find solution. In such a condition the following amulet will be helpful to ward off the problem and the evil and mischief of enemies will be ended, Insha'Allah .The amulet is here.

Recite the verse **إِنَّمَا أَشْكُوا بَثْنِي وَحُزْنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ** (300) times along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first then **حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ** five hundred and seventy five (575) times and Surah Al-Quraish complete one hundred and one (101) times then Darood Sharif at the end and pray to Allah Almighty humbly, Insha'Allah the biggest problem will be solved and the evil and mischief of enemy will be ended. If there is legal dispute then the law-suit will be won as well, Insha'Allah or the plaintiff will himself file a deed of compromise.

To get protection against enemies, all noxious creatures and every unseen calamity:-

If a person is surrounded by enemies or faces a noxious creature or suffered from any unseen calamity then he should recite following words immediately, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from every loss. If someone has a routine to recite one hundred (100) times after every prayer then by the order of Allah he will remain safe from every loss. The words are here: **أَعِثْنِي يَا رَحْمَنُ**

For destruction and death of enemy:-

If an enemy wants to kill someone or he has taken the possession of a property or house without any claim, in such situation the following amulet is useful.

Put the writing on paper of following verse in a small glass bottle with ablution at Saturday night in the last dates (last 10 days) of lunar month and pour the juice of the leaves of a tree over the bottle and burry it in the enemy's house, Insha'Allah enemy by suffering from many problems and difficulties the enemy will be destroyed and finally died.

It is prerequisite that don't be cruel to on anyone without any reason and consult a pious and abstemious religious scholar before start this amulet, otherwise performer may suffer himself. The verses are here:

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۖ إِرْمَادَ أَتِ الْعِمَادِ ۚ الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۚ وَثُمُودَ
الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۚ فَانْكَرُوا فِيهَا الْفُسَادَ ۚ فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ۚ
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَبَاسٌ صَادٍ ۚ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ۚ وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثَاقَهُ أَحَدٌ ۚ

Protection from enemy and brutal rulers:-**The amulet of Surah Al-Quraish:-**

Recite Surah Al-Quraish after Maghrib prayer forty one times each time start with **بسم الله**. It is the most famous and effective amulet. Recite Darood Sharif at first and last.

A pray from Sunnah:-

Recite the following pray from Sunnah of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) after Asar Prayer three hundred and thirteen (313) times.
اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ - Recite Darood Sharif at first and last.

The amulet of: يَا لَطِيف

Recite **يَا لَطِيف** one hundred and twenty nine (129) times after each prayer and recite the following verse at the end. **لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ** (Al-Anaam-103)

A testified Amulet:-

For protection from enemies the following pray is useful and it has been testified many times.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْقَاهِرِ الْقَوِيِّ الْكَافِيَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ عَدُوِّي هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي بِرَبِّ هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنْهُ إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ رَبِّ إِنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَ صِرْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

The peoples who have many enemies must recite it once in the morning and evening and recite hundred (100) times at the much difficult time.

The amulet to overcome the brutal and nonbeliever:-

When someone faces the brutal and nonbeliever enemy then he should recite the following pray at his face, the enemy will suffer severe problem and surrender **اللَّهُ الْغَالِبُ اللَّهُ الْقَاهِرُ مُدِلُّ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَزِيزٌ قَاهِرٌ** o. This is a pray of strange effectiveness and forceful pray, effects immediately after recitation. It has testified many times. There is a strong recommendation about this pray that it should neither be recited

against Muslims nor use in the small disputes or quarrels among themselves.

Amulet for safety against the threat of brutal ruler:-

If there is a threat from cruel ruler then recite the following pray with firm belief. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْحَلِيمُ الْكَرِيمُ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ The following words can be included at its end.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِي نُحُورِهِمْ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُورِهِمْ اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنَاهُمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ
إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Amulet to hide from enemies:-

The recitor of the following verses remains hidden from the eyes of enemies.. (An-Nahal-108) (Al-Kahaf-57) (Yasin 1 to 9) (Aljathia-23).

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا
لَيْسَ ۖ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ۚ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ تَنْزِيلِ
الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۚ لَتَنْزِيلُ قَوْلًا مَّا أَتَذَرُ أَبَاوَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ
عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي آعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ
مُقْنَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَى
بَصَرِهِ عَشُورَةً

Recite these verses three times in the morning and evening or whenever it is needed.

A short amulet to hide from enemies:-

Recite repeatedly the following verse from Surah Yasin whenever it is needed وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ (Yasin-9)

- ❖ The following four amulets are effective for the protection against the enemies and to achieve the lawful objective.
- ❖ Recite the following pray seven times along with three times Darood Sharif at first and last.

اللَّهُ تَاصِرُ تَا اللَّهُ حَافِظُنَا اللَّهُ تَاطِرُ تَا اللَّهُ مَعَنَا

- ❖ Recite the following verse four hundred and fifty (450) times after Isha Prayer along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times at first and last. حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ
- ❖ Recite the following verse abundantly اللَّهُ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَافَوْضْ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ (Almomin-44)
- ❖ Recite repeatedly يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ in abundance.

A frequent recitation for protection against evils of enemies:-

The person, who recites the following seven times after Fajar prayer, will remain safe from the evils of enemies.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الْحَكِيمُ الْقَوِيُّ لِمَنْ بَغَى عَلَى حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ الشَّدِيدُ لِمَنْ كَادَنِي بِسُوءٍ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ

The above amulet is to ward off the enemies and protect form their harmfulness:-

To ward off the enemy:-

Recite the following one hundred and eleven (111) times after Isha prayer along with Darood Sharif eleven (11) times; Insha'Allah the enemy will be warded off.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْقَادِرِ الْقَاهِرِ الْقَائِمِ الْكَافِي أَعُوذُ مِنْ شَرِّ عَدُوِّ هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي
بَرِّ هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنْهُ

For protection against enemies:-

The following verse is most effective for protection against enemies. حمَّ عَسَقَ كَذَلِكَ يُوجِي إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ. Recite hundred (100) times daily.

Fear of enemy or adversity.

If there is fear of enemy or incoming adversity then following verse should be recited copiously قَا اللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

For protection against the evil of enemy:-

The person who will recite the following words three hundred and thirteen (313) times, Insha'Allah will remain safe from the evil of the enemy. The words are here: سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَنْعُ وَيُوْلُوْنَ الدُّبُرَ

To overcome the enemy:-

When someone faces the enemy or goes in front of the enemy, he should recite the following words, Insha'Allah he will overcome the enemy and opponent will remain unsuccessful. The words are here: يَا سُبُوْحُ يَا قُدُّوْسُ يَا عَفُوْرُ

For shut up the enemy:-

If an enemy is talkative and teases with his impudence every time or gives false witness in the court then recite the following verse continuously without skipping any day to shut up such a person. Insha'Allah the enemy will be unable to speak in opposition and would not be able to say anything against the recitor. The verse is here:

قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ اَنَعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمَا ادْخُلُوْا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ فَانْكُمُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوْا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Protection against the enemy:-

If someone wants to kill you in the forest then recite repeatedly the following verse, you will remain safe from the evils and harm of the enemy.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَاَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ

To ward off the enemy:-

To destroy and demolish the enemy keep reciting the following Holy verse repeatedly. - (Taha-105)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۚ لَا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّ لَا اَمْتًا ۚ

Pray to defeat the enemy:-

To defeat the powerful enemy keep the writing of the following verse with you and recite three hundred and three (303) times after every Fardh prayer.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

To kill the enemies:-

One who will keep the writing of the following pray with him and recite it repeatedly, the True Almighty Lord will kill his enemies. His end will be peaceful. His respect will increase near to the kings and nobles.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْعِزَّةِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ وَالْهَيْبَةِ وَالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْجَبَالِ وَالْكَمَالِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي لَا يَنَامُ وَلَا يَمُوتُ سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ بَرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَإِلَيْهِ وَاصْخَبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

For victory over the Enemies:-

To remain firm in every task and for the victory against the enemies:

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ

Freedom from the company of brutal:-

To get freedom from the company of the cruel, one should recite the following verse copiously

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ نَصِيرًا

To be successful in all types of legal-suits:-

Recite Surah Fatah Paara-26 and Surah Toor Paara-27 once in the morning daily to succeed in all types of legal-suits, Insha'Allah the target will be achieved.

To obtain deliverance from legal-suit:-

If someone is trapped in a legal-suit (God forbid) then to obtain deliverance from it recite the following himself if there is a chance, otherwise ask the parents and siblings or relative to recite for him,

Insha'Allah he will be free immediately without any inquiry. Recite one thousand two hundred (1200) with ablution after Isha or Fajar prayer daily. Insha'Allah he will be free automatically يَا رَحْمَنُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ -وَوَرَّثَهُ وَرَجَعَهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ

Silence of Enemy:-

Breathe towards the enemy after reciting the following pray three times, he will be silent.

اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنْ شَافِهِ الْكُفَايَةِ وَسُرَادَقَتِ الرَّعَايَةِ مَنْ هُوَ الْغَايَةُ وَالنِّهَايَةُ اخْتِمِ
عَلَى لِسَانِ فُلَانٍ بِنِ فُلَانٍ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ اَفْلا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ اَمْ عَلَى
قُلُوبِهِمْ اَقْفَالُهَا-

After it recite the following verse three time.

صُمُّ بَكْمٌ عُنِيَ فَهُمْ لَا يَرِجْعُونَ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى
أَبْصَارِهِمْ غَشَاوَةٌ كُهِيبَعَصَّ لَا يَتَعَلَّمُونَ

Amulet for enmity:-

Recite the following eleven (11) times for eleven (11) days on Saturday at noon by sitting in the sun. During recitation imagine the both among whom separation is required.

وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ وَانْتَفَتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ إِلَى رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ - اَللّٰهُمَّ
فَرَّقْ بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَمَا فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ آدَمَ وَابْلِيسَ
وَكََمَا فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَنُحُودَ وَكََمَا فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ مُوسَى وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَكََمَا
فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَابْنِ جَهْلٍ ۝

Success in each purpose:-

If anyone recites Surah Al-Baqarah seven times by intention to achieve any target, Insha'Allah he will be successful.

For protection against the enemy:-

If a person feels fear from his enemy or the enemy wants to harm him then he should write the Surah Al-Baqarah and put in the neck or tie at right arm after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah he will die in faith and his end will be peaceful. His enemy will not be able to harm him. If anything of someone has lost then he should

recite it for forty one (41) days daily, Insha'Allah the lost thing will be found. Its recitation is useful to protect the pregnancy.

To succeed in every objective:-

The person, who recites Surah Al-Ana'am with ablution forty one (41) times, Insha'Allah his all problems will be solved and each objective will be achieved successfully.

For success against the enemies:-

The recitation of Surah Al-Ana'am three times with the intention to ward off the enemy is most effective. Insha'Allah the enemy will be warded off.

To finish the enmity:-

The person who will recite Surah Ibrahim seven times, his enemies will be disgraced and will secure deliverance from the enemies.

When face the enemies in the struggle of religious exaltation then following prays are for guidance.

For victory against enemies:-

Recite the following verse for victory against the enemies. (Bukhari and Muslim)

اَللّٰهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ مَجْرِي السَّحَابِ سَرِيْعِ الْحِسَابِ اهْزِمِ الْاَحْزَابَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْزِمْهُمْ وَزَلْزِلْهُمْ

Translation:-

O' Allah! The revealer of the book! Quicker in accountability!
Defeat the groups of enemies. O' Allah! Defeat them, O'
Allah! Defeat them and stagger their feet.

The Tongue binding, Silence of enemies and victory against them:-

Recite the following prays seven (7) times each to silent the enemies and find victory against them.

١. وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿٣٥﴾
٢. الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَنَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

The most effective weapon against the enemies:-

At an occasion the greatest and the truest man of the universe, the leader of the Holy Messenger Prophet Muhammad (PBUH) said, (Al Hakim in Al Mustadrik and Abu Yalle).

أَلَا أَدُلُّكُمْ مَا يَنْجِيكُمْ مِنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ وَيَزِدُّكُمْ رِزْقَكُمْ تَدْعُونَ اللَّهَ فِي لَيْلِكُمْ
وَنَهَارِكُمْ فَإِنَّ الدُّعَاءَ سَلَاحُ الْمُؤْمِنِ

Translation:-

Would I not inform you about such a secret which may set you free from all enemies and become a source of development in your economy? The secret is the pray to Allah Almighty day and night; pray is the weapon of a (مؤمن) the true believer."

This weapon can be prepared by every person at home without any physical resource and the Holy Prophet (PBUH) is giving witness of effectiveness of this weapon in his saying. He (PBUH) used this weapon at every most crucial moment. The Lord of Majesty and Generosity blessed with success the Millions of commanders and Billions of soldiers from the Ummah of the Prophet (PBUH) through this weapon.

The following words have been used as well in another narration of the same Hadith. أَلَدُّعَاءُ سَلَاحُ الْمُؤْمِنِ وَ عِمَادُ الدِّينِ وَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ (Mustadrak)

Translation:-

Pray is the weapon of a true believer, pillar of the religion and the light of the heaven and earth.

History is witness whenever the believers have taken support of this pillar of faith and went in the battlefield by enlightening the candle of the pray, all forces from heaven and earth started fighting in their favor against the non-believers and at last they blessed with the success and victory.

When one feels himself helpless:-

اللَّهُمَّ رَحْمَتَكَ أَرْجُوا فَلَا تَكِلْنِي إِلَى نَفْسِي طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي شَأْنِي كُلَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ
(Abu Dauood Sharif)

Translation:-

My Allah! I expect your mercy, don't leave me for myself even for a moment and correct my all circumstances and conditions. You are the only Preserver and the Deity.

The Fort of Allah's protection:-

Hazrat Abdullah Aslami (RA) narrated: We were in the company of the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) for Umrah (Pilgrimage). It started a wind storm along with rain there. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) left the track and stayed under a hillock and remained busy in prayer for the whole night. In the morning when Abdullah Aslami (RA) reached to Him (PBUH) then He (PBUH) put his hand on his (RA) chest and instructed to recite the Surahs written below and said: The person who will seek protection of Allah by reciting these Surahs, nothing can harm him." The said Surahs are as under.

قل هو الله احد. قل اعوذ برب الفلق. قل اعوذ برب الناس

Instruction for Army commander:-

Whenever the Holy Prophet (PBUH) appointed a person as army commander, He advised him specifically and in general to his companions to fear the Almighty Allah. Then recited the following pray:

أَعِزُّوا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَاتِلُوا مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَغْلُوا وَلَا
تَغْدُرُوا وَلَا تَبْشَرُوا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا وَلِيْدًا

"Fight in the way of Allah at the name of Allah and the person who deny the name of Allah fight with him. And don't embezzle in the bounty of war and don't break your promise and don't cut the nose, ears etc of anyone and don't kill the child."

In some narrations the instruction of such occasion are as follow.

إِنْطَلِقُوا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ وَعَلَى مِلَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا شَيْخًا فَانِيًّا وَلَا
طِفْلًا وَلَا صَغِيرًا وَلَا إِمْرَأَةً وَلَا تَغْلُوا وَضَبُّوا غَنَائِبَكُمْ وَأَصْلَحُوا وَأَحْسِنُوا
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

(Abu Dauood from Anas)

“With the name of Allah and with His help, depart in the way of the Prophet (PBUH) and don't kill any harmless old person, child and woman, and don't embezzle in the bounty of war and collect the bounties of war and settle all the matters among yourself and oblige others. No doubt Allah loves the benefactors.”

While to walk with the army commander (to some distance) and said, “Depart with the name of Allah” then prayed for them as, “O Allah! Help them.”

(Hakim, from Ibn-e-Abbas(RA))

When decide for journey then recite the following pray:-

اللَّهُمَّ بِكَ أَصُولُ وَبِكَ أَحُولُ وَبِكَ أَسِيرُ

Translation:-

O' Allah! I am attacking (the enemies) only with your help and have plan to repel them only with your help and depart with your help only.”

When reach near the population of enemies:-

Then say like الله اكبر خربت (Bukhari Sharif) Say the name of city after خربت in which he is going to be entered. After it recite the following. إِنَّا إِذَا نَزَلْنَا بِسَاحَةِ قَوْمٍ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ. “No doubt when we enter in the land of a nation then the morning of those people is bad who have been frightened.” (Bukhari Muslim, Tirmizi, Nisai, Ibn-e-Majah, from Anas (RA))

In the narration of Sahih Muslim, it's three times recitation has mentioned.

Pray for firmness: (Stead fastness)

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِزْهَادَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ

O' our Preserver! Don't distort our hearts after you have showed us straight path and bless us with Thy mercy. No doubt Thou are the All-giving.

Pray for firmness against disbelievers:-

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

O' our Preserver! Forgive our sins and overlook our extremism in our concerns and keep us firm and give us victory against non-believers.

يَا مُقَلِّبَ الْقُلُوبِ ثَبِّتْ قَلْبِي عَلَى دِينِكَ

O' who can turn the hearts! Keep firm my heart at Thy religion. (Tirmizi, Nasai).

Benefit: -

This is the best Sunnah pray to remain steady and firm at religion.

Pray to get decision in right and wrong:-

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ○

"O' our Preserver! Give the right decision between us and our nation as You are the only one who can give the best decision."

Pray to trust in Allah only:-

○ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ○

"Only Allah is sufficient for me, there is no one God except Him, I have trust in Him and He is the lord of the greatest empyrean."

Pray to get freedom from disbelievers:-

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

"O' our Preserver! Don't make us the easy target for the brutal nation and with your mercy give us freedom from the disbelievers."

The following should be prayed at sending the warriors for a

war mission:- اَسْتَوْدِعُ اللَّهَ دِينَكُمْ وَأَمَانَتَكُمْ وَخَوَاتِيمَ أَعْمَالِكُمْ- (Narrated by Abu Dauood , Sahih)

"I entrust to Allah your religion, your deposits and your last deeds."

When dangers are all around:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَتَحَوُّلِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَفُجَاءَةِ نِقْمَتِكَ وَ جَمِيْعِ سَخَطِكَ۔

Translation:-

O' Allah! I seek Your protection from the decline of Your blessing on me and the change of Your decision of my safety and Your sudden anger and all types of Your unwillingness."

While attack the enemies:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابِ سَرِيْعَ الْحِسَابِ اِهْزِمِ الْاَحْزَابَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِهْزِمْهُمْ وَزَلْزِلْ اَقْدَامَهُمْ

Translation:-

O' Allah the Revealer of the Book! The quick in accountability! The defeater of the armies! Defeat the enemy and shudder their feat."

رَبِّ بِكَ اُقَاتِلُ وَبِكَ اَصَالُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِكَ

"O' my Preserver! I fight only with Your help and attack with Your help and give me the power of safety from sin and do good deeds."

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ عَضِدِيْ وَنَصِيْرِيْ بِكَ اَحُوْلُ وَبِكَ اَصُوْلُ وَبِكَ اُقَاتِلُ

"O' Allah! You are my arm and my only helper. Only with Your guidance I move everywhere, I attack with Your help and I fight only with Your support."

When fight against enemy is planned:-

In such a situation the commander of Muslims forces should wait till the sun decline then he should stand up and address the Islamic army as:

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا لِقَاءَ الْعُدُوِّ وَاسْأَلُوا اللَّهَ الْعَافِيَةَ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُوهُمْ فَاصْبِرُوا وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ تَحْتَ ظِلَالِ السُّيُوفِ

O' people! Don't wish to face the enemies and request to Allah for safety. If there are circumstances of fight then fight

firmly and remember that paradise is under the shades of swords."

After this pray as: (From Abdullah Bin Abi Aufi in Bukhari, Muslim, Abu Dauood)

اَللّٰهُمَّ مُنْزِلَ الْكِتٰبِ وَمُجْرِى السَّحَابِ وَهَازِمَ الْاَحْزَابِ اهْزِمْهُمْ وَانْصُرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ

"O' Allah! The Revealer of the Book, the Mover of the clouds and the Defeater of the groups! Defeat these enemies and help us against them".

At the time of attack the enemy chanting of greatness of Allah (الله اكبر) is essential:-

اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ خَرِبَتْ خَيْبَرَ اِنَّا اِذَا نَزَلْنَا بِسَاحَةِ قَوْمٍ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْدَرِيْنَ

(Narrated by Bokhari).

Narrated by Hazrat Anas (RA) that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) reached Khyber (to attack) in the morning, it was the time when Jews were coming out (from Khyber) by putting their Pickaxes at their necks. To see the Holy Prophet (PBUH) they began to say that Muhammad (PBUH) and His army has arrived, Muhammad (PBUH) and his army has arrived; hence they ran back to fortify themselves. Then Prophet (PBUH) raised His both hands and said, "Allah is the greatest! Khyber destroyed when we attack at any welling of the nation then the warned nations (for war) have very miserable morning." It is narrated by Bokhari.

During war if warriors are surrounded by the enemy then they should recite the following pray:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِنَا وَاٰمِنْ رَوْعَاتِنَا

(Narrated By Ahmed)

"O'Allah! Hide our faults and give us peace from bewilderment."

If the opponent enemy is too powerful then recite the following pray:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِيْ نُحُوْرِهِمْ وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُوْرِهِمْ

If the prayer of Muslim worriers is wasted due to enemy attack then they should curse the disbelievers as follow.

مَلَأَ اللَّهُ بُيُوتَهُمْ وَقُبُورَهُمْ نَارًا شَغَلُونَا عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى حَتَّى غَابَتِ
الشَّمْسُ

(Narrated by Bokhari)

“O' Allah! Fill their houses and graves with fire. They did not allow us to offer the middle (Asar) prayer until the Sun is set.”

During war Muslims should curse the nonbelievers and polytheists as follow:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْاِيْفَ بَيْنَ
قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَاَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِهِمْ وَاَنْصُرْهُمْ عَلَى عَدُوِّكَ وَعَدُوِّهِمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَن
كُفْرَةَ اَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ الَّذِيْنَ يُكْذِبُوْنَ رُسْلَكَ وَيَقَاتِلُوْنَ اَوْلِيَائَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ
خَالَفْ بَيْنَ كَلِمَتِهِمْ وَزَلْزِلْ اَقْدَامَهُمْ وَاَنْزِلْ بِهِمْ بَأْسَكَ الَّذِيْ لَا تَرْدُّهُ عَنِ
الْقَوْمِ الْمَجْرِمِيْنَ

“O' Allah! Forgive the true believer men and women, Muslim men and women, fill their hearts with love and correct their relations with each other, help them against Yours and theirs (common) enemies. O' Allah! Send Your curse at the non-believers among the book keepers (Christian and Jews) who falsify Your Prophets and fight against Your friends. O' Allah! Put conflict in their matters, stagger their feet and give such agony to them which You do not turn from the offenders.”

To seek protection against the dominance of enemies the following pray should be recited, moreover the pray of protection against cowardice:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ
وَضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

O' Allah! I seek your protection against the worry and sorrow, weakness and laziness, cowardice and parsimony, burden of debt and the dominance of the enemy.” It is narrated by Bokhari and Muslim.

For the safety against all losses one should recite the following pray before camping at a new place. (Narrated by Muslim).

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

“I seek protection of Allah Through all His words, against the evils of whole creation.” If there becomes a wound then say Bismillah.

(Nisai From Jabber Bin Talha(RA)).

After defeating the enemy:-

اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهُ لَا قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ وَلَا بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ وَلَا هَادِيَ لِمَنْ أَضَلَّكَ وَلَا مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مَقْرِبَ لِمَا بَاعَدْتَ وَلَا مُبَاعِدَ لِمَا قَرَّبْتَ

اللَّهُمَّ ابْسُطْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَفَضْلِكَ وَرِزْقِكَ - اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ النَّعِيمَ الْمُقِيمَ الَّذِي لَا يَحُولُ وَلَا يَزُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الْإِمْنَنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ اللَّهُمَّ عَائِذُكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَعْطَيْتَنَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا مَنَعْتَنَا اللَّهُمَّ حَبِّبِ إِلَيْنَا الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيِّنْهُ فِي قُلُوبِنَا وَكَرِّهْ إِلَيْنَا الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الرَّاشِدِينَ اللَّهُمَّ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ وَاجْعَلْنَا بِالصَّالِحِينَ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلَا مَفْتُونِينَ اللَّهُمَّ لَعْنِ الْكُفْرَةَ الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ رُسُلَكَ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِكَ وَاجْعَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزَكَ وَعَذَابَكَ يَا إِلَهَ الْحَقِّ آمِينَ

(Nisai, Ibn-e-Haban, hakam) (From Rafah bin Rafay)

“O'Allah! All praised for You. The person whom You bless in excess, no one is there to reduce his share and the person who is blessed with less, no one can increase his share. Whom You disgraced and insulted no one can show him the right path and whom You showed the right path no one can mislead him. Whom You prevent, no one can give him and whom You repel away, no one can bring him near. Whom You bring near no one can repel him. O'Allah! Bestow us by your blessings, mercy, bounty and subsistence. O'Allah! I request You for such an everlasting blessing which neither goes away nor wastes. O'Allah I request for peace from the core of fear.

O'Allah! Make our belief the beloved one for us, and embellish it in our hearts and make disbelief, malefaction and sinfulness bad things near us, and include us in the people those has guided to the right path. O'Allah! Give us death as believer in Islam and include us in the pious peoples. O'Allah! In such a condition that neither we become disgraced nor involve in a seduction. O'Allah! Curse the disbelievers who falsify Your prophets and prevent from Your path and put them in hardship and anguish. O' The True Deity accept my pray."

Desire for martyrdom and request for it:-

The Holy Prophet said, "Whenever a person requests sincerely to Allah Almighty about martyrdom then Almighty Allah shall award him the distinguished position of martyrdom despite he dies on his bed." (Muslim, Sunnan Arba'a from Sahel bin Hanif(RA))

It is narrated in a Hadith that the person who will seek the martyrdom with core of heart then he will be awarded with it although he does not earn this blessing in the worldly in real. (Muslim from Anas (RA)).

Moreover the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "The person who fights in the way of Allah for such a time in which he requested the Allah to be murdered (in His way), then either he dies with natural death or be murdered, will be awarded with the reward of martyrdom. (Sunnan Araban Ma'az bin Jabal).

Hazrat Umar (RA) used to pray for his martyrdom as follow

اللَّهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِي شَهَادَةً فِي سَبِيلِكَ وَاجْعَلْ مَوْتِي بِبَلَدِ رَسُولِكَ

"O'Allah! Bless me with martyrdom in Your path and give me death in the city of the Holy Prophet (PBUH)." (Bokhari from the Ibn-e-Umar (RA))

(Hazrat Umar (RA) used to pray as: Allah! Bless me with martyrdom in Your path and give me death in the city of Your Prophet (PBUH). Allah Almighty accepted his pray, awarded him martyr and his martyrdom took place in Madina Munawara.)

Collective pray:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ خَیْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ نَبِیُّكَ (سَیِّدُنَا) مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ
 وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا سَتَعَاذَ مِنْهُ نَبِیُّكَ (سَیِّدُنَا) مُحَمَّدٌ ﷺ اَنْتَ الْمُسْتَعَانُ
 وَعَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاغُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِیِّ الْعَظِیْمِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلٰی الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ
 وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِیْنَ۔ (Tirmzi)

Hazrat Abu Amama said to the Holy Prophet (PBUH): My lord You (PBUH) have told us many prays but all do not remain memorized, so tell us a brief pray which includes all prays. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) taught the foregoing pray..

Pray for Parents:-

رَبِّ اَرْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْتَانِ صَغِيْرًا

Translation:-

O' Preserver! Bestow mercy to both of them (my parents) the way they grew me up from while I was a small baby. (Surah Bani Israel)

Benefit:-

In this pray Allah Almighty taught us the method how to pray for parents? That is; we should pray for them with these words.

Pray of Parents:

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِيْ فَرْدًا وَّاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِيْنَ

Translation:-

O' Preserver! Don't leave me alone and You are the best Lord. (Al-Ambia-89)

Benefit:-

This is pray of Hazrat Zikria (AS). Through this pray one should request to Allah Almighty for children.

Pray to defeat the enemies:

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّوْنَ الدُّبُرَ

Translation:-

This group will be defeated soon and will run away to turn back.

Pray after the defeat of enemies:

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَ وَعْدُهُ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ بَعْدَهُ
وَحْدَهُ

Translation:-

Allah is the greatest. All praised to be Allah, who fulfilled His promise, helped His followers and defeated the whole army alone.

Amulet to remain hide from the eyes of enemies:-

Hazrat Ka'ab (RA) says: whenever the Holy Prophet (PBUH) wanted to hide from the eyes of the polytheists, He (PBUH) recited the three verses from Quran. By the effect of these verses nonbelievers could not see Him (PBUH). The three verses are here.

- 1.) The verse from Surah Kahf.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمُ الْكِنَّةَ أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا

- 2.) The verse from Surah Nahil.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ

- 3.) The verse from Surah Jathia.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِلْمٍ وَخَتَمَ عَلَى سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ
وَجَعَلَ عَلَى بَصَرِهِ غِشَاوَةً

Who has fear of a nation should recite the verse:

اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِيهِمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ

Translation:-

O'Allah! Be sufficient for me the way You want.

The pray for freedom from prison brutal disbeliever and from grip of forceful cruelty:-

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝ وَنَجِّنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝
رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۝

Translation:-

"O' our Preserver! Do not take our test through these brutal people. Do not let us make their target and bless us with freedom from the disbeliever nation through your mercy. O'

my Preserver! Bless me with freedom from these brutal peoples.”

In case of pain in a wound or any other part of body, recite the following pray: **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا آجِدُ مِنْ وَجَعٍ هَذَا**: (Tirimzi)

Translation:-

I request for cure in the name of Allah. By the grace of Allah and Divine power I seek protection from the evil of this pain which I am feeling.”

Note:-

Recite this pray in odd number in such a way by putting hand at the place of pain then recite the foregoing pray, how take the hand up. Again put the hand and recite the pray and repeat the process again and again or recite Maoozatain three times and breathe himself. (Bukhari, Muslim, Abu Daud, Ibn-e-Majah).

The person going to be martyred should recite the pray for protection of his body as: **اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَحْيِي لَكَ الْيَوْمَ دِينَكَ فَأَحْمِلْ لِي لَحْيِي**:

Translation:-

“O'Allah! I am protecting Your religion today, hence protect my body.”

Pray when the martyrdom is definite:-

When the freedom fighter is strong believer of his martyrdom then he should recite the pray as:- **اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَارْحَمْنِي وَالْحَقِّنِي بِالرَّفِيقِ**: (bokhari, Muslim, Tirimzi)

Translation:-

O'Allah! Forgive me and bestow mercy on me and lead me to my fellows who are already in the next world.

Pray for the warrior-spy at the time of his depart toward the enemy area to bring the news:-

When the Holy Prophet (PBUH) sent Hazrat Huzaifa (RA) to espionage the disbelievers in the difficult and crucial hours of 'The Trench war' (Ghazwa Khandaq) then He (PBUH) prayed for him as:

اَللّٰهُمَّ احْفَظْهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِ
وَمِنْ تَحْتِهِ

Translation:-

O'Allah! Protect him from front and back, right and left, above and below.

During the Journey of Holy war recite the following verses in the morning and evening:-

Muhammad Bin Ibrahim Bin Al Haris narrated from his father (RA) that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) sent us along with the group of warriors for Holy War and ordered the warriors to keep reciting the following verses in the morning and evening. We kept reciting these Holy verses. Then Allah Almighty blessed us with victory and we remained safe to be murdered by the enemies and we got enemy's assets of war as well and came back to Madina safely. The verses are here:

اَفْحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَاَنَّا لَنُرْجِعُوْنَ ۝ فَتَعْلٰى اَللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۝ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ الْاٰخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَّهِ بِهِ ۚ فَاِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ اِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَاَرْحَمْ وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝

On seeing the dwelling of enemies, recite the following pray:-

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا اُظْلِلْنَ وَرَبَّ الْاَرْضَيْنِ السَّبْعِ وَمَا اُقْلِنَ وَرَبُّ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَمَا اُضْلِلْنَ فَاِنَّا نَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ وَخَيْرِ اَهْلِهَا وَخَيْرِ مَا فِيْهَا وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ وَشَرِّ اَهْلِهَا وَشَرِّ مَا فِيْهَا۔

Translation:-

O' Preserver of the seven heavens and whatever is under their shade, and the preserver of seven earths and whatever they are carrying in, and the preserver of the devils and those who are mislead by them. We request you the welfare of this dwelling and wellbeing of its inhabitants and seek your protection from the evil of this dwelling, evils of its inhabitants and whatever is in it.

اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ جَبِينًا اللَّهُ أَعَزُّ مِنَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمُنْسِكُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ
عَبْدِكَ فَلَانَ وَجُنُودِهِ وَاتِّبَاعِهِ وَأَشْيَاعِهِ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ اللَّهُمَّ كُنْ لِي
جَارًا مِنْ شَرِّهِمْ جَلَّ ثَنَاءُكَ وَعَزَّ جَارُكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ۔

Translation:-

Allah is the greatest; Allah is the powerful (and overwhelm) than all of His creation. Allah is the powerful (and overwhelm) than that being of which I am getting afraid and frighten. I seek the protection of Allah except which there is no Deity and who has with his command stopped the sky to fall at the Earth (and O' Allah! I seek your protection) from the evils of Your so and so slave and their army and their followers and servants either they are Jinni or human beings. O' Allah! Become my protector against the evils of all above creation. Your praise and applause is the largest. The seeker of Your protection remains predominate (always) and there is no one Deity except You."

Or Recite the following pray:-

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يُفْرِطَ عَلَيْنَا أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُطْفِئَ

Translation:-

O' Allah! We seek your protection against the tyranny and brutality of any one of these.

Or Recite the following pray:

اللَّهُمَّ إِلَهَ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ وَإِلَهَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ
وَإِسْحَاقَ عَافِنِي وَكَلَّا تُسَلِّطَنَّ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ عَلَيَّ بِشَيْءٍ لَا طَاقَةَ لِي بِهِ۔

Translation:-

O'Allah! The Deity of Gabriel and Makaiel and Israfeel and the Deity of Ibrahim, Ismail and Ishaq, bless me with your security and don't appoint anyone from Your creation on me with any such thing against which I have no power (to resist or bear).

Pray at the time of fear from Devils etc:-

If someone has fear of any devil (evil spirit, Jinni or ghost etc) then should recite the following.

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ الْكَرِيمِ النَّافِعِ وَبِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِي لَا يَجَاوِزُهَا
بَرٌّ وَلَا فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَذَرَأَ وَبَرَأَ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمِنْ
شَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا ذَرَأَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ شَرِّ فِتَنِ
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ إِلَّا طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمَنُ-

Translation:-

I seek the protection of Allah who is the most merciful and beneficent and all the words of Allah beyond which no one is out, either pious or bad; from the evil of all those things which he created, spread and made it unique and from the evil of all those things which revealed from sky and from the evil of all those things which go toward sky and from the evil of all creations which Allah has spread in the Earth and from the evil of all those things which come out from Earth and from the evils of mischief (troubles) of day and night and the evil (of incident) of night except that one (incident) which brings the good and blessing to me. O' the most merciful! (Bestow your mercy upon me).

Chapter # 27

Diseases of Nose

Diseases of Nose

Treatment of the Catarrah and Cold:-

- ❖ Recite to breathe the patient of Catarrah and Cold Surah Fatehah three times, Insha'Allah he will be recovered.
- ❖ **الْقَادِرُ الْقَوِيُّ الْقَائِمُ** -After writing the above Holy Names hundred (100) times at the leaves of Jawas, boil them in the olive oil and rub at the body of the Paralyzed or the patients of Catarrah, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.
- ❖ If someone sneeze excessively due to Catarrah then recite the following verse eleven times at any edible thing to breathe and give it to the patient to eat.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا

Treatment of the pustule of nose:-

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّيْ نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۚ لَا تَرٰى فِيْهَا عِوَجًا وَّ اٰمْتًا ۚ

Write with the ink and erase with the oil of the Violet to rub at the body. Insha'Allah all the skin diseases and pimples of head will be ended. Write the above verse from Surah Taha in a pure pot with simple ink and wash with the Violet oil to apply at the pimple, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

Recite the following verses of Surah Fatah with ablution eleven times to breathe the patient then recite twenty one times to breathe the almond oil and apply with the cotton shiver in the nose, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

فُحِّمَ رَسُولُ اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهُ اَشَدُّ اَعْلٰى الْكُفَّارِ رَحْمًا بَيْنَهُمْ تَرْبَهُمْ رُكْعًا سَجْدًا يَّكْتُمُونَ فُضْلًا
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِيْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَمِثْلُهُمْ
فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚ كُذِّرَ اٰخَرِهِمْ شَطَطًا ۚ فَاٰزَرَهُ فَاِسْتَفْلَظَ فَاَسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهِ يُعْجَبُ الزُّرَّاعُ لِيَّغِيْظَ
بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢١﴾

(Surah Fatah).

Treatment of nose bleeding:-

- ❖ Imam Ibn-e-Taymia (RA) used to write the following verse at the forehead of the patients and they felt relief.

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْهَأْ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى
الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ.

- ❖ By writing لِكُلِّ نَبَاءٍ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ at the forehead of the patient of nose bleeding Insha'Allah bleeding will stop. (Mujerbaat-e-Sayoti(RA))
- ❖ Recite the following verses by putting hand at the head of the nose bleeding patient and say at the end as; stop with the order of the One, and the Dominant and the Almighty and the Irresistible. Or tie at the right hand of patient after writing at the fine linen cloth. The verses are here:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زُلْزِلَا إِنْ آمَسَتْهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْ كَانَ
حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْهَأْ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ
عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ

- ❖ Recite the following verse eleven times to breathe the water and give it to drink the nose bleeding patient. Insha'Allah the bleeding will stop.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ أَفَإِنْ نَأَتْ
أَوْ قَتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ ٥

- ❖ Write the above and tie between the both eyes at the nose of the patient as charmlet, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

Nose Diseases

Pain of nose:-

- Recite the following verse from Surah Bani Israel (Paara-15) seven times to breathe.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

- Recite three times by gripping the part with pain or by putting your hand at it to breathe.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ خَيْرِ الْأَسْمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا
يُضْرَمُ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ -

Note: Don't touch the strangers. (نامحرم)

Permanent Catarrah:-

Recite اللَّهُ وَبِحَمْدِهِ three times immediately after finishing the prayers in the morning and evening in a same sitting position. Moreover the same amulet is useful in the case of nose pain.

Wound and Pustules of Nose:-

- Recite the last verse of Surah Fatah Paara-26 from مُحَمَّدٌ أَجْزَا عَظِيمًا to الرَّسُولُ اللَّهُ eleven times to breathe.
- Apply almond oil inside the nose after breathing with seventeen (17) times recitation of the above verse.
- Some times a small poisonous pimple appears at the nose which is much painful. For it take a narrow pure strip of leather and perform the above amulet.

The nose Piles:-

- Recite the following verse from Surah Hood (Paara-12) seven times to breathe the patient. وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكَ وَيَسْمَأُ أَقْلِيغِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ
- Recite twenty one (21) times the following Holy verse from Surah Al-Baqarah Paara-1 to breathe. هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ

Excessive sneezing due to Catarrah and Cold:-

- Recite the first verse of Surah Al-Kahf (Paara-15) الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ eleven (11) times to breathe the sweat and give it to eat to the patient.
- Recite repeatedly الحمد لله على كل حال.
- Recite Surah Fatehah again and again.

To cure the Catarrah and Cold:-

If someone is sneezing copiously due to Catarrah then recite the following verse eleven (11) times at any edible thing and give to eat the patient.

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا

(Surah Al-Kahaf Paara -15)

Chapter # 28

Miscellaneous Incurable Diseases

Miscellaneous Incurable Diseases

For various collective Diseases:-

The following six verses from the Holy Quran are called the verses of Healing (آيات شفاء). These are the comprehensive treatment of collective diseases. Write in the china clay plate and give its washing to drink to the patient.

وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (التوبه ١٢) وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ (يونس ٥٤)
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ (النحل ٣٩)
وَنَزَّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (الاسراء ٨٢) وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ
فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ (الشعراء ٨٠) قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ (حم سجد ٢٤)

Eruptions or swelling etc:-

Take either the unbroken lump of pure clay, or grinded soil; recite the following pray three times and spit at it. Sprinkle a little water on it and then apply this clay at the place of pain or in the surrounding of the pain three to four times in a day.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ تُرْبَةُ أَرْضِنَا بِرِيقَةٍ بَعْضُنَا يُشْفِي سَقِيمُنَا بِأَذْنِ رَبِّنَا

To cure the severe Disease:-

How much troublesome disease is or how much severe sickness is! Recite the following words two hundred (200) times daily along with six times Darood Sharif at first and last. With the command of The Preserver, the disease no matter how strong and severe it is will be ended and Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered. The words are here.

يَا حَيُّ حَيِّنْ لَا حَيَّ فِي دِيْمُومَةِ مُلْكِهِ وَبَقَائِهِ يَا حَيُّ-

Treatment of all the physical diseases:-

Recite Surah Fatehah seventy (70) times, Ayet ul Kursi seventy (70) times, Surah Ikhlas seventy (70) times and Maoozatain seventy

(70) times to breathe at the rain water. By drinking this water all physical diseases will be subsided.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ
وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ۝

For all types of pain:-

If there is a pain of any type then recite the preceding verse with ablution seven (7) times in the morning and evening to breathe at the patient. The patient may recite to breathe himself, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from every type of pain.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

Treatment of every disease and every pain:-

If someone has pain in any part of the body then he should recite the above written verses three times to breathe by putting the hand at the place of disease or pain. Do this amulet two times in a day, Insha'Allah the disease will be cured very soon.

To get rid of every type of disease or pain:-

If a person has pain in the whole body or pain in belly or kidney or heart or joints or he has any other disease or the animals (horse, camel, ox, cow, buffalo, goat etc) have any problem then treat them by the amulet of the following Holy verse. The Holy verse is here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ
لَمَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ۖ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

Either, a person suffers from rheumatoid, nerves or any other type of pain, to get rid of all types of pains, recite one hundred (100) times بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ to breathe at the pain place or breathe at the hand of the patient to move the hand over the pain place. Do this process continuously for three days without skipping. Insha'Allah the pain will be subsided.

To cure the hopeless patient:-

Recite Surah Mujadlah (Paara-28) three times after Asar prayer with ablution and blow the patient every time. Similarly, blow three times. Do this process for forty days daily without skipping, Insha'Allah health will be restored.

A strange and beneficial present to treat the diseases:-

There six verses from the Holy Quran in which there contain reference of healing. These are beneficial in each type of cure method for every diseases, either breathe by the recitation, make a charmlet to drink or tie, give the breathe water by their recitation to drink and recite as daily prays repeatedly, in short these are beneficial by any other method for all diseases. In case of making a charmlet, writes Surah Fatehah first and Daurood Sharif at the end of them. The six verses are as follow

وَيَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ (التوبه ١٢) وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ (يونس ٥٤)
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ لِّلنَّاسِ (النحل ٢٩)
وَأَنزَلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ (الاسراء ٨٢) (وَإِذَا مَرِضْتُ
فَهُوَ يَشْفِينِ) (الشعراء ٨٠) قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَمَّنَّا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ (حم سجد ٢٤)

The useful and effective methods for the use of these verses are given as follows:

- ❖ The patient should recite to breathe himself.
- ❖ Recite anyone else to breathe the patient.
- ❖ Give the breathe water to drink to the patient for seven days.
- ❖ Give as charmlet, put this charmlet in the water and drink this water for seven days. In case, water has gone short then mix more water in it.
- ❖ Tie as charmlet for few days in severe cases.
- ❖ In dangerous diseases like cancer and sugar, write with Musk and Saffron along with Surah Fatehah and Darood Sharif. The patient should drink the washing of the written plate early in the morning. Do this amulet for twenty one (21) days.

For incurable Disease:-

Recite these three Holy names repeatedly but without counting on Friday between the prayers of Asar and Maghrib. It is a healing treatment of every disease and every problem except

death. - يَا رَبِّهِ - يَا رَحِيم - يَا رَحِيم -

When there is a condition of complete hopelessness and disease is not being cured in any case then recite the following Holy verse from Surah Taubah (Paara-10) three hundred (300) times along with Daurood Sharif at first and last after Fajr prayer to breathe the water and give this water to drink to the patient. Do the same process continuously for eleven days.

فَإِذَا نَسَخَ الْأَشْهُرَ الْحُرُمَ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُواهُمْ وَأَحْصُرُواهُمْ
وَأَقْعُدُوا لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝

Chapter # 29

Miscellaneous Wazaif

Miscellaneous Wazaif

To remain entirely un-tired in a traveling:-

If you go for a traveling on foot, Recite the following words, breathe at your both hands and move over your body from navel to the paws of your feet, Insha'Allah such a power and strength will produce that neither feeling of walking will be there nor feeling of fatigue. The person will remain healthy and active. The words are here. (سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ) (۳۳ بار) (الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ) (۳۳ بار) (اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ) (۳۳ بار).

Benefit:-

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) observed Hazrat Abu Hurayra (RA) to plant a tree. Then He (PBUH) said, let me tell you the best plants which can be planted those are recitation of سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ. By reciting each word there grows a tree in the paradise.

To get rid of excessive troubles and bad thoughts:-

When someone has excess of troubles and sinful thoughts then he should keep a fasting and offer two raka'at prayer of repentance after taking a bathe then keep reciting يَا تَوَّابُ three hundred and sixty (360) times after deprecation along with Darood Sharif eleven times, continuous this process for seven days. It can be performed from sunrise to noon.

Charmlet for non-believers:-

Some time non-believers also request for charmlet due to their good faith on Muslims and for safety from the troubles of disease. It is clear that provision of charmlet of Quranic verses to them is against the carefulness; hence write the following charmlet for them, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial. (الْإِسْلَامُ حَقٌّ وَالْكُفْرُ بَاطِلٌ)

Charmlet for Safety:-

Write the following with ablution. Tie to the man at right arm, woman at the left and child in the neck after wrapping in the wax paper.

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ
وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ - صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ -

To know about the condition of patient, either he will recover or not:-

To know the such conditions of a patient that will he recover soon or later or he will die, write the following verses at a piece of paper, fill water in a large basin and put this paper in it. If paper keeps on floating at the surface then term it as the patient will recover quickly and if the paper remain inside the water and floats then term it as the patient will recover late. If the paper drowned in the bottom then term it as the patient will not recover. The verses are here.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِنِ الرَّسُولَ اللَّهُ وَخَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّينَ ط
وَأَمْنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ
خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ط
مُحَمَّدٌ الرَّسُولُ اللَّهُ ط وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشْدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ ط
مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ الطَّاهِرِينَ ط
الطَّاهِرِينَ ط

Escape from worry and anxiety:-

Hazrat Imam Ahmed Bin Hanbel (RA) narrated that in the era of disturbance and violence when the most fierce war was going on against the non-believers, at the occasion of "war with tribes" (Ghazwa Ahzab) the Holy Prophet (PBUH) taught the following pray to His companions (RA) to recite repeatedly. The pray is here. اللَّهُمَّ اسْتُرْ عَوْرَاتِنَا وَآمِنْ رَوْعَاتِنَا.

Translation:-

O'Allah! Hide our weakness and bless us with peace in the moments of anxiety.

The amulet to wear the new clothes:-

Recite Surah Al-Qadr thirty six (36) times, Surah Ikhlas ten (10) times at water to sprinkle at the new clothes before wearing then

wear it, by the grace of Allah Almighty the person who wears it will be the most respectful, dignified and honorable among all the peoples. The clothes will remain with him in the best way and it will not become old soon. Every person will respect him and clothe will never be stolen.

For comfort in composition and compilation:-

Recite twenty one times رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِي صَدْرِي وَيَسِّرْ لِي أَمْرِي وَاحْلُلْ عُقْدَةً مِّن لِّسَانِي يَفْقَهُوا قَوْلِي after Fajar Prayer, the work of composition and compilation will become easier and work will be completed more and more. Laziness and indolence will not be produced.

The amulet for the Holy sight of Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH):-

Once Hazrat Maulana Qureshi performed this amulet and many times was blessed with cherished sacred sight of the Holy Prophet (PBUH). اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ On first Thursday of any lunar month wear clean and pure dress in the evening. Recite Darood Sharif of the following words ten thousand (10000) times. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَاٰلِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ After this recite Surah Kauthar one thousand (1000) times

اِنَّا اَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۚ اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْاَبْتَرُ ۝

then sleep on right side facing towards the Qible keeping your feet towards south by reciting Darood Sharif continuously. Insha'Allah by performing this amulet first time, the recitor will be blessed with the sight of The highly beloved of the Almighty Allah Muhammad (PBUH).

If water does not appear when well is dug:-

Write the charmlet in the square shape of اِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَاءٌ يَّشْقَىٰ فَيَخْرُجُ and tie at the head then dive to dig, Insha'Allah such a swift water will emerge that everyone will be astonished.

A much effective prescription for every disease:-

Recite اِيَّاكَ اَلْجَلَالُ وَالْاَكْرَامُ one hundred eleven (111) times to breathe the water. Give this water to drink to the patient daily. By

the grace of Almighty he will recover in only twenty one (21) days maximum in forty one (41) days.

Methods to have attraction toward worship and hate the sins:-

The abundant recitation of لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ is very much useful.

Method of safety from wrath of grave:-

One should recite always Surah Mulk after Isha prayer before sleeping and Alif Laam Meen Sajdah (الم سجده) after Isha prayer as well.

Method of protection from self and Devil:-

One should recite لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ copiously and اعوذ عوذ برب الناس always after Fajar and Maghrib prayers eleven (11) times each.

Method for ease in the pangs of death:-

One should recite always Ayet-ul-Kursi and Surah Ikhlas for ease in the pangs of death. It is also narrated in Hadith Sharif that Surah Mulk should always be recited after Isha prayer before sleeping to ward off the grave wrath and similarly, Surah Dukhan is narrated for the same purpose.

Methods to visit the graves:-

When people go to visit the graves of the true believers, they should take Qible at their back and face towards the chest of the dead and recite Surah Fatehah once and Surah Ikhlas three times completely. And while entering the graveyard say as :

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَنَا
وَلَكُمْ وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَلْحَاقُونَ

To see the dead person in dream:-

If a person died and his any relative wants to see him in the dream then he should recite Surah At-Tukathur (Paara 30) one hundred and thirteen (113) times with ablution on Friday night (night between Thursday and Friday) and sleep on right side, Insha'Allah the dead will come in the dream and talk to him as well. This Amulet is testified.

Amulet to get safety from the attack of dangerous animals in a Jungle:-

If a person travels in a jungle and there are dangerous beasts like wolf, bear and lion etc. Similarly there is a risk of attack of blood thirsty dogs in the dwelling then for protection from their attack recite the following words, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from the attack of dangerous beasts and the beast could not attack him. The words are here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِأَلْوَصِيدٍ-

An effective amulet to wake up in the night for Tahajjud:-

It has been testified many times. There are numerous sayings of religious nobles in the support of this amulet. By this amulet you can wake up whenever you want. Recite the last verses from Surah Kahaf from وَلَا يُشْرِكْ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا till لَا يُشْرِكْ إِلَّا then pray to Allah Almighty as, "O'Allah! wake me up with Your mercy at so and so time." With the bounty and mercy of Allah Almighty the person will wake up but it is his destiny, whether he is blessed with the grace of offering Tahajjud prayer or not.

If fire is not lit or fire is not able to cook the food:-

If fire is not lit or it is not able to cook the food after lit up then recite Surah Al-Falaq and Surah An-Nas (complete) three times to breathe the oven and fire each time, Insha'Allah fire will blaze well.

To stay somewhere:-

If a passenger stays somewhere he should recite the following pray.

رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبَارَكًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ-

To have the Holy sight of The Holy Prophet (PBUH)

Recite Darood Qaderia, there will be blessing of Holy sight of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) within three Thursday nights.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ-

The specific recitation for the Holy sight of Holy Prophet (PBUH):-

For the Holy sight of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) in dream it is testified recitation. Wear the clean dress on Friday night, apply perfume and offer two Nafil prayer after Isha prayer. Then recite Surah Al-Kauthar and Darood Sharif one thousand (1000) times each.

Amulet to finish the family disputes:-

By reciting the following verse of Surah Anfal (Paara-10) abundantly, breathing at the edible things and giving to eat to all family members, Insha'Allah the relations between them will be improved. The verse is here.

لَوْ أَنْفَقْتُ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَا آَلَفْتُ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ آَلَفَ بَيْنَهُمْ
إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ

Amulet to bring from disbelief to right path:-

Recite (Surah Duha verse-7) وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ to breathe every edible thing three times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last and give to eat the person. Insha'Allah complete benefit will be achieved.

The patient of ill thoughts:-

To ward off the ill thoughts recite the following verses to breathe the water to drink by the patient.

وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا
مَّسْتُورًا

Wazifa to take away an unpleasant person from a congregation:-

If an unpleasant person is arrived in a congregation and he needs to be taken away then recite the following verse silently for a few times.

تَذَرُوهُ الرِّيحَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا

To have Holy sight of Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH):-

Wear clean washed clothes or new dress after taking a bathe on Friday night, apply the perfume, Kindle the perfumed straw (الْغُرْبَقِي) at a pure clean place and offer two raka'at prayer to get the blessing of sight. Recite Surah Ikhlas twenty five (25) times after Surah Fatehah in each raka'at. After turning to salutation at the end of prayer recite صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ -one thousand (1000) times then sleep at the same place facing toward Qibla on right side. If blessed with Holy sight in the same night, it is good otherwise repeat the same process on the next night. Insha'Allah, he will be awarded with the Holy sight till next Friday.

To have blessing of sight of saints:-

Recite one rosary of Surah Ikhlas and one rosary of the pray رَبِّهِمْ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ at the sleeping time daily after fulfilling all your daily needs. Do this at the bed in the lying position before sleeping and do not talk to anyone, Insha'Allah that person will be blessed with the sight of saints in dream.

To cool down a furious person:-

If two persons are fighting or two parties have dispute among them then start to recite يَا رَوْف immediately. Recite hundred (100) times along with three times Darood Sharif at first and last, the rage will cool down.

To produce sincerity in the preaching mission:-

The task of preaching should be only for Allah Almighty, neither for fame nor to show off or hypocrisy, neither due to someone's problem nor due to greed, nor for love of world or other than Allah. In this mission to produce sincerity and effectiveness the following amulet is very useful.

Pray after every prayer by reciting first Darood Sharif three times, then بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ forty one (41) times then again at the end three times Darood Sharif. At the time of preaching breathe yourself by the recitation of Darood Sharif Three times then بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ eleven (11) times and Darood Sharif three times at the end, (blow at your chest) and correct your intention.

For pilgrimage of House of Allah and sight of Makkah Mukarrama and Madina Munawara:-

The person who wants that he should be blessed with pilgrimage of Allah's house Makkah Mukarrama and Madina Munawarah. He should keep reciting **يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيْثُ** seven times after Tahajjud, after Ishraq or after Awwabeen prayer (a prayer after Maghrib) with the intention of pilgrimage, Insha'Allah he will be blessed with the pilgrimage of (House of Allah) Holy Makkah Mukarrama and presence in Madina Munawara.

Safety of family:-

Write complete Surah Kahaf to put in a bottle. Poverty and the misery of debt will be warded off and no one could harm the family of the person.

To wake up at specific time at night:-

For this purpose recite **لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لَوْ فُتِّهَا إِلَّا هُوَ** seven times along with Daurood Sharif at first and last. Say the time at which the person wants to wake up then sleep without talking to any one, the eyes will be opened at the specified time.

Amulet to keep away the unwanted person:-

The person who is busy in his work and someone is interrupting him then recite the following pray silently, Insha'Allah that person will go away from there without saying any word.

اِنْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝ تَذَرُوهُ الرِّجْزُ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۝ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصْدَرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لَّا يُرَوُّا أَعْيُنُهُمْ ۝ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ۝ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ۝

Pray to wake up in time:-

The person who recites Surah Zilzal three times after laying the cot at night with ablution or without ablution and says the time of wake up loudly, Insha'Allah he must wake up at the specified time. It is sufficient to recite the Surah even once. Leaving the bed or not is the choice of the person.

Wazifa of safety from accidents:-

Hazrat Taluq says that a person came to Hazrat Abu Darda (RA), the companion of Holy Prophet (PBUH) and said, "Your house has burnt in fire." He answered, "Did not burn." Then second person informed about the same event. Again he said, "Did not burn." Then third man gave the same news. He said, "Did not burn". Then another person came and said, "Abu Darda (RA) the flames of fire raised much but when the fire reached to your house then it extinguished. He said, "I knew that Allah Almighty will not do so. (Means my house will not burn). Because I heard from the Holy Prophet (PBUH): The person who recites the following words in the morning, no trouble will harm him till evening." (I recited these words therefore I was sure that my house cannot be burnt.) The words are here:

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّيْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ عَلَيكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَاَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيِّمِ
مَا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ وَمَا لَمْ يَشَأْ لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ اِلَّا بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ
اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ
اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيْ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ اَنْتَ اٰخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ۔

Protection of Allah Almighty and safety from troublesome:-

When a person recites **اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِيْ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ اَنْتَ اٰخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا** four hundred fifty (450) times daily and after this recite the verse **فَاَنْقَلِبُوْا بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَاتَّبِعُوْا رِضْوَانِ اللّٰهِ** six times and seventh time recites **وَاللّٰهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّ سُوْءٌ** then he will remain in the strong protection of Allah and will be included in those trusts of Allah which shall never be wasted. He will be blessed by the kindness of the Merciful during his movement and stay. He will remain safe from all troubles with the commandment of Allah Almighty.

Chapter # 30

Theft or Lost

Theft or Lost

For the captivity of thief:-

If someone's property has been lost and the thief could not be traced then call a small boy, apply oil on his both palms and black ink or the soot of iron pan after applying the oil on them. Then take some grains of vetch (Black and unbroken) or barley, recite the following ordinance of Allah to breathe the one piece and throw at the boy or girl with ink at his or her hands. Similarly continue to throw the grains, at the throw of seventh or ninth grain picture of the thief will be appeared in the palms of the child.

عَزَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَحُونْ فَتَحُونْ جُنَّتْكَ جُنَّتْكَ جُنَّتْكَ شَفِيعًا شَفِيعًا
 شَفِيعًا عَطِيشًا عَطِيشًا سُرُورًا سُرُورًا سُرُورًا قُدُورًا قُدُورًا قُدُورًا
 سَهْلًا سَهْلًا سَهْلًا نَهْلًا نَهْلًا نَهْلًا أَحْضَرُوا مِنْ جَانِبِ الْمَشَارِقِ
 وَالْمَغَارِبِ بِحَقِّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَامُ قُوَّةً-

Information about thief:-

The persons which are suspected of theft, write their names at separate pieces of paper and set these names in the separate balls of wheat flour. Fill water in a dish of brass then recite Ayet-ul-Kursi with ablution once and the four Qul (that is قل يا ايها الكافرون قل هو الله قل اعوذ برب الفلق قل اعوذ برب الناس) complete Surahs, breathe at the balls and put them in the water. By the commandment of Allah the ball of the thief will float in the water and the other balls shall sink.

Return of the thief:-

If a thief has theft someone's property and ran away then take the unbroken vetch grain and recite the following words. Put each grain in fire after breathe at it one by one so that it may burn completely. Similarly take eleven grains of pulse Urad, breathe them and put in fire. The thief will suffer from belly pain and he will return back.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط عَزَّمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَا اللَّهُ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَا اللَّهُ
 يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا حَقُّ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَا شَاءَ
 اللَّهُ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ
 وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ ٥

To call back the fled person:-

Take a lock and recite Surah Yasin seven times till مِنَ الْمَكْرَمِينَ to breathe at the lock by uttering the name of the fled person at the end then lock it. Fill some water in a small cauldron and put it at a dark place, Insha'Allah the fled one will come back immediately. If he is far away then will come back in few days. At his arrival drag out the cauldron immediately and open the lock. If this is not done then he will run away again.

Protection of a thing and find the lost one:-

If something has lost the things then recite يٰحَا فُطْحَا twenty (20) times so that it may be saved and can be found later.

For the lost and escaped person:-

Write the following charmlet with ablution and write the name of lost or escaped one and his father at the place of else, (فلان) wrap it in a cloth and hang the cloth at a peg on a high place in the same house from where the person has escaped, Insha'Allah escaped person or the lost one will return back.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ
 الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ٥ يَا مُعِيدُ يَا مُعِيدُ أَعِدْ أَعِدْ فَلَانَ بْنَ فَلَانَ -

Graph of charmlet is as follows:

د	ی	ع	م	یا
یا	د	ی	ع	م
م	یا	د	ی	ع
ع	م	یا	د	ی
ی	ع	م	یا	د

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا أَرْحَمَ
الرَّحِيمِينَ

For return of fugitive person:-

Write Surah Al-Anshrah and after it العجل العجل الساعة الساعة then so and so (name of escaped or lost person along with his father name), make its charmlet and put in the Holy Quran at the place of Surah Al-Anshrah. Put this Holy Quran in that house from where the person was escaped or boy or girl was lost. Insha'Allah the escaped person will come back soon or the lost will be found.

To find the thief:-

Recite the following Holy verse at the "Sitti" of rice or rice seven times and give the suspected persons to eat in raw or cooked form. The rice will not pass through the throat of the thief. The Holy verse is here:

فَكُلُوا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْخُلُقُومَ أَنْتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ

For escaped or fled person:-

Write the following Darood Sharif to hang at the door. Write the name of escaped person and his mother at the back of the paper, Insha'Allah he will be back immediately. The Darood Sharif is here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ أَلْفَ أَلْفِ مَرَّةٍ
وَأَلْفَ أَلْفِ ذَرَّةٍ آمِينَ

For the escaped and fled person:-

If someone has gone and it is needed to call him back then recite Surah Yasin twenty one (21) times along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ

الرجيم imagining that the person is coming back, Insha'Allah he shall come back the same day otherwise shall arrive on the second or third day. If he is much away then should wait patiently.

Return back of the theft property:-

Take an empty leather bag of water (Mashak) and write the Ayet-ul-kursi and the names of seven prophets Hazrat Noh (AS), Hazrat Loot (AS) Hazrat Saleh (AS), Hazrat Ibrahim (AS) Hazrat Musa (AS), Hazrat Esa (AS) and Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH). Then recite Ayet ul Kursi with each name separately and blow in the leather bag each time. Recite each time after Ayet ul Kursi the following اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَا أَرْسَلْتَ هَذَا أَنْ تَنْفَخَ بَطْنَ هَذَا السَّارِقِ كَمَا نُفِخْتَ هَذِهِ الْقُرْبَةَ When seven blows are completed then tie the opening of the leather bag and hang it, Insha'Allah the belly of the thief will swell and he will return back with the theft property.

Return of theft property or disappeared or fled person:-

If a person flees or disappears or the property of someone is theft then recite the following verse fifteen thousand (1500) times for their return. Pray to achieve the objective after recitation of each rosary. For example, to find the property lost or person disappeared or to return the animal misplaced. The verse is here:

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝

Return of the fled:-

If a boy, girl or child has runaway or the animal has lost after flee, for its return take an iron lock and purify it by washing with water, recite Surah Fatehah twenty one (21) times to breathe the lock and lock it by use of key or lever. During this process utter the name of escaped person and his mother. After this put the lock in a new, washed and pure cauldron of clay, put this cauldron at fire on an oven. Continue the fire for the whole day from rising to sun set. The fire should not be extinguished but burn continuously during this period. Insha'Allah the fled person will come back on the same day. If he stays far away, then he will come in a few days. This amulet is only for one day.

To fulfill the need, return of disappeared and for a patient:-

If a person has any need or any family member has disappeared or someone is sick then he should recite Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times after Sunnah prayer of Fajar daily then pray and offer Fardh prayer. Continue this amulet till the completion of the task.

To call back the lost or escaped person:-

If someone has run away from home or lost or animal is misplaced then recite Surah Duha one hundred and one (101) times with ablution when reach at the verse **وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ** then he should say the name of person and his mother. In case of an animal utter its name (like brown buffalo, white cow, red goat etc.), Insha'Allah the runaway person or lost one will return back.

Return of the seduced girl:-

If a child or girl is seduced or lost or something has lost then perform the following amulet, Insha'Allah the lost girl or boy or lost thing will return back. The amulet is here. Recite **يَا حَفِيفُ** on hundred and nineteen (119) times then the following verse also one hundred and nineteen (119) times (Surah Luqman -29).

يُبْنَىٰ إِنَّمَا إِنَّ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ خُرْدٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّلَوتِ أَوْ فِي
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

Remedy of the disappearance:-

If someone's son is disappeared and gone anywhere then write the following verses, tie with the spinning wheel and move in a circle against the spinning round for five minutes in the morning and evening for his return. Then hang it at any fruitful tree, Insha'Allah he will return or information about him will be received.

إِنَّا رَأَوْهُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِي قَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
لَرَأَدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ

Then write his name and his mother name.

- a.) Recite **اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ** one lac twenty five thousand (1,25,000) times, Insha'Allah success will be achieved.

- b.) Recite Surah Duha (Paara-30) seven times then move your index finger and say the following words **وَأَصْبَحْتُ فِي أَمَانٍ اللَّهُ** **وَأَمْسَيْتُ فِي جَوَارِ اللَّهِ وَأَمْسَيْتُ فِي جَوَارِ اللَّهِ وَأَمْسَيْتُ فِي أَمَانٍ اللَّهُ وَأَصْبَحْتُ فِي جَوَارِ اللَّهِ** then knock at the lost thing in the morning and evening. Insha'Allah sure success will be achieved. Before the recitation of Surah Duha say above words one lac twenty five thousand (1,25,000) times.

To find the lost thing:-

To find the lost thing recite following verse copiously **يَا جَامِعُ** **النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ اجْمَعْ عَلَى صَلَاتَيْ** Insha'Allah with its blessing the thing will be found.

For return of fugitive person:-

After offering two rakka'at Nafil prayer, recite the following verse one hundred and nineteen (119) times, the fugitive person will return. Do this amulet for forty days continuously.

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَدُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ

Return of the lost thing, man or animal:-

Keep reciting **يَا مُعِينُ** two hundred (200) times daily for forty (40) days for the return of the lost thing, man, animal, or fled one. Insha'Allah lost thing will be found and lost or escaped person will come back.

To protect the property from theft:-

Hazrat Khawaja Gharib Nawaz (RA) said that once in Baghdad thieves entered in the house of a dervish. The dervish had breathed the house with the recitation of Ayet-ul-Kursi. The thieves became blind. The dervish observed their condition when he awoke. They accepted that they had entered with the intention of theft but became blind. They requested, "Please pray for us so that we could get the vision of our eyes. We repent our sin and accept the Islam." The saint said, "Open your eyes." They opened the eyes and got their sight restored. Afterward both of them accepted the Islam.

Return of the theft property or disappeared person or amulet to call back the fled one:-

If something has lost or anything has theft or a person has run away or disappeared then recite the following fifteen thousand (15000) times with the intention to get the objective.

رَبَّنَا أَنْتَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ ۝

After recitation of every rosary pray to achieve the objective.

Chapter # 31

Skin Diseases

Skin Diseases

Treatment of Small Pox:-

If small pox disease is being spread then recite Surah Ar-Rahman at a blue thread and tie a knot after blowing it when reaching at every رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ, and then put it in the neck, Insha'Allah the person will remain safe from small pox. If the person is patient of small pox then breathe after recitation as well, Insha'Allah the patient will recover.

Take seven complete grain of rice and recite Surah Al-Kauthar at each grain and give the patient to eat as it is. Insha'Allah the more pimples will not grow and the previous ones will also be cured. If there is a chance of small pox then write the following verse to wear in the neck as charmlet. Insha'Allah small pox will never grow and if the small pox has affected then give the washing of its writing to the patient, by the grace and mercy of Allah health will be achieved.

Take seven grains of barley and recite the following verses three times to breathe each grain and give the patient to eat. Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِن دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ
مُوتُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا
صَفْصَفًا لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ أُمْتٌ مِّمَّنْ
يَا ذُنَّ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ

Treatment of cancer and fistula:-

- a) Recite forty one times بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ by combining of رحيم with the الحمد along with complete Surah Fatehah after the Fajar Sunnah prayer before the Fardh prayer. Then breathe the water or liquor etc; and give this water or juice etc; to drink to the patient of cancer. It is most effective and useful.

- b) بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لِأَشْيَةٍ فِيهَا The pimple or fistula that is not cured and the physicians have failed to cure it, recite the above verse eleven thousand (11000) times to breathe the medicine or ointment and apply at the wound. Insha'Allah within ten days there will not be even mark of it.

Treatment of eruption:-

سَنَسِمُهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ ۖ إِنَّا بَلَوْنَاهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَوْا عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَصِرَ مِنْهَا مُذَبَّحِينَ ۖ وَلَا يَسْتَنْشِقُونَ ۖ فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَائِفٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِبُونَ ۖ فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ۖ

- a) The person who has excessive eruption, he should recite the above mentioned verses seven times daily and repeat the above verses seven times in each recitation, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ۖ فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ۖ لَا تَرَىٰ فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ۖ

- b) Write with black ink and erase with the oil of Violet. Rub this oil at the body, Insha'Allah there will be recovery in eruption of head, abscess and all other diseases of body.

Treatment of itching:-

- a) Recite the following verse in the morning and evening forty one (41) times to breathe the water for forty one (41) days. It is useful in itching.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَمَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا آخَرَ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝

- b) Our respected leader Hazrat Jaffar (RA) said that giving of breathed water by the recitation of Surah Al-Qadr (Paara-30) is useful in the disease of itching.

Treatment of ring worm and scab:-

By writing the following verse at ringworm or by writing at yellow clay and applying its washing at the ringworm, the disease will be finished. فَاصْبِهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ Tie the writing of the following verse at ringworm.

وَمِثْلُ كَلِمَةِ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ

Take a thread and tie three knots at it after the recitation of above verse. Tie the thread to the patient then recite the following verses for three days. First Surah Fatehah and then

وَتَرَى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسِبُهَا جَائِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ السَّحَابِ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا فَيَذَرُهَا قَالًا صَفْصَفًا لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا وَمِثْلُ كَلِمَةِ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ اور اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى الَّذِيْنَ خَرَجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ اَلُوْفٌ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ مَوْتُوا ۖ ثُمَّ اَحْيَاهُمْ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلٰى النَّاسِ وَلٰكِنْ اَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ اور اَوْ كَالَّذِيْ مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ اُنِّىْ يُعْمٰى هٰذِهِ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ مِائَةً عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ ۖ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ ۖ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضُ يَوْمٍ ۖ قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةً عَامٍ ۚ فَانْظُرْ اِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ وَانْظُرْ اِلَى حِمَارِكَ ۚ وَلِتَجْعَلَكَ اٰيَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَانْظُرْ اِلَى الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِرُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا حَمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ۙ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

And at the end say as, "O' rheumatoid, ringworm, scab and abscess die with the commandment of Allah.

Treatment of Leprosy:-

Ibn-e-Qotayba (RA) says that a person was suffered from Leprosy, due to which even his flesh started to fall off the body. He asked a saint about his disease. The saint breathed him with the following verse. The patient was cured by this breathe.

وَإِيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ ۖ أَنِّىْ مَسَّنَى الصُّرُوءُ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِمِيْنَ

Treatment of leprosy (برص):-

Recite the following verse at the oil of raw gum (Gongchi) eleven times and rub at the body of the patient of leprosy. It is much useful and effective

ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْهَا حَمًا ۚ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ ۙ قَالَ اَعْلَمُ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ

If someone has suffered from leprosy (برص) then breathe with the three times recitation of the following verse is much useful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنِّي قَدْ جَعَلْتُكُمْ بَايَةً مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ إِنِّي أَخْلَقْتُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبِ
كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفَخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُبْرِئُ الْاَكْمَهَ وَالْاَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِ
الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَاتَ دَخْرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنِّي فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لَّكُمْ
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۝

Write Surah Al-Bayyina (Paara-30) to wear in the neck of the patient of Leprosy Insha'Allah he will become cured.

The Patient of leprosy should recite Surah Fatehah along with Bismillah forty (40) times after the Sunnah prayer of Fajar and do this process for forty (40) days continuously. If there is a skipping then start the recitation again for successive forty days, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

If the patient of leprosy (برص) keeps fasting of luminous day (13 to 15 dates of lunar month) and recite the name of Allah Almighty اَلْمُجِيبُ copiously then Insha'Allah he will be recover from the disease.

Dry and wet scab:-

Recite the Holy verse of Surah Mominoon (Paara-18) ثُمَّ اَنْشَاْنُهُ twenty one (21) times daily in the morning and evening to breathe the water for forty one (41) days to drink by the patient.

For small pox:-

If someone has small pox then write the following verses with ablution, solve it in water and give the patient to drink by and by. Insha'Allah small pox will be cured.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ بَلْ اِيَّاكَ تَدْعُوْنَ فَيُكْشَفُ مَا تَدْعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِ اِنْ شَاءَ وَتَسُوْنَ
مَا تُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝

Chapter # 32

For Pregnancy

For Pregnancy

To be pregnant:-

Hazrat Imam Jaffar (RA) said, "Write the following words at the piece of paper with Saffron. The woman should tie with the waist after wrapping in wax paper whenever she got free from menses, she will be pregnant. The tree that did not bear fruit, tie this writing on it, Insha'Allah will start bearing fruitful. The charmlet is here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ هو هو هو هو هو هو هو هو هو هو - الله الله الله

الله الله الله الله الله - جى جى جى جى جى جى جى جى جى جى - قيوم قيوم قيوم

قيوم قيوم قيوم قيوم قيوم -

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى خَيْرِ خَلْقِهِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ أَجْمَعِينَ -

For protection of pregnancy:-

The woman who suffers miscarriage should perform the following amulet in the pregnancy period from two and half months till four month pregnancy. It means this amulet will be affective from the pregnancy of two and half months to maximum four month pregnancy. After this period it will not work, the amulet is here:

Take henbane (الجزآن) seed = 625 gram

Black Pepper = 375 gram

The both should have correct weight. It should not be less or more from the specified weight. Mix the both on Monday noon, recite Surah Shams (Paara – 30) forty one times along with Daurood Sharif at first and last to breathe it. Recite اَعُوْذُ بِاللّٰهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطٰنِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ every time in the beginning of Surah. It is essential. Eat one gram henbane seed and two grains of black peppers empty stomach in the morning daily till the time the baby is taking milk. When the child is weaned then leave the medicine as well. Give its Charity of Rs. 21 as vow.

For Descendant:-

The person who has become hopeless for his descendant should keep reciting this verse copiously; Insha'Allah by the grace and mercy of Allah a pious son will be born. The verse is here:

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

For the quick delivery:-

Recite the following verses three times at a sweet thing and give it to eat to the woman having travail for quick delivery. Insha'Allah the child will bear quickly. The verses are here:

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انشَقَّتْ ۖ وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۖ وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۖ وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۖ

For easy and quick delivery:-

Take three balls of treacle and breathe each ball after three times recitation of the following Holy verses. Give these balls to eat the woman suffering travail, Insha'Allah the child will bear quickly. Darood Sharif Should be recited at first and last of it.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۖ وَأَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۖ وَأَذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۖ

For male descendant:-

The woman who bears female child every time, she does not bear male child then write at her belly **يا متين** seventy (70) times in a circular shape with ablution with the index finger after her pregnancy and use to say **يا متين** as well during this process. Write with finger without ink, Insha'Allah the male child will be born.

Note: - Should be written either by a woman or her husband.

For birth of a child to a barren woman:-

Recite the following verses seven times to breathe each clove grains of total forty and the woman should eat one clove every day after the bath of menses and copulate with her husband as well, Insha'Allah she will be pregnant.

أَوْكَلْتُكِ فِي بَحْرِ لَيْلِي يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ قَوْفِهِ مَوْجٌ مِنْ قَوْفِهِ سَكَابُ ظُلُمَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَرِيهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَبَالَهُ مِنْ نُورٍ ۖ

Barrenness and childlessness:-

- A) Take five cloves and recite on each cloves seven times the verse of Surah Noor (Paara -18) After purification of the woman from menses give her to eat and then copulate with her.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِ كَيْشْكُو فِيهَا مَصْبَاحٌ الْيَصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ط
الزُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ
يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارُ نُورٍ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ

- B) Recite Surah Ikhlas ten Thousand (10000) times in ten days and pray. With the grace and mercy of Almighty there is hope of having a large family.
- C) well-known Holy verse of Pray from Surah Furqan (Paara-19) Recite after Isha Prayer along with Darood Sharif eleven times at first and last for forty one (41) days.

رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ۝

- D) The Holy Verse from Surah Bani Israel (Paara -10) Recite ten times along with Darood Sharif three times at first and last.

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا أَوْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِيرٌ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

- E) Make a routine of seven times repeated recitation the following Quranic Pray from Surah Anbiya (Paara -17) after every Fardh Prayer.

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ ۝

- F) Offer two raka'at Nafil Prayer at the time of Tahajud in such a way that recites Surah Mulk in both rak'ats. Do this amulet for forty one (41) days.
- G) Before the time of copulation recite Surah Fatehah seven times by moving hand at the belly of the woman at right side. After it by putting the finger at the navel say as, "O'Allah if you blessed me with a son then I will name him "Muhammad." This amulet has been narrated in authentic books.

- H) The Verse from part (ركوع) 12 of Paara -3- رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً
 وَطَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ write in a china clay plate with rose water and saffron and give husband to drink and wife in the beginning of the purification days for three or seven days then they should copulate. The same verse by writing at the dry deer skin with rose water and saffron tie with their waists as talisman but at the time of copulation it should be untied.
- I) The verse from Surah Raad (Paara-13)
 وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ كَلِمَةٌ بِهِ الْمُوتَى بَلَّ
 اللَّهُ الْأَمْرَ جَمِيعًا
 write with rose water and saffron at the deer skin to hang in the woman neck and give the washing of the same verse written at paper or in china clay vessel with rose water and saffron to drink to the woman for twenty one (21) days.
- J) Recite the following Pray Verse repeatedly with deep consideration one hundred and twenty five (125) times along with Darood Sharif at first and last after Isha Prayer for forty one (41) days.
 رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

The Colic (The Cramp):-

- A) Recite the following from Surah Anbiya Paara -17
 أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمَا
 الْهَاءَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
 to breathe the treacle to eat by the patient.
- B) Breathe the rose water by the forty one (41) times recitation of the verse from Surah Jinne Paara-29 to drink by the patient
 وَأَنَّ السَّجْدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۝
- C) Recite Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times to breathe the rose water and give the patient to drink.
- D) Recite the verse from Surah Namel Paara-19 to breathe any edible thing and give the patient to eat. Breathe at the place of Pain as well.

وَكَاْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ سَعَةً رَّهْطٌ يُفْسِدُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

For ease in delivery (Relief in travail):-

Recite Surah Zilzal to breathe at three lumps of treacle in such a way that recite three times for first lump, four times for second and five times for the third one and give to eat to the woman, Insha'Allah ease will be produced.

End of travail (for ease in birth):-

- A) The verse of Surah Inshiqaq (Paara -30) recites three times along with Daurood Sharif to breathe at sweet and give to eat to the patient.

اِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ ۝ وَاذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝ وَاِذَا الْاَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۝ وَاَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۝

- B) Write the following charmlet to tie at the left thigh and untie at time of birth.

وَاَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَتَخَلَّتْ ۝ وَاذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۝ اِهْيَا اِشْرَا اِهْيَا

- C) Recite Surah Maryam Paara =14 from beginning to لم تك seven (7) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient.
- D) Recite the first part (Ruku) complete from Surah Maryam Para-16 along with Surah Fatehah at first and last to breathe at dried date and give the woman to eat.

If the children do not remain alive:-

Take some black pepper and henbane seeds, recite Surah As Shams (Paara-30) with ablution after Zuhar Prayer on Monday forty (40) times and recite Darood Sharif at first and last every time, in this way forty (40) times Surah and forty one (41) times Darood Sharif will be recited, breathe the black pepper and henbane seeds every time. To change the taste if salt is also mixed then there is no harm. During pregnancy and during suckle the child till wean, the woman should eat a small quantity of henbane seeds and two black peppers with a sip of water, Insha'Allah the child will remain alive.

For male descendant:-

- A) The women who does not bear the male descendant, wear in her neck the writing of complete Surah Yousuf during pregnancy but take off after birth of the child.

- B) In the sixth or seventh month of pregnancy whenever the pregnant woman lays down, her husband should breathe at her navel with ablation by reciting the following.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنْتَ خَلَقْتَ خَلْقًا فِي بَطْنِ هَذِهِ الْمَرْأَةِ فَكَوْنْهُ ذَكَرًا اُسَيِّبُهُ مُحَمَّدًا
بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ وَسَلَّم رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَاَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِيْنَ

When a baby boy will bear then give him such name whose one part should be Muhammad. For example: Muhammad Abubakar, Muhammad Umar etc.

For male child:-

Write the following verse as charmlet at the deer skin with Saffron and rose water and tie the pregnant woman before passing the first three months of pregnancy.

اَللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ اُنْثَى وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْاَرْضَ حَامٍ وَمَا تَزِدُّ اَدُو كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ
بِإِقْدَارِهِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُنْتَعَالِ يَا زَكْرِيَّا اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ
بِغُلَامٍ اِسْمُهُ يَحْيٰى لَمْ نَجْعَلْهُ لَهٗ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا بِحَقِّ مَرْيَمَ وَعِيسٰى اِبْنَا
صَالِحًا طَوِيْلُ الْعُمُرِ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهِ۔

For barren woman:-

Write the following verse at deer skin with saffron and rose water to make a charmlet to put in the neck of barren woman.

وَلَوْ اَنْ قُرْاْنَا سَيَّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ اَوْ قَطَّعَتْ بِهِ الْاَرْضُ اَوْ كَلَّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتٰى بَلَّ
لِلّٰهِ الْاَمْرُ جَبِيْعًا

For stability in pregnancy:-

Write the following verses in a pure utensil and give its washing to drink for forty (40) days to stable the pregnancy.

فَاَلَا اَفْسَمُ بِوَقْعِ النُّجُوْمِ وَاِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّا تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ كَرِيْمٌ ۚ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مُّكْتُوْنٍ ۚ
لَّا يَشْفَعُ اِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ ۚ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْاِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۚ خُلِقَ مِنْ
مَّآءٍ دَافِقٍ ۚ يُخْرَجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۚ اِنَّهٗ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۚ فَاَللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ
حَافِظًا وَّهُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

To get descendant:-

If someone is issueless or the children do not remain alive then perform the following amulet. **حُمِّ الْأُمُّرُ وَجَاءَ النَّصْرُ**

Recite the above words in the first nine (9) days of lunar month after rising the Moon (after Maghrib prayer) place an apple before and recite the above words nine hundred (900) times and breathe the apple then husband and wife should eat this apple in equal halves and imagine in their mind that Allah may bless them with children and they should remain alive. Continue this amulet for nine (9) days.

For pious descendant:-

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ

The person who has become hopeless to have pious descendants, should recite the above verse, by the blessing of this verse Allah will bestow him pious son.

Risk of abortion:-

If there is a risk of abortion then one should write

**فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَى وَمَا تَغِيصُ
الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا تَرْذَا دُونُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِمَقْدَارٍ^(A)**

At a paper, wrap in wax paper and tie at the belly of woman in such a way that charmlet must remain at womb.

For descendants:-

The person who is hopeless from descendants should recite the following three times after each prayer, Insha'Allah he will have children.

رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِينَ

For male child:-

The person who has no son should recite the following pray and tie with his arm during the copulation and recite once after each prayer. If the daily provision (livelihood) has stopped then it will continue again with the blessing of this pray.

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ط يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ وَالْمَلِكِ الْقَدِيمِ
وَالْكَبِيرِ يَا عَظِيمِ وَالصَّارِطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحِ وَقَالِقِ الْأَصْبَاحِ**

وَيَا بَاعِثَ الْأَرْوَاحِ وَيَا ذَا الْجُودِ يَا السَّامِعَ يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا أَحَدُ
يَا صَمَدُ يَا فَزْدُ يَا وَثِقُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا
أَرْحَمَ الرَّحِيمِينَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ -

Chapter # 33

Diseases of abdomen

Diseases of abdomen

Stomach, intestines, liver and spleen...Treatment of all problems of abdomen:-

Write Surah Iuqman (Paara -21) and drink its washing with water, Insha'Allah all the diseases of abdomen will be cured.

The person who recite complete Surah Al-Quresh to breathe the meal, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from all diseases & problems of abdomen.

Write Surah Al-Qasas and drink its washing water, Insha'Allah all diseases of abdomen will be cured.

Treatment of the stomach and belly pain:-

Drink the water after breathing with the Surah Al-Munafiqoon (Paara-28), Insha'Allah there will be relief. Put the writing of following verse in the neck of the patient of stomach pain. Write in china plate and give its washing to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah patient will be cured.

أَفْغِيرِ دِينَ اللَّهِ يَبْعُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Recite Surah Yasin, breathe at the rain water, give it to drink to the patient of stomach for eleven days, it is very useful and effective.

If someone has stomach pain then recite the following verses eleven times to breathe the water to drink by the patient for eleven days and put the writing of same verses in the neck of the patient, Insha'Allah pain will be finished completely.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَفْحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّا لَنُؤْتِيَنَا لَآ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾
وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

Write the verse-35 from Surah An-Noor and put in the neck of the patient with such a long chord that the charmlet must remain at the pain place, Insha'Allah recovery will be found.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ مِثْلُ نُورِهِ إِكْشَكُوهَ فِيهَا
 وَصَبَّاحُ الصُّبْحِ فِي رُجَاةِ الرُّجَاةِ كَأَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دَرَى يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ
 أَشْرَقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارُ نُورٍ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ
 مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝

The recitation of Surah Al-Qasas and Surah Luqman to breathe the water to drink in the case of abdomen pain is highly effective.

Recite the following verse five times to breathe and rub the belly with hand, if the pain is finished it is right, otherwise, recite eleven times to breathe, Insha'Allah pain will be ended.

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۝

Recite Surah Ikhlas seventy (70) times along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

to breathe the patient, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

Write Surah Anshrah (Paara-30) in a bowl put Cumin white and black seed, Corraway seed, Basbas and Aromatic seed, all in small amount. Pour some water in the bowl and breathe at it then give to the patient to drink, Insha'Allah the pain will be subsided.

Write Ayet ul Kursi with rose water and saffron on a paper and drink its washing water, Insha'Allah pain of Stomach, liver or belly and colic gripes will go away.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَا نَجْنِيَةً أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا
 فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّكَانَ لَمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ نَبِّئُ الْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا
 يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

Write the above verse in the unused pure clay pot with black ink and wash the letters with Olive oil. Heat up this oil at mild temperature or hot ashes. By rubbing with this oil the pain of shins, ribs and belly shall move away.

Write Surah Qaf from start to الخُورُج (Verses 1 to 11) and wash it with rain water to drink. By its use the belly pain will be warded off.

Recite Surah Ikhlas forty (40) times with ablution by laying the patient with face down. It is testified.

Give the water to drink the patient after breathing it with seven times recitation of Surah Anshrah. The pain will be finished immediately Insha'Allah whatever type it is. And recite Surah Fatehah to breathe at belly for seven days.

الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ يَهْدِينِ ۖ وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ۖ وَإِذَا امْرَأَتِي فَهُوَ كَاثِبٌ ۝۸۰

Write the above verse in unused pot of clay and wash with rose water to provide the patient to drink, Insha'Allah the pain of belly will be finished immediately.

Retain the water after breathing with the recitation of Surah Fatehah, Ayet ul Kursi and Maozatain (last two Surahs) seventy one (71) times. Provide the patient to drink that water empty stomach for three days; this amulet is useful even in case where physicians have declared the patient incurable Insha'Allah.

Recite the last three verses from Surah Hasher from هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا to end of Surah by putting hand on your head, Insha'Allah there will be recovery. Write

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۖ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۖ الْجَوْمُ الثَّقِيبُ ۖ
 إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۖ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۖ خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۖ
 يُخْرَجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ۖ

then fifteen (15) times and يا الله يا أحد eleven (11) times. Put a charmlet in the neck of the patient and solve other in the water to drink by the patient, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

Treatment of stomach weakness:-

Recite Surah Al Qadr (Paara -30) eleven (11) times to breathe the water and give to drink to the patient. By drinking this breathed water three times a day the complaint of stomach weakness will be warded off within seven days, Insha'Allah.

Recite Surah Inshiqaq (Paara -30) three times to breathe the water and give to drink the patient many times in a day, by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty he will be blessed with recovery and there will be restoration within three days.

Treatment for reduction in appetite:-

If there is no appetite normally then recite the following verse to breathe the meal.

وَفِيهَا مَا شَتَّىٰهِ الْأَنْفُسُ وَلَكِنَّ الْأَعْيُنَ

If there is loss of appetite then recite the below verse forty one (41) times to breathe the meal before eating.

وَالَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِينِ ۖ

If appetite is not felt then recite the following verse twenty one (21) times to breathe at water to drink, Insha'Allah there will be much appetite. It has testified.

وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝

By reciting the following verse forty one (41) times to breathe the water for drinking, Insha'Allah there will be much appetite.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَذَلِكَ نَفَصَّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ۝

By reciting the following verse eleven (11) times at water to drink will finish the excessive appetite.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ۝

The recitation of Name of Almighty "يَا صَدَّ" three hundred (300) times at a meal is very useful to get rid off the excess of appetite.

Treatment of dropsy:-

By reciting Surah Fatehah to breathe at both hands early in the morning to turn over the face and whole body the thirst will not excessively be felt that day. If someone has routine of recitation Surah Al-Quraish regularly then intensity of thirst will finish. One who has suffered from dropsy, give him water to drink after breathing with three times recitation of Surah Waqia.

If someone feels much thirst then give him water to drink duly breathed with seven (7) times recitation of the following verse, it is much beneficial.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّا عَلَىٰ ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَدِيرُونَ ۝

One who feels much thirst, give him water to drink breathed with the twenty one (21) times recitation of the following verse.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ۝

Write Surah Al-Qasas and give its washing with rain water to drink to the patient of dropsy, Insha'Allah dropsy and all other diseases will be warded off.

Treatment of the nausea and vomiting:-

Give the washing of the writing of following verse to drink to the patient for seven on empty stomach, Insha'Allah the problem will be finished.

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْأَأْ أَقْلِعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدَ اللَّقَوْمِ الْعَالِيَيْنِ ﴿٣٧﴾

Recite the following verses eleven (11) times to breathe at salt to lick, Insha'Allah nausea will be finished.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِثْلُ خَلْقٍ ۚ وَخَافُضَةُ الرَّافِعَةِ ۚ إِذَا رَجَبْتَ الْأَرْضَ رَجَاءً ۚ وَلَيْسَتْ إِلَّا بِأَلْهَامٍ بَسَاءً ۚ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۚ فَأَصْحَابُ الْيَمْنِ الْيَمْنَةُ ۚ وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ الشِّمَالُ ۚ وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ ۚ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمِ ۚ وَالشُّعْرُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ الْمَقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

If someone suffers from blood vomiting then give him the breathed water with the forty one (41) times recitation of the following verses after Zuhar prayer for twenty one (21) days, Insha'Allah there will be recovery and blood vomiting will stop.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ أَحْسِنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝ فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Write the following verses in unused pot and give its washing with rose water and Gaozaban to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah the vomiting will be stopped.

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ فِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ۚ عَيْنَا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ﴿٨٠﴾

Recite Surah At-Tariq at every edible thing before eating or drinking, Insha'Allah the disease of vomiting will be finished.

The treatment of indigestion:-

If there is a risk of indigestion due to carelessness in food or any other reason then recite the following verse seven times on salt to breathe and give to eat to the affected person, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

The person who has suffered from indigestion, give him water to drink after breathing with the eleven (11) times recitation of complete Surah Al-Qadar.

The person who cannot digest food, he should recite continuously بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ and turn his hand over the belly, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

Treatment of Colic gripes:-

If someone has hard excrement in the intestines and feels a severe pain around the navel along with contraction then write Surah Fatehah and four Quls in the china clay plate and give its washing to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah he will be cured.

Tie the writing of the following to the waist of the patient.

إِنَّهُ كَتَبَ عَزِيزٌ ۝ لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ

The woman who has pain under her navel that is in lower belly, give her the washing of the writing of the following Holy Verse, Insha'Allah she will be recovered.

فَخَنُّ خَلْقَتَهُمْ وَشَدَّ دَنَاءَ أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شَدَّ بَدَلْنَا أَمْنًا لَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ۝

Tie the writing of the Surah An-Noor verse-35 to the patient, from اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ to the end of verse, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

The Treatment of Diarrhea and dysentery:-

If someone has the disease of diarrhea then give him the breathed water for seven days after breathing with the recitation of the following verse one thousand (1000) times. It is most effective.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ

The person who is suffering from the diarrhea, first day only tie the writing of

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ

to his belly.

The person who suffers from the bloody diarrhea with pain, give him the washing of the following verse after writing on the

paper daily and he should chew the remaining paper as well and swallow it, Insha'Allah he will recover health soon.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٩٠﴾

By drinking the washing of the writing of Surah Dukhan the dysentery is finished.

If someone has bloody diarrhea then give him the washing of the writing of following verse to drink for twenty one (21) days and the same should wear in the neck. It is much useful and effective.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Give the solution of the writing of the Surah As-Shams (Paara-30) to the patient of dysentery, Insha'Allah he will recover health soon.

Treatment of intestinal worms:-

Take six pieces of molasses and write the following verse on three of them and breathe the other three by its recitations, the patient should eat one piece daily. After completing six days he should eat any bitter thing, Insha'Allah complete recovery will be achieved. The intestinal worms will never be born again. The verse is here:

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا بَنُونَ ﴿١﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٢﴾

Treatment of displaced navel muscles and its pain:-

The person whose navel muscles have been displaced, he should tie the writing of the following Verse along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ over the navel after wrapping in the wax paper. Insha'Allah the navel muscles will come back on the right place. The verse is here:

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّن بَعْدِ إِذْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

The person whose navel muscles have displaced, he should tie the writing of the following at navel, Insha'Allah he will get health.

ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ ط

Treatment of the stoppage of excrement and Urine:-

Write the following verse and give its washing with water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah it will be released.

وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۖ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا ۝ وَحِيلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُلَّتَا دَكَّةً
وَاحِدَةً ۝

Similarly give the washing of the writing of the following to drink, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذَا اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ

Treatment of the liver pain:-

Write Ayet-ul –Kursi three times in a pure and clean utensil then wash it with pure water to drink by the patient.

Write the following verse to tie at the pain place and breathe the rain water with same verse to drink by the patient for one week, Insha'Allah the pain will be finished.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَىٰ اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا ۖ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ
مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلْخَلْقِ ۚ ٱلْأَمْرُ تَبَرَكَ ٱللَّهُ رَبُّ ٱلْعَالَمِينَ ۝

The recitation of the following verse twenty one (21) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient is beneficial in all diseases of the live.

تَبَرَكَ ٱسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي ٱلْجَلَالِ ٱلْإِكْرَامِ ۝

Write Surah Al-Momin and wash with pure water then knead the flour with this water to prepare bread. Grind this bread after drying it. The person who has heart pain, liver pain, Kidney pain or any other abdominal disease, give him this powder to eat, Insha'Allah the patient will recover.

Treatment of the gall-bladder diseases:-

Recitation of the following verse eleven (11) times to breathe the water to drink by the patient is much useful in the gall bladder disease. الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ شَتَّىٰ

Give the rain water to the patient after breathing with eleven (11) time recitation of Surah An –Nas (Paara-30), Insha'Allah all diseases of gall-bladder will be finished.

Write these verses at green paper to give its washing to drink by the patient for twenty one (21) days, Insha'Allah the stone in gall-bladder will be excreted by smashing into pieces

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًا ۖ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًا ۖ وَحُصِّلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُلَّتَا دَكَّةً ۖ وَاحِدَةً ۖ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَسُيُوفُ يَوْمٍ مَّيِّدٍ وَاهِيَةً ۖ

Write these last four verses from Surah Al-Hasher (Paara-28) in the China clay plate and give its washing to drink for three or seven days, Insha'Allah stone in the gall-bladder will be dissolved and pain will be ended.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مَتَصِدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقَدُّوسُ السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهِيمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ

Treatment of the increased spleen:-

The person whose spleen has increased, he should tie the writing of the following verse along with بسم الله to his waist after wrapping in a wax paper in such a way that the charmlet must stay at the place of spleen, Insha'Allah the swelling of spleen will be finished and it will return in its original shape.

ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ

If the spleen of a person has increased then he should take spleen of a he-goat or she-goat then after taking a bath take seven spikes of acacia tree and start reciting the Surah Yasin, prick a spike in the spleen after breathing with the recitation at each Mobeen (مبين). In this way prick the spikes after breathing at each of seven Mobeens. Start the recitation of Surah Yasin every time from

the beginning at each Mobeen to breathe the spike and in the end should recite complete Surah Yasin to breathe the goat spleen. Hang the spleen toward the foot side of bed of the patient in such a direction that the patient may see the spleen all the time, Insha'Allah the patient will be recovered. It is checked and tested.

Giving the washing of Surah Mumtahena after writing to the patient to drink for three successive days is useful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْكِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِ إِذْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا

Write the above verse at a piece of paper, make its charmlet and tie at the spleen, Insha'Allah the pain and swelling of spleen will be finished.

Tie the writing of Surah Ad-Duha at pain place. Write Ayet ul Kursi at the belly of the patient of spleen, Insha'Allah pain and swelling will be finished.

The treatment of yellow jaundice:-

Who has suffered from yellow Jaundice, wear the writing of Surah لم يكن الذين كفروا (Paara-30) in his neck and give the washing of its writing to drink him, Insha'Allah Yellow Jaundice will be finished. It is testified.

Take a branch of Neem tree (Margosa tree), break its all straws with leaves and collect at a place. Then move and touch at the eyes of the patient with these leaf straws, i.e. wave the branches at his forehead and head continuously. Recite Darood Sharif at first three times then breathe with recitation of Surah Al-Quraish along with بِسْمِ اللَّهِ five times. The patient should keep open his eyes. Then breathe with nine (9) times recitation of the Surah and recite Darood Sharif three times at the end. Continue the similar process for seven (7) days, Insha'Allah the patient will recover.

Write Surah Saba (Paara-22) in the China clay plate and give its washing with water to drink to the patient and sprinkling the water at his face is useful for the patient of yellow Jaundice. Recite the Holy Name of Allah Almighty "اَلْحَسْبُ" three hundred (300) times to breathe the water for twenty one (21) days to drink by the patient, Insha'Allah the yellow jaundice will be finished.

Stomach pain:-

- A) Breathe the water with the twenty one (21) times recitation of praying verse from Surah Aal-e-Imran (Paara-3).

رَبَّنَا لَا تُزِغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝

after Fajar prayer to drink by the patient for twenty one (21) continuous days.

- B) Recite Surah Yasin with seven Mobeens to breathe the rain water to give to drink by the patient for eleven days. If the rain water is not available then breathe the common water to drink by the patient.

- C) Wear in the neck the writing of the Holy Verse from Surah Al-Ana'am.

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتُ رَبِّيَ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝

- D) Giving the washing water of the same verse of Surah Al-Ana'am after writing in the china clay plate is useful as well.

Pain of stomach orifice:-

- A) Give three black peppers daily to eat to the patient for one week after breathing with the recitation of Surah Ikhlas twenty one (21) times.

- B) Give the water to drink for eleven (11) days after breathing with the recitation of the following verse of Surah Mominoon (Paara-18) eleven (11) times daily.-

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَننَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنْتُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ۝

- C) Wear in the neck the writing on paper of the pre mentioned Holy Verses as charmlet.

Swelling of Stomach:-

- A) Recite the following verses from Surah Taha (Paara-16) twenty one (21) times daily to breathe the water and give it to drink to the patient.

طه ۝ مَا أُنزِلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى ۝ إِلَّا تَذَكُّرًا لِمَنْ يَخْشَى

- B) Breathe the sweet with three times recitation of the Holy Name of Almighty الصبور and give it to eat to the patient.

- C) Give the water to drink after breathing with the twenty one (21) times recitation of the Holy Verse **وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ حَكِيمٌ** from Surah Noor (Paara-18).
- D) Give the food to eat after breathing with the hundred (100) times recitation of Holy Name of Almighty **يَا قَوِي**

Excessive hunger:-

- A) Recite the following Holy verse from Surah Fatir (Paara -22) eleven times on water to drink the patient.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكْ لَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

- B) Breathe the water with the recitation of the following Holy Verses from Surah Zariyat (Paara -26) to drink by the patient.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ

- C) Recite the Holy Name of Almighty Preserver **يَا صَدَد** three hundred (300) times on the meal to eat by the patient.

Vomiting and Nausea:-

- A) Give to drink the breathed water with the three times recitation of the Holy verse of Surah Muhammad (Paara-26) **وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ**.
- B) Breathe the water to drink by the patient with the forty one (41) times recitation of the Holy Verse from Surah Al-Haaqqah (Paara-29) **يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ**
- C) Wear the same verse in the neck after writing as charmlet.

Vomiting of blood:-

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ۝ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

Breathe the water forty one (41) times after Zuhar prayer with the above mentioned Holy verses to drink to the patient. Do this amulet for twenty one (21) days, Insha'Allah there will be recovery of health.

Flux (Diarrhea):-

Write only بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم on first day
 second day and لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوم on third day at
 paper to tie at belly.

Bloody flux- wounds of intestines:-

- a) Write the Holy Verse from Surah Younas (Paara-11) for continuous twenty one (21) days to give its solution in water to drink to the patient.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ
 لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝

- b) Wear the writing of same verse as necklace.
 c) Recite the Holy name of Almighty يَا حَفِيز three hundred (300) times to below the water to drink by the patient.

Colic gripes:-

- a) Recite the Surah Fatehah, Surah Ikhlas, Surah Falaq & Surah An –Nas seven times each then recite the following pray seven times to breathe the water.

أَعُوذُ بِوَجْهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ الْقَتْلِ لَا تَنْفَعُ مِنْهَا مِنْ شَرِّ مَا أَجْدُ مِنْهُ-

- b) Recite the verse يَا الْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلَ from Surah Bani Israa'el (Paara -15) seven times by keeping the finger at the place of pain.
 c) Give the water to drink after breathing with the Holy name of Almighty يَا بَاسِطُ يَا كَرِيم five hundred (500) times.

The parasites of intestine round worm, tapeworm etc:-

- a) Recite Surah Humaza (Paara-30) eleven (11) times to breathe the water and give to drink to the patient for a week.
 b) Recite Surah Qaf (Paara -26) complete Surah three times to breathe the rain water and give to drink to the patient for continuous twenty one (21) days.

Belly pain:-

- a) Recite the following Holy Verse from Surah Nahl (Paara-14) eleven (11) times to breathe and lick the salt or sugar.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ

- b) Recite Ayet ul Kursi seven times to breathe the water or any syrup to drink by the patient.
- c) Breathe the water seven times with the recitation of Surah Al-Qasas (Paara-20) complete to drink to the patient.
- d) Give the breathed water to the patient to drink with seven time recitation of Surah Rome (Paara-21).
- e) Recite Surah Kauther (Paara-30) seven times to breathe the salt to lick by the patient.

Dropsy:-

Recite Surah Waqiah (Paara-27) three times to breathe the water and give to drink to the patient for seven continuous days, Insha'Allah there will be relief.

Belly pain:-

Breathe the water etc. with the recitation of following Verse three times Insha'Allah the pain will be ended. The verse is here:

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ-

Recite the following verse at water etc. three times to drink by the patient or tie its writing at his belly. لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ.

If someone has pain in his belly, recite the following verse seven times to breathe the salt and give him to lick.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ-

To stop the bloody Flux:-

The recitation of the Holy Name of Allah Almighty يا حفيظ three hundred (300) times to breathe the water is useful to stop the bloody flux.

For Yellow Jaundice:-

The recitation of the following verse one hundred and one (101) times to breathe water to drink by the patient is useful.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ-

For belly pain:-

Give water etc. after breathing with the three time recitation of following verse. Write with ablution and tie at the belly after wrapping in the wax paper, Insha'Allah belly pain will be finished.

لَا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ

For Piles:-

The patient of piles should recite Surah Al-Aala once after every prayer; Insha'Allah the disease will be reduced. If recite this Surah Copiously then Insha'Allah diseases will be reduced and by the grace and mercy of Allah Almighty the disease will be finished forever.

Relief from all problems of belly:-

If someone has any type of trouble in his belly and he does not find relief in any way then he should recite Surah Aal-e- Imran thirteen (13) times by himself or ask someone else to recite to breathe water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah there will be recovery from belly diseases.

Chapter # 34

**Fulfill the needs, Solution of
Problems, Triumphs**

Fulfill the needs, Solution of Problems, Triumphs

To solve the problems:-

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

Recite twelve hundred (1200) times after Isha prayer by keeping some water with you mixing with Rose water while reciting and drink it before starting the wazifa. Take a sip of this water at completion of every hundred times recitation. Recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم seven times before starting the recitation. Perform this wazifa after seeing the first moon, Insha'Allah success will be found.

For acceptance of Pray:-

Here is the greatest name, (اِسْمُ الْعَظْمِ) its recitor gets the honor of "accepted a person whose all prayers are accepted. It has numerous properties and is effected in making the hearts of the Kings and rulers soft and turn the heart of all creation towards himself therefore whatever order he will give, never will be rejected. Spiritual and physical cleanliness will be achieved. Sin will be warded off. By its recitation all creations human beings Jinni, wild animals and birds will be subdued. This greatest name is (يَا اللَّهُ، يَا هُوَ) .Recitation of these name twelve thousands (12000) times after Isha prayer (at night) is better. If it is not possible then recite any time in the day.

The testified amulet to solve the problems:-

Offer two raka'at Nafil prayer, recite any Surah of his own choice and recite لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ forty times in the prostration. Pray after the completion of the prayer, Insha'Allah difficulty will be solved and the objective will be achieved.

Amulet to get rid of all worries and anxieties:-

The person who keep reciting the merciful verse abundantly, Insha'Allah his worry will be ward off and whoever will look at him, shall consider him a friend. The verse is here:

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ

To extend the triumphs:-

It is narrated from Hazrat Sheikh Abdul Qadar Jilani (RA) that the following words be recited ten times daily after Fajr prayer but start from Saturday and complete the week.

سُبْحَانَكَ الْقَادِرُ الْقَاهِرُ الْقَوِيُّ الْكَافِي- لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ
ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ- لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا يَا اللَّهُ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ-

To ward off the problem and difficulty:-

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ أَسْتَغِيثُ

Recite eleven hundred (1100) times after Isha Pray along with Darood Sharif at first and last, Insha'Allah all problems will be warded off.

For success in examination:-

Keep reciting يا عليم one hundred and fifty (150) times after Fajar prayer daily, at examination day recite it copiously without counting, Insha'Allah success will be achieved.

For ease in examination:-

For comfort, ease and concentration in the examination hall recite يا عليم copiously, Insha'Allah anxiety will be finished.

Effective amulet to fulfill the needs:-

To fulfill the needs merciful verse is effective and it has two methods of recitation. Merciful verse is here:

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ فَاسْتَجِبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجِّنَاهُ
مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

First method:-

Recite Merciful verse one lac and twenty five thousand (1, 25,000) times in one sitting collectively (And then pray).

Second Method:- Recite this verse by a single person alone three hundred (300) times after Isha prayer sitting in a dark house after fulfilling the condition of purification and facing towards the Qibla. He should keep a bowl filled with water near him and use to turn over his hand on face and body after wetting in this water after every moment. Recite for three days, seven days or forty days in the same order.

To get rid of a small or big difficulty:-

Recite regularly a rosary (تَسْبِيح) hundred (100) times daily of the following words to get rid of the small or big problem, Insha'Allah the difficulty will change into comfort. The words are here:

إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاغِبُونَ اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنِي فِي مُصِيبَتِي وَاخْلُفْ لِي خَيْرًا مِنْهَا-

To fulfill the need, return of missing and relief to the Patients:-

If a person has any need or any person from the house has vanished or there is a patient, then he should recite forty one (41) times Surah Fatehah daily after the Sunnah of Fajr prayer and then pray, offer Fardh prayer afterward. Continue the process till the work is completed.

The effective, testified and specific amulet to fulfill the needs and solution of problems:-

The testified amulet of يَا لَطِيف :-

Offer two raka'at "prayer of needs" (صلاة الحاجات) after Isha prayer then recite Surah Alam Nashrah eleven (11) times then Darood Sharif eleven (11) times and then sixteen thousand six hundred forty one (16641) times يَا لَطِيف and at the end recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times and pray to achieve the objective. It is much strange and efficiently effective amulet, the method of amulet is as follow.

Take a rosary (تَسْبِيح) of one hundred and twenty nine (129) beads, sit facing toward the Qibla, recite these four verses after completing a rosary or recite anyone verse from these

Verse No.1 (Al-Ana'am 103) لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Verse No.2 (Ash-Shurah -19) اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيزُ

Verse No.3 (Al-Mulk -14) لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِغْصَرٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Verse No.4

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبُوهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمْنَيْنِ ۖ
وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُؤْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
قَدْ جَعَلَهَا رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ
بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

After the recitation of the verse, recite the rosary of 129 beads and recite all the above four verses or any one verse from them. Repeat this process for 129 times in this way the number 16641 will be completed. It means recite at the rosary of 129 beads 129 times. Secret of the verses recited between is that. If someone faces trouble and problem from his enemies then he should recite the verse No.1 لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ after every rosary.

The one who has difficulty and problem in earning the living; he should recite verse No.2 اللَّهُ لَطِيفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ.

And the person who suffers the trouble of prison and captivation should recite verse No.4. فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ

And anyone who seeks any rank, post, position or promotion should recite Verse No.3 لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِغْصَرٌ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

To fulfill the need:-

Recite Surah Fatehah seven times and Daurood Sharif two hundred (200) times.

اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ وَإِلَيْهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ أَوْ رَخِي اللَّطِيفِ
أَذْرِكُنِي بِطُفُفِكَ الْخَفِيِّ-

Recite Al-Hamd Sharif Seven (7) times and above mentioned Darood Sharif two hundred (200) times and يَا قَاهُتِي الْحَاجَاتِ two

hundred (200) times then pray humbly to Allah Almighty to fulfill the need. Very soon the need will be fulfilled.

Surah Yasin:-

The recitation of Surah Yasin is proved for good results in all expeditions. Whenever a person has need, he should start from beginning and after reaching at every Mobeen restart from beginning. When the recitation of Surah is completed in this way then pray to fulfill the need in prostration. Make it routine till objective is achieved.

The physical and spiritual triumphs:-

The recitation of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ eight hundred (800) times daily has strange chemistry. All physical and spiritual triumphs are opened by the blessing of it.

The Captivity and Triumph of Sight:-

Recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ one hundred (100) times by focusing the eyes at the rising sun daily for forty (40) days, the eye will have power of lightening in it. If he sees a person and imagines that the person should come to meet him, it will happen so. Then make a routine of recitation on a specific time hundred (100) times daily before Zuhar prayer or after Isha prayer. Now there is no need to recite in front of the sun.

Wazifa to Succeed in examination:-

When question paper is distributed then do not read, put it on back side and recite at first Darood Sharif three times (Darood –a-Ibrahimi) then recite the following words eleven (11) times سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ and recite يَا فَتَّاحُ eleven (11) times then اللَّهُمَّ اسْتَعِزَّ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ seven (7) times and Darood Sharif three times. After this start to attempt the questions of question paper, Insha'Allah invisible help will be provided.

To ward off the grief and mental anxiety:-

If any person is suffering from the grief or mental anxiety and is worried due to intensity of the grief then he should recite first and last Darood Sharif eleven (11) times and Surah Al-Quraish one hundred and one (101) times between it. Recite regularly and

continuously at least for forty one (41) days, Insha'Allah all grieves and mental anxieties will be finished and enemy will be ward off.

Morning and evening Prays:-

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ
السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Recite the foregoing pray three times in the morning and evening.

أَعُوذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ

It should be recited three times in the evening; the recitor will remain safe from all dangerous beings.

The person who suffers from grief and anxiety or debt, by this pray his debt will be paid and anxiety or grief will be finished.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْهَمِّ وَالْحُرْنِ وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ
وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَاَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ غَلْبَةِ الدِّیْنِ وَقَهْرِ
الرِّجَالِ-

Amulet of یٰلطیف:-

For this amulet the Isha prayer time is the best. Take ablution carefully keeping in view all conditions and manners. Recite یٰلطیف eleven thousand (11000) times for forty one (41) days daily without skipping; perform it with love and meditation. Recite this name of Allah with intention to please Allah Almighty and adopt graciousness. Be remember the effective amulet of یٰلطیف benefits only that person who adopt the graciousness. If it is possible one must perform this amulet at least once in the whole life then your life will be directed towards the easiness and comfort. Do it again and again if this grace is granted.

The perpetual recitation of the attributes of Allah is as much useful as it is performed. After this amulet if someone has routine of recitation of یٰلطیف one hundred and twenty nine (129) times daily and recite any verse at the end of it then it is much useful.

The amulet of Surah Ikhlas:-

Recite Surah Ikhlas one thousand and one (1001) times with ablution by sitting facing to ward the Qibla. Recite **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** in the beginning and others without **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ**. Recite Darood Sharif seven times at first and last of the amulet. At the end pray for your objective. It is a very powerful amulet and some scholars declared it as "the greatest name".

The testified amulet of Surah Fatehah:-

Offer two rak'at prayer of need in loneliness after the ablution carefully then recite Darood Sharif eleven (11) times in the standing position. Then recite Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times in such a way that recite **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** at first then again recite **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** (رَجِيمُ الْحَمْدُ) of الحمد لله with **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ** to join the **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**. In this way recite Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times then prostrate and pray for the solution of your difficulties, Insha'Allah it will be accepted surely. In this amulet **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** will be recited eighty two (82) times and Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times. Moreover, the recitation of Surah Fatehah forty one (41) times between the Sunnah and Fardh prayers is much useful.

The testified amulet of ram:-

The person who has risk of his own life or has a fear of any problem then he should take a fat and healthy ram and move it to a barren place. Sacrifice the ram here quickly after laying it facing towards the Qibla, hide its blood etc. after digging a hole there. Recite the following pray before the praise (تَكْبِير) of Allah at the time of sacrifice.

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا لَكَ وَمِنْكَ اللَّهُمَّ فَدَائِي فَتَقَبَّلْهُ مِنِّي-

After sacrifice divide it into sixty (60) pieces. Head one piece, skin one piece. In short divide it into sixty pieces and distribute among the beggars and poor. Not to give his family to eat from it. This will be devoted from him and he will remain safe from the problem and risk of the misery, Insha'Allah. If he has comparatively the lower risk then give meal to the sixty poor persons in full quality and recite the following pray.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ الَّذِي أَخَافُهُ بِهِمْ هُوَ لَاءِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَأَرْوَاهُمْ وَعَزَائِهِمْ أَنْ تُخَلِّصَنِي مِمَّا أَخَافُ وَأَحْذَرُ

, Insha'Allah that difficulty will be warded off.

The testified amulet to ward off the grief and worry:-

If a person recites **أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ** thirty thousand (30000) times in a day or day and night then strange effect will be observed.

Treasure of pleasures:-

The recitation of Surah Yasin is an effective amulet to ward off the worries and grief. This Surah is the heart of the Holy Quran. If it is recited with the concentration then strange affects are felt. The person who recites it in the morning remains safe from worries and doubts till evening and vice versa.

The pray from the Sunnah to ward off the grief:-

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ

This pray is from the Sunnah of the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and many distinctive characteristics of it have been narrated in the Hadith Sharif. If it is recited perpetually with concentration in the time of worry and grief then strange effect is felt and the burden at heart goes down.

The perpetual recitation of الله الصمد:-

The recitation of **الله الصمد** perpetually in the time of grief, worry and misery is most effective. Recite count lessly with deep absorbtion and trust in the Carefree Preserver.

Specific perpetual recitation in the severe difficulty:-

Recite the following pray seven hundred (700) times daily in severe difficulty, Insha'Allah the difficulty will be removed

أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ

Recite Darood Sharif three times at first and last.

What should recite in a day:-

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

Recite hundred (100) times and سبحان الله وبحمده hundred (100) times. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said that the person who seeks refuge of Allah from the devil ten (10) times in a day, it means the one who will recite أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم, Allah Almighty will appoint an angel to stop devil to be closer to him.

- a) The Leader of the world Holy Prophet (PBUH) said that the person who will recite deprecation (استغفار) 25 to 27 times in a day for true believers men and women. He will be awarded what so ever he will demand from Allah.
- b) The Lord of the universe Holy Prophet (PBUH) said that anyone who will recite سبحان الله وبحمده hundred times, one thousand (1000) good deeds will be written in his deeds account and one thousand (1000) sins will be forgiven.

Pray at the Maghrib Azan:-

The following pray at that time of Maghrib Azan has been narrated.

اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا الْقَبَالُ لَيْلِكَ وَإِدْبَارُ نَهَارِكَ وَأَصْوَاتُ دُعَائِكَ فَاعْفِرْ لِي

What should recite at night:-

First 10 verses of Surah Baqarah, Ayet ul Kursi till خالدون and from اللهم ما في السموات to end of Surah Baqara.

Pray:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ صِحَّةً فِي إِيْمَانٍ وَإِيْمَانًا فِي حُسْنِ خُلُقٍ وَنَجَاحًا يَتَّبِعُهَا فَلَاحٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ مِنْكَ وَعَافِيَةٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْكَ وَرِضْوَانًا-

This pray was taught by the Holy Prophet (PBUH) to Hazrat Salman Farsi (RA) and advised to be recited in the morning and evening-

For good end of tasks and expedition:-

If a person has an expedition or he has desire for a fortunate son or the son of any person has fled then he should recite the following pray.

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ-

For all needs:-

The person who will recite the following pray seven time in the morning and evening his all needs will be fulfilled.

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ-

For abundant livelihood, every grief and need:-

Recite a short deprecation copiously for abundant livelihood and ward off every grief and fulfill every need رب اغفر وارحم وأنت خير الراحمين

Supply the needful:-

Recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ daily at a specific time seven hundred eighty six (786) times. In a week with the command of Allah the need will be fulfilled.

Secrets of the saints:-

If someone faces the grief and sorrow then he should sit alone after taking a bath in the Friday night. Do not talk to any body and after Isha prayer in the “Witar” prayer should recite يَا اللَّهُ يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا حَيُّ in the second prostrate of the third raka'at and pray to get help of Allah Almighty. Remember not to pray for harm to any Muslim in this amulet. This amulet is from the secrets of saints.

Useful for the needs of both worlds:-

To fulfill all needs one must recite Darood Sharif as routine. For this purpose, it is very useful to recite Darood Sharif five hundred (500) times what so ever is memorized and recite the following deprecation after Isha prayer

أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ رَبِّي مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ-

To turn every difficulty in easiness:-

Recite hundred (100) times **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ وَعَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ وَرِضَا نَفْسِهِ وَزَنَّةَ عَرْشِهِ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ**, Insha'Allah every difficulty will go easily.

To ward off every problem and disease:-

The recitation of the following verse one lac twenty five thousand (1, 25,000) times in a single sitting collectively has strange effect for all problems and diseases. The distress will finish soon, patient will recover quickly and if time of death has reached then end will be easy and peaceful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ أَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ

To get rid of every distress, problem and sin:-

The recitor of this pray will remain safe from every distress, problem and disease. If a person finds anyone else suffering from the dangerous disease and sickness like leprosy, epilepsy, asthma, madness etc or finds a person involved in a sin then the recitor of this pray will remain safe from all diseases and sins, Insha'Allah . The pray is here:

أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي عَاقَانِي مِمَّا ابْتَلَاكَ بِهِ وَفَضَّلَنِي عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيلًا

To fulfill the needs:-

This amulet is most effective to fulfill the needs and achieve the objective. First offer two raka'at Nafil prayer and pray to console the spirit of Hazrat Mujaddad Alf Sani (RA) through the Holy Prophet (PBUH) then recite Al Hamd Sharif, Ayet ul Kursi and Surah Yasin. Afterward recite the following verse eleven hundred and fifty three (1153) times **لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ** then prostrate and pray in this position to fulfill the need what so ever is it. Insha'Allah the need will be fulfilled.

For very difficult and essential work:-

Recite the following words five hundred (500) times daily after Isha prayer, recite Darood Sharif at first and last hundred (100) times. Continue it till the completion of task. Recite regularly do not

skip, Insha'Allah every difficulty will change into ease and the task will be completed.

يَا خَفِيَ اللَّطَافِ أَدْرُكْنِي بِطُفِكَ الْخَفِيِّ-

To solve the difficulties:-

Recite Surah Yunus two times with ablution, Insha'Allah all difficulties will be solved. (Paara 11) Surah Hood, recitation of this Surah is useful in every difficult moment. By its recitation the enemy remains subdued.

For success in all expeditions:-

Recite Surah Yousuf once daily to succeed in all expeditions. Insha'Allah success will be achieved.

For protection against diseases:-

Keep reciting seven times the following pray after the morning prayer.

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ-

The most efficient perpetual recitation for every problem, disease and need:-

In all worries, disease, problem and difficulty in the livelihood, the risk of the harm from the enemy etc. in short for what so ever need if these holy words will be recited, Insha'Allah that need and desire will be fulfilled. Recite as a test case, Insha'Allah from the very first day one must observe its effectiveness. Recite three times Darood Sharif following the Fajar prayer after performing the routine matters. Recite these words in between at least seven (7) times or more then recite Darood Sharif three times at the end and breathe yourself. The Darood Sharif is here:

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَاٰلِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ

And the holy words are given as under:

يَا غِيَاثِيْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ كَرْبَةٍ وَمُجِيْبِيْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ وَمُوْنِسِيْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ وَحْشَةٍ وَمَعَاْزِيْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ شِدَّةٍ وَرَجَائِيْ حِيْنَ تَنْقَطِعُ حِيلُهُ

Mental disorder:-

Recite the verse from Surah Al-Aala (Paara-30) سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى ط
 اَلْاَمَّا شَاءَ اللّٰهُ - seven times to blow the sugar for eating the patient or
 write as charmlet tie at the head.

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ۝ خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝ اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ
 الْأَكْرَمُ ۝ الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝ عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ

- ❖ Write the above mentioned verse with saffron to tie at the head.
- ❖ Recite the Holy name of Allah Almighty يَا قُوتِي eleven (11) times after every Fardh prayer by keeping right hand at your head.

All types of pain:-

Breathe with the recitation of the following verse along with بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ where the pain is. Recite at any oil etc to rub at the painful place or tie its writing with ablution.

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا

Chapter # 35

Diseases of Bladder and Kidney

Diseases of Bladder and Kidney

Treatment of Urine blockage:-

If the urine has stopped then recite the following verse to breathe water to drink by the patient and write as charmlet to wear in the neck, Insha'Allah the urine will be passing.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذَا سَأَلَكَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَشْرِبَهُمْ كَوُتُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ اللَّهِ
وَلَا تُغْنُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

The human being or animal whose urine has been stopped, write the following verses at two papers, put one in the neck of the patient as charmlet and give the solution of second one in water to drink, Insha'Allah the urine will continue to excrete.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ
نَضَرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Hazrat Abu Dardah (RA) narrated from the Holy Prophet (PBUH) that the following pray is much useful in the stoppage of urine.

رَبَّنَا أَنْتَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ تَقْدَسُ إِسْمُكَ أَمْرُكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ كَمَا
رَحِمْتِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ فَاجْعَلْ رَحِمَتَكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَخَطَايَانَا
أَنْتَ رَبُّ الطَّيِّبِينَ فَأَنْزِلْ شِفَاءً مِّنْ شِفَائِكَ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِكَ عَلَىٰ هَذَا
الْوَجْعِ

Tie the writing of above pray at the navel.

Write Surah Al-Tukather (Paara-30) to give its washing water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

The following verse is useful in the stoppage of the urine. Put its writing in the neck of the patient.

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا هُمْ مُنْهَرُونَ ۝ وَفَجَرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَىٰ أَمْرٍ قُدْرٍ

Treatment of the blood in Urine:-

The person who wants the safety from this disease forever, he should recite Surah Al-Quraish (Paara-30) before every meal. By making the routine of this amulet, Insha'Allah he will remain safe from this disease.

Recite Surah Tariq (Paara-30) after every prayer in such away that imagine about the patient when reach at the recitation of إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ Insha'Allah with in twenty one (21) days the disease will be finished and complete recovery will be achieved.

Treatment of excessive urination:-

If writing of the following verse is tied then Insha'Allah the disease will be finished. Giving its washing to drink the patient is also useful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسَاءُ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَاسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

In case of excessive urination give some sugar to lick by the patient after breathing with the forty one (41) times recitation of the following verse, the disease will be cured.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَأَنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَدَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Treatment of pain in kidney and bladder:-

The recitation of Surah Al-Quraish (Paara 30) to breathe the meal of patient is beneficial in the pain of kidney and bladder.

For kidney pain the recitation of the following verse twenty one (21) times to breathe the water to drink is much useful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقْلَتِ سَحَابًا نُّقَالُ اسْقِنَا لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

In case of bladder pain give the breathed water to drink for eleven (11) days with the eleven (11) times recitation of following verse, Insha'Allah there will be recovery of health.

قُلْ يٰٓعِبَادِیَ الَّذِیْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰی اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ یَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِیْعًا ۗ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِیْمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

Breathe the water with the recitation of Surah Anshrah and give it to the patient of bladder pain to drink. It is useful.

Treatment of stone:-

Write Surah Anshrah at a paper; give its washing to drink to the patient for twenty one (21) days. The stone will excrete after breaking into small pieces and patient will recover by the order of Allah. Use to recite this Surah daily to breathe at the patient.

Ibn-e-Kalbi (RA) has narrated that a noble person suffered from the stone in bladder in Esbahan then he wrote as.

وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۖ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا ۖ وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً
وَاحِدَةً ۖ فَيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَسُيُورُ مَعِينٍ ۖ وَاهْبِئْثُ ۖ

For stone write the following verse to drink its washing. It is useful.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذَا اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ نَضِيبًا ۚ قَالَ كُلْ مِنْ أَثَرِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكَ وَلَا تُغْنِ الْآرِضُ مَفْسِدِينَ ۖ

تبت يد آبي a stone has produced in the kidney then write Surah Iahab and the following verses in the china clay plate, wash with the extracted water of "Mako" and give to drink to the patient for eleven (11) days, it is much essential

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي
الْصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ
خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ۝

Write the following verse and give its washing to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah there will be recovery.

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ۖ أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي صُدُورِكُمْ فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُعِيدُنَا قُلِ
الَّذِي فطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ قُلْ عَلَىٰ أَنْ
يَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ۖ

Write Surah Al-Takathur (Paara-30) give its washing water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah the stone will be finished.

To get rid of stone:-

Tie the writing of the following holy verse with ablution with waist after wrapping in the wax paper. If the person will have stone in his kidney then it will excrete after breaking into pieces Insha'Allah. The holy verse is given here.

فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا

For kidney pain and remove the hurdle in urine:-

Write the following holy verses with ablution with black raw ink or solution of saffron in rose water and give it's solution in water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah the kidney pain will be finished and the stoppage of urine will be ended.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَإِذْ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ
فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ نَضِيقًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرِبَهُمْ كُلُّوا مِنْ شُرْبِائِهِمْ رَزَقَ اللَّهُ
وَلَا تَقْتَتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۚ وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۖ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّثْبَقًا ۖ وَخُمِلَتِ
الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۖ

Kidney pain:-

- a) The Holy verses from Surah jinn write with musk and saffron to tie at the painful place of kidney

وَإِنَّ السُّجْدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ۖ وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ
عَلَيْهِ لَبَدًا ۝

- b) Breathe the water with the twenty one (21) times recitation of following holy verse from Surah Eraf (Paara-8) to drink by the patient.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيُّحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝

Kidney stone, kidney sand:-

- a) Surah Al Lahab (Paara-30)
b) The verses from Surah Younas (paara-11)

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ قَدْ لِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ۝

write in the china clay plate and solve in the extracted water of “Mako” and give to drink to the patient for eleven (11) days.

- c) Give to drink the running water breathed with the twenty one (21) times recitation of first six verses from Surah Hadid (Paara-27), it is useful.

Bladder pain:-

- a) Drink the breathed water for eleven (11) days with the eleven (11) times recitation of the following holy verse of Surah Zumar (Paara-24) daily.

قُلْ يِعَادِي الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا مِنْ رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ
الدُّنُوبَ جَبِيعًا ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝

- b) Give to drink the rose water breathed with the forty one (41) times recitation of following holy verses from Surah Balad (Paara-30).

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۖ وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۖ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ۖ

- c) Wear the writing of the same verse in neck as charmlet.
d) Breathe the rose water to drink by the patient with hundred (100) times recitation of the following verses from Surah Anbiya.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ ۖ أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

- e) Recite Surah Ikhlas (Paara-30) eleven (11) times to breathe the water to drink.
f) Tie the writing of the following holy verse from Surah Hasher (Paara-25) as charmlet at the belly of the patient.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصِدًّا ۖ وَمِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ
نَضَرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۝

Excessive urination – bed wetting:-

- a) The verse from Surah Hood (Paara -12)

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْبَأْ أَقْلَعِي وَغِيضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

write seven (7) times and give its solution in water to drink to the patient.

- b) The Holy verse from Surah Al-Maminoon (Paara-18)

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَّاهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

recite forty one (41) times to breathe the sugar to lick by the patient.

- c) Recite Surah Fatehah twenty one (21) times to breathe the sesame seeds and give to eat to the patient, continue this process for a week or ten days.

- d) The verse from Surah Al-Mulk (Paara-29)

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَنِ يَأْتِيَكُم بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

write seven (7) times to solve in water and give to drink to the patient.

Gonorrhea and ulcer of bladder:-

- a) The verse from Surah Tawba (Paara-10) along with Tasmiah.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَشْفِي صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

- c) Verse from Surah Yunus (Paara-11)

قَدْ جَاءَ ثَكْمُ مَوْعِظَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ

- d) Verse from Surah bani Israel

وَنُزِّلَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ

Write the aforementioned three verses and give their solution in rose water to drink to the patient.

- 1) Surah Muzzammil Paara-29, write complete Surah to wear in the neck.
- 2) Breathe the rain water with Surah Muzzammil (Paara 29) to drink by the patient.
- 3) The patient should recite the following words seven (7) times after each Fardh Prayer for eleven (11) days.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ

- 4) Write the last verse from Surah Fatah to wear in the neck.

Blood in the Urine:-

- a) The words from Surah Al-Hajj (Paara-17)

لَكَيْلَا يَعْلَمُ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا -

- B) Verse from Surah Al Baqarah (Paara-1)

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ

Recite the above mentioned two verses forty one (41) times to breathe the rosewater. Give it to drink to the patient for continuous twenty one (21) days.

Disease of Sugar, Sand in the urine:-

Write the following verses and give its washing to drink to the patient

وَبَسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۖ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا ۝
وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً ۖ وَاحِدَةً ۝
وَإِذْ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا
عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ

Bladder pain:-

In bladder pain give to drink the rose water duly breathed with the recitation of following verse forty one (41) times. It is useful.

الْمُفْجَلُ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۝ وَسَانَا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۝ وَهَدَيْنَهُ الْجَنَّةَيْنِ ۝

To open the urine stoppage:-

If the urine of someone has stopped then put the writing of following verse with ablution in the neck of the patient after wrapping in the wax paper Insha'Allah the urine will continue to flow.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ۚ بَلَّغْ فَمَلَّ يَهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ
الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝

To open the urine blockage:-

If the urine of a person has stopped then write the following verses with ablution and give its washing water to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah the blockage of urine will be ended.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكَ ۖ وَيَسَاءَ أَقْلَعِي وَغَبِضِ الْمَاءَ
وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَن يَأْتِيكُم بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ۝

Chapter # 36

Authentic Events and Excellent Waziaf

Authentic Events and Excellent Waziaf

Specific amulets those liberate from the specific sufferings:-

Abu Abdullah Haleem Tirmizi (RA) has mentioned this subject in his book "Principles of miracles", that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) came to the group of his companions (RA) in the mosque of Madina and said, "In previous night I saw the strange happenings. I saw that one of my followers was surrounded by the wrath of grave. At last his ablution got him released. I saw a follower who was being made wilder by the devil but his recitation and praise to Allah saved him from the slavery. I saw a follower who was surrounded by the angles of wrath; his prayer came to save him. I saw a follower who was dying due to thirst. When he went to water pond, he was pushed back. His fasting appeared and gave him water to drink till his satisfaction. The Holy prophet (PBUH) saw a follower who wanted to sit in circles. Prophets (AS) were sitting in different circles with their follower in which this person wanted to sit. The people forced him to get away. At that time his bath of purification came and brought him to sit with me (PBUH). I saw a follower who was surrounded by the darkness all around and from up and down as well. His Hajj and Ummrah came and led him to the illumination from the darkness. I saw a follower who wanted to talk to the true believers but they did not respond him. At that moment his merciful connection with relatives came and announced to talk with him, therefore, all started conversation with him. I saw another follower who has veil on its face and this deed became a shade at its head. I saw my follower that was captured by the angels of wrath from all sides but his preaching of good deeds and forbidding from bad acts came to get him released from them and handed over to the angels of mercy.

I saw one of my followers fell at his knees and there was a veil between Allah and him. His good deeds came and took his hand to lead to Allah Almighty. I saw my one follower, his character book

was coming from his left side but his God fearing appeared and brought it to the front. I saw my one follower who was standing at the bank of the hell but at the same time his trembling due to fear of Allah appeared and saved him from the hell. I saw my one follower that he was laid facing down so that he may be put into the hell but at that time his weeping due to fear of Allah and his tears appeared and saved him. I saw a follower rolling at the bridge to heaven (Pul Sirat) then appeared his recitation of Darood on Me (PBUH) and helped him erected by pulling his hand then he crossed the bridge. I saw one reaching at the door of heaven but door was shut for him. At the same time the witness of لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ approached, got the door opened to enter into heaven.” Qurtabi (RA) says after mentioning this Hadith that it is a very long Hadith. Those specific deeds which were mentioned in it are able to save from the specific sufferings.

A specific Verse from Quran –e-Karim- Respect providing:-

Imam Ahmad in his “Musnad” whereas Tibrani narrated with the best credential from Hazrat Maaz Jehni (RA) that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) was saying:

أَحْمَدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ
مِّنَ الدُّنْيَا وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ۝

Translation: All praised to Allah who has neither children nor any partner in the rule of the dominion and nor does He have helper out of weakness and praise his greatness and supremacy abundance. (Bayan ul Quran) (Surah Asra Ayet -111)

This is called Verse of respect (Tafseer-e Mazhari) (Book-7, Page 66).

To call Aazan in the ear of a sad one:-

The person who suffers from any grief and sorrow, by reciting Aazan in his ear his grief and sorrow is ended. Hazrat Ali (Allah bless his face) says that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) saw me sad then said, “O' Ibn-e-Abi-Talib! I am observing you are sad.” I replied! Yes. He (PBUH) said that

“فَمُرْ بَعْضَ أَهْلِكَ يُؤَدِّنُ فِي أُذُنِكَ فَإِنَّهُ دَوَاءٌ لَهُمْ”

Translation:- Say to anyone from your family members to recite Aazan in your ear as it is the treatment of the sorrow.

Hazrat Ali (RA) says that I did the same amulet then my sorrows left away. Similarly all the narrators of this Hadith tried this amulet then all found it effective.

(Kanz ul Aamal Book-2, page -658).

To call Aazan in the ear of immoral person:-

One who has bad habits either it is human being or animal, recite Aazan in its ear.

Hazrat Ali (Allah bless his face) narrated that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: ”مَنْ سَاءَ خُلُقُهُ مِنْ إِنْسَانٍ أَوْ دَابَّةٍ فَأَذِّنْ فِي أُذُنِهِ“

Translation:- Who has become immoral either is human being or quadruped; recite Aazan in its ear”.

(Narrated by Aldalmi, Marquat Sharah Mishkat, Book-2, Page -149)

Call Aazan at teasing and scaring of the Devil:-

Whenever the Devil teases and frightens anyone then he should call Aazan loudly at that time as the Devil runs away from Aazan. Hazrat Sohail bin Abi Saleh Says that my father sent me towards the Banu Haris and there was a child or fellow with me. Some caller called him by name from the wall side and my fellow saw towards the wall but he did not see anyone. Then I told my father all about it, he said had I knew this will happen to you then I would have not sent you there.

وَلَكِنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتَ صَوْتًا فَنَادِ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَإِنَّ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ ﷺ أَنَّهُ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ إِذَا نُوذِيَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَلَّى وَلَهُ حُصَاصٌ

(Muslim Sharif Book-1, Page 167)

Translation:-

But (behold) whenever you hear a sound then call the Aazan loudly as I heard Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) narrating the Hadith of Holy Prophet (PBUH). “When Aazan is recited, the devil runs away by turning his face.”

Call Aazan to see the wanderer gang (ghosts):-

If a person sees a ghost then he should call Aazan loudly. Hazrat Saad bin Abi Waqas (RA) says: "I heard the Holy Prophet (PBUH) was saying

“إِذَا تَفَوَّكَتْ لَكُمْ الْغِيلَانُ فَادِّئُوا”

(Writer Abdur Razaq book -5, Page-163)

Translation:-

Whenever ghosts and evil spirits appear in front of you in different forms then call Aazan.

Some other occasions of Aazan:-

Beside the above mentioned occasions the nobles have told the following circumstances in which Aazan can be called.

1. At the time of set out fire.
2. While in the war with disbelievers.
3. In the rage.
4. When a traveler lost his way.
5. When someone has fits of Epilepsy.

Hence there is no objection if someone calls Aazan at these occasions as a treatment and amulet. It is also narrated in "Imdad ul Fatawa" that calling of Aazan at the following occasions is from the Sunnah.

1. For Fardh prayer.
 2. In the ear of a new born body.
 3. At the time of set out fire.
 4. In the moment of war against disbelievers.
 5. When a traveler is frighten by the chasing devils.
 6. In the moments of grief.
 7. In the condition of anguish.
 8. When the passenger lost his way.
 9. When someone has epilepsy fits.
 10. Whenever immorality of a person or an animal is appeared.
- This has narrated by Sahib Dolat Mohad in his book. (Imdad ul Fatawah book-I, page 546).

All sins forgiven by a little respect of Muslims:-

Hazrat Anas bin Malik (RA) says: Hazrat Salman Farsi (RA) came to Hazrat Omar bin Khatab (RA), Hazrat Omar (RA) was taking the

support of the pillow. To see the Hazrat Salman (RA) he placed the pillow for Hazrat Selman (RA). Hazrat Selman (RA) said, "Allah and His Prophet (PBUH) said very true."

Hazrat Omar (RA) asked, O' Abu Abdullah! Tell us too that saying of Allah and Prophet (PBUH). Hazrat Salman ((RA) told, "Once I went in company to serve the Holy Prophet (PBUH). He was in support with a pillow; He (PBUH) put the pillow for me then said to me O' Salman! The Muslim who goes to his Muslim brother and the host puts the pillow for the respect of the guest then Allah Almighty forgives him. (حياة الصحابة Book-2, Page 561)

A prophet's description for safety from the bad death:-

Hazrat Usman (RA) says that Hazrat Harisa bin Nouman (RA) had lost his eye sight; he tied a rope from the place of his prayer to the door of his room. When a beggar comes to his door, he takes something from his basket and goes to the door through this rope, and hands over the thing to the poor himself. His family member offered to give that thing to the poor on his behalf but he said, "I heard the Holy Prophet (PBUH) was saying that something given to the poor by your hand saves you from the bad death.

(حياة الصحابة Book-2, Page 232)

Allah Almighty does not look at the proud with blessing:-

Hazrat Ayesha (RA) says that once I wore my new shirt. I became happy to see it as it was looking very nice to me. Hazrat Abu Bakar said, "What are you looking?. Allah Almighty is not looking at you (with blessing), I asked why? Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) said, "Do you not know when these comes a strange feeling of good for itself due to the worldly adornment then his Preserver remains angry to him till he does not leave that adornment." Hazrat Ayesha (RA) Says: "I took off the shirt and gave away as charity immediately" then Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) said, "May this charity became expiate for the sin of this wonder." (حياة الصحابة جلد ٢)

(دوم، صفحہ ۳۹۹)

Reward of charity at giving a food bite in the Wife's mouth:-

Hazrat Saad bin Abi Waqas (RA) says, "I became severely sick in the year of Hijra tul widah (last Haj performed under the leadership of Holy Prophet (PBUH)) when Holy Prophet (PBUH) came to seek my welfare then I said, "my sickness is very severe I am a rich man but have no heir. I have only one daughter, can I give two third of my property as charity?"

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "No". I asked, "Can I give half of the property as charity?" The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said "No". I asked "Can I give one third of Property as charity?" He (PBUH) said, "Yes! Give your one third of property as charity and one third is sufficient as well. It is better to leave your heirs rich than to leave them as beggar and they spread their hands in front of the other. What will you spend to please Allah, you must find reward on it even the bite of food that you will give in the mouth of your wife you will find reward of it.

I asked, "O' Prophet of Allah (PBUH)! it seems that other migrants of Madina will go back from Macca along with you but I shall remain here and die here at Macca. As I had migrated from Macca to Madina so I do not want to die here in Mecca". The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "No! You will live too long (and you will not die here by this disease) and the good deeds whatever you will perform, your rank will be increased and your respect will be enhanced. (Therefore he became the victorious of Iraq).

(Then Holy Prophet prayed as) O' Allah! Take the migration of my respectable companions to the end (Do not break in the way due to death in Macca) and (by giving them death in Macca) do not return them at heals. Yes Saad bin Khaula is eligible for mercy. (He had gone to Madina after migration from Macca and he died in Macca on that occasion. The Holy Prophet (PBUH) was taking pity on his death in Macca).

Little deed but big reward and benefit:-

Imam Baghvi (RA) has quoted a Hadith with his own certification that the Merciful Prophet (PBUH) said, "True Almighty says: a person who keep reciting after every prayer Surah Fatihah, Ayet –ul-Kursi, two verses from Aal-a-Imran one (verse 18) (شَهِدَ اللَّهُ)

بغير to قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَلِكُ الْمَلِكِ (اِنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ) till end and the second from حساب (Verse 26-27) then I shall build his residence in heaven. Shall give him High Holy place in the heaven and bless him with the merciful glance seventy (70) times daily and fulfill his needs, provide him shelter against every Jealous and enemy and keep him dominant on the enemies. (Ma'arif ul Quran Book 2, Page-47)

Writing of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ in letters is fair or unfair:-

In letter writing the tradition from the Holy Prophet (PBUH) is to write بِسْمِ اللَّهِ in the beginning of every letter. But the scholars of Islamic law have derived this formula and principle from the text and indicators of Quran and Sunnah that; where بِسْمِ اللَّهِ or name of Allah Almighty is written on a letter, if there is no arrangement to protect the paper then the writing of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ or name of Allah Almighty is not fair in such a letter and in such condition. The writer will also be responsible for the sin of disrespect in this way. Now a days generally people write letters to each other, everyone knows the condition of these letters, these can be seen laying in the drains and filth. Therefore it is quite fair to recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ at the start of letter writing to follow the Sunnah of Prophet (PBUH) but should not write it.

(Ma'arif ul Quran book-6 page 567).

The two verses from Quran those were written by the Merciful Himself two thousand years before the creation of creatures:-

Hazrat Ibn-e-Abbas (RA) narrates that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: "Allah Almighty revealed two verses from the treasures of heaven which were written by the Merciful Himself two thousands years before the creation of all creatures. The person, who would recite these after Isha prayer, will be the equivalent to of standing for prayer at night that is Tahajjud."

It is narrated in the "Mustadrak Hakam" and "Bayhiqi" that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: Allah Almighty has completed Surah Al-Baqarah with those two verses which have bestowed to me from the specific treasure present under the empyrean

therefore learn these verses specially and teach your women and children.”

Hence Hazrat Farooq-e-Azam and Ali Al-Murtaza (RA) said, “We think that the person who has a little sense will not sleep without the recitation of these two verses from Surah Al-Baqarah. Those are the last two verses of Surah Al-Baqarah.”

(Ma'arif ul Quran Book-1 –Page 694)

Protection from every distress:-

Bazaz has narrated from Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) through his own credential that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: The person, who recites Ayet ul Kursi and first three verse of Surah Momin from **إِلهِ الْمَصِيرِ** to **حَمْدٌ** in the beginning of the day, will remain safe from all evils and distresses that day”. It has also been narrated by Tirmizi, one of the narrators in its credential has told himself.

(Tafseer Ibn-e-Kathir book-4, Page 69, Ma'arif ul Quran book -7 page 581)

Protection from enemy:-

It has been narrated from Hazrat Mahlib bin Abi Haqrah (RA) in Abu Daud and Tirmizi with the most authentic credentials. He said that a person has narrated me who listened from the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) by himself. He (PBUH) was addressing (at an occasion of Jihad for protection at night), “If a night attack is made against you then recite **حَمْدٌ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ** its result is the pray along with the word **حَمْدٌ** that the enemy should not succeed.” In some narrations **حَمْدٌ لَا يَنْصُرُونَ** has written without the letter “ن”, it means when you will say **حَمْدٌ** then enemy will not succeed. Hence proved that **حَمْدٌ** is the castle against the enemies. (Ibn-e-Kathir, Maarif ul Quran book-7, Page 582)

A strange Farooqi description to convert a disbeliever as believer:-

Ibn e-Kathir has copied with the credential of Abi Hatem that there was a man in Syrians who was well respected and powerful. He used to come to see Farooq-a-Azam (RA). He did not come to meet for some time then Farooq-a Azam (RA) asked about him from the people. They replied, “O’ Commander of the faithful! Do not ask

about him. He often uses to drink with wine.” Farooq-a Azam (RA) called his secretary and asked him to write the following letter:

مِنْ عُمَرَ ابْنِ الْخَطَّابِ إِلَى فُلَانٍ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنِّي أَحْمَدُ إِلَيْكَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

Translation:-

From Umer bin Khattab to so and so, Asslam-o-Alaikum !
After this I present for you the praise of Allah. There is no
one worth worshipping except Him, forgiver of sins and
acceptor of repentance, harsh in punishment, the most
powerful. There is no one worth worshipping except Him.
All will return to Him.”

Farooq-a-Azam (RA) instructed the messenger who was
carrying the letter that he should not hand over the letter to the
addresses till his intoxication does not finish and he should not
hand over the letter to anyone else.

When this letter of Hazrat Farooq-a-Azam (RA) reached to him
and he read it then he read these words again and again with
concentration and thought, “I have been frightened in this letter
and promised to forgive as well.” Then he began to cry and gave up
the drinking. He had made such a repentance that he never went
near to the wine again.

When Hazrat Farooq-a-Azam (RA) came to know about this
effect then he said to the people. “In such matters you should use
the same method. When any brother commits a mistake then think
about his correction, give him hope of mercy from Allah and pray
for his repentance to Allah, do not become the helper of devil
against him.” It means if you say harsh words or make him angry, it
will become cause of his distance from the religion. Then it will be
help of the devil. (Ma'arif ul Quan, Book -7, Page 582)

The angels will write good deeds till you remain with ablution:-

Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) has narrated that the Prophet of
Allah (PBUH) said, “O' Abu Harairah (RA)! Whenever you perform
ablution then say بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ (it will have this effect that) as long

as your ablution sustains till that time your guard angels (means two Noble deed writer angels) will write good deeds for you continuously. (Ma'arif ul Hadith, Book-3, page 75)

The Prophetic description to ward off the foot pain:-

Hazrat Usman (RA) says that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) sent a party to Yemen and appointed the youngest one of the companion from them as a leader. Those people stayed there for many days and could not go to Yemen. One of the members from this group met the Holy Prophet (PBUH). The Holy Prophet (PBUH) asked, "O' so and so what happened to you? Why you did not leave yet?" He answered respectfully, "O' Prophet of Allah (PBUH)! Our leader has pain in his foot". Hence He (PBUH) went to the leader and recited بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ وَقُدْرَتِهِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيهَا seven times to breathe the man. The person got well (in no time).

(Life of the Companions of Prophet (PBUH) Book-2 Page 78)

The Prophet description to bless the livelihood:-

One should say salutation while entering the home either someone is present in the home or not then recite Darood Sharif once and Surah Al-Ikhlâs once. (Hasan Haseen)

The Prophetic description to ward off the trouble:-

Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) says, "One day I came out along with the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) in such a way that my hand was in His (PBUH) hand. He (PBUH) passed by a person who was distressed and disturbed. He (PBUH) asked, "Why are you in such condition." The person replied, "Sickness and poverty is the cause of my condition." He (PBUH) said, "I tell you a few words if you recite them, your sickness and poverty will finish. The words are as follow:-

تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلَالِ وَكَبِيرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا

Translation:

I trust in the alive being that will never die. All excellences are for Him. Who has neither children nor partner in his rule and there is no one to assist Him due to His weakness. Announce His excellences very much."

After some time the Holy Prophet (PBUH) went to him and found him in good condition. He (PBUH) became happy. The person said, "Since You (PBUH) have told me the words, I am reciting regularly."

(Maarif ul Quran book-5 Page -531)

Who loved by Allah, Favored with the recitation of the following pray:-

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said to Hazrat Burayda Aslami (RA), "O Burayda! Allah Almighty decides to bless him with His favor, by teaching him the following words. The words are here:

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّنِي رِضَاكَ ضَعِيفٌ وَخُذْ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ بِنَا صِيَّتِي وَاجْعَلِ
الْإِسْلَامَ مُنْتَهَى رِضَائِي، اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ضَعِيفٌ فَقَوِّنِي وَإِنِّي ذَلِيلٌ فَأَعِزَّنِي وَإِنِّي
فَقِيرٌ فَأَغْنِنِي يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ

He (PBUH) said also, "Who is taught by Allah Almighty these words he never forgets them till his death. (Ahya-ul-Uloom Book-1 page 277)

Acceptance of pray:-

Hazrat Saeed bin Jubair (RA) says, "I know such a verse from the Holy Quran after recitation of which every pray is accepted whatsoever the pray is Then he recited the following verse: (Surah Zumar Verse-46)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ
عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

Translation: Say, "O' Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All knower of the unseen and the seen! You will judge between your believes in their matters they used to differ." (Qartabi, Maariful Quran book-7 Page 566)

An important guidance about the conflicts between the companions (RA) of the Prophet (PBUH):-

Someone asked Hazrat Rabi bin Khathem (RA) about the martyrdom of Hazrat Hussain (RA) then he took a sighed and recited the following verse. (Surah Zumar Verse-46)

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ
عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كُنُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ

Translation: Say, "O' Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth! All knower of the unseen and the seen! You will judge between your slaves about the matters in which they used to differ." (Qartabi, Maariful Quran book-7 Page 563)

Then he said, " whenever you have any doubt in your mind about the conflicts between the companions (RA) of Prophet (PBUH) then recite the above verse" After copying it in the book Rooh ul Maani he said, This is a magnificent education of etiquettes which should be remembered always.

(Ma'arif ul Quran book. 7, page 766)

A Prophetic description for forgiveness of sins after Friday Prayer:-

The person who will recite سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ One hundred (100) times after Friday prayer, Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) said that one lac (100,000) sins of the recitor will be forgiven along with twenty four thousand (24,000) sins of his parents. (رواه ابن السني عمل)

اليوم والليل صفحه ٢٢٢)

Specific pray at the time of ablution:-

It is narrated in Hadith Sharif that the person who recites the following pray during performing ablution, a paper of forgiveness is written and kept in seal. Its seal will not be broken till the Day of Judgment and the order of forgiveness will be sustained.

سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

It is also approved by the narration of Bokhari and Muslim Sharif. Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) is narrated that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said:

مَنْ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ فِي يَوْمٍ مِائَةً مَرَّةً حُطَّتْ خَطَايَاهُ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ
مِثْلَ زَبَدِ الْبَحْرِ

(All approved, Mishkat Page 200)

Translation: - One who recites **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** one hundred (100) times in a day, his sins will be washed out no matters those are equal to the foam of the ocean.

An easy Prophetic description of safety from three big diseases:-

Hazrat Qabisath Mukharaq (RA) says: "I came in the presence of the Prophet (PBUH). He (PBUH) asked, "Why have you come here?" I replied, "My age has exceeded, my bones have become weak, means I have become old. I have come here to request you to pray for my forgiveness." He (PBUH) advised me, "O' Qabisath ! Recite **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** three times after Jumma prayer, you will remain safe from blindness, leprosy and Paralysis. O' Qabisah! Keep reciting the following pray as well.

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِمَّا عِنْدَكَ وَأَفِضْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَأَنْشُرْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ
وَأَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ

Translation:-

"O'Allah! I beg from those blessings which you have with You! fall the rain of your kindness at me and spread your mercy on me and reveal your abundance in blessing on me."

(The life companion (RA) of Prophet (PBUH) (حياة الصحابة) book-3, Page 179)

The Prophetic description to get release from Prison:-

It is written in Seerah Ibn-e-Ishaq that Hazret Salim(RA) son of Hazrat Auf Ashja'ai (RA) was in the prison of disbelievers, so the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "Tell him keep reciting **لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ** copiously." One day he was released from the prison without any reason and he fled away from there, he found a female camel of them and rode on it. He met with herds of their camels in the way. He drove these herds with him. They ran after him but no one could catch him. He reached straight to his home and called at the door. By hearing his voice, his father said, "By Allah! This is Salim. His mother replied, "Alas! How can be he? He would have been suffering the troubles of the prison." Now both the parents and

their servant rushed towards the door and found there the son Salim (RA) with whole compound full of camels. They asked, "Whose camels were those?"

He told the whole Story. Then he said, "Well! Hold on please! I am going to ask the religious solution about it from the Holy Prophet (PBUH)." The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "This all belong to you. Do with it whatever you want". (Tafseer Ibn-e-Kathir Book-5 Page-376)

A testified description to get rid of troubles and achieve the objectives:-

In Hadith the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) advised Hazrat Auf Bin Malik (RA) that in order to get rid of the trouble and to achieve the desired objective keep reciting لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ copiously.

Hazrat Mujaddid Alf Sani (RA) said the recitation of these words copiously is the most effective amulet for the protection from all worldly and religious troubles and losses, to get the benefits and to achieve the targets. He told the quantity of copious recitation as to recite لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ five hundred (500) times daily, along with hundred (100) times Darood Sharif at first and last then use to pray for achieving the objective.

(Tafseer Mazhari, Ma'arif ul Quran Book-8, Page-48).

Pray to call the angel of fourth heaven for help:-

Hazrat Anas Bin Malik (RA) says, "One of the companions of Hazrat Muhammad (PBUH) had nickname Abu Muallaq (RA) and he was the trader. He was trading through his own and others' merchandise. He was a true worshiper and noble person. Once he went to a journey. He met a robber in the way who was equipped with weapons. The robber said, "Put down your whole luggage, I shall kill you." The companion of Prophet (PBUH) replied, "You want luggage so take it". The robber said, "No, I want to kill you as well." The companion of Prophet (PBUH) said, "Give me few moments, I want to offer prayer". He replied, "Offer the prayer as much as you want." Therefore, he offered prayer after ablution and prayed this pray three times.

يَا دُودُ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ يَا فَعَّالًا لِمَا يُرِيدُ أَسْأَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِي لَا تُدْمَرُ
وَمُلْكِكَ الَّذِي لَا يُغَامِرُ وَيُنْزِلُ الَّذِي مَلَأَ أَرْكَانَ عَرْشِكَ أَنْ تَكْفِيَنِي شَرَّ هَذَا
لَيْسَ يَا مُغِيثُ أَغْنِنِي

Then suddenly a horse rider appeared who had a spade in his hand which he had raised between the ears of his horse. He killed the robber with the blow of spade and then turned to the trader. The trader asked, "Who you are? Allah has helped me through you. He replied, "I am the angel from fourth heaven, when you (first time) prayed then I heard the knocking at the door of heaven. When you prayed again I heard the noise of crying of the resident of heaven. Then you prayed third time, someone said: It is the pray of a sufferer. I requested to the Allah Almighty to depute me as the killer of that robber." Then the angel said, "It is good news for you that anyone who will offer four Raka'at Prayer with ablution and recite the above pray, it will be accepted either he is a distressed one or not."

(Life of the Companions (RA) of Holy Prophet (PBUH))

(حياة الصحابة جلد ۳ صفحہ ۱۷۶)

After forty years age by reciting the following Quranic Pray, it is hoped to have pious children and blessed with the specific good deeds:-

رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ
صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَصْلِحْ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۚ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

(Surah Al-Ahqaf Verse-15). (Ma'arif-ul-Quran book-7, Page-806)

A Prophetic description to ward off the heart disease:-

Hazrat Saad bin Abi Waqas (RA) narrates, "I became sick, Prophet of Allah (PBUH) came to seek my welfare. He (PBUH) put His hand between my shoulders and the coldness of His (PBUH) hand radiated to my whole chest then He (PBUH) said: He has heart attack, take him to the Haris bin Kaldah who runs a medical clinic in Thuqaif. The physician should give him to eat seven Ajwah dates of Madina after grinding along with kernels.

Benefit:- This Hadith provides much authenticity about the benefits of dates as in the history of medical science it was the first time when the heart attack of a patient was diagnosed. (Musnad Ahmed, Abu Naeem, Abu Daud)

The Testified description for heart disease:-

Breathe with the recitation of **سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ** one hundred and eleven (111) times by keeping the hand at heart, Insha'Allah it will be beneficial. It has been tested many times.

Protection from theft and devil's influences:-

The recitor of **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** twenty one (21) times before sleeping will remain safe from theft, devil's influences and sudden death.

To overcome the brutal:-

Recite **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** fifty (50) times in front of a brutal, Allah Almighty will subdue the brutal and overwhelm the recitor. (Treasure of deeds خزائن الأعمال Page -8)

Poverty and richness:-

Seven deeds bring poverty.

1. To offer prayer hastily.
2. To pass urine in standing position
3. To do ablution in urination area (place)
4. To drink water in standing position
5. To extinguish the lamp with breathe.
6. To bite the nails.
7. To clean the face with sleeve or skirt of shirt

Seven deeds bring the prosperity.

1. To recite the Holy Quran.
2. To offer the prayer five times.
3. To be thankful to Allah.
4. To help the poor and needy.
5. To seek refuge from the sins.
6. To behave well with parents and relatives.
7. By recitation of Surah Yasin in the morning and Surah

Waqiah in the evening. (تعبير حيات صفحه ۲۳-۲۵)

For intelligentsia and memorization:-

Drink the water at sunrise duly breathed with seven hundred and eighty six (786) times the recitation of بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ, then mind shall become sharp and memorization will be strong.

To memorize the Quran and increase the memory:-

To provide the solution of the writing of Surah Alam Nashrah to drink is good for memorization of Quran and getting knowledge.

Those have poor memory should write the following holy verses at bread loaves for seven days to eat. Write this verse as per following schedule on Saturday.

فَتَعْلَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ (Surah Mominoon)

And write on Sunday.

رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا (Surah Taha Verse 414)

Write on Monday

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَى (Surah Al-Aala Verse-6).

Write on Tuesday

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى (Surah Al-Aala Verse-4).

Write on Wednesday

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَتَعَجَّلَ بِهِ (Surah Al-Qiyama Verse 16)

Write on Thursday

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ (Surah Al-Qiyama Verse 17)

Write on Friday

فَإِذَا قَرَأَهُ فَأَتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ (Surah Al-Qiyama Verse -18).

Write in the morning with ablution and give to eat, Insha'Allah the memorization power will increase.

(Success in both worlds reference treasure of deeds Page 71)

Benefits of perpetual recitation and pray:-

The person, who says اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ مَا كَانَ at every sneeze, will never feel toothache and ear pain.

Hazrat Umm-e-Salma (RA) the mother of the children of Abu Rafay, she requested the Holy Prophet (PBUH) to tell her few words but those should not be many. He (PBUH) said: Say اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ ten (10)

times, Allah Almighty will say, "It is for Me." And say سبحان الله ten (10) times, Allah Almighty will say, "It is for Me." Say اللهم اغفر لي (O'Allah! Pardon me), Allah Almighty will say, "I forgave you." Hence if you say it ten (10) times then Allah Almighty will say every time, "I forgave you."

(Hassan Hasseen, Tabrani from Abi Ammanat (RA) Page -407)

Whoever says استغفر الله ويحمد الله سبحان الله العظيم along with الله العظيم then these words are written the same way he recited and hung with the empyrean. Any sin committed by him will not be able to wash out these words till he will meet Allah Almighty on the Day of Judgment. Then he will find these words in the same way as he recited. (Hasan Haseen, Bazaz From Ibn-e-Abbas (RA) Page 401).

Hazrat Hassan Basri (RA) says that Hazrat Samrah bin Jundab (RA) said: Why should I not tell you such a Hadith which I heard from the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) many times and heard from Hazrat Abu Bakar (RA) and Hazrat Umer (RA) many times as well" I replied, "Must tell us" Hazrat Samrah (RA) said, "The person who will recite In the morning and evening

O'Allah! Only You have created me. اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي

And only You have told me the right path وَأَنْتَ تَهْدِيَنِي

And only You fed me وَأَنْتَ تُطْعِمُنِي

And only You gave me to drink وَأَنْتَ تَسْقِيَنِي

And only You will give me death. وَأَنْتَ تُمِيتُنِي

And only You will alive me وَأَنْتَ تُحْيِيَنِي

Then what so ever he will demand from Allah Almighty, would be given.

Recite the following pray in the morning and evening during journey:-

Abu Naeem copied a narration that Prophet of Allah (PBUH) sent us with an army and advised us to recite the following verse in the morning and evening. أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّنَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَادًا وَلَآ إِلَهَ إِلَّا نَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ.

(Surah Mominoon verse-115). We continued the recitation of this verse in the morning and evening الحمد لله we returned safely along with abundance and bounty.

A description for safety from drowning:-

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) says, "Following verses are for my Ummaht safety against drowning while boarding in the boats."

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ وَالْأَرْضُ جَنِينَ مَبْثُوثَةٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَالسَّمُوتُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ (Surah Ghafer verse-27) مَظْيَاتٍ بَيْنَينَهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ (Surah Hood verse-41).

Treatment for the rigidity and strictness of heart:-

Hazrat Abu Hurairah narrated that a person complained to the Holy Prophet (PBUH) about the rigidity of his heart (strictness of heart). He (PBUH) advised him to foster the orphans and give meal to the poor.

Strictness of heart and narrow minding is a spiritual disease and is the sign of a misfortune of a man. The person told these details of this disease of his heart and requested its remedy from Holy Prophet (PBUH). He (PBUH) advised him about two things, one to take care of the orphans and second to feed the poor and beggar. This treatment suggested by the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) is based upon the specific principal of spiritual knowledge. Instead it should be said that the principal is supported and approved by this saying of the Holy Prophet (PBUH). The Principal is here, "If a person has not a specific state of spirit in heart and he wants to create that situation, then there is a method that he should adopt the symptoms and necessities of the situation, Insha'Allah after some time that state will also be bestowed." To create the love of Allah Almighty through excessive recitation of His names as remained prevalent prevail in the respected saints it is based upon this principal. Anyhow fostering the orphan and feeding the poor are from the symptoms of the kind passion. But when someone does not have such passion in his heart and he starts to do these actions deliberately then the passion of mercy will be created in his heart, Insha'Allah. (Ma'arif ul Hadith book-2 page -179).

A great amulet for protection against every disease and every distress:-

Hazrat Abdullah bin Masood (RA) Said: "Surah Baqarah has ten (10) such verses if anyone recites these at night then the Jinnee or Devil will not enter in the house that night. He and his family will not face any distress, disease, worry sorrow and any other unpleasant event at that night. If these verses are recited at a mad man then he will become well. Those ten verses are here; four first verses from Surah Baqarah then three verse from the middle. That is Ayet ul Kursi and two verses after it, then last three verses from Surah Baqarah."

The most effective amulet for protection against every evil:-

This amulet is much useful to remain in peace from enemy, thief, wicked person and robber. A noble person says: "Once we stayed at the bank of a canal during a journey. Some people passed by us they told whoever stays here, is robbed. By hearing this my all companions of caravan ran away from there due to fear but I kept on my stay there, because I had heard the Hadith from Hazrat Ibn-e-Umer (RA) that the Prophet (PBUH) of Allah said, "The person who recited thirty three (33) verses from the Holy Quran at night, no beast or thief will harm him till morning. His life and family will remain safe from every disease and distress that night." I did not sleep that night and saw a group of people with exposed swords in their hands; they came towards me but could not come near to me. I left that place in the morning and met an old man horse rider in the way. He asked me, "Are you human being or Jinnee?" I replied, "I am son of Adam". He said, "What is the reason, we tried to attack you more than seventy times at night, whenever we got near there became an iron wall in front of us?" I replied that I heard a Hadith from Hazrat Ibn-e-Umer (RA) that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "The person who recited thirty three (33) verses from the Holy Quran at night; no beast or thief can harm him till morning." When the old man heard this he dismounted the horse and kissed my head then said, "I promise from now onward that I shall never deal in robbery." The Holy verses are here. (1) Surah Baqarah From start

to Ayahs 5 (2) Surah Baqrah Ayet ul Kursi (from Ayahs 255 to 257) (3) Surah Baqarah (Paara-3) Ayahs 284 to 286 (4) Surah Eraaf Paara -8 Ayahs 54 to 56 (5) Surah Saaffaat, Paara 23 Ayahs 1to 11 (6) Surah Isra (بنی اسرائیل) (طِبْنِ الْأَرْبِ to وَالصَّفَاتِ 11to Ayahs 110 to 111 (7) Surah Rehman Paara-27 Ayahs 32-35 (8) Surah Hashr paara 28 Ayahs 21-24 (9) Surah الجن paara-29, Ayahs 2-4 (شَطَطًا to وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدْرِينًا)

Remember that these verses are called آيات الحرس, these have treatment for 100 diseases; for example Leprosy and lepers etc. Hazrat Muhammad bin Ali (RA) narrates: "I recited these verses for an old man and breathe him, he got immediate well."

A short story to burn a Demon through Ayet –ul-Kursi and Protect the Human being:-

Imam Ghazali (RA) has told from Abi Qateeb, "He narrated that an old man from Bani Ka'ab told me that I entered in the city of Basra to sell the dates, there was no house available for me to stay. Then I found a house in which wood lattice was fixed. I asked, "How is this house?" People told me, "This is an empty house, that is; no one is living there." I requested the owner to give me the house on rent". He replied, "Save your life, there is living a wicked demon in it. Whoever comes in this house, he is killed." I said, "Give me on rent and let me live with the demon. Allah Almighty will help me." He replied, "Well take it." Then, I stayed in the house, when the darkness of night prevailed well all around, a person came that had the eyes like blaze of fire, along with it there was darkness and dimness all around.

He started to step forward towards me I recited Ayet ul Kursi till end. Whatever the word I kept reciting, he repeated the same. When I reached at لَا يَؤُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ I started to repeat the same sentence again and again then the darkness and dimness already prevailed ended and I slept aside. In the morning I

saw at the place of wicked being, the signs of fire and ash and heard this sound that you have burnt a big wicked demon. I asked, "How he had burnt?" Said, "By these words **وَلَا يُوَدُّهُ حَفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ**."

Possessor of quality for acceptance of all prayers:-

Testified amulet for acceptance of prayer:-

It is called amulet of adoration. The method of its recitation is given here. "Sit with the intention of one specific objective by this prayer. Recite one verse after **بِسْمِ اللَّهِ** and offer adoration immediately. In adoration recite **سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى** three (3) times or seven (7) times hence continue prayer to achieve the objective in heart then rise the head from adoration and recite the second verse and offer adoration. Similarly recite all the verses of adoration and offer the adorations. After completion of fourteen adorations pray to achieve the objective by raising hands.

and Asar prayers for successive three Fridays. Pray is here: يَا اللَّهُ

يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ

To be possessor of quality for acceptance of all prayers made:-

It is written in Hadith Sharif that the person who prays for forgiveness of all true believer men and women twenty five (25) or twenty seven (27) times in a day, will be included in the possessor of all accepted prayers near to Allah Almighty (Those whose prayers are accepted by Allah), the livelihood is provided to the residents of Earth due to their prayers, the following prayer is covering these aspects. Recite the prayer.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَجَمِيْعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ-

It is also written in the Hadith Sharif about this prayer that anyone who seeks forgiveness of Allah Almighty for all true believer men (brothers in Islam) and women (sisters in Islam) then Allah Almighty writes a good deed for him as a return of the prayer for forgiveness to each true believer man and woman separately.

Chapter # 37

**Easy Description to Ward off the
Sorrows**

Easy Description to Ward off the Sorrows

Hazrat Shah Abdul Ghani Phoolpuri (May Allah give him virtue) said, "How much severe seizure is prevailing, or There has becomes deep darkness and dead loss in the heart and this condition does not finish year after years then offer two raka'at Nafil prayer daily after ablution with the intention of repentance at first then lament well humbly and modesty in the court of the Respectful Preserver in adoration and request well for mercy then recite the following Wazifa three hundred and sixty (360) times

يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ

In the above mentioned Wazifa there are two such names of Allah **يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ** which has narration as the " greatest names of Allah " and next is the specific verse due to blessing of which Hazrat Younas (AS) got rid of three darkness. First: Darkness of night, Second: Inside the water, Third: In the abdomen of fish. What was the condition of Hazrat Younas (AS) in these three darknesses! Almighty Allah Himself elaborated as

(Surah Qalam Verse-48) وهو مكظوم

Translation: -

And he was in deep sorrow

كظم means in Arabic dictionary is "that sorrow and anxiety which has silence as well". The Gracious Allah blessed Hazrat Yunus (AS) with freedom from sorrow due to this verse and next said:

(Surah Alanbiya Verse -88) 'وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ'

Translation: -

And thus we do deliverance to the believers.

Hence we found that the description for deliverance from all sorrows till the Day of Judgment has revealed. The Muslim who

perpetually recites this Merciful Verse abundantly in the moments of anxiety and distress, Insha'Allah will get deliverance.

A prophetic description for the safety from cruelty of a cruel nation:-

Hazrat Haseen (RA) was asked to embrace Islam by the Holy Prophet (PBUH). Hazrat Haseen (RA) said: I have a nation and family; if I shall embrace Islam then I have risk from them. Therefore, what I can say about it? The Holy prophet (PBUH) said, "Recite this pray" **اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْتَهْدِيْكَ لِمَرَاثِدِ اَمْرِئِيْ وَزِدْنِيْ عِلْمًا يَنْفَعُنِيْ**.

Translation:-

O'Allah! I want Your guidance in my matter towards the most righteous path and bless me with more useful knowledge.

Therefore, Hazrat Haseen (RA) recited this pray and embraced Islam in the same sitting before he left. (Life of the companions of Prophet (PBUH)), (حياة الصحابة صفحہ ۹۳)

The Prophetic description for protection against every thing except death:-

It is a Hadith in Masnad Bazar that Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "If you recite Surah Fatehah and Surah Al-Ikhlās at bed time then you will remain in peace from every thing except death". (Tafseer Ibn-e-Kathir 32)

The Prophetic description to get the greatest illumination:-

Hafiz Abu Bakar (RA) has narrated in his book that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: "The person who recites the following verse at night, Allah Almighty will bless him with such a big illumination that will be equal to the distance between adan to Makka".

(Ibn-e-Kathir 286/3)

فَمَنْ كَانَ يَزُجُّ الْفَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا

(Surah Kahaf Verse-110)

Translation: -

So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord it is for him to work right and associate none as a partner in worship of his only one Lord.

Three things for deliverance and three for destruction:-

Hazrat Abu Hurairah narrates that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said, "Three things are source of deliverance and three of destruction. Three things for deliverance are:

- 1) Fear to Allah in loneliness and in public.
- 2) Say true words at the occasion of happiness and sorrow.
- 3) Be moderate in expenses in richness and poverty.

The destructive things are:

1. To follow the self desire.
2. Lust and misery.
3. To be rude and this is the worst in all three. (Mishkawat – Page 434).

Treatment of the fatal diseases:-

Baghvi and Thalabi have narrated from Hazrat Abdullah Bin Masood (RA) that he passed by such a sick person who was suffering from a severe disease. Hazrat Abdullah Bin Masood (RA) recited the following verses from Surah Mominoon in his ear, he recovered from sickness at the spot.

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ ۝ فَتَعَلَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ
الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ ۝ وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ
لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ۝ وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ
وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ-

Translation:-

"Had you thought that we had created you in play (without any purpose), and that you would not come back to Us?" So exalted be Allah, the True King: none has the right to be worshipped but He, the Lord of the Supreme Thorne! And whoever invokes (or worships), besides Allah, any other god, for whom he has no argument; then his reckoning is only with his Lord. Surely! The disbelievers in

Allah (and in the Oneness of Allah, polytheists, pagans, idolaters) will not be successful. And Say: "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, you are the Best of those who show mercy!"

The Prophet of Allah (PBUH) asked Hazrat Abdullah bin Masood (RA), "What did you recite in his ear?" Abdullah bin Masood (RA) replied: "These verses were recited." The Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said: "Promise that Being who has my life in His custody if a true believer recites these verses at the mountain then it may be displaced".

(Qurtabi, Mazhari reference Ma'arif Ul Quran 138/6).

The Devil spends his night in the nose of a man:-

In a Hadith Sharif it has been emphasized that whenever you take ablution after awake early in the morning, you should put water three times in the nose and swab it as the Devil spends his night in the nose of a man. He urinates and excretes in it and when the human being awakes after sleeping then you find the nose filled with filth. It has the effect of Devil's excretion. When the nose will be swabbed well during ablution then the effects of Devil will be cleaned out. Read the Hadith Sharif is here.

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا سَتَيْقَظَ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ مَنَامِهِ فَتَوَضَّأْ فَلْيَسْتَنْثِرْ ثَلَاثًا فَإِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَبِيتُ عَلَى خَيْشُومِهِ -

Translation:- Hazrat Abu Hurairah (RA) narrates that the Merciful Prophet (PBUH) said, "When someone among you do ablution after awaking from sleep then he must swab his nose three time because the Devil spends night in his nose".

Learn the following words and teach your children as well:-

Hazrat Abu Amamah (RA) says that the Holy Prophet (PBUH) saw me moving my lips. He (PBUH) asked me, "O' Abu Amamah! What are you reciting by moving your lips? I replied, "O' Prophet of Allah (PBUH)! I am praising and calling my Allah". The Holy prophet (PBUH) said, "Should I not tell you such a recitation which is more than your day and night recitation and even better as well?" I

request humbly, "O' Prophet of Allah (PBUH) must tell me". He (PBUH) said, "You should say these sentences."

سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلْأَ مَا خَلَقَ سُبْحَانَ
اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا أَخْصَى كِتَابُهُ
..... سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلْأَ مَا أَخْصَى كِتَابُهُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
..... سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِلْأَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا خَلَقَ
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَ مَا خَلَقَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ عَدَدَ كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ مِلْأَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

In Tibrani it written that Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "Did I not tell you such a marvelous word by saying of which you will find such reward that you cannot find even you become tired by the worship of day and night? I replied, "Must tell me." He (PBUH) said, "Say الحمد لله till end but these are short words. Then He (PBUH) said, سبحان الله similarly say till end."

In another narration of Tibrani the Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "Learn these words and teach your children as well." (Life of the companions of Prophet (PBUH) حياة الصحابة 336/3)

After the recitation of following words the pray will be accepted what so ever it will be:-

It is narrated in Hadith Sharif that the pray will be accepted after the recitation of the following words what so ever it will be.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ - لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ -

Have fear of Allah about women:-

In Sahih Muslim it has been narrated from Hazrat Jabar (RA) that the Prophet of Allah (PBUH) said at the occasion of Hijah-Tul-Widah (last pilgrimage performed by the Holy Prophet (PBUH):

"O' People! Have fear from Allah concerning your women! You have taken them from the trust of Allah and intercourse with them

has been made lawful unto you by words of Allah. You too have right over them, and that they should not allow anyone to come on your bed that you do not like. But if they do so then punish them but not so severely that has physical effect. Their rights upon you are that you should provide them with food and clothing in a fitting manner. (Ibn-e-Kathir)

The wrestling among the Holy Prophet (PBUH) and Rakana wrestler:-

There was a wrestler in Arabia named Rakana, he was very strong wrestler and had a fame that he can face one thousand (1000) peoples all alone in a fight. He was so strong. He had such a heavy weight that if he sits on camel skin spreads after its slaughter and the young Arabs pull the skin, the skin breaks into pieces but they are unable to even to shake Rakana.

The Holy Prophet (PBUH) offers him to embrace Islam and said, "Rakana! Hereafter is just to reach why are you spoiling your age? Embrace Islam and be attentive to Allah Almighty. He replied, "O' Muhammad (PBUH)! I am neither a scholar or religious expert nor a wise man, I am just a wrestler. Have a wrestling with me if you defeat me then I shall embrace your religion". He (PBUH) said, "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ" he came in the wrestling costume and Holy Prophet (PBUH) folded His sleeves to come in the wrestling field.

After some tactics the Holy Prophet (PBUH) held his waist by a hand and raised him high just like a sparrow and put at the ground slowly then sat at his chest and said: "Rakana! Now tell me" but Rakana could not believe that he has been defeated because no one had thrown him down till that day and the Holy Prophet(PBUH) threw him down in such a way that He (PBUH) raised his heavy body at one hand twisted him and put him down slowly. Therefore he said, "Am I defeated I did not believe".

"Have a wrestling once more" he demanded. Holy Prophet (PBUH) said: "بِسْمِ اللَّهِ" Again after a few tactics He (PBUH) held his waist by a hand, raised him high and put down the ground slowly and said, "Now tell me the decision, this was the only condition that if you were defeated you would embrace Islam". He replied, "Muhammad (PBUH)! This is not your body power that you raised

my so heavy body like a sparrow, it seemed that you have something else in your body". The Holy Prophet (PBUH) said, "I am inviting you towards the inner power of my body. I am not inviting you towards my body power". Hence Rakana embraced Islam and became a strong believer in Islam. He performed many big tasks. Once many thieves arrived in Madina, stole many camels of Muslim treasury and fled away. When Holy Prophet (PBUH) came to know early in the morning, he said, "O' People! Chase them" Rakana said, "I am alone sufficient for them". The thieves had departed at night and were running away quickly. We did not know how much they will have covered the distance. Rakana ran after them and captured them in the way and said, "Return back with this luggage and camels". Hence he returned back after arresting them and the Holy Prophet (PBUH) punished them. Here it is worth to say that many people embrace the truth in their heart. If there is no prejudice and real search for truth is existed then the truth surely reveals to him. (Majaalis of Hakeem ul Islam Page-162)

Start work early in the morning, Insha'Allah there will be blessing:-

Hazrat Zamrah (RA) reports that Apostle of Allah (PBUH) prayed, "O' Allah! Give blessing to my Ummah in early in the morning". Hence the Holy Prophet (PBUH) whenever sends an army for Holy War (Jihad) sends it early in the morning. It is said that Hazrat Zamrah (RA) was a trader and he always sent his mercantile early in the morning. He became a rich and wealthy person due to blessing of this act.

(Ibn-e-Majah, Tarjaman ul Sunnah Book-4 Page-478)

The pray whose reward has been hidden by Allah:-

It is reported in Ibn –e-Majah by the authority of Hazrat Ibn-e-Umar (RA) that Apostle of Allah (PBUH) said: "Once a person prayed as **يَا رَبِّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلَالِ وَجْهِكَ وَعَظِيمِ سُلْطَانِكَ** the angels wondered as to how much reward they should write? At last they reported to Allah Almighty that one of your slaves has said the words, and they did not know how we should write it?

Allah the Preserver asked them although He knows everything, "What did he pray?"

They reported that he had prayed with the said words. He ordered, "Write it as he said. I shall give him reward at the time of meeting with him".

(Tafseer Ibn-e-Kathir book-1 Page-46).

An arrow at the target to get livelihood A strange pray of Prophet (PBUH)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهِ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ
بِمَعَاكِدِ الْعَرْشِ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَمُنْتَهٰی الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَبِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ
وَجَدِّكَ وَكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ وَاشْرَاقِ نُورِ وَجْهِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَعَلَى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاَنْ تَرْزُقَنَا یَا وَّاسِعَ الْغَفْرِ اَللّٰهُمَّ یَا رَزَّاقَ الْبُقْعَيْنِ
یَا رَاحِمَ الْمَسَاكِیْنِ وَیَا خَيْرَ النَّاصِرِیْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ رِزْقِیْ فِی السَّمَآءِ
فَاَنْزِلْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ فِی الْاَرْضِ فَاَخْرِجْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ مَعْدُومًا فَاَوْجِدْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ
مَحْوًا فَاثْبِتْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ بَطِیْنًا فَعَجِّلْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ بَعِیْدًا فَقَرِّبْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ قَلِیْلًا
فَكْثِرْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ عَسِیْرًا فَسَهِّلْهُ وَاِنْ كَانَ قَلْبًا فَاَنْزِلْهُ اِلَیَّ وَلَا تَنْقُصْنِیْ اِلَیْهِ حَیْثُ كَانَ
بِرَحْمَتِكَ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی عَلٰی خَیْرِ خَلْقِهِ سَيِّدِنَا
وَمَوْلَانَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهِ وَاَصْحَابِهِ اَجْمَعِیْنَ ۝ بِرَحْمَتِكَ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ

O'Allah! Bestow Your mercy and blessings on our Lord and Chief Muhammad (PBUH) and His descendants. O' Allah! I request you by means of your empyrean and the places of Your power, respect and honor, and unlimited mercy of Your book, and Your great Holy names and Your greatness and Your complete words and the brightness of the illumination of Your illuminated face; bestow your mercies on our Lord Muhammad (PBUH) and His (PBUH) descendants. O' the Lord! Holder of vast mercies! Bless us with livelihood, O' who blesses the livelihood to the baggers and merciful to the poor and the best helper of anyone! O' Allah! If I have my livelihood in the heavens then reveal it to me and if it is in the earth then emerge it for me and if there is no livelihood at all then create it for me. If it has been eliminated then bless me with it again. If there is a delay in it deliverance then speed it up. If it is far away

then bring nearer to me. If it is difficult then make it easy. Send my livelihood to me do not send me towards it wherever it is existing. Deal with only your mercy O' the best of all merciful! O' Almighty Allah send your mercy upon the best among Your whole creation and our Prophet and Lord Muhammad (PBUH) and His descendants and All His companions due to Your mercy only. O' the greatest Merciful than all the merciful!

A detailed interview by a journalist with Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi:-

(This interview has been printed in the magazine of daily newspaper "Osaf" in eight parts)

My one journalist fellow told me that his friend Shah Sahib knows the amulet to diagnose every spiritual disease through the presence of spirits on a book. By hearing this news I became enthusiastic to know more details. One day, I reached along with Mr. Saif Ullah Khalid in the presence of Shah Sahib to observe the attendance of spirits on book by my self and requested him to show the amulet of attendance of spirits on book. After routine introduction and general discussion Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah showed the amulet of attendance of spirits on book. During this amulet Shah Sahib required an assistant and he chose me for this purpose so that the observation process become easy for me. It was a new experience for me, I observed keenly and got satisfaction in each step to know if there is any of a trick in it, but I have to admit that there is an unseen secret power which works behind the amulet which we could not observe, but we could see observe clearly the movement of the book. This amulet of presence of spirit almost lasted for five minutes. In the mean while, I asked some questions and got their right answers. I got strong belief about the presence of spirit when Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah asked question about me. Is "the assistant in the amulet" a spiritual healer himself? Then the book moved left side. It meant that the answer was "No". The second question was, "Is this person understands the spiritual amulets? then the answer was "Yes". as the book moved right ward quickly. Since this was my first meeting with Shah Sahib hence he was satisfied about the very purpose of my visit there.

The first meeting with Syed Muzzmmil Hussain Shah was very pleasant. By this meeting I believed that some people still exist in this world who proved treatment of the spiritual diseases without lust of money. Shah Sahib has reached such a height on spiritual amulets in his young age for which people have to struggle hard for

years. He is such a busy man that he hardly finds any spare moment. It was not easy to get some time for his interview as a gathering of spiritual patient remains present around him. Beside this, he has established a religious school with the name of "Madrasa Aloom-e-Rabbania" to provide the religious education for children. Where Islamic knowledge is given to the students free of charge. After teaching process, he spends rest of time for the treatment of the patients in clinic adjacent to the school. At last I found the time for interview with this person who is to fight busy the ignorance and distraction of the people. The readers will surely get useful information from this interview with Shah Sahib about the reality of spiritual diseases and their treatments.

If some has suspicion about effect of magic or Jinee on him then before approaching any spiritual healer, he should verify the connection of happenings, if they are related to the magic or Jinee or not. The symptoms in the houses and surrounding under the effect of the magic and Jinee include sudden attack of any incurable disease; sprinkles of blood or water in the house, cuts in clothes from different places despite being kept in the safe custody, stealing of the money or set out fire in the house automatically etc. These are the primitive symptoms of the effects of magic and Genies. Instead of being afraid of these symptoms one should be ready to face them by the use of spiritual method of treatment immediately as the magicians and evil sciences cannot confront the Quranic Wazaif and Sunnah prays. In our society, the professional spiritual healers have made conception that Wazaif should not be recited without the permission of any spiritual teacher otherwise the effects of amulet may be adverse. But there is no reality in this Concept. Every person can perform every spiritual amulet for his own safety without permission of anyone. The permission is related to those amulets which are performed to subdue the Genies etc. To what extent Genies and magic affect our matters? To seek the answer of this question and other such questions we approached Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah. He expressed his views as: "In general people have less affects of Genies whereas fraud and illusion is more. If someone has a little trouble, he is surrounded by the doubts of magic, especially women do not have the effects of magic 99%. Instead, they have much fraud and pretention. If the

people make analyses themselves before the treatment then perhaps there will be no need to consult a spiritual healer, as Genies are not such a free creature that they tease the people without any reason. There are however, very few real events of the effect of Genies in such cases.

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah told, "There are many persons in every city who claim themselves to be magician but such doers are very rare who have ability to do something in real. It is not necessary that every claimer of being magician has the ability to perform magic. Most of the doers who claim to drive out the Genies wrongly tell the attendants that the patient is under the effects of hundreds of the Genies, I have killed three hundred; and I shall burn the remaining to ashes as well. Whereas if a single real "Jinni" appears to them, they lose their senses. Shah Sahib said, " The women, who get help from the magicians to keep their supremacy in the family, to harm any one or for any other reason, they should consider themselves out of the Islamic religious circle as according to saying of our Holy Prophet (PBUH) the magician and magic seekers are both disbelievers. Suppose if some one has become under the effect of magic then he should get treatment only through Quranic verses and request for help to the Allah Almighty through the prayers approved by the Holy Prophet (PBUH). The unlawful and non Islamic method of treatment is completely a deal of loss. A Muslim should choose the right path always to save his worldly and hereafter life".

Question: What measure a person should take on appearing the initial symptoms of the affect of magic?

Answer:- If there falls the sprinkles of blood or water in a house then any family member should recite four "Quls" one hundred and one (101) times daily to breathe the water. This water should be drunk by the all family members and sprinkled inside the house as well. Carry on this process for twenty one (21) days. There is no time binding. Insha'Allah the family members will be safe from all harms due to this amulet. If money is going to be stolen from a home, provided that the thief is a Jinni, and not a family member then the same amulet is the most effective to stop the jinni from stealing the money.

Question: How one can be protected from the mischief of Devils and Genies?

Answer:- No doubt Genies are ten times (10) greater in number than human being in this universe. It is fact that Genies are present in every home. For the safety from their troubles following is the best and a short amulet. Recite daily Darood-e-Ibrahimi 21 times, Ayet ul Kursi 21 times, four Quls 21 times each and the words “**فِي لَوْحٍ مَّحْفُوظٍ**” hundred (100) times. If a person makes routine of this Wazifa then Genies and magic will not be effective in his whole life. If there are symptoms then by the mercy of Allah they will finish. If another Wazifa as provided in Hadith Sharif is included in it then nothing can harm the human being with the mercy of Allah. The pray is here:

”بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّمَعَ اسْمُهُ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ“

Translation: - With the name of Allah, with whom name nothing from the earth or heavens can harm and He hears and knows (every thing). Recite this pray three (3) times in the morning and evening. If we include the Wazaif in our daily routine then we could be saved from all losses.

Question:- Are marriages can be blocked with magic?

Answer:- I know many such events in which magic has been used to create hurdle in the marriage of a boy or girl. As soon as some one felt that the hurdle of marriage is due to magic then recite Surah Taha to break this impediment. It is the most effective amulet. It is better if the patient recite this Surah. Recite this surah once daily. The abundant recitation can be much useful. Continue this recitation with the meditation of heart till the solution of the problem. There is no doubt the success is possible through the recitation of Quranic Wazaif and pray changes one's destiny.

Question:- Is there any method through which one can recognize the fake patients of the effects of Genies?

Answer:- I have seen the hundreds of such patients who pose the effects of Genies. The effects of Genies has specific

symptoms. We come to know immediately as soon as we see the patient that either he is under effect of spirit or not. There is another amulet through which we may recognize. I tell you story of a girl, she had been troubling her parents for one year and kept herself in bad conditions to pose that she has effects of spirit. Due to this problem her father had heart attack. Parents contacted many spiritual healers for the treatment of their daughter. Some said "It is Jinni", some diagnosed as magic. Someone had beaten on the girl; others suggested to take to the tombs of saints. I was also called for the treatment of the girl. At first sight of the patient I have come to know that there was no effect of Genies at all. I got a stick from home and requested them to stay at some distance. I told the girl that I had assessed through my knowledge that you had no effect of Genies or magic etc. But she remained silent. I requested her family to stay at some distance so that they do not hear my conversation with the girl which I had to do with her to find out the reality. When I felt that there was no result of all psychological dealing and consoling with girl I had to adopt the traditional method of treatment. Before started beating the girl I told the family that the "Genies" will appear in a few moments I shall treat her very severely today. I advised then to stay at there places cool and calm. By saying this I started beating the girl with the stick. Family was satisfied at their place that the Genie was going to be beaten, where as the girl was being beaten in feet. Even after this process the girl was not ready to tell the truth. Hence I told her, "today this treatment is sufficient and I shall repeat it tomorrow from the beginning and this method of treatment will last till the so-called "Genie" does not leave you". On second day before starting the treatment I asked her to tell me if she had any demand from the parent which they were not accepting. So that I could try my best for its solution and therefore her parents will also be set free from the humiliation and anxiety they were facing, they were in worst condition. But she did not respond I told her, "You have the effect of that "Genie"

which is very rigid, to bring him out I have to use a very severe method". I told her family that the Genie can be brought out from her body by burning some of her body parts. I got a cloth and burnt it then took that cloth near her face and said that to bring out the rigid Genie some part of your face has to be burnt. You have last chance think seriously. Possibly the Genie may be drawn out but your face could be damaged forever. Now she spoke first time and said, "You are very cruel person. You had beaten me severely". I said, "Hold your tongue. Your treatment will continue till your "Genie" does not leave you". Then the girl told me, "Why should I tell you something, I shall tell my father. You are very cruel". I replied "no matter you tell your father or mother, you have to tell the real story". Then she referred the name of a boy and told me the whole reality. She said that my parents wanted my marriage in another family hence I made a plan to play this whole drama, so that when no one will marry me due to this acting then I shall find a chance to marry at the at my own choice". The parents of the girl were at some distance from me. They were thinking that I was negotiating with the "Genie". In short by telling the truth, I suggested the parents to marry the girl to the boy she wants then "Genie" will leave the house. Parents followed the matter completely and they bowed their heads in front of the decision of the girl. After that Genie never bothered the girl. It means, the complaint of effect of Genie has been finished forever. Apart from unmarried girls, the disputes between the newly married couples are the manifestation of the same. I think there is no harm to marry a boy with a girl and marry a girl with boy by keeping in view their interest otherwise results of the wrong decisions shall cause in bad reputation.

By the following event you will judge that some unwise women commit mistakes due to their stubbornness. A sister of one of my familiar person got married. After some time, the bride started suffering from the fits of Genie with every three days gap. They contacted the healer for treatment who used to breathe the girl in

isolation in a closed room. The girl found relief and the condition of fits ended. When I came to know all this about I sent them the message through someone to convey that the method they have adopted for treatment will damage this dignity. They comprehended the situation. Such events are reported in the every day newspapers daily. In spite of this, they do not understand the matter? You should keep in mind my advice that the healer, who asks, "All family member should go out of the room I shall breathe the girl in separation", is not the spiritual healer, he is a devil. The people who contact such a beast like healer and fake religious guides face what type of troubles, It is not secret any more.

Question:- Have you ever found a chance to meet a magician?

Answer:- Only once, I went to a home for the sake of treatment . A magician expert in black magic was also present there. He had such an ugly face that by looking him I reached to the conclusion that he was the follower of the Devil. When I reached there, the symptoms of irritation were apparent at his face and he said to the visiting family members, "If you want treatment from this man, why have you called me?" To avoid the conflict the family members explained, "We called two healers because we do not know whose treatment will be effective for us." Although their thinking was wrong as I hold that treatment through the black magic is just un-islamic. However that healer started arguing with me. I tried to make him understand through the arguments from Quran and Sunnah that he should leave the way to spoil his own life in hereafter and of the other people but he did not like this truth. He became emotional and said after striking his hand on the ground that he would do this and that. His wrist watch went buckled of and fell near me. I kept the watch in my custody. He started to threat me. I replied, "Just do what you can? Insha'Allah you would not give me even a little harm. These arguments ended un concluded.

This was my first meeting with a person who knew the black magic, I suggest my visitors that wherever they find any person who claims to be as magician beat him well. Although, it is the duty of government that it should take strict legislative action against such robbers.

During the spiritual treatments of the patient under the effect of spirit or magic what kind of situations is to faced by a healer and

patient? In his discussion about this subject the spiritual healer Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi told that some times during the treatment of the patient of spirit, the Genies make counter attacks at the healer to harm him. Sometime Genii are scholars themselves or their magician who depart Genie, continuously carry on the exercise of his Devilish spells to strengthen them. In such situations I have performed a specific amulet under the supervision of my superiors for the self protection and safety from the evils of Genii.

Question:- What type of this amulet is?

Answer:- I spent four months to do this amulet for the protection of myself and my family. This amulet is performed at the camel bone, which I do not give this bone to anyone. This remains in my house so that my family be protected from the mischief of the Genii in my absence. Beside this I have to recite the Wazaif after Isha prayer. I recite these Wazaif no matter I am too busy. There is no single day passed in my life when I slept without recitation of these Wazaif from the time I have started the spiritual treatment.

Question:- If someone wants to get breathe at the camel bone from you, what is its methodology?

Answer:- Let me explain about the camel bone first. This bone consists of one joint to the other. Due to the blessing of the amulet that I have done at the camel bone I need only one hour to perform it at any new bone. This is also effective in the same way as the bone kept in my home. Many people come to me to get breathe the camel bone, I return the bone to them after breathing without any charge. Beside this if a person needs the camel bone to keep in his house immediately, for this purpose I have spare breathed bones all the time those are provided free of cost. This bone is to be returned after keeping for seven days in the house. I have appointed eight Genii at these spare bones of camel through recitation of Wazaif. The home in which the bone will be kept, Genii must leaves the place within seven days if they have their dwelling there. The people, who keep the camel bone at their home without any recitation, do not get the sufficient benefit.

Question:- Have you ever faced any trouble during the treatment of a patient?

Answer:- Some patients do not get relief even after all the treatments. It is the obligation of only Allah to give relief every one. As a human being, it is our duty to do the work honestly, which Al Hamdu Lillah I am doing well. There are some reasons due to which a person does not get relief. In fact by treatment Genies also ward off and the effect of magic finishes. But in the meanwhile the patient suffers from the physical diseases. Therefore, he needs a regular treatment from a physician or doctor whereas people desire that the patient should be at rest completely after finishing the effect of Genies and magic. According to my experience the patients of spiritual diseases need medicine as well during the treatment. The spiritual healers who do not allow the patient to consult a doctor during the treatment. I think they oppress the patients. Because by spiritual treatment the effects of magic and Genies are finished but the physical treatment is also necessary. I tell you the story of a female patient who was treated physically as well after the spiritual treatment. She approached me through one of my friends. She told me that her brother had died due to effect of magic. Before meeting me she contacted many spiritual healers after reading their advertisement in the daily newspapers. These robberer healers had taken money from her in lacs by the use of tricks. Some asked for the skull of a deer, other demanded for the blood of owl. In short every professional healer handed over her a list of items worth 20 to 25 thousands rupees. They demanded to bring those things to break the spell. The claimer of having Godly power and these fraudulent healers have looted with both hands those depressed and helpless woman. When she reached me, she was much disturbed. After recognition of the symptoms, I told her that she was sick due to magical effect in real. The lady was suffering from different diseases. She usually felt pain in the whole body all the time, has breathing problem and in the age of just 45 years there was hardly any moment to pass peacefully. Before treatment I told her that I shall not ask you to make me any payment. Only such a minor amount will be charged which is spent to purchase a he-goat head for amulet, it is such a minimum amount which every patient can pay easily. I performed the amulet to break the spell at the he-goat head and handed over to her nephew to bury in the graveyard. After fifteen days of the buried

he-goat head, the effect of magic had finished from the patient. Then I suggested her to consult a doctor for the treatment of physical diseases. I also assured her that the medicine she will use, shall become effective, Insha'Allah. Now Al Ham du Lillah she has completed her treatment and got rid of all physical and spiritual diseases.

Questions:- Do physical disease also develop due to the effects of Genies?

Answer:- Of course! A female patient was brought to me who had effects of Jinee for the last three years. Genies have put her under the strange disease; her hiccup was not stopped in any case. A sound similar to hiccup was coming out every time from her mouth. However during conversation or at sleep this sound was stopped. They consulted many doctors and healers but could not find remedy from anywhere. I started the treatment of the amulet at he-goat head and continued this treatment for five to six months. Al Ham du Lillah! Now she has fits only for half an hour after ten to fifteen days. I hope, this will be finished slowly by with this treatment. I provided her to drink the breathed rain water. Till now she has drunk 40 liters breathed rain water.

Question:- What are the benefits of the use of rain water for the patients during the spiritual treatment?

Answer:- The patients get much benefit by the use of breathed rain water. Nature has blessed the rain water with many qualities. It has proved from Hadith Sharif that Holy Prophet (PBUH) used to give the breathed rain water to His companions (RA)

Questions:- The rain water is much polluted now a days?

Answer:- The water after two to three minutes of rain becomes pure.

Question:- Do you provide the rain water on payment?

Answer:- It is a hard task to provide rain water for every patient. We thought many times to bring the rain water from the Azad Kashmir or other excessive rainfall areas for the needy persons but it costs a lot. Due to shortage of time and resources we could not manage it until now.

Question:- How can patients collect the rain water?

Answer:- -One of its method is here: Whenever rain falls, spread a piece of plastic sheet in the courtyard or at roof of the house in such a way that rain water flows in the pots kept at the four corners of the sheet. In this way much water can be collected in a short period of time.

Questions: In which diseases the breathed rain water is used?

Answer:- I gave the breathed rain water to use many patients of cancer, Allah Almighty blessed them with recovery. Besides this in case of many fatal diseases the use of breathed rain water was found much useful. I have such an amulet, by the blessing of Allah, for the married couples those are issueless, if they use daily one glass of breathed rain water for four months then Allah Almighty by His mercy will bless them with children. In this method of treatment almost 120 liters of rain water is sufficient. The collection of rain water is difficult task but not impossible.

.....

Allah Almighty has given unlimited power to the Masnoon Wazaif (wazaif approved by the Holy Prophet (PBUH)) and Quranic verses in the treatment of the spiritual diseases. Any person with strong will power can get full benefit of these spiritual amulets and Wazaif in the solution of his own problems himself. But mostly people who want quick results prefer to consult the spiritual healers. In fact when you are not ready to work hard and perform Wazaif for the solution of your own problems then the treatment of even the biggest spiritual healer cannot give you relief. Therefore for the spiritual treatments they should always try to perform amulet themselves, Allah Almighty has kept blessing in it. However some important points are necessary to be considered during the self amulet performance. The peoples, who start any Wazifa for the solution of spiritual diseases with full strength, if they do not find the required results, they consider their struggle in vain. After it many people leave the amulet incomplete or become depressed at the end of the Wazifa. Both these methods are wrong. Never give up the hope to Allah's mercy. If the immediate results of an amulet do not appear physically or there is no way of betterment after the completion of the amulet then this amulet can be repeated from the beginning again and trust in Allah, instead of depression. If you

have succeeded in any amulet then carry on the perpetual recitation instead of leaving it. There will be no harm of it rather it becomes the source of more blessing, well being, piouness and nobility.

Take the follow essential measures before Wazaif:-

Before starting the Wazaif printed in the newspapers only one care is necessary, that is to verify the writing of the Wazifa from any authentic book or religious scholar. As some times during the writing of the Arabic narration, as a human mistake, typing error or composing mistakes any word is expected to be misprinted.

Here in this interview of Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah some most effective Wazaif are presented for the treatment of the spiritual diseases. Shah Sahib said that he found these Wazaif much useful during the treatment of the patients and the patients have recieved full benefits as well.

The most effective amulet to ward off the severe magical effects:-

Recite Surah Fatehah 100 times, the verses from Surah Bani Israael from **وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي** to end of the Surah 100 times, Surah An-Nas 100 times. The method of amulet is as follow: Keep water with you after the ablution and keep reciting the above Wazaif according to the above mentioned numbers and breathe the water. This breathed water is most useful for the person who has effect of magic. Sprinkle the same water in the corners of the house. After amulet pray to the Allah Almighty as, "O' Allah! Solve my problem with the blessing of your Holy words." Insha'Allah the patient will be cured. For better results, carry on this amulet for 41 days at the specified time.

The effective amulet for the marriage of girls without any delay:-

This amulet is useful for the good luck and well in time marriage of the girls. There are many amulets for this purpose but I present here two amulets for you. I got these amulets from my ancestors. The method of first amulet is here: Recite **يَا كَرِيمُ** eleven hundreds (1100) times along with Darood —e-Ibrahime at first and last after Isha prayer with ablution. At the completion of the amulet

pay adoration to the Allah and pray for the achievement of objective with core of heart. After starting this amulet, make a routine of the recitation of following ten (10) times after each prayer. **اللَّهُ اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا**. Must Recite Darood-e-Ibrahime ten (10) times at first and last of this recitation, Insha'Allah success will be achieved. Second Wazifa is very short. Recite Surah Al –Anaam daily and breathe the jug of water at the end of the recitation. Drink some water and take a bath by the remaining water after mixing more water in it. Continue this amulet till get married.

Amulet to finish the adversity from home:-

The people who want to finish the adversity and scarcity from their homes; this amulet is very useful for them. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last and **حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ وَنِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ** four hundred and fifty (450) times in the middle. It is better to specify a time for amulet. During this amulet recite Surah Waqiah daily before sleeping at night. Allah Almighty will set all matter night by His mercy.

To finish the chronic and incurable diseases:-

I found a blessed amulet from my ancestors to cure the chronic and incurable diseases. This amulet is difficult but not impossible. Patient who has been allowed by doctors to take a bath, he can perform this amulet. There is no harm to continue the medical treatment during this amulet. This amulet may be performed by any family member or his any relative. The method of amulet is given here: Start the recitation after Isha prayer by keeping a jug of water with you with ablution. Recite Wazaif and breathe the water along with it. In the beginning after recitation of Daurood Sharif recite **اللَّهُ** **وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَبًّا لَا نُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا** 313 times, then **وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا**. 313 times. Give this breathed water to drink to the patient. Whenever breathed water is offered to a patient to drink, it means he should drink three sips of water. Mix more water in the remaining and give bath to the patient by it. Continue this process for forty (40) days. Insha'Allah the patient will get well. Beside this, another unique action of this amulet is also seen. If it is done with the intention to solve a problem then the success will be achieved.

In our whole country every person is worried due to unemployment. To search a good job, Allah Almighty has blessed this amulet with a lot of power. Specify a time; sit with ablution and recite the following last verses from Surah Bani Israel ' وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذَّلَالِ وَكَبِّرْهُ 313 times along with Darood-e-Ibrahimi at first and last. Continue this process till the achievement of the objective.

For the better memory of students:-

Those students who are weak in the studies or have complaint of low memory, some Wazaif are given for them. The student who will act upon these amulets along with the regularity in his prayers Insha'Allah he will never have complaint of low memory in the life. There is a small condition to increase its effectiveness hundred (100) times, the person who fulfills this condition, will find no difficulty to remove the weakness of memory and succeed in every type of Wazaif as well. The only condition is here: The performer of Wazaif should have promise not to tell a lie in his whole life and then fulfill this promise. This Wazifa should be recited after every prayer. After every prayer pray to Allah and repeat this pray three times يَا عَلِيمُ عَلَّمْنِي - يَا خَبِيرُ أَخْبِرْنِي وَ يَا بَصِيرُ أَبْصِرْنِي. This Wazifa is specifically useful for the student of memorizer of Quran. For weakness of mind put the right hand at the head after every Farad Prayer and recite يَا قَوِيُّ يَا قَوِيُّ eleven (11) times. Insha'Allah with in forty (40) days the memorization power will be increased. For the success in examination do this amulet after every prayer, Allah Almighty will bless with kindness but remember that in case of discontinue of study and only depending on this amulet will not be effective. Prepare the examination with full strength and continue the request of success through this amulet along with it. The method of amulet is here: Recite يَا عَلِيمُ يَا حَفِيظُ يَا قَوِيُّ seven (7) times by putting your hand on the head after every Farad prayer. After it recite رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا three (3) times, then إِنَّا عَرَّبْنَا إِيَّاكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا three (3) times (Surah Al Baqrah) and the verses

from Surah Taha from **قولي** to **رب اشرح لي**. If students make it routine then by the mercy of Allah they will not have to face failure in any examination. The individuals related to the journalism department or teaching or any other such work in which lot of mental work has to be done, they should do the following amulet in the morning and evening. Allah Almighty will bless them with mental peace and the work will become easy. This amulet should be performed after lying on the bed at night and rising in the morning. The Wazifa is here: Make a routine of the recitation of last three Quls once, a rosary of Fatima (RA) that is **سبحان الله** 33 times, **الحمد لله** 33 times, **الله اكبر** 34 times, fourth Kalma once and Ayet ul Kursi along with next two verses. This Wazifa has been tested by many friends.

For protection from enemy:-

In the last, I tell you the most powerful amulet for the protection from enemies that may be helpful for you at every occasion. Whenever you face an enemy of your life or faith then for protection from his dangerous intentions, request to Allah Almighty for His help through this amulet. Make a routine for the recitation of Surah **الفلق** **قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ** seven times after every prayer along with Darood –e-Ibrahimi at first and last. If an enemy ever comes in front of you then recite the pray **اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَجْعَلُكَ فِيْ نُحُوْرِهِمْ وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شُرُوْرِهِمْ** and breathe towards him from the distance. This is very effective amulet for the protection against the evil of the enemy. It can also be breathed by only imagining the enemy in his absence.

A real strange story:-

A spiritual healer after observes such unbelievable events in his practical life which are hardly imaginable in real life. The Quranic Wazifa proved to be most effective in timely checking of the strange events faced by the patients of spiritual diseases and protection from their harmful effects.

As a spiritual healer Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqashbandi also faced numerous events in his life, when some unusual happenings surprised and disturbed him during the course of treatment. Shah Sahib narrated the story of a young girl patient who was under the effect of the Genies. He told that once a familiar

person came to me and said, "The younger sister of my wife of aging 12 year has effects of Genies, please treat her." By listening this I was surprised as to, why Genies are to teasing a 12 year old innocent girl without any reason? The in-laws of the person were residing in Gulbarg Lahore. I went there along with him. The mother of girl told me that a chain of extra ordinary and horrible events have started to take place in the house since some time before. Therefore they were much worried. "The utensils in the kitchen strike with each other suddenly and some time a utensil falls down with sound automatically from the upper storey dispirit the fact that me family member is present at the roof. Fresh blood sprinkles are seen at the walls of the house and at the bed of the girl. Some time blood drops begin to fall in the glass from above when the girl brings glass of water near her lips. The girl feels pain in her mouth always etc."

They showed me the walls of the house where blood spots were present. The condition of girl was pitiful and unwatchable due to fear and horror produced by the effect of Genies.

According to my primitive assessment Genies were deputed only to tease then. They were not assigned to take over the girl permanently. Therefore I gave them breathed water and suggested recitation of some Quranic verses perpetually. Then I came back. I had hope that Genies will not disturb again. I did not perform the amulet for safety at the he-goat head due to the reason that I intended to capture and finish them forever if they appear again.

But after two days I was informed on phone that Genies have started to create trouble again. When I went their home I found fresh blood at the floor of the house. The blood sprinkle also started to fall at the girls in my presence. This was the first ever occurrence from the Genies to tease the patient in my presence. Therefore I fortify the house quickly so that the Genies find no chance to escape. Then I started the recitation by keep sitting the girl before me. The Genies appeared as a result. They replied me on my question, "We came here at the order of a Christian healer from Jalloo More .We do feel not afraid of anyone as we are spiritual healer too." I tried to make them understand that they should leave the girl but they replied, "We are not here to go back rather we

have been tasked to kill this girl and send her to dead valley. Therefore, we shall go after completion of our task."

During the negotiation the Genies told me, "The woman who is relative of the girl has done the magic span through this amulet has put some things in this house. We are bound to come here till those things remain in this house." My teacher had advised me that Genies should not be burnt at once and we should try to agree them to leave with negotiation. After a long discussion when they were not agreed to leave then I decided to burn them as a last resort. When I threw the breathed water at the girl, the Genies started to cry who were claiming as spiritual healer before. They said "Please forgive us, we shall leave the place." I explained to them clearly that my teacher has ordered me that whenever you start blow through amulet then the option of forgiveness is finished. Hence the death is destiny now. The option of forgiveness comes before the blow. I continued the pouring of water at the body of the girl and burnt to the Genies ashes there. After this I asked the residents of the house to search for the things over which devil's magical words were recited to keep them hidden. After struggling hard a rotten skull of an animal found from a closed cupboard of the house. There was a charmlet inside it. The name of the girl was written on it along with a statue similar to her was pierced by fine needles through the stomach, heart, liver and especially in the mouth. These needles were near to decay by rusting. After finding these things I recited at them the comprehension to break the spell and suggested the residents to throw the things in any graveyard, canal or unpopulated place. By the blessing of Allah the girl is quite normal now.

Amulet for permanent protection against the effects of Jinnee and Magic:-

I shall request the readers that they should have routine to recite Ayet ul Kursi eleven (11) times and four Quls eleven (11) times each before sleeping to protect against the mischief of the Genies and effects of magic. Insha'Allah they will be protected against the Genies and Devils.

Question:- What you have to do to produce the power of burning the Genies in the breathed water?

Answer:- It is a special water, I have breathed it with the 23 thousand times recitation of some Quranic Verses. By the blessing of Allah this water has such a power that Genies are burnt to ashes by drinking or sprinkling it on the body of patient if the person is under the effect of the Genies in real. Beside this, by the favor of Allah I have done such an amulet of Surah Al-Kauther that the person who drink the water breathed by the amulet of Surah Al-Kauther, Genies can never be entered in his body in the whole life.

Question:- After reading this interview if a person wants to learn the method of spiritual treatment will you guide him?

Answer: First of all we must know the intention of the person who wants to be a spiritual healer. Either he has desire to learn the spiritual amulets with intention of public service or wants to start a business. Though only those people can do the public service who are God fearing or who have met any accident and they want to keep abreast of this work so that they become useful for others. For example my friend's son had previously effects of magic they got treatment from many spiritual healers but did not get relief. Praised to Allah! I performed the amulet of he-goat head and Allah almighty blessed him with health recovery. His second son asked me, "If you allow me then may I learn the amulets". I told him, "This is the matter of patience and courage, what for do you need to learn the amulets?"

He replied, "We faced much suffering for the treatment of our brother. We contacted many well known spiritual healers but did not get anything. Now I want that I should have a right amulet so that I may give benefit to the public for the sake of Allah". I agreed to teach him the amulets. Now it is his will be may learn any time whatever he want. In fact I have no hesitation to guide a person but people are eager to learn amulet they contact me with much excitement and show their passion to become spiritual healer at once. They have eagerness but none is ready to work hard. All want to find a cooked cake. If someone has strong will power then becoming a spiritual healer is not difficult at all.

Question:- How many regular pupil you have prepared?

Answer:- My sixty five (65) companions are learning amulet at this time. I suggest them all to perform the defensive amulets so that

one may at least protect himself in case of facing any harmful situation during the treatment of a patient. Insha'Allah they will have completed their amulets very soon.

The people those are learning amulets from me have no intention to get money from it. All people belong to well to do families; they are learning amulets only and only with the passion to serve the creation of God.

There is no reality in the claim of the presence of a sage in a person:-

Question:- Some people claim that Genies or such and such religious sage appears to them. At the time of presence their voice changes or they undergo fits of unconsciousness what do you say about them?

Answer:- I think there is no reality in it. Now each home has started to claim presence of some spiritual being. "May Allah show them right path" I can say only this about them.

Some people have this amulet, other perform a drama. This presence is done by applying black ink at the thumb of a young child. In this amulet the observer sees a court of someone. There appears a sweeper. Child sees the Genies in the guise of human being. If they are ordered then they show the action of burning the other Genies too. In short there are numerous such scenes which the observer sees. This is very easy amulet. In the beginning I learnt this amulet but performed it only once. I never needed it again.

Question:- Why did you not adopt this amulet even after learning it?

Answer:- It is only because, my heart did not satisfy with the amulet, In this amulet comprehension is not polytheistic but the Genies who appear at the thumb they all tell a lie whatever they talk. By this many misunderstandings take place. Instead of the relief to of the patient disputes are created in the house. The healers only perform this to satisfy the patient.

Question: Is there any such amulet through which other could be stopped from presence?

Answer:- This is not a difficult task but I never tested it.

Even the most severe magic cannot stay before Quran:-

Some people think that a spell cannot be broken with spiritual amulets. Hence many people consult the magicians to break the magical spell or charm. Experience shows that the people who consult the magicians their problems become more severe instead of finding solution. Therefore a Muslim should never consult such healers in any case for the solution of any spiritual problem who provide treatment through non-Islamic sciences.

We all know that Holy Quran keeps guidance, instruction and treatment for the humanity. The magic cannot face Quran how severe it may be, provided that we should trust in Allah Almighty for every profit and loss while performing Wazaif. Do not perform Wazaif in uncertain condition of mind. Do not be disappointed to the mercy of Allah Almighty. The Wazaif which are recited with concentration and purity surely yield positive results. In the next paragraphs the practical spiritual healer Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah Naqshbandi has told some effective Wazaif for closeness to Allah Almighty and solution of the spiritual problems. He got these Wazaif in the spiritual world after the hard work of years. Only that person can assess the importance of these amulets who has found a chance to test them. Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah narrated his experiences about the most effective Wazifa to triumph and abundance in livelihood. He said, "I started this Wazifa in 1996. Allah Almighty has blessed it very much especially for those shop keepers who have complaint that they find no customer although they spend the whole day by sitting in the shop. Their business is near to end and livelihood is going to decrease day by day. This Wazifa is very useful for them. In addition to this, the people who think that some envious people oppose them without any reason and everyone wants to harm them. In such conditions this Wazifa is also much effective to end the opposition and jealousy of the envious people.

The method to perform Wazifa is here. This Wazifa has to be completed after Isha prayer with ablution before offering the Witar prayer. It means Witar should be offered after the completion of the amulet. Neither talk to anyone be done during the process of Wazifa, not left your place. This has to be performed for forty one (41) days without skipping. For women in all Wazaif there is room

for skipping. After the break of specific days if any they can start the Wazifa from where it was left. The Wazifa is here:

Recite Holy Daurood 100 times at first and last then recite the Wazifa 300 time in between it. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ. (Surah Al-Anbiya)
فَاسْتَجِبْ نَالَهُ وَنَجِّنْهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ - وَكَذَلِكَ نُنْجِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ

These people whom this Wazifa was given to recite, praised to Allah found 100 percent result. There are many people who got the benefit from this Wazifa. But I tell you about an event in this regard. There was a sweet shop in "Toba Take Singh". This shop was suffering loss in spite of all struggles. At my advice the owner started to recite this Wazifa with concentration by keeping trust in Allah Almighty. During the process business conditions started to grow better by the mercy of Allah Almighty. Now, Al Ham du Lillah, he enjoys much blessing and kindness of Allah Almighty. Here I shall tell an important point: If any Wazifa did not produce the immediate results then continue the struggle instead of losing heart. Allah Almighty is the most merciful and the compassionate, we should carry on begging to Him every time. Never correlate the livelihood to with Wazaif. How much livelihood has been fixed by Allah Almighty for anyone, it will be provided in any case. Wazaif are only just like means. It is an Endeavour the mercy of Allah Almighty and for acceptance of pray.

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah said: "This amulet is performed by the spiritual healers for self defence. I allow this amulet and all other amulet those I have told till now to perform." Mr. Shah told that Allah Almighty blessed this amulet with much power to defend against the magic. Experienced spiritual healers essentially perform this self defense amulet before starting the treatment. By performing this amulet there will not be the effect of magic and Genies Insha'Allah. Since I have entered in the world of spiritual amulets, I perform this amulet regularly daily. Beside it many patients used to visit me for the treatment of magic; I also recommend to them the same amulet.

Pray of Wazifa:-

The amulet is performed after the Fajar prayer. Try that Fajar prayer should not be omitted if it has omitted due to any reason then perform this Wazifa after offering the prayer as soon as you

wake up. The method of performing the Wazifa is here. Keep sitting at the same place after Fajar prayer and recite the routine praises and prayers. Do not talk to anyone person. Start the Wazifa with concentration. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi at first and last. Recite بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ إِسْمِهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّيِّدُ الْعَلِيمُ 30 times; continue this amulet for twenty one (21) days. When amulet is completed then make a daily routine to recite the Wazifa along with Holy Darood three (3) times in the morning and evening. This is a short but the under amulet.

Prayer for need (صلوة الحاجة)

Shah Sahib said that there is such a simple and effective amulet to which people do not give due importance. If they come to know that such a short amulet has so many benefits then every person will perform it again and again for the whole day. This amulet is of two raka'at Nafil prayers for necessity. This amulet has no time limits. Only it should not be offered in the abominable timings and at decline of sun. It is offered in the same way as the usual Nafil prayer are offered. Only the intention (نية) should made prior to offer in the Nafil prayer. Before start of any important work and making every pray acceptable offering of Nafil prayer for need is very useful.

Suppose you want to start a business, buy some land, to complete any incomplete task then pray Allah Almighty and offer the prayer for need as, O' Allah! Make this job useful and easy for us." It is better to say these words after offering prayer for need. Women can offer prayer at home as well.

Shah saheb said: "Mostly people have to deal with courts, police station and tribunal; on such occasions, when there is a quarrel and you have desire for peace and harmony, then you should make a request to Allah Almighty for help through this amulet as, "O'Allah! Solve our troubles with your mercy." This is an amulet of eleven (11) or twenty one (21) days. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last.

Recite اللَّهُمَّ اكْفِنِي حَاجَتِي إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ 500 times and continue the recitation till the solution of the problem. If you have

claim of some amount toward a person and he is not ready to return the money then perform this amulet with trust in Allah, there will be rise of a hope of returning the amount. Recite Darood-e-Ibrahimi eleven (11) times at first and last.

Recite the following pray of Wazifa 360 times يَا رَحْمَنُ اغْنِنِي اللَّهُ

اللَّهُ رَبِّي لَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا. Recite the word “Allah” loudly and keep extending it (The first word Allah only). This Wazifa has no time limits. Whenever you sit with ablution for the Wazifa then leave the place only after completing it. This can be performed to make the heart of a husband soft and to get the better livelihood as well.

Here I present to you the amulet of love to persuade the augury friend and for the reconciliation among the husband and wife. I have performed this amulet myself as well. If we have belief during any amulet that we are liable to work hard and the completion of task is unto Allah Almighty then no amulet will go waste. As much the belief in Allah Almighty to consider Him as the holder of profit and loss so much the amulet will be strong. It is a short amulet. The method of its performance is given here. For the person who is needed to persuade, recite Surah Al-Asar by imagining him in mind and breathe at his heart in imagination. Perform this amulet for 21 days, Insha'Allah with the grace and mercy of Allah all matters will be settled down.

The Husband of a woman was working abroad. He became annoyed with her due to some reason. He remitted money for expenditure some time then started to stop the payment off and on. Wife had young children and she was much disturbed. I suggested her to perform this amulet. During few days of the amulet process her husband made a phone call to her, expressed his sorrow, and promised to come Pakistan soon to see her. The woman continued the amulet, in one month the person returned to Pakistan and their dispute came to an end automatically by the grace of Allah.

Spiritual amulets for the treatment of Epilepsy:-

Syed Muzzammil Hussain Shah expressed his views about the symptoms and treatment of physical disease “epilepsy” similar to the spiritual diseases. He said epilepsy is considered incurable disease generally. As per medical diagnoses epilepsy is the disease

of mental cramp. When the patient of epilepsy has sudden fits, he becomes unconscious. He does not know what his condition is and where he has fallen. According to my observation and experience there are two reasons of the epilepsy. One is physical disease which relates to the specific disturbance in the mental cells and the second spiritual disease which is due to the effect of Genies and devils at the human mind.

There is a small difference between the symptoms of the both types of diseases. An experienced healer assesses the types of disease from the symptoms as soon as he observes the patient. I tell you some spiritual Wazaif for the treatment of the epilepsy which are easy and effective. In the treatment of the both types of epilepsy these Wazaif may be beneficial. At the patient of epilepsy who becomes unconscious after the fits, call complete Azan in his right ear once and "Aqamah" in the left ear seven (7) times, Insha'Allah the patient will get relief soon and the condition of fits will be finished. Beside this the recitation of Surah Ash-Shams (Paara-30) in the ear of the epilepsy patient is useful as well. If a patient has no improvement by the above mentioned Wazaif immediately then start the regular treatment of the patient with these Wazaif. The patient will get rid of the disease soon by the blessing of these Wazaif. Give the breathed water to the patient to drink by the recitation of Surah Tehreem. Continue this process regularly daily till the disease is cured. Continue the Wazifa; Insha'Allah the disease will be finished. The person who keeps the writing of Surah Sajdah with him, Insha'Allah he will not have the fits of epilepsy. Beside this give the breathed water to the patient to drink after the recitation of Surah Fatehah, Ayat ul Kursi and first five verses from Surah Jinn. The patient can do this amulet himself. Wash his face this breathed water three times a day. By the grace of Allah he will not have epileptic fits.

Readers will surely be aware of the disease of Delirium or frenzy. This is such a dangerous disease that its patient cries loudly due to severe headache. This disease is common now. In fact Delirium is a swelling that may appear on one of the two sensitive membranes of mind or on both at the same time. Generally the nature of swelling is divided into two parts, hot or cold. Mostly the

disease of Delirium attacks in the summer season. The spiritual treatment of the patient of Delirium is given here.

Tie the writing of the following verse at the head of patient قَالُوا حَرِّ قُوهُ وَانصُرُوا إِلَهُتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ قُلْنَا يَنْتَارُ كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا Breathe the rain water with the recitation of the same verse eleven (11) times and give it to drink to the patient, Insha'Allah the patient will get relief.

Mr. Shah said that sleeplessness is also such a disease treatment of is possible through the spiritual Wazaif. People who can not complete their sleep due to different worries or they cannot sleep completely at all and they have no alternative to use sleeping pills or injection to complete their sleep, the following Wazifa is not less than a gift for them.

أَفَأَمِنْ أَهْلُ الْقُرَى أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ
أَوْ أَمِنْ أَهْلُ الْقُرَى أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا نَهْمًا وَهُمْ يُلْعَبُونَ

Recite the above verse seven (7) times before sleeping, very peaceful sleep will be blessed.

The continuous recitation of يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ is very useful to ward off the sleeplessness. Beside it by reciting the following verse eleven (11) times deep sleep can be enjoyed. ' إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ '

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا It is better to have ablution before sleeping, afterward recite the Wazifa by lying at the bed the problem of sleeplessness will be solved. To ward off the sleeplessness the nobles have told another Wazifa. Its method is here: Recite the Holy verse لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ forty (40) times, Insha'Allah the recitor will sleep during the recitation. I have given this Wazifa for recitation to many friends, amazing results have come out. The people those cannot even imagine to sleep without use of sleeping pills, the use of pills ended as a result of this Wazifa. By the grace of Allah they are enjoying natural sleep now.

The securing of sufficient livelihood is a big problem for every person at present. The person who makes routine of the recitation of the following pray after Fajar and Maghreb prayer, Allah

Almighty will bless him with abundance lawful livelihood by His grace and mercy. The pray is here.

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَكْفِنِيْ بِحَلَالِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَاَغْنِنِيْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مَنْ سِوَاكَ

If business conditions are favorable and further addition in livelihood is required then the following pray is useful.

اَللّٰهُ لَطِيْفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ

After the recitation of this pray once, recite يَا لَطِيْفُ one hundred (100) times. The person who makes routine of this Wazifa after every prayer will never face the loss by the grace of Allah.

Syed Muzzammil Hussain said, "Istikharah (augury) is such a legalized amulet permitted by Sunnah through which we seek for consultation to Allah Almighty before starting any task. But professional spiritual healers have created doubts in the minds of people about this amulet as well. People have no need to consult the spiritual healers for augury in any case. Many professional healers have started the fraud at the name of Augury. They have designed special forms for the entry of data. They provide the people jumbled and wrong information at the cost of heavy amounts. Whenever any person needs guidance in the marriage of children, start of a new business, partnership, traveling (except Hajj and Omrah) or in any other worldly matters then its best way is to do Istikharah (Augury) himself according to legalized method told by the Holy Prophet (PBUH). It is very easy amulet and its method can be found in all small or big books of prays." Shah saheb gave reference about the importance of augury and reported an event. He said: The Mother of one of my friends came to me and said, "My son wants to give some money to an agent in Gujranwala to get visa." She informed me many apparent abilities and qualities of the agent and consulted me about the next decision. She also argued that "If we peg the amount to the agent then a group of six persons shall follow us in good faith amount with the agent. If we do not deposit the amount they will also postpone their decision. At this critical moment I had nothing in my mind to decide about this matter." I suggested them try to consult Allah Almighty through Istikharah. On her insistence I performed Istikharah for them and found the negative answer. I told them that secret knowledge rests

only with Allah but in Istikharah the answer is negative hence, so it is better not to deposit money to the agent. They followed my suggestion. After some days the mother of my friend came with a sweet box and said, "By the grace of Allah we have saved from a big loss". The agent about whom she requested for Istikhara had ran away after collecting the heavy amounts from many persons who were willing to go abroad at the name of visa. During the process of Istikharah keep in mind and pray to Allah as, "O'Allah! If this work is not beneficial for us from it then save us with your mercy and if it is useful for us then bless it with abundance."

Question: Shah Sahib! Why did you feel the need of learning the spiritual amulets?

Answer:- One of my fast friends was attacked by magic from his relative. The spiritual healers told after diagnoses that his stomach had been captured through magic. No medicine was effective to him. All healers were unable to treat him and my friend died. This is the happening of 1995. After this I decided that I would try to learn the spiritual sciences and treat the helpless and distressed people oppressed due to torment of magicians. In the beginning I studied different books of amulets available in market. After studying all the books I came to the conclusion that entering in the spiritual field for the regular treatment of spiritual diseases without the guidance of a teacher is risky. Here I want to explain one thing that the Wazaif or amulets which are recited for self treatment or the treatment of family have no or very minor risk. If someone wants to treat himself then there is no risk in getting benefit of the Masnoon Wazaif (told by Holy Prophet (PBUH)) or written in any authentic book of Wazaif.

Question:- What difficulties did you have to face in the beginning in learning the spiritual amulets?

Answer:- I thank to Allah Almighty that I had not to move in from door to door like other healers. The days when I had the eagerness to learn the spiritual science I met a noble from the Saharanpur, (India). He was the Chief of knowledge of Hadith (شيخ الحديث) Muhammad Abdullah who was at a preaching visit to Pakistan in those days. Someone told me that he has special expertise in the spiritual sciences. I had introduction with him in absentia though some sources. When I met him face to face I expressed my desire to

him. He gave me some of his amulet without any hesitation by observing my passion whereas he told me many spiritual amulets along with their methodology and permitted me to perform them. This success at first step became a source of confidence in the coming life. There are some such spiritual nobles who guided me with kindness and loved and taught me amulets but they forbade me to quote their reference. I have a habit till now whenever I came to know about any friend of Allah, I tried to reach to him presence provided that he had right faith and not involved in those who beg for help from the creation of God.

Question:- How many amulets have you learned till now?

Answer:- There are twelve to fifteen are such amulets which are used in the treatment of patient affected by Genies or magic. Beside this I have done the amulets of the charmlets with assigned spirits. These charm lets are hung in the house, pressed under the weight, worn in the neck and given to drink their solution.

Questions:-Is one or half amulet not enough?

Answer:-One amulet is enough but as much arrows are in your quiver so much is easier to encounter the enemy and drive off by threatening. During treatment sometime one amulet does not produce the required result and Genies oppose or try to harm the healer. In such a situation that healer remains successful only by the grace of Allah who bears maximum amulets.

Question: From where have you secured the amulet to present the spirits at book?

Answer: - I got this amulet from Hafiz Abdul Aziz. He exalted me with kindness. May Allah Almighty bless him with good reward! Hafiz Abdul Aziz is a school teacher and Imam in a mosque as well. Beside this he is practical spiritual healer only in the way to Allah. The presence of spirits of book is such an amulet which plays an important role in diagnosing disease whereas for the treatment of patients the amulet of he-goat head or other are needed.

Question: - How did you learn the amulet of presence of spirits at book? And what is the level of accuracy of the results produced from it?

Answer: - I had to perform three periods of 41 days each of recitation to complete the amulet of presence. In which I had to

recite the Wazaif almost one hour daily. When my amulet was completed then I executed first presence in front of Hafiz Abdul Aziz. In this presence I asked about my friend who was suffering in an unknown disease since long. By this presence I came to know that someone has put him under the disease through magic. As for results I shall answer that some time there does not appear any presence on the book but it happens only in case when the person who is assisting me for the presence on the book is immoral or having wrong faith. Beside this all the results produced about the presence of spirits are 99 percent correct.

Question: - You have mentioned the amulet of he-goat head; would you like to tell something about it?

Answer: - If a person is attacked severely by magic or the magician is attacking again and again then only the charmlet of guard spirits does not provide remedy. In these conditions the amulet of he-goat head gives positive relief immediately. By this amulet those Genies are checked at the spot which are sent through magic with the intention to harm. It is the best amulet to break the spell. In this amulet the he-goat head is used in two ways. We suggest that the flesh of head should not be wasted and take it off carefully to use. If the patient is not interested to eat the meat of head then the brain of the skull is pulled out and the place of brain is made empty. We put the hair of patient, some soil from the foot prints of the patient and other things which are available easily from the market, like cloves, black paper, Saterwer, name of the patient and a charmlet with guard spirits at which much recitation is done. By putting these things in the empty space of skull, it is fortified packed and tied strongly to bury in the graveyard. The fortification of skull is necessary as the Genies dug up the buried skull and throw it away if it is without fortification. For the safety of the skull fortification is necessary.

Question: - Do you bury the skull in the graveyard by yourself or it is the responsibility of the patient?

Answer: - Patient can do this job by himself if he does not want to do so then I appoint one of my pupils by sending him in graveyard. It is a better way.

Question: - Does the skull buried at a specific time?

Answer: - There is no specific time for this task. The skull can be buried in any part of the day.

Question: - Has it ever happened that you buried the skull in the graveyard and the Genies have dug it and threw out?

Answer: - Once it happened when I forgot to fortify the skull. One of my friends in Lahore requested me to perform the skull amulet for her wife. I handed over the skull to him after performing the amulet of breaking the spell to bury it in the graveyard. I forgot to fortify the skull. My friend told me that he had buried the skull near his father's grave. After three days he went in the graveyard to offer pray for the soul of his father there he saw the place of skulls burial. A hole was dug out and the things in the skull had scattered away. The skull was missing. There were no evidences of a human being or animal to dig out the skull. On observing the situation he came to me, I consoled him. Then I performed the skull amulet again and buried in the graveyard after fortify it. Praised to Allah! After this treatment his wife has recovered completely.

Question: - Is there any condition of specific color of he-goat for the skull amulet?

Answer:- These are all frauds of healers that the he-goat, should be of black color. For the amulet of skull there is no restriction of color and size of the he- goat.

Question: Is it necessary for the patient to meet you for this amulet?

Answer: At least one time the presence of patient is necessary so as to diagnose the symptoms hundred percent correct which are asked from the patient. After this if patient does not come even then the treatment is possible.

Question: - According to your point of view, is there any unlawful act in this amulet of he-goat skull?

Answer: - Some people ask lest it be an unlawful amulet? It is because they do not know how does it is performed? Many such patients contacted me who refused to get performed this amulet for them. Among them mostly patient were those who were harmed by the professional healers. To avoid the criticism I consulted the board of religious judges in Jamea'a Ashrafia Lahore. I

met them and asked about the authenticity in Islamic law about the amulet of he-goat skull after explaining them the whole method. I also assured them if this amulet is unlawful then I am ready to leave it. They asked me few questions

1. Do you put writing of Quranic verses in the skull of he-goat?
2. Could someone be harmed through this amulet?
3. Are there not some orthodox words uttered during this amulet? For example, call for help to the creation of Allah Almighty other than Him, etc.

My answers for all questions were negative. After this clarification they declared the amulet lawful and said, "We shall give you the written verdict that it is a lawful amulet". To hear these expressions from the board of religious judges, I became happy as Allah Almighty kept me safe with His mercy from the use of non-Islamic and deceptive amulets.

The Religious Scholars and my friends were insisting since long to set up a spiritual institute for the teaching of Quranic and spiritual sciences to contest such institutions in Africa, India, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Nepal, Burma even those working in some European countries which are promoting the magic and wicked sciences. Win such an institute the people can be trained for spiritual sciences. This project is difficult but with the favor and blessing of Allah Almighty it will be completed anyway. We are in real need the help of pious people of Allah to establish such spiritual institute, make arrangements to stay the people in it and establish a spiritual library.

Note: The spiritual institute will be only for men. Ladies can get guidance through their relatives by staying at home.

Serving people is the best deed.

Rabbania Welfare Trust (registered)

A step ahead in the service of community

A plan to establish a free welfare dispensary for general public

- Under the supervision of medical practitioners
- Efficient and cooperative staff
- Neat and clean religious environment
- Arrangements of separate and secure space for the women

Appeal

A spacious land is required for dispensary the construction big building is under consideration of trust body. The first priority of management is to arrange a few beds for patients in dispensary, laboratory (for all medical tests), ultrasound, X-ray machine and other essential medical equipments for the laboratory. A regular free medical camp on monthly basis under the supervision of the medical practitioners is also in the priority of the management for the comfort of the people.

A free ambulance service is immediately required for the poor public of the area.

The people who can afford are requested to participate in these projects. Become our helping hands in these projects by contributing through their deposits of charities, Zakat, gifts and donations. They will be blessed by Allah surely.

May Allah provide the best reward in this world and hereafter!

Inviting toward the good deeds:

Administration of Rabbania Welfare trust (registered)

Contact Number:- +92-300- 8866988, +92-321-8866988.

Website:- WWW. Islamicwazaif.com.

Email:- info@islamicwazaif.com.

Here is the Schedule of Shah Sahib visit, patients must note down it:-

Lahore: From 16 to 29 of every month people can meet him at abbey.

Islamabad: Contact in Islamabad in 1st and 2nd of every month.

What is “ Rabbania Welfare Trust (registered)

Public welfare is very important and valuable department in Islam. The human nature has element of service in it as well. It also makes him superior in the human race. It means public welfare is not only the religious, but moral duty but moral as well. It is tragedy that now days we are far behind in this activity where as the world of non-believers is most active in this department. There are number of such NGOs (Non –governmental organizations) working in the private social sector of our country which are spoiling the faith of simple Muslims at the name of public welfare and preaching their false religions in the name of education.

Under the true passion of public welfare the “Rabbania Welfare Trust” came into being so that we can help to needy Muslim brothers and save their faiths from the attack of false religion.

Objectives and goals of “Rabbania Welfare Trust (Registered):-

- ❖ To provide shelter and food for the victims of any natural calamity like flood and earth quake etc.
- ❖ Permanent help of orphans, widows and helpless persons.
- ❖ To establish the dispensaries and hospitals for free treatment of the poor's.
- ❖ To manage fee and establish educational institutions for poor and needy students.
- ❖ To set up the schools and colleges for the circulation diffusion of Quran.
- ❖ To arrange or supervise the different seminars for the discussion about computer, commerce, science and other such topics.
- ❖ To formulate the “special education policy” for the special children.
- ❖ To organize and supervise the teachers, professors, lecturer and specialists from different departments who can teach the students of needy families about science and research work so that they may become the intellectual and experts of other fields of life.
- ❖ To contact the Central or Provincial Government, international eminent personalities, municipality or local government

authorities to arrange such programs which may be fruitful for the trust activities. Or to get rights, claim or any such favor from these authorities that may be proven useful and helpful to the poor.

The book "Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif" may yield continuous reward for ever.

A) The persons who have passion of free distribution of this book after purchasing it, they will be provided this book at very low price.

B) Generous individuals can get the full edition printed of this book with the help of Idara Uloom-e- Robbaniya" to give to deprived people suffering with poverty and troubles. May Allah accept our objective! Ameen.

Contacts to purchase the book:

Back Title page

Human is the combination of body and soul. Allah Almighty has made human body from soil and it is related to the earthen connects. His food is also produced from soil in form of cereal and grains. His needs have also been fulfilled from soil and the medicines used for treatment of the body have been produced from soil as well. Soul is the name of order (command) of Allah Almighty. It is related to the heavenly knowledge. Therefore its food, necessities and treatment also relate to those things which are connected to the heavenly knowledge that is recitals of the names of Allah and relation with Allah. As the Glorious Almighty Lord said:

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ أَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ

Translation: "The people, who embraced Faith and they got contentment by the recital of Allah's Name, listen carefully! The recitation of Allah's Names give sure contentment."

The treatment of spiritual diseases is done through recital of Allah's Name and the Holy Quran is the treatment of all spiritual and physical diseases. As Allah Almighty says:

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Translation: "And We reveal such things in Quran which are cure and mercy for the believers."

To carry out treatment of spiritual diseases from the verses of Holy Quran and with the authenticated prayers is the deed from Sunnah. Therefore respected compilers of Ahadiths have collected the Ahadith in their books about the medical treatment of Prophet (PBUH) under the title of "Book of medical treatment" (كتاب الطب).

In this book "The Encyclopedia of Islamic Wazaif" respected Syed Muzzammil Hussain Naqashbandi has compiled the treasure of authenticated prayers from Quranic verses and Ahadith with great research. I the humble has read this book from certain places. I am pleased with the depth of my heart to read it.

May Allah Almighty accept this hard work of the compiler and make this book a source of benefit for the humanity and favor him to do more such religious tasks! (Ameen)

The spiritual healers those use this book they should make sure the abstinence, purification and lawful food and avoid the unlawful one. May Allah Almighty bestow His favor in action and application! (Ameen)

Maulana Abdul Majeed

Teacher of Hadith, Manager of department of delegations, Jamia Banooria Almia Site Karachi

Abbey Rabbania and School of Rabbania Sciences

27/8 outer Chobachcha Mustafa Abad (Dharampura) Lahore Pakistan

Contact Number: - +92-300- 8866988, +92-321-8866988, 0092 4236849501

Website:- [www. Islamicwazaif.com](http://www.Islamicwazaif.com).

Email:- info@islamicwazaif.com.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ISLAMIC STUDIES

Hakeem Syed Muzammil Hussain Naqshbandi
(Spiritual Scholar)

Man is a combination of soul and body. Allah created the body from clay, which is related to the soil, and also created its food in the form of grains and grains from clay, and made its needs from clay, and the medicine used in the treatment of the body from clay. created. Ruh is the name of Allah's order (command) which is related to Alawiyat. Therefore, his food and needs and treatment are also from those things that are related to Alaviyyah, which is remembrance of Allah and connection with Allah, as the Almighty says: Translation: "Those who believed and were satisfied with the remembrance of Allah. Listen well, the hearts are satisfied with the mention of Allah. The cure for spiritual matters is also the remembrance of Allah and the Holy Qur'an is the cure for all spiritual and physical diseases. are". It is Sunnah to treat spiritual diseases with Quranic verses and supplications of Mathura, so the scholars have collected Prophetic Medicine under the title of Kitab Al-Tib in the books of Hadith.

In the book under review, "Encyclopedia of Islamic Scholarships", Mr. Syed Muzammil Hussain Naqshbandi Sahib has collected the collection of supplications of Mathura from Quranic verses and hadiths with great effort. The person has read this book from some places and was heartily happy to read it.

I pray that Allah accept the hard work of the said person and make this book a source of benefit for humanity and grant him the opportunity to continue the work of religion in the same way. (Ameen!)

Those who use this book should adhere to piety, purity, and Akal Halal and avoid Haram. May Allah grant the tawfiq of action. (Amen)

Maulana Abdul Majeed

Professor of Al-Hadith, Head of the Department of Law, Jamia Binoria Global Site Karachi

RABBANIA MONASTERY

27/8 Outside Chobach Mustafaabad (Dharampura) Lahore Pakistan

Cell: +92 300 88 66 988 Wh: +92 333 88 66 988 Ph: 042 3684 95 01

Youtube Facebook Twitter

Rabbania TV Official

Website

www.islamicwazaif.com

E-mail

Rabbaniatvofficial@gmail.com